WAKE TECH

ATTENTION!

This document was last updated June 30, 2016

Please view the online catalog for the most current information at

http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/catalog

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/catalog

Welcome to Wake Tech!

We offer pathways for everyone – programs of study that can help you reach your goals and prepare for career success in today's job market. This catalog can help you design the program that's right for you.

Build highly-specialized skills for technical jobs that are in high demand; launch an entrepreneurial venture; add to your professional credentials; or start a whole new career doing something you love. Thanks to our expanded articulation agreements with colleges and universities across the state, you can also choose to transfer your Wake Tech degree to a four-year institution and continue your studies.

We offer multiple locations and convenient evening and weekend classes – as well as hundreds of courses and programs online. Our outstanding instructors, small classes, and hands-on approach enhance the learning experience; our support services help you find the resources you need.

Wake Tech has served the Wake County region for half a century, offering innovative education while maintaining a standard of excellence. Wake Tech graduates are doing amazing things in the health sciences and other STEM disciplines, engineering and construction, computer technologies, hospitality, and many other fields – here in our community, and beyond. Join us!

Stephen C. Scott
President

About the Catalog

CATALOG INTRODUCTION

The Wake Technical Community College Catalog is an information and reference guide on college policies, facilities, degree, certificate and diploma programs, course offerings, services, and personnel. The statements in the catalog are for informational purposes only, and should not be considered the basis of a contract between the institution and the student.

Generally, the provisions outlined in the catalog are applicable as stated, but Wake Technical Community College reserves the right to initiate changes, including but not limited to academic requirements for graduation, without direct notification to individuals. Any statement in this catalog is subject to change by the college.

Though the college catalog is produced as a reference guide, each student is responsible for keeping apprised of current requirements for graduation for a particular degree program. Please visit our website at http://catalog.waketech.edu for the most recent version of this catalog.

DISABILITY SUPPORT DISCRIMINATION

Wake Technical Community College does not discriminate on the basis of disability in the admissions or employment processes or in access to programs, facilities, or activities. The following persons, whose offices are at the Main Campus, located at 9101 Fayetteville Rd., (401 South) have been designated to coordinate compliance with the non-discrimination requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973:

Disability Services/Access for Students
Regina Willis - 919-866-5670
Sorenson Video Phone for Deaf – 919-324-1508

Employment Access Benita Clark, Vice President of Human Resources 919-866-5937

Facilities Access Wendell Goodwin, Facilities Engineering Officer 919-866-5148

EQUAL ACCESS

Wake Technical Community College is committed to the policy that all persons shall have equal access to its programs, facilities and employment without regard to race, color, creed, religion, national origin, gender, age, marital status, disability, public assistance status, veteran status, or sexual orientation. For more information, see the Non-Discriminatory Policy in the Admissions section of this catalog.

SEX CRIMES PREVENTION ACT

The Federal Campus Sex Crimes Prevention Act requires registered sex offenders/predators to provide to the Wake County Sheriff's Office notice of each institution of higher education in the state at which the offender/predator is employed, carries on a vocation, or is a student. Any member of the Wake Technical Community College community who wishes to obtain further information regarding sexual offenders/predators in their area may refer to any the following websites:

State websites
http://www.fbi.gov/hq/cid/cac/states.htm

National Sex Offender Public Registry
http://www.nsopr.gov

NC Sex Offender and Public Protection Registry
http://www.ncfindoffender.gov or call 919-856-6900.

HISTORY, STATEMENT OF VALUES, AND ACCREDITATION

WAKE TECH HISTORY

Wake Technical Community College is a tax-supported, public, non-profit, educational institution under the control of a Board of Trustees. It is part of the North Carolina Community College System, and is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. Authority for the establishment of the College is found in Chapter 115D of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

The College was chartered on April 3, 1958, as the Wake County Industrial Education Center. Operation actually began October 7, 1963, with 34 curriculum students on campus and 270 enrolled in the various industrial training programs. On January 8, 1964, the Center was formally dedicated as W.W. Holding Industrial Education Center and transferred from the Wake County Board of Education to a Board of Trustees. On March 3, 1966, W.W. Holding Industrial Education Center was granted approval by the State Board of Education as W.W. Holding Technical Institute and licensed to award the Associate in Applied Science degree. The name was changed to Wake Technical Institute in September 1974 and to Wake Technical College on March 1, 1980. The name was changed to Wake Technical Community College on December 1, 1987.

The College was first accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools on December 3, 1970.

WAKE TECH MISSION STATEMENT

Mission Statement

The mission of Wake Technical Community College is to improve and enrich lives by meeting the lifelong education, training, and workforce development needs of the communities it serves; to promote individual success in the workplace and in higher education; and to increase entrepreneurship and cultural, social, and economic development.

In pursuit of its mission, the college adheres to an open door policy, offering quality education that is accessible and affordable to all adults regardless of age, sex, socioeconomic status, ethnic origin, race, religion, or disability. Wake Tech provides vocational, technical, and occupational training; university transfer preparation; basic skills development; community partnership opportunities; and a variety of support services and resources.

WAKE TECH VISION

At Wake Technical Community College, our vision is a college that exceeds the expectations of our stakeholders for effective lifelong education, training and workforce development by providing world-class programs and services.

WAKE TECH CORE VALUES

Wake Technical Community College will structure its operations, training and educational programs around the Core Values of accountability, respect, responsibility, critical thinking, communication, and collaboration.

Accountability - Accountability is essential for an environment of learning. Those who are accountable stand by their words and actions, taking full responsibility for what they create and for what they contribute to the community.

Respect - Respect is a prerequisite for enhancing learning. Community members who respect themselves and others help create a safe, yet open, climate of learning.

Responsibility - Responsibility is the root of success. Students who assume personal responsibility for their education will reach their goals. Responsible students also make contributions to their communities.

Critical Thinking - Critical thinking is the fundamental purpose of higher education. The ability to solve problems through the application of the appropriate skills is critical to all disciplines.

Communication - Communication is increasingly the key competency for living and working in the information age. Communicating effectively in oral and written forms through traditional and new media is a powerful tool for personal and career success.

Collaboration - Collaboration, by bringing together individual knowledge and talents, creates teams that are greater than the sum of their parts. Such teamwork maximizes benefits to individuals and the community.

COLLEGE GOALS

Student Success

Provide a dynamic learning environment to ensure successful achievement of students' goals by administering sound policies, curricula, instruction, and support services.

Workforce Development
In collaboration with Regional Economic Development Partnerships, identify the workforce needs of emerging jobs in rural and urban economies in North Carolina. Develop and implement the educational and training programs necessary to meet the workforce needs of each community college service area in North Carolina and promote recruitment, retention, and development of high quality faculty and staff necessary to achieve the educational and training objectives of the community college system and provide North Carolina with a world-class workforce.

Diverse Populations Learning Needs
Provide North Carolina citizens with the opportunity to develop essential skills for lifelong learning. Upgrade and retrain North Carolina learners for the workplace through flexible, accessible, and customized educational and training programs within their communities.

Resources
Continuously research, analyze, and secure the resources necessary to fulfill the mission of the North Carolina Community College System and develop processes for measuring the effectiveness of resource allocations and utilization, within the North Carolina Community College System.

Technology
Encourage and support North Carolina Community College faculty and staff in the effective and efficient uses of instructional technology and administrative computing systems to improve the delivery of academic programs to North Carolina citizens.

Community Services
Provide courses and support service activities for the enrichment of the community's civic, economic, and cultural needs.

PROGRAMS & SERVICES
The College translates its mission, vision, values, and goals into action through clearly defined programs and services. Specifically, the College:

- **offers** credit programs leading to associate degrees, diplomas, and certificates designed for immediate entry into employment, an associate degree in general education, and associate degrees designed to transfer to four-year institutions. The College also offers pre-curriculum programs for students to develop academic proficiency so that they may successfully complete curriculum courses;

- **provides** occupational career enhancement programs for individuals and support for economic development to businesses, industries, and agencies. Basic skills education, English as a Second Language and a wide variety of continuing education courses and programs for personal enrichment are offered on campus and throughout the county. The College further serves its constituents by providing a broad range of community services, partnerships, and outreach programs;

- **provides** a wide range of support services designed to assist students in successfully fulfilling their education and occupational goals. These services, developed to meet the diverse needs of individual students, begin with their initial contact with the College and continue throughout their enrollment and job placement or transfer for further study; and

- **practices** sound fiscal management and systematic planning to provide facilities, equipment, and state-of-the art technology to ensure quality education opportunities at secure facilities accessible to Wake County citizens.

SACS ACCREDITATION

Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Accreditation (SACS)
Wake Technical Community College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award associate degrees, diplomas, and certificates. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Wake Technical Community College.

Specific Program Accreditation

Automotive Systems Technology Accreditation
The college's Automotive Systems Technology associate degree program has received certification by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF) and accredited by National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE). All eight areas meet the strict industry standards required for ASE MASTER certification. This is the highest level of achievement recognized by the National Institute for Automotive Excellence (ASE).

Criminal Justice Program Accreditation
The college's Criminal Justice Technology program is accredited by the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission.

Culinary Technology Program Accreditation
The college's Culinary Technology program is accredited by the American Culinary Federation.

Dental Assisting and Dental Hygiene Programs Accreditation
The college's programs in Dental Assisting and Dental Hygiene have received accreditation (without reporting requirements) status from the American Dental Association, Commission on Dental Accreditation. A copy of the appropriate accreditation standards and/or the Commission's policy and procedure for submission of complaints may be obtained by contacting the Commission at 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611-2678, or by calling 1-800-621-8099, extension 4653.

Detention Officer's Certificate
The college's Detention Officer's Certificate program has been accredited by the North Carolina Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission to offer the certification course for individuals seeking to become detention officers effective March 16, 2011. North Carolina Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission; North Carolina Department of Justice; 9001 Mail Service Center; Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-9001.

Early Childhood Education Program Accreditation
The Early Childhood Education (AAS) program is accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC).

Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/ Construction Equipment Systems Program Accreditation
The college's Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/Construction Equipment Systems Program is accredited by Accreditation Board of the Associated Equipment Distributors.

Medical Assisting Program Accreditation
The Medical Assisting program "is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (www.caahep.org) upon the recommendation of Medical Assisting Education Review Board (MAERB)."

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs
25400 U.S. Highway 19 North, Suite 158
Clearwater, FL 33763
727-210-2350
www.caahep.org

Medical Lab Technology Program Accreditation
The National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS) is the accrediting agency for the Medical Laboratory Technology program and the approving agency for the Phlebotomy program. The NAACLS is located at 5600 N. River Road, Suite 720, Rosemont, IL 60018-5119 (Telephone number 773-714-8880).

Nursing Program Accreditation
The college's Associate Degree in Nursing program is accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN).

Radiography Program Accreditation
Wake Technical Community College's program in Radiography is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT). The JRCERT is located at 20 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 2850, Chicago, IL 60606-3182 (Telephone number 312-704-5300).

Surgical Technology Program Accreditation
The college's Surgical Technology program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) on recommendation of the Accreditation Review Committee for Surgical Technology (ARC-ST).

MISREPRESENTATION

Policy Statement
Wake Technical Community College will not engage in substantial misrepresentation of itself as an institution, the nature of its educational programs, its financial charges, the employability of its graduates, or its relationship with the Department of Education.

Wake Tech prohibits substantial misrepresentation, as defined in this policy, by any of its individual representatives; or by any institution, organization, or person not officially affiliated with or authorized by the college, including those with whom the institution has an agreement to provide educational programs, recruitment or admissions services, marketing, or advertising.

Substantial misrepresentation is prohibited in all forms, including those used in advertising or promotional materials and those used in the marketing or sale of instructional courses or programs offered by the college.

Definitions
Substantial Misrepresentation - any false, erroneous or misleading statement that the institution,   a representative of the institution, or a covered service provider makes "directly or indirectly" to a student, prospective student, member of the public, accrediting agency, state agency, or U.S. Department of Education
Misleading Statement - any statement that has the likelihood or tendency to deceive or confuse

PROGRAM APPROVALS
The following Wake Tech programs have been reviewed by and met the standards for approval of the organizations/agencies indicated:

- Emergency Medical Technology - North Carolina Office of Emergency Medical Services
- Human Services Technology - North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Health Service Regulation
- Nursing - North Carolina Board of Nursing
- Phlebotomy - National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences
- Veteran's Services - North Carolina Approving Agency for Veterans Education and Training

COLLEGE MEMBERSHIPS
Wake Tech is a member of the following organizations;

7 x 24 Exchange International
ABC of the Carolinas
APPA Membership & Outreach Department
Advisory Board/Education Advisory Board (American Health Line)
Air Conditioning Contractors of America (ACCA)
American Association for Women in Community Colleges (AAWCC)
American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (AACRAO)
American Association of Community Colleges (AACC)
American College & University Presidents' Climate Commitment (ACUPCC)
American College Personnel Association (ACPA)
American Marketing Association (AMA)
American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges (AMATYC)
Association Community College Business Officials (ACCBO)Association for Commuter Transportation (ACT)
Association for Data Center Management Professionals (AFCOM)
Association for Student Conduct Administration (ASCA)
Association for Talent Development (ATD)
Association for the Advancement of Sustainability in Higher Education (AASHE)
Association for the Title IX Administrators (ATIXA)
Association of College & University Policy Administrators (ACUPA)
Association of Community College Facility Operations (ACCFO)
Association of Community College Trustees (ACCT)
Carolinas Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (CACRAO)
Center for Community College Student Engagement (CCCSE)
Chamber of Commerce - Apex
Chamber of Commerce – Cary
Chamber of Commerce - Durham
Chamber of Commerce - Fuquay-Varina
Chamber of Commerce - Garner
Chamber of Commerce - Holly Springs
Chamber of Commerce - Knightdale
Chamber of Commerce - Morrisville
Chamber of Commerce – Raleigh
Chamber of Commerce – Rolesville
Chamber of Commerce - Wake Forest
Chamber of Commerce – Wendell
Chamber of Commerce – Zebulon
Coalition of Community College Architectural Program (CCCAP)
College and University Professional Association for Human Resources (CUPA-HR)
College Student Educators International (ACPA)
Community College Business Officers (CCBO) Community College Humanities Association (CCHA)
Construction Management Association of America (CMAA)
Cooperating Raleigh Colleges (CRC)

Council for Adult & Experiential Learning (CAEL)
Council for Resource Development (CRD)
Downtown Raleigh Alliance (DRA)
EduCause
Help Desk Institute (HDI)
Institute of Internal Auditors
International Association of Campus Law Enforcement Administrators (IACLEA)
League for Innovation Community College, Leadership Institute, League Alliance Services
Learning Resources Network (LERN)
Mobile Lab Coalition
NASPA (Student Affairs Administrators in Higher Education)
National Academic Advising Association (NACADA)
National Association of Colleges and Employers (NACE)
National Association of Educational Procurement (NAEP)
National Association of International Educators (NAFSA)
National Association of Presidential Assistants in Higher Education (NAPAHE)
National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators (NASFAA)
National Behavioral Intervention Team Association (NaBITA)
National Council for Marketing & Public Relations (NCMPR)
National Council for Continuing Education & Training (NCCET)
National Council on Learning Resources (NCLR)
National Council on Student Development (NCSD)
National HEP Camp Association
National Institute of Governmental Purchasing (NIGP)
National Institute for Staff & Organizational Development – The University of Texas (NISOD)
National Orientation Directors Association (NODA)
National Restaurant Association/NC Restaurant Association (NC RLA)
National Strength and Conditioning Association (NSCA)
NC Sustainable Energy Association (NCSEA)
North Carolina Association for Community College Instructional Administrators (NCACCIA)
North Carolina Association of Campus Law Enforcement Administration (NCACLEA)
North Carolina Association of Colleges and Employers (NCACE)
North Carolina Association of Community College Trustees (NCACCT)
North Carolina Association of Government Information Officers (NCAGIO)
North Carolina Association on Higher Education and Disability (NC-AHEAD)
North Carolina Campus Compact
North Carolina Chamber (formerly NCCBI)
North Carolina Community College Student Development Administrator's Association (NCCSDAA)
North Carolina Community College Student Development Personnel Association (N3CSDPA)
North Carolina Council of Officers for Resource Development (NC CORD)
North Carolina Counseling Association (NCCA)
North Carolina Internal Affairs Investigators Association (NCIAIA)
North Carolina Hispanic Chamber of Commerce (NCHCC)
North Carolina Law Enforcement Accreditation Network (NCLEAN/CALEA)
North Carolina Police Executives Association (NCPEA)
North Carolina Technology Association (NCTA)
Organization for Safety, Asepsis & Prevention (OSAP)
Professional Grounds Management Society (PGMS)
Regional Transportation Alliance
Southern Association of Colleges & Schools (SACS)
Southern Association of Colleges with Associate Degree (SACAD)
Southern Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (SACRAO)
Student Development Administrator's Association (SDAA)Student Leadership Institute
Two Year First Year (TYFY)
University and College Designers Association (UCDA)
US Green Building Council (USGBC)

***Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at
http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/catalog***

FOUNDATION

The Wake Technical Community College Foundation manages an array of resources that are critical to the success of the college: corporate investments, foundation grants, alumni and employee contributions, and financial and in-kind support from many other friends of the college. These resources allow Wake Tech to meet instructional and institutional needs and continue to offer top-quality, affordable education and training to the Wake County region.

Gifts are used for program support, instructional technology and equipment, institutional priorities and opportunities, and to promote student success and employee innovation. All private gifts to Wake Technical Community College should be directed to the Wake Technical Community College Foundation, a tax-exempt, 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, operating exclusively for the benefit of the college and Wake Tech students.

Donors or advisors should send correspondence to:

Wake Technical Community College Foundation
9101 Fayetteville Road
Raleigh, North Carolina 27603-5696
919-866-6250
foundation@waketech.edu

Website: http://foundation.waketech.edu

ADMISSIONS

OPEN DOOR POLICY
Policy
Wake Technical Community College is subject to the Open Door Admission Policy established by the State Board of Community Colleges. This policy provides for admission of any legal resident of the United States who is a high school graduate or at least 18 years old, or an emancipated minor.

This policy is based on the belief that the college has something to offer at all educational levels and that through effective guidance any person can find his or her place in the proper educational program.

Wake Technical Community College reserves the right to refuse admission to any applicant who has been suspended or expelled for disciplinary reasons from another educational institution. Additionally, the College reserves the right to refuse admission to any applicant who poses an articulable, imminent, and significant threat to others. Such applicants will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

Procedures
Suspension or Expulsion from Another Educational Institution
An applicant who has been suspended or expelled for disciplinary reasons from another educational institution or who poses an articulable, imminent, and significant threat to others shall be evaluated as follows:

An evaluation committee composed of the Chief of Police, Associate VP for Enrollment Services, General Counsel and VP of Legal Services, and a Student Services Counselor shall review information presented by the Associate Dean of Admissions. The Associate VP for Enrollment Services serves as the chair and recorder of the committee. At their discretion, the committee may request an interview with the applicant. The committee will make a recommendation to the President through the Senior Vice President for Enrollment and Student Services within five (5) business days of their convening and review of the information presented. The President or his designee will make the final admission decision. Upon receiving the President's decision, the Associate Vice President for Enrollment Services will notify the applicant.

State Authorization for Distance Education
Online education is an integral part of Wake Technical Community College's program offerings. In compliance with U.S. Department of Education guidelines, Wake Tech may allow only **those students from states that have granted Wake Tech permission** to register their residents in online courses. Applications for admission from students in states that have not granted Wake Tech permission will be flagged before admission is determined, and a designated member of Wake Tech's Distance Education staff will ascertain enrollment intentions.

NON-DISCRIMINATORY POLICY
Wake Technical Community College offers equal employment and educational opportunities to all employees, students, prospective employees, and prospective students. Equal educational opportunity, Affirmative Action and compliance with the American with Disabilities Act are viewed by the Board of Trustees as an integral part of the mission and purpose of Wake Technical Community College.

Questions concerning this policy should be addressed to:

Student Matters
Dean of Student Development/Student Conduct Officer
   Main Campus: 919-866-5404
   Northern Wake Campus: 919-532-5663

Employee Matters
Associate Vice President & Title IX Coordinator, Human Resources, 919-866-7894

STEPS TO ENROLLMENT

1. Submit the Online Application for Admission, http://admissions.waketech.edu
2. Submit all official high school transcripts if required for placement into a particular program of study. **If it is determined your high school transcript is not from a valid institution, it may affect your ability to receive financial aid**
3. Submit official college transcripts for consideration of transfer of credits in your chosen program of study. However, all college transcripts are required for Health Science programs of study.
4. Apply for financial aid, if needed
5. Take appropriate placement tests (unless waived)
6. Contact advisor for course selection
7. Attend orientation, if required by program area
8. Attend class

ADMISSIONS

Anyone wishing to apply to Wake Technical Community College should complete the online Application for Admission at http://admissions.waketech.edu/. The application should indicate whether the person is a curriculum student applicant or a special/visiting student applicant.

- A **curriculum student applicant** is anyone pursuing admission into a degree, diploma, or certificate program. Curriculum applicants must complete the standard online Application for Admission and submit official high school transcripts, if required, for placement into a program of study. Current or subsequent registrations and awarding of financial aid will be blocked if official transcripts are not on file.

- A **special/visiting student applicant** is any applicant planning to enroll in one or more curriculum courses but not pursuing admission into a degree, diploma, or certificate program. Special/visiting student applicants must complete the standard online Application for Admission and meet all course prerequisites. To verify completion of prerequisite courses, applicants must complete the Special Student Prerequisite Approval Form and provide official or unofficial transcripts before registering.

  Note: Generally, the special credit status is limited to 16 semester hours. Special credit students are not eligible for financial aid or veterans' benefits, nor are they permitted to earn any degree, diploma, or certificate awarded by the college. Students wishing to change from special credit to curriculum status must complete the standard online Application for Admission and submit all necessary transcripts.

- **High School Programs/ Career and College Promise**
  The Career and College Promise program provides seamless dual enrollment educational opportunities for eligible North Carolina high school students. Contact the Associate Dean of Admissions for eligibility, admissions, and enrollment information.

TRANSCRIPTS FOR INCOMING STUDENTS
Each curriculum applicant must have official copies of transcripts of all previous high school and college (if any) work submitted directly to Wake Tech. Transcripts become the property of the College upon receipt and may not be copied for student use. Faxed copies are NOT considered official transcripts. Acceptance by Wake Tech is conditional, based on receipt of all final, official transcripts.

High School: Applicants who are high school seniors must have their school submit a transcript showing work through the first semester of the senior year, as soon as possible after the semester has ended, and a supplementary transcript showing graduation at the close of school. Students are required to submit all official transcripts. Current and/or subsequent registrations and awarding of financial aid may be blocked if official transcripts are not on file.

GED: Applicants who have a high school equivalency certificate should request that an official copy be sent directly to Wake Tech. Applicants can obtain documentation from the State GED Office in the state where the GED was issued.

College: Official transcripts of previous education in other colleges and universities should be submitted to Wake Tech. **Applicants presenting transcripts of completed associate degrees, or higher, will not need to submit high school transcripts, except in Health Sciences curricula, where ALL transcripts are required.**

How do I request my transcript from Wake Tech? Print the Transcript Request form online and deliver/mail or fax to Registration and Student Records Services in the Student Services Building, Room 254, on Main Campus – or you may complete and submit the request online. For more information see the Registration and Records chapter or go to http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/registration-student-records/transcripts.

PLACEMENT TESTING (ACCUPLACER and NC DAP)
The North Carolina Diagnostic Assessment and Placement (NC DAP) test is a customized ACCUPLACER test given to determine readiness and skill level in English, reading, writing, and math. It is given to applicants pursuing a degree, a diploma, and certain certificates. Test results are used to place students in appropriate classes and to determine if developmental instruction is needed.

Students may be exempt from taking the ACCUPLACER/NC DAP or portions thereof if they meet one of the following criteria (verified through official transcript or score report):

1. Graduation from a North Carolina high school within the past five (5) years with an unweighted GPA of 2.6 or higher **and** completion of Algebra I, Algebra II, Geometry, and one of the following:
   - Advanced Functions & Modeling
   - Discrete Mathematics
   - Pre-Calculus
   - Integrated Mathematics IV
   - AP Statistics

- o Calculus
- o Analytical Geometry
- o International Baccalaureate (IB) Math
- o Mindset
- o Probability & Statistics
- o Trigonometry
- o Essentials for College Math (SREB-Math Ready); **or**
2. SAT scores of 500 or higher in critical reading or writing and 500 or higher in math; scores must be less than five (5) years old at the time of application to Wake Tech; **or**
3. ACT scores of 22 or higher in reading or 18 or higher in English, and 22 or higher in math; scores must be less than five (5) years old at the time of application to Wake Tech; **or**
4. A grade of "C" or better in college-level English and math courses.

Students who enter under criterion #1 above (high school GPA placement) whose unweighted GPA is between 2.60 and 2.99 will be required to take supplemental instruction courses concurrently with certain entry-level English and math courses, as follows:

- Writing and Inquiry Lab (ENG 111A) required for students in Writing and Inquiry (ENG 111)
- Math Skills Support (MAT 001P) required for students in Pre-calculus Algebra (MAT 171)

Students who are non-native speakers of English will take the COMPASS-EFL test and may be required to enroll in English as a Foreign Language (EFL) courses. Additional information about EFL is available in the Student Services section of this catalog under Academic Support and Opportunities.

Applicants who have been notified that they need placement testing may schedule an appointment online at http://testingcenter.waketech.edu or by calling 919-866-5461.

To prepare for computerized placement testing, applicants can review test preparation materials and find sample tests at http://testingcenter.waketech.edu/.

PROGRAM PLACEMENT REQUIREMENTS

Associate Degree and Diploma Programs
- High school diploma or equivalent
- Sufficient mathematics and science to meet specific program requirements
- Placement inventories to aid in course placement and academic guidance
- Medical examination for certain Health Sciences programs
- Additional minimum requirements in some programs (contact admissions advisor at 919-866-5000 for more information)

Certificate Programs
- High school diploma or equivalent for some certificate programs (contact admissions advisor at 919-866-5000 for more information)
- Placement inventories to aid in course placement, and academic guidance
- Medical examination for certain Health Sciences programs
- Additional minimum requirements in some programs (contact admissions advisor at 919-866-5000 for more information)

In some instances, licensing or employment in certain fields may be limited by an individual's prior criminal record. Prospective students should check with an admissions counselor or appropriate academic department head to determine if such sanctions apply.

COURSE REGISTRATION
Students who have been admitted to and have enrolled in a curriculum degree, diploma, or certificate program will receive information about course planning and registration from **an assigned advisor**, based on the student's program of study

Special students (those who have not declared a program of study) are not assigned an advisor but may seek assistance with course planning or registration from the Advising Office as needed.

ADMISSIONS

Registration is conducted online via WebAdvisor: http://webadvisor.waketech.edu. Current students should click "Log in" and then select "Search for Sections" or "Search and Register" under the Registration heading. More detailed information is available by clicking on "WebAdvisor How-to's" at the bottom of the page.

Access to the registration system **may be blocked** if a financial or academic hold has been placed on a student's records. Some classes may require special permission to register from the curriculum dean. Visit Wake Tech's Registration and Student Records Services website http://registration.curred.waketech.edu or WebAdvisor at http://webadvisor.waketech.edu for more information.

Registration will be deleted if payment is not received by the deadline listed for the period for which the student has registered. Students are responsible for paying for all scheduled classes by published deadlines. Wake Tech no longer mails invoices. Payment amounts and deadlines are available from WebAdvisor and the Registration and Student Records Services website: http://registration.curred.waketech.edu. Students are strongly encouraged to pay tuition and fees by credit or debit card at the time of registration to avoid waiting in line for the cashier.

Currently-enrolled degree, diploma, and certificate students are notified of upcoming registration periods through the academic calendar, on the Student Portal, by notices around campus, by faculty advisors, and by email to each student's Wake Tech email address. The student is responsible for scheduling an appointment with an advisor.

Course Load
The maximum course load is 20 credit hours per term. To carry more than the maximum load, students pursuing a degree, diploma, or certificate must obtain an electronic override permission from the dean or the dean's designee.

LIMITED ENROLLMENT PROGRAMS
Some Wake Tech programs have more applicants than available space, as follows:

   Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology
   Associate Degree Nursing
   Automotive Systems Technology
   Computed Tomography and
   Cosmetology
   Magnetic Resonance Imaging Technology
   Dental Assisting
   Dental Hygiene
   Emergency Medical Science
   Medical Assisting
   Medical Laboratory Technology
   Phlebotomy
   Radiography
   Surgical Technology
   Welding Technology

These "limited enrollment" programs may have unique admission requirements and may use additional criteria, such as postsecondary coursework, related work experience, or professional certification, for selecting applicants. Limited enrollment programs may also have their own policies, procedures, schedules, and deadlines, which are subject to change. Interested applicants should begin by contacting the Admissions Office and talking to an admissions advisor, who will answer initial questions and guide them through the next steps in the process. The advisor will then schedule an interview to further evaluate applicants' interests and abilities and provide more detailed information about specific programs of study.

ENGLISH AS A FOREIGN LANGUAGE (EFL)

Website: http://efl.waketech.edu/

The English as a Foreign Language (EFL) department offers academic English courses for individuals whose native language is not English and who wish to study at the college and university level in the United States. These courses comprise an intensive English language program that focuses on language for academic purposes; courses are offered on four proficiency levels in grammar, composition, reading, and listening/speaking. See the course descriptions listed as EFL in the course descriptions sections of this catalog for specific course information. This program meets the requirements for those students who have a student visa. Prospective students who wish to obtain a student visa should go to the International Student website at http://efl.waketech.edu. Tuition rates are the same as those for other curriculum classes offered at Wake Tech.

The EFL office is located on the Main campus in the Technical Education Building, Room 109. Prospective students can call 919-866-5325 for more information.

ADMISSIONS

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

The International Student Office assists international student applicants who wish to apply for a student (F-1) visa. It also assists F-1 visa students in communicating with Citizenship and Immigration Services (CIS) regarding authorization of application for appropriate employment, extension of I-20 expiration date, transferring an I-20 to another college or university, travel abroad, and re-entry procedures and documentation of F-1 status. In addition, international students may seek advice and referral information on all aspects of living and studying in the United States. All international (F-1) students and other (non-immigrant) visa holders who want to convert to F-1 status are required by CIS regulations to have a current record of local and foreign addresses on file with the college.

Information about the application process for international students can be found at http://international.waketech.edu/.

READMITTED STUDENTS

Any student who withdraws from the College for reasons other than academic or administrative may be considered for readmission at any subsequent semester. Applicants who have not attended for **two years or more** must submit a new application and upon readmission, will be subject to the current program of study requirements. A student who has been dismissed for academic or administrative reasons for one semester or more may re-enroll upon approval by the Associate Vice President for Enrollment Services after a review of the student's situation with the division dean. Requests for re-enrollment must be in writing and addressed to the Dean of Students. Readmission and any conditions or restrictions attached to such readmission are at the discretion of the College.

Health Sciences curricula may have readmissions policies that differ from the general policies of the College. These policies will be made available to Health Sciences students in the Student Policy Handbook for each program.

VACCINATION POLICY

Students at Wake Technical Community College are not required to provide documentation of immunizations for admission to the college; however, documentation is required in specific programs, as follows:

- All students enrolled in curriculum health sciences and continuing education healthcare courses **in which clinical procedures are performed** must provide documentation of required immunizations, titers, and screening for tuberculosis.

- All students in Basic Law Enforcement Training must provide documentation of tetanus vaccination, completion of the Hepatitis B short series, and undergo tuberculosis screening prior to admission.

- All F-1 students must complete the International Student Medical Form documenting **tuberculosis screening within the last 12 months**. Any students with a positive screening must also provide a report of a complete chest x-ray within the last 12 months.

WE ARE HERE TO HELP!

Locations
Main Campus, 9101 Fayetteville Rd. (401 South), Raleigh, NC 27603
Northern Wake Campus, 6600 Louisburg Rd., Raleigh, NC 27616
Perry Health Sciences Campus, 2901 Holston Ln., Raleigh, NC 27610
Western Wake Campus, 3434 Kildaire Farm Rd., Cary, NC 27518
Public Safety Education Campus, 321 Chapanoke Rd., Raleigh, NC 27603

Curriculum Admissions
Should assistance be needed, please feel free to contact an Admissions Information Specialist at (919) 866-5420 or find information online at http://admissions.waketech.edu

Registration and Student Records Services
Location: Main Campus, Student Services Building, Room 243
Phone: (919) 866-5700

Advising
Phone: (919) 866-5474 or advising@waketech.edu

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/catalog

REGISTRATION AND RECORDS

CURRICULUM CLASS SCHEDULES
Curriculum class schedules are available online approximately one to two months before the start of the upcoming semester or term, through WebAdvisor: http://webadvisor.waketech.edu.

To view the schedule, go to the WebAdvisor main page, click on Future Students, then on Search for Curriculum Sections.

WebAdvisor instructions and help are available at http://webadvisor.waketech.edu.

CURRICULUM REGISTRATION DATES
Curriculum students begin registration at different times, depending on their status as:

1. Newly-admitted students;
2. Returning degree/diploma/certificate-seeking students, based on the number of credits completed at Wake Tech;
3. Non-degree-seeking students (or
4. High school/Career & College Promise/early admission students.

Registration priority dates and other important registration and payment dates can be found on the Registration and Records website: http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/registration-student-records.

Please note that calendars are subject to change.

RESIDENCY CLASSIFICATION
To qualify for in-state tuition, a legal resident must have maintained his or her domicile in North Carolina for at least the 12 months immediately prior to his or her classification as a resident for tuition purposes. To be eligible for such classification, the individual must establish that his or her presence in the state during such 12-month period was for the purpose of maintaining a bona fide domicile rather than for purposes of mere temporary residency incident to education.

Aliens are subject to the same considerations as U.S. citizens in the determination of residency status for tuition purposes, except that holders of B, C, D, F, J, M, P, Q, or S visas may not be considered residents for tuition purposes and their dependent relatives are not eligible for a tuition rate less than the out-of-state rate. Holders of E, H, L, O, or R visas may (under certain circumstances) be eligible for the in-state tuition rate.

Regulations concerning residency classification for tuition purposes are set forth in detail in A Manual to Assist the Public Higher Education Institutions of North Carolina in the Matter of Student Residence Classification for Tuition Purposes. Each enrolled student is responsible for knowing the contents of this Manual, which is the controlling administrative statement of policy on this subject. Copies of the Manual are available for student inspection in the Registration and Student Records Services Division.

Determination of student resident status for tuition purposes:

Upon applying for admission to the College, each prospective student is classified as a resident or non-resident of North Carolina for tuition purposes, according to the student's declaration at the time of application.

In the case of an individual who is originally classified as non-resident and later requests reclassification to resident status, the individual will be asked to complete a "Residency and Tuition Status Application." Along with the completed application, two proofs must be provided support a claim for in-state status. Additional forms may be needed if the student is not a naturalized citizen of the United States. These forms are available on the College's website. Registrar staff will review the application, make a determination about residency status, and advise the individual in writing of the decision.

.**North Carolina Residency Forms**
Residence and Tuition Status Application or https://secure.waketech.edu/eaglesnest/forms/files/427_SSncresapp.pd
- Attachment A: Visa Information or https://secure.waketech.edu/eaglesnest/forms/files/427A_SSncres-visa.doc
- Attachment B: Parent or Spouse of Student or https://secure.waketech.edu/eaglesnest/forms/files/427B_SSncres-sup.doc

REGISTRATION AND RECORDS

Procedures for Hearing Appeals
In the event that an individual disagrees with the Registrar's ruling on his/her residency status, the ruling may be appealed to the College Residency Committee, which has been established by the President of Wake Technical Community College. The appeal must be made in writing to the Vice President of Student Services.

TRANSCRIPT REQUESTS
Wake Tech's Registration and Student Records Services Division is responsible for all student records and for the protection of student rights as provided by the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). Transcripts of academic record will be issued only with written authorization by the student.

Official copies of transcripts may be obtained in person at Main, Northern Wake, and Health Sciences Campus with a photo I.D. Transcripts may also be obtained by mail to Registration and Student Records, Wake Technical Community College, 9101 Fayetteville Road, Raleigh, NC 27603; by fax; or by downloading an order form online at http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/registration-student-records/how/order-transcripts.

Mail, fax, and online transcript requests will be processed within two (2) business days. One copy of a transcript will be provided per request.

Official Wake Tech transcripts are **$5 per copy**. Student copies are available at no charge; however, pursuant to State Board of Community Colleges Code 200.2, no transcripts will be provided to students with outstanding debt to the college.

ADVANCED STANDING
Advanced standing is a means by which students can satisfy graduation requirements by applying transfer work and credits from placement examination. When it is determined that work from another college is equivalent to a Wake Tech course(s) , students are given an equivalency for the advanced standing work, meaning that it is deemed equivalent to a specified Wake Tech course. However, no academic credit is awarded, and thus the equivalency will not count toward the student's grade point average

Equivalencies will be noted on the official transcript as transferred equivalencies or non-course equivalencies. Equivalencies will be taken into consideration for program completion at Wake Tech only. Acceptance of advanced standing work at one college does not necessarily mean that acceptance will be given at every college. Students are encouraged to review the advanced standing policies at any college for which they may be considering to transfer or enroll.

Department and Special Course Challenge Examinations
Students seeking credit for non-transferable learning experiences for any course, except College/University Transfer and Pre-Curriculum, may request a challenge examination. Subject matter for which credit is sought must be equivalent to the course(s) being challenged. Challenge examination requests will not be accepted for incomplete or failed course work. Requests must be made with full justification to the appropriate academic dean or designee at the time of registration. Upon approval, the appropriate dean or designee will either direct the student to contact the Individualized Learning Center, on Main Campus, to schedule a time for the examination or contact the dean or department head to schedule the examination. Students who successfully challenge a course will receive credit for the course with a grade of "X". The course will not enter into grade-point average computations, but will count toward total hours earned.

Students must register and pay tuition for courses to be challenged and must submit requests for challenge examinations after registering for the course(s) to be challenged. In order to get credit on the transcript record, it is necessary to remain registered for a class that has been challenged successfully. ENG 111, 112, 113, and 114 and all other College/University Transfer courses may not be challenged; instead, students may take the appropriate CLEP, AP, or DANTES exam.

Note: Native speakers of French and Spanish are not eligible to receive credit for 100-level foreign language classes.

Most challenge exams are administered within the appropriate department; however, a select number of courses including BUS 110, 121, 137, 147, 153; ENG 101; and PSY 101, 110, and 118 may be taken in the Individualized Learning Center (ILC) on Main Campus. Students challenging these select courses must obtain approval from the division dean and contact the ILC (919-866-5276) to schedule an appointment to take the exam. Both the division dean-approved form # 610 and student photo identification is required for ILC-administered challenge exams.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP) Credit
CLEP is a program that offers the student the opportunity to earn college credit for knowledge acquired outside the conventional classroom. Contact the College Board at http://clep.collegeboard.org/?affiliateId=rdr&bannerId=clep for more information or to locate the nearest test site. All College Level Program (CLEP) credit will be evaluated on the basis of the receiving institution's policy.

REGISTRATION AND RECORDS

CLEP Examination	Minimum Score Needed for Credit	Wake Tech Equivalency	Semester Hours
Business			
Financial Accounting	50	ACC 120	4
Business Law, Introductory	50	BUS 115	3
Information Systems and Computer Applications	50	CIS 110, 111	3
Management, Principles of	50	BUS 137	3
Marketing, Principles of	50	MKT 120	3
Composition and Literature			
American Literature	50	ENG 231, 232	6
Analyzing and Interpreting Literature	50	ENG 261, 262	6
College Composition	50	ENG 111, 112	6
English Composition without Essay	50	ENG 111, 112	6
English Literature	50	ENG 241, 242	6
College Composition Modular	N/A	N/A	N/A
Humanities	50	HUM 211, 212	6
Foreign Languages			
French Language, Level 1	50	FRE 111, 112	6
French Language, Level 2	59	FRE 111, 112, 211, 212	12
German Language, Level 1	50	N/A	N/A
German Language, Level 2	60	N/A	
Spanish Language, Level 1	50	SPA 111, 112	6
Spanish Language, Level 2	63	SPA 111, 112, 211, 212	12
Level 1 – Equivalent to the first two semesters (or 6 semester hours) of college-level foreign language course work			
Level 2 – Equivalent to the first four semesters (or 12 semester hours) of college-level foreign language course work			
History and Social Sciences			
American Government	50	POL 120	3
Educational Psychology, Introduction to	50	PSY 263	3
History of the United States I: Early Colonization to 1877	50	HIS 131	3
History of the United States II: 1865 to Present	50	HIS 132	3
Human Growth and Development	50	PSY 241	3
Macroeconomics, Principles of	50	ECO 252	3
Microeconomics, Principles of	50	ECO 251	3
Psychology, Introductory	50	PSY 150	3

Social Sciences and History	50	HIS 111 and HIS 112	6
Sociology, Introductory	50	SOC 210	3
Western Civilization I: Ancient Near East to 1648	50	HIS 121	3
Western Civilization II: 1648 to Present	50	HIS 122	3
Sciences and Mathematics			
Biology	50	BIO 111	4
Calculus	50	MAT 263 or MAT 271	4
Chemistry	50	CHM 151	4
College Algebra	Special	*Students with >50 on Pre-Calculus & College Algebra get MAT 171 credit & MAT 172*	3
College Algebra – Trigonometry2	50	MAT 175*	4
College Mathematics	0	No Credit	0
Precalculus	50	MAT 172*	4
Natural Sciences	50	N/A	N/A
Trigonometry2	50	N/A	N/A

*Equivalency is given only for the lecture (MAT ###) and not for the lab (MAT ###A)

Table Last updated 4/20/15

Advanced Placement (AP) Credit

The College Entrance Examination Board sponsors an advanced placement program that enables high school students to complete college-level courses and to demonstrate college-level achievement through examinations. Wake Tech will award non-course work equivalency for students who meet minimum scores on AP exams. These equivalencies can then be applied toward the student's graduation requirements.

Note to students pursuing College Transfer degrees (Associate in Arts or Associate in Sciences) or students intending to transfer courses to UNC-system schools: "Advanced Placement (AP) course credits awarded for a score of three or higher, are acceptable as part of a student's successfully completed general education core under the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement. Credit for two successive courses can only be awarded with a score of five.

Only one course of credit (MAT 271 for four credit hours) may be awarded for the AP Calculus AB exam with a score of three, four, or five; two courses of credit (MAT 271 and 272 for eight credit hours) may be awarded for the AP Calculus BC exam with a score of three, four or five. Students who receive AP course credit at a community college but do not complete the general education core will have AP Credit awarded on the basis of the receiving institution's AP policy. Transferred-in courses from institutions other than North Carolina community colleges are not a part of this agreement.

AP Examination	Minimum Score Needed for Equivalency	Wake Tech Course Equivalency	Semester Hours
Art History	3	ART 114 and ART 115	6
Biology:	3	BIO 111	4
	4	BIO 111 and BIO 112	8
Chemistry:	3	CHM 151	4
	4 or 5	CHM 151 and CHM 152	8
Computer Science A	3	CIS 115	3

Computer Science B	3	CIS 115 and CSC 120	7
Economics, Macro	3	ECO 252	3
Economics, Micro	3	ECO 251	3
English, Language and Composition	3	ENG 111 and 112 or	6
English, Literature and Composition	3	ENG 111 and ENG 113	6
Environmental Science	3	BIO 140 and BIO 140A	4
European History	3	HIS 121 and HIS 122	6
French Language:	3	FRE 111, 181, 112, and 182	8
	4	FRE 111, 181, 112, 182, 211, and 281	12
	5	FRE 111, 181, 112, 182, 211, 281, 212, and 282	16
French Language Literature:	4	FRE 111 and 181	4
	5	FRE 111, 181, 112, and 182	8
Spanish Language:	3	SPA 111, 181, 112, and 182	8
	4	SPA 111, 181, 112, 182, 211, and 281	12
	5	SPA 111, 181, 112, 182, 211, 281, 212 and 282	16
Spanish Language Literature:	4	SPA 111 and 181	4
	5	SPA 111, 181, 112, and 182	8
Government and Politics, Comparative	3	POL 210	3
Government and Politics, United States	3	POL 120	3
Mathematics, Calculus AB	2	MAT 263*	4
	4	MAT 271	4
Mathematics, Calculus BC:	3	MAT 263*	4
	3	MAT 271	4
	4	MAT 271 and MAT 272	8
Physics, Physics B:	3	PHY 131 and PHY 133 or PHY 151 and PHY 152 or PHY 251	8 8 4
Physics, Physics C: Mechanics	4	PHY 251	4
Physics, Physics C: Electricity and Magnetism	4	PHY 252	4
Physics 1: Algebra based	4	PHY 151	4
Physics 2: Algebra based	4	PHY 152	4
Psychology	3	PSY 150	3
Spanish – Language and Literature:	3	SPA 111 and SPA 112	6
	4	SPA 211	3
	5	SPA 212	3
Statistics	3	MAT 152*	4
US History	3	HIS 131 and 132	6

*Equivalency is given for only the lecture (MAT ###) and not for the lab (MAT ###A)

Table Last updated 4/20/16

Dantes Standardized Subject Tests (DSST)
The DANTES (Defense Activity for Nontraditional Education Support) program is a testing service conducted by Educational Testing Service for the Department of Defense. DANTES' mission is to help service members obtain credit for knowledge and skills acquired through non-traditional educational experiences. DANTES Subject Standardized Tests provide a way for military personnel to obtain credit by examination for knowledge of material commonly taught in college courses.

DANTES Examination	Minimum Score Needed for Equivalency	Wake Tech Course Equivalency	Semester Hours
Art of the Western World	48	ART 114	3
Introduction to World Religions	49	REL 110	3
Principles of Public Speaking	47	ENG 115	3
Technical Report Writing **(all other divisions)**	47	ENG 114	3
Technical Report Writing (CET division awards CTS-118 & AHS division awards ENG-110 per the Deans)			
Introduction to Computing	45	CIS 110	3
Fundamentals of College Algebra	0	No Credit	0
Introduction to Business (CTS 115 FOR CET DIV)	46	BUS 110	3
Management Information Systems	46	CTS 115	3
A History of the Vietnam War	44	HIS 167	3
Ethics in America	46	NO CR	0
General Anthropology	47	ANT 210	3
Human/Cultural Geography	48	GEO 110	3
Introduction to the Modern Middle East	47	NO CR	0
Rise and Fall of the Soviet Union	45	HIS 242	3
The Civil War and Reconstruction	47	HIS 226	3
Western Europe Since 1945	45	NO CR	0
Business Law II	44	BUS 116	3
Business Mathematics	48	BUS 121	3
Criminal Justice	49	CJC 111	3
Human Resource Management	46	BUS 153	3
Introduction to Business	46	BUS 110	3

Personal Finance	46	BUS 125	3
Principles of Finance	46	BUS 225	3
Principles of Financial Accounting	47	ACC 120	4
Principles of Supervision	46	BUS 137	3
Principles of Statistics	48	MAT 152	4
Principles of Physical Science	0	No Credit	0
Astronomy	48	AST 151 (no credit for AST 151A)	3

Table Last updated 4/13/16

JST (Joint Services Transcript)

Prospective students who have military experience may be able to obtain some equivalencies toward an AAS degree, diploma, or certificate for training received in military services. Individuals seeking equivalency for military training must have an official AARTS transcript sent to the college. The appropriate dean or department head will evaluate the transcript, and equivalency will be awarded as appropriate.

Effective January 1, 2013, AARTS transitioned to a new electronic transcript service called JST (Joint Services Transcript). JST has produced a uniform transcript of all military training and experiences for service members in all branches and includes Army Officer and Warrant Officer training, joint military training conducted by other services, and DANTES-funded test scores. The merger of AARTS with JST was completed December 31, 2012. Personnel data should be reviewed to ensure accuracy and documentation of completed training in the Army Training Requirements and Resource System (ATRRS).

Navy Articulation Agreement

Wake Tech will award equivalencies for specific naval training courses in partial fulfillment of program requirements leading to an Associate in Applied Science degree in Industrial Systems Technology. Completion of coursework through Wake Tech and the Navy training curricula and job experience is required before the student is eligible to receive the associate's degree from Wake Tech.

US Navy Course	Wake Tech Course Equivalency	Semester Hours
Basic Ent. Submarine School	BPR 111	3
	MNT 110	2
Mach. Mate Sub. A	ELC 117	4
	HYD 121	2
	PLU 111	2
MM/Auxiliary	MNT 111	
Fireman	BPR 130	2
	MNT 150	2
Sub. Atmosphere Systems	AHR 112	4
Third Class (E-4)	ELC 113	4
	PLU 211	3
	ELC 115	4
	MNT 240	2
Pneumatics Submarine Maintenance	MNT 220	2
Sub. Refrig. R-12	AHR 113	4
Sub. Hyd. Combined	MNT 230	2

Table Last reviewed 4/20/16

Curriculum French and Spanish Placement Exams

REGISTRATION AND RECORDS

Students who are proficient in a foreign language and want to earn credit as soon as possible should take the CLEP exam. Visit http://www.collegeboard.org/ for more information on CLEP testing.

Foreign language faculty reserve the right to ask students to take the Language Placement Exam. Students should start the challenge examination process as soon as they register for a course; they must take all challenge examinations no later than the 10 percent point of the semester or term. Examination results are available through Registration and Student Records (with photo ID); results will be mailed after the exams have been graded.

The following students **must** take the Wake Tech Language Placement Exam to determine the level at which they should continue language studies:

- Native French and Spanish speakers: Students whose primary literacy education was in French or Spanish.
- Heritage learners: Students whose primary literacy education was not in French or Spanish. Language skills vary and may not include reading and writing skills in the second language.
- Students who have completed three years of high school study of a language with a grade of B (87) or better for each year of study.
- Students who have lived or studied in a French- or Spanish-speaking country.
- Transfer students returning to the study of French or Spanish begun in high school but not pursued at the college level.

Students may take the Language Placement Exam in a foreign language only once; they may **not** take the exam if they are currently taking or have taken a foreign language course at Wake Tech. Students who believe their placement level is not correct should contact the Foreign Language Department Head.

Certified Professional Secretary® (CPS®) and Certified Administrative Professional® (CAP®) Credentials
Students applying for entry into: Office Administration, Office Administration/Legal, Medical Office Administration, Business Administration, Business Administration/Human Resources Management, and Business Administration/Electronic Commerce programs will be granted equivalency for related Wake Tech equivalencies, upon documented proof of earning the CAP, CPS, CPC, CCA, or CCS-P rating within the last six years.

CAP or CPS Rating	Wake Tech Course Equivalency	Semester Hours
Part I Finance and Business Law	BUS 115	3
	ACC 120	4
	ECO 252	3
Part I (a.) Office Systems & Technology	OST 131	2
	CIS 110	3
Part II Office Systems and Administration	BUS 260	3
	CIS 110	3
	OST 131	2
	OST 181	3
Part II (a.) Office Administration	OST 184	3
	BUS 260	3
Part III Management	BUS 137	3
	BUS 151	3
	BUS 153	3
Part IV Organizational Planning	HUM 230	3
	BUS 137	3
	BUS 153	3
CPC, CCA, or CCS-P	**Wake Tech Course Equivalency**	**Semester Hours**
CPC Certificate	OST 148, OST 247, and OST 248	7
CCA Certificate	OST 148, OST 247, and OST 248	7
CCS-P Certificate	OST 148, OST 247, and OST 248	7

Table Last reviewed 4/20/16

REGISTRATION AND RECORDS

Computer Concepts Equivalencies

Wake Tech will award equivalencies for specific computer-related credentials awarded by a third party, including IC3 Exams by Certiport, Microsoft Certification, Cisco Course Completion and Certification, as well as CompTIA certification.

Computer Accrediting Agency	Wake Tech Course Equivalency	Semester Hours
IC3 Exams by Certiport		
IC3 – Living Online	CIS 111	2
Key Applications		
Computing Fundamentals		
(All 3 must be successfully completed)		
Microsoft		
Windows 8.1-Configuring	NOS 130	3
Windows 8.1 – Enterprise Desktop Supt. Tech.	CTS 272	3
Windows Server 2012 – Server Administrator	NOS 230	3
Windows Server 2012 – Ntwk. Infrastruct. Config.	NOS 231	3
Windows Server 2012 – Appl. Infrastruct. Config.	NOS 232	3
Windows Server 2012 – Active Directory Config.	NET 198	3
Cisco: Exploration track Partial Course Completion		
CCNA Exploration 1: Network Fundamentals	NET 125	3
CCNA Exploration 2: Routing Protocols & Concepts	NET 126	3
CCNA Exploration 3: LAN Switching & Wireless	NET 225	3
CCNA Exploration 4: Accessing the WAN	NET 226	3
CCNA Discovery track Partial Course Completion		
CCNA Discovery 1: Networking for Home & Small Business		0
CCNA Discovery 2: Working at a Small-to-Medium Business or ISP	NET 125	3
CCNA Discovery 3: Introducing Routing & Switching in the Enterprises	NET 125	3
CCNA Discovery 4: Designing & Supporting Computer Networks		12
*If only 1 is complete, NO CREDIT is awarded. If BOTH 1 & 2 are complete, NET 125.	NET 125	3
*If ONLY 1, 2 & 3 are complete	NET 125	3
*If 1-4 are complete	NET 125, NET 126, NET 225, and NET 226	12
CCNA Discovery and Exploration MIXED completion	NET 125	3
CCNA Discovery 1: Networking for Home & Small Business		0
CCNA Discovery 2: Working at a Small-to-Medium Business or ISP	NET 125	3

CCNA Exploration 2: Routing Protocols & Concepts	NET 126	3
CCNA Exploration 3: LAN Switching & Wireless	NET 225	3
CCNA Exploration 4: Accessing the WAN	NET 226	3
*If only 1 is complete, NO CREDIT is awarded.		
*If BOTH 1 & 2 are complete, NET 125.		
CCNP: Implementing Cisco IP Routing	NET 270	3
CCNP: Implement Cisco IP Switched Networks	NET 272	3
CCNP: Troubleshooting & Maintain Cisco IP Networks	NET 273	3
Cisco: Completed Certification Process		
Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA)	NET 125, NET 126, NET 225, and NET 226	12
Intercon. Cisco Ntwk Devices 1/Cisco Cert Ent Lev Tech. (ICND1)	NET 125	3
Interconnecting Cisco Network Devices 2 (ICND2)	NET 125, NET 126, NET 225, and NET 226	12
Cisco Certified Network Professional (CCNP)	NET 270, NET 272, and NET 273	9
Cisco Certified Design Associate (CCDA)	NET 240	3
CompTIA		
A+ Essentials & A+ Practical Applications	CTS 120 and CTS 220 or CTS 120 and NOS 110	6
Network +	NET 110	3
Security +	SEC 110	3
(Note: *depending on the student's program, course set can be alternated)		

Table Last updated 4/20/16

Associate Degree Nursing - Advanced Placement Option for LPNs

The LPN to ADN Advanced Placement Option awards eligible licensed practical nurses 19 credit hours toward the Associate Degree Nursing program, pending successful completion of core nursing courses. Applicants must meet all standard admission requirements for the Associate Degree Nursing program and must have completed BIO 168, BIO 169, BIO 155, BIO 175, ENG 111, PSY 150, and PSY 241.

Students should contact the Associate Degree Nursing Department Head or a Health Science Admissions Counselor with questions about admission criteria.

LPN Credentials	Wake Tech Course Equivalency (Awarded at end of program)	Semester Hours
LPN Diploma and Licensure	NUR 111	8
	NUR 112	5
	NUR 113	5
	NUR 211	5

Table Last reviewed 4/20/16

Emergency Medical Science Advanced Placement through Certification
Students may receive advanced standing through certification. Students should contact the Department Head of EMS with questions about additional advanced standing.

Certification	Wake Tech Course Equivalency	Semester Hours
EMT – Basic Certification	EMS 110	7
One year active service as an EMT	EMS 150	2
EMT – Intermediate Certification	EMS 120 and EMS 121	5

Table Last reviewed 4/20/16

Carolinas Associated General Contractors Articulation Agreement
Wake Tech will award equivalencies for specific CAGC courses in partial fulfillment of program requirements leading to an Associate in Applied Science degree, diploma, or certificate in Construction Management Technology.

CAGC Course	Wake Tech Course Equivalency	Semester Hours
Course 1 – Professional Construction Supervisor	CMT 210	3
Course 2 – Total Safety Performance	CMT 212	3
Course 3 – Effective Preplanning and Project Scheduling	CMT 214	3
Course 4 – Cost Control and Productivity Improvement	CMT 216	3
Course 5 – Human Side of Project Success	CMT 218	3

Table Last reviewed 4/20/16

International Baccalaureate (IB) Credit
Students may receive credit for achieving acceptable scores on the International Baccalaureate (IB) examinations.

IB College Credit	Minimum Score Needed for Equivalency	Wake Tech Course Equivalency
IB Biology (Standard Level)	4+	BIO 110
IB Biology (Higher Level)	4+	BIO 111
IB Environmental Systems (Standard Level)	4+	BIO 140/140A
IB Chemistry (Higher Level)	4+	CHM 151/152
IB General Chemistry (Standard Level)	4+	No Credit
IB Applied Chemistry	4+	No Credit
IB Computing Studies (Higher Level)	4+	CSC 120
IB Computing Studies (Standard Level)	4+	No Credit
IB Economics (Higher Level)	4+	ECO 251/252
IB English A1 (Higher Level)	4+	ENG 113
IB English A1 (Standard Level)	4+	ENG 111
IB English B	4+	No Credit
IB Geography	4+	GEO 111
IB History (Higher Level)	4+	HIS 112 or HIS 122
IB History (Standard Level)	4+	No Credit
IB Mathematics (Higher Level)	4+	MAT 271/272

IB Advanced Mathematics (Higher Level)	4+	MAT 271/272
IB Mathematical Studies (Standard Level)	4+	MAT 161 or MAT 171
IB Mathematical Methods (Standard Level)	4+	MAT 161 or MAT 171
IB Philosophy	4+	No Credit
IB Physics (Higher Level)	4+	PHY 251/152
IB Physics (Standard Level)	4+	PHY 151/152
IB Spanish	4+	SPA 111/181,112/182,211/212

*This chart is a guideline of possible transfer credit. Credit can also be awarded at the discretion of the dean.
Table Last updated 4/20/16

Business Industry Certifications
This chart is a guideline of possible transfer credit. Credit can also be awarded at the discretion of the dean or department head.

Business and Industry Certifications/Agency	Wake Tech Course Equivalency	Semester Hours
Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA)	NET 125, NET 126, NET 225, and NET 226	
CompTIA A+	CTS 120 and CTS 220	
Association of Operations Management: CPIM/CSCP	LOG 215	
U.S. Customs and Border Protection: CBP	LOG 235	
Institute of Supply Management: CPM	LOG 240	
Basic NC Correctional Officer Trng Cert	CJC 141, CJC 225 & CJC 233	9

Table Last updated 4/20/16

High School Articulation Agreement
The North Carolina Department of Public Instruction and the North Carolina Community College System have a statewide articulation agreement allowing eligible students to earn college credit for completion of identified Career Technical Education (CTE) courses in high school. The agreement creates a seamless process through which students can move from high school to community college without repetition of courses or duplication of effort.

Credit for CTE courses is based on the following criteria:
- Final grade of B or higher in CTE course
- RAW score of 93 or higher on standardized CTE post-assessment test (effective fall 2012)
- Enrollment in community college within two years of high school graduation

The student's official high school transcript must include the CTE post-assessment scores.
Community college officials will verify CTE courses on the high school transcript and accept for college credit.

TRANSFER CREDITS

Transferred Coursework
Wake Tech will consider courses for transfer equivalency from other colleges or accredited collegiate institutions. Such institutions must be accredited by a commission responsible for accrediting degree-granting institutions classified as collegiate, and one that is housed in a regional or national accrediting agency.

Only those courses with a grade of "C" or higher will be considered for transfer. Developmental Math credits (DMA course prefix) from a North Carolina community college will be considered for transfer with a grade of "P" for passing. The course must be equivalent in content (and in college/university transfer, credit hours) to a Wake Tech course. Official transcripts from accredited institutions will be reviewed against established standard equivalencies; transfer equivalency will be recommended by the appropriate dean (or a designee).

All decisions about transfer equivalency are discretionary on the part of the college: whether equivalency will be allowed, how much will be allowed, and how it will be applied. The college will apply principles recommended by accredited higher education organizations that set standards for transfer credit. These principles focus on the level, content, quality, and comparability of a course and its relevance to the student's intended program.

It is not necessary for students to request a review of transferred coursework. When official transcripts are received for an applicant in a curriculum program, the transcripts are sent to the Transfer and Non-Course Credit department for initial review against established standard equivalencies. Any courses that are not found in the standard equivalencies database are forwarded to the registrar or curriculum deans for review and decision. Recommended equivalencies are given and noted on the student's academic record.

Note: A granted equivalency means only that a course is equivalent to a Wake Tech course. It **does not** mean that the course satisfies a graduation or program requirement; that determination depends on whether the course is listed as a requirement for the specific program (major) the student enrolled in at the time of admission to the college. A student who changes programs (major) should request a transcript re-evaluation to determine if the change affects graduation or program requirements.

Some programs may also have a time limit on transferability of selected courses. The academic dean has the option of moving the student to a more current version of the program of study, which may alter the impact of previously awarded transfer credit toward program completion.

Transfer credit does not factor into a student's curriculum GPA calculation. A grade of TA, TB, or TC is awarded for the transferred credit internally to aid with financial aid evaluations. These transfer credit grades do not appear on the student transcript.

Students must complete at least 25 percent of the hours required for a degree, diploma, or certificate in residence at Wake Tech.

CHANGE PROGRAM OF STUDY
Students wishing to change from one curriculum to another must initiate the change through an advisor at Main, Northern Wake, Perry Health Sciences, Western Wake, or Public Safety Education Campus. Students receiving Veteran Affairs educational benefits must also file the request for a program of study change (VA form 22-1995) with the college Veteran Services office.

CHANGES IN STUDENT DATA FOR CURRICULUM STUDENTS (Name, Address, E-Mail)

Changes in student data must be reported when they occur, in writing, to the Registration and Student Records Services Division.

To request a **name change**, the student will fill out a Permanent Record Change Form, which can be obtained on Main, Northern Wake, and Perry Health Sciences Campus. **Forms must be accompanied by copies of 1) the legal document authorizing the name change and 2) the student's social security card in order for changes to be processed.**

Completed forms may be submitted in person, online, or by mail to Registration and Student Records, Wake Tech Community College, 9101 Fayetteville Road, Raleigh NC 27603.

Change in **address, telephone numbers, or e-mail** can be submitted via WebAdvisor.

If you have questions or need more information, call Registration and Student Records at 919-866-5700.

SECURITY OF STUDENT RECORDS

Annual Notice To Students Of Their Rights Under The Family Educational Rights And Privacy Act Of 1974
Wake Technical Community College complies fully with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) and informs students of their rights under FERPA three times per year (by the fifth day of the fall, spring, and summer terms) via their college-issued email accounts. FERPA, as amended, protects the privacy of educational records, establishes the rights

of students to inspect and review their educational records, and provides guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal and formal hearings. To the extent consistent with FERPA, students who seek the correction of inaccurate or misleading data or who have other complaints should follow the grievance procedure found in the college catalog. Students also have the right to file complaints with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office concerning alleged failures by the college to comply with FERPA.

Wake Tech's policy establishing its intent to comply with FERPA and procedures for implementing the provisions of FERPA are published in the college catalog. Questions about FERPA or Wake Tech's policy and procedures should be directed to the Enrollment and Records Services Division.

Care of Records:
Policies and Procedures
Wake Technical Community College, in the execution of its responsibilities to students, maintains accurate and confidential student records. The college staff recognizes the rights of students to have access to their educational and personal records in accordance with college policy and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974.

Definition of "Educational Records"
The term "educational records" as defined under the provisions of FERPA includes files, documents, and other materials that contain information directly related to students and that are maintained by an educational institution or an authority on behalf of the institution.

The term "educational record," under the provision of the act, does not include the following:

1. Records of institutional, supervisory, and administrative personnel that are in the sole possession of the maker and that are not accessible or revealed to any other person except a substitute for the above-named personnel.
2. Records and documents of security officers of the institution that are kept apart from such educational records.
3. Records of students that are made or maintained by physicians, psychiatrists, psychologists, counselors, or other recognized professionals or paraprofessionals acting in their official capacity; and that are made, maintained, or used only in connection with a provision for treatment of the student and not available to anyone other than persons providing such treatment, except that such records can be personally reviewed by a physician or other appropriate professional of a given student's choice.
4. Records of alumni or former students.

Students may not review or inspect:

1. Financial records of the parents of the students or other information therein contained.
2. Confidential recommendations, if the student has signed a waiver of his or her rights of access, provided that such a waiver may not be required of the student.

Control Provisions on Student Records and Student Information
The official student file shall not be sent outside the Wake Tech Admissions Office, Registration and Student Records Services Division, Financial Aid Office, Placement Office, or Cooperative Education Office except in circumstances specifically authorized in writing by the president or appropriate vice president.

Students have the right to inspect their own records as covered by FERPA, whether recorded in hard copy, electronic data processing media, or microfilm. The registrar has been designated by the college to coordinate the inspection and review of student records. Requests to review records must be made in writing, specifying the item or items of interest. Records will be made available for review within forty-five (45) days. Upon inspection, students are entitled to an explanation of any information contained in the record.

Students may have copies of their records except:
1. When a financial "hold" exists.
2. When the copy requested is a transcript of an original or source document that exists elsewhere.

A fee of $.50 per page will be charged for copies of records other than the student's transcript(s) of academic records. Transcripts and other information, except as provided by FERPA, are released only with the written consent of the student. Such written consent must:
1. Specify the records or data to be released, to whom it is to be released, and the reason(s) for release.
2. Be signed and dated by the student.

Disclosure of Information without the Student's Consent
Educational records will be disclosed without written consent of students to properly identified and authorized representatives of the Comptroller General of the United States, the Secretary of Education, state educational officials, and

REGISTRATION AND RECORDS

the Department of Veterans Affairs for audit and evaluation of federal and state-supported programs or in connection with enforcement of the federal or legal requirements that relate to such programs. Routine requests for student data from agencies such as the Department of Education, OEO, research agencies, and state-reporting agencies may be honored without prior approval of the student only in formats where students are not identified. In the course of fulfilling its contractual obligations with third party vendors, the college recognizes that the third party vendor is acting as a legal agent ("school official") of the college and will use the confidential information for the purposes stated in the agreement. Currently, the college has entered into agreements with vendors that include but are not limited to the following:

- Barnes and Noble Bookstores
- Higher One
- National Student Clearinghouse
- Maxient Student Conduct Manager
- College Foundation Incorporated (CFI) School Services
- Visual Zen
- Academic Works
- Hyland
- Informer
- Starfish
- MAP

Confidential information requested by anyone other than federal or state agencies as specified above will be released only under the following conditions:

1. An official order of a court of competent jurisdiction.
2. A subpoena: Students will be notified immediately by registered mail that their records are being subpoenaed.
3. At the request of the parents of a student, upon receipt of a certified copy of their most recent Federal Income Tax Form naming the student as a dependent.

Requests for confidential information will be honored without prior consent of the student in connection with an emergency, if the knowledge of such information by appropriate persons is deemed necessary (by a responsible person) to protect the health or safety of the student or others.

Faculty and administrative officers of the College who demonstrate a legitimate educational need will be permitted to look at the official student record of a particular student.

Directory Information
The college may make the following directory information available to the public unless the student notifies the registrar in writing by the end of the first week of the term that such information is not to be made available.

1. Student's name
2. Date of birth
3. Address
4. Major field of study or program
5. Dates of enrollment
6. Degrees, diplomas, or certificates received
7. College honors

The college designates the following categories of student information as "limited-use directory information":
1. Students' college-issued electronic mail addresses

2. Photographs, videos, or other media containing a student's image or likeness
   As designated limited-use directory data, this information will not be provided to external parties not contractually affiliated with the college. Use and disclosure of this information shall be limited to (a) publication on websites hosted by, on behalf of, or for the benefit of the college; (b) publication in print for purposes including but not limited to college marketing, public relations, outreach, and press releases; at college events including but not limited to athletic events, college fairs and open houses, student organization activities, campus atmosphere, etc. (c) college officials who have access, consistent with FERPA, to such information and only in conjunction with a legitimate educational interest; and (d) external parties contractually affiliated with the college, including official third party vendors and partner institutions with a joint memorandum of understanding.
   Any release of student information for public use or use by the media, except for the specified directory information and limited-use directory information detailed above, must have the prior written approval of the student(s) involved.

Record of Access
A record of access to the official student record will be maintained within the record itself. This record will show the name, address, date, and purpose of the person(s) who have been granted access. All persons who have access will be included in this record except those institutional employees who, because of the nature of their duties, have been granted access.

Student's Rights to Question Contents of Official Records
A student has the right to view his official records as maintained by the college; furthermore, a student may question any inaccurate or misleading information and request correction or deletion of that data from the official records.

All such requests will be sent to the registrar and will become a part of that student's record.
All requests for correction of a student record will be acted upon within 45 days of receipt of that request. If the custodian can verify that such data is, in fact, in error, appropriate corrections will be made and the student will be notified in writing. In the event that the registrar fails to resolve the request to the student's satisfaction, the student may continue the grievance through compliance with the grievance procedure found in the college catalog. If the outcome of the grievance is in agreement with the student's request, the student will be permitted to review his record to verify that the change has been made correctly. If the student's request is denied, he will be permitted to append a statement to the record in question, showing the basis for his disagreement with the denial. Such appendages will become a permanent part of the record.

CONTINUOUS ENROLLMENT

(For Students Admitted Prior to Fall 2014)

Students officially enrolled in the Associate in Arts or Associate in Science program **prior to fall 2014** must have been continuously enrolled in order to retain the conditions and protections contained in the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement in place at the time of their initial enrollment. "Continuously enrolled" means that the student must have been enrolled every fall and spring semester since their initial enrollment.

Students who have not been continuously enrolled will be subject to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement jointly approved by the State Board of Community Colleges and the University of North Carolina Board of Governors in February 2014.

WE ARE HERE TO HELP!

Locations
Main Campus: 9101 Fayetteville Road (401, south of Garner), Raleigh NC 27603
Northern Wake Campus: 6600 Louisburg Road (401, north of I-540), Raleigh NC 27616
Health Sciences Campus: 2901 Holston Lane (adjacent to Wake Med), Raleigh NC 27610
Western Wake Campus: 3434 Kildaire Farm Road, Cary NC 27518
Public Safety Education Campus: 321 Chapanoke Road, Raleigh NC 27603

Curriculum Admissions
Information is available online at http://admissions.waketech.edu or by calling an Admissions Information Specialist at 919-866-5420.

Registration and Student Records Services
Main Campus: Student Services Building, Room 243
919-866-5700 or registrar@waketech.edu

Northern Wake Campus: Building C (formerly Building A), Room 218

Online: http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/registration-student-records

Advising
919-866-5474 or advising@waketech.edu

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/catalog

FINANCIAL AID

FINANCIAL AID

The Wake Tech Financial Aid program exists to ensure that no qualified student will be denied the opportunity to continue his or her education because of economic disadvantages. Through a program of scholarships, grants, work-study, and loans, students enrolled at the college are able to supplement their own resources and those of their families to complete a course of study. For detailed information on financial aid programs offered at Wake Technical Community College and how they are distributed, please visit http://financialaid.waketech.edu.

FINANCIAL AID APPLICATION

To apply for financial aid you must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) online at www.fafsa.gov. The FAFSA should be completed as soon as possible after January 1 for the upcoming academic year, using your/your parents' prior year's federal tax information. If you prefer not to complete the application online you may call the Central Processing Center (1-800-433-3243) and request a paper application.

DEADLINE & "PRIORITY" DATES

IF YOU PLAN TO ENROLL:	FAFSA must be completed online by:	All required paperwork must be submitted to the Financial Aid Office by:
Fall Semester	May 1	June 1
Spring Semester	October 1	November 1
Summer Term	April 1	April 15

Note: If the date listed above falls on a weekend or holiday, the paperwork is due the next business day.

Once your eligibility for financial aid has been determined you will receive an e-mail notifying you that your financial aid award may be viewed on WebAdvisor. The e-mail notification will be sent to your official student e-mail address, my.waketech.edu.

If your eligibility for financial aid has not been determined or your file is not complete by the dates listed above, you will be responsible for payment of your tuition, fees, and bookstore charges.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

To receive Federal Title IV assistance and state assistance:
- You must demonstrate financial need.
- You must have a high school diploma or a General Education Development (GED) certificate on file with the College. ***See note below.**
- You must be enrolled at least half time (6 credit hours) in an eligible program of study.
- You must be a U.S. citizen or an eligible non-citizen.
- You must have a valid Social Security number.
- You must maintain satisfactory academic progress.
- You must sign a statement on the FAFSA certifying that federal student aid will be used for educational purposes only
- You must sign a statement on the FAFSA certifying that you are not in default on a federal student loan and that you do not owe money back on a federal student grant.
- You must answer a question on the FAFSA about whether you have been convicted of possessing or selling illegal drugs.
- You must register with Selective Service, if required.

* Note: Valid High School Diploma or GED Required to Receive Financial Aid

To receive financial aid, students must have a valid high school diploma or GED. Students who have a high school diploma that is determined to be invalid are ineligible to receive financial aid; a diploma will be considered invalid if there is reason to believe that limited coursework was required to complete the diploma or a fee was charged by the agency that issued the diploma.

FINANCIAL AID

Students who wish to receive financial aid may establish eligibility by completing one of the following requirements based on their first period of enrollment. Enrollment is defined as actively registered and attending classes.

Enrollment **prior** to July 1, 2012

1. Complete GED
2. Pass an approved ability to benefit test and earn the minimum required score
3. Enroll and pass a minimum of six curriculum credit hours
4. Transfer six credit hours from a previous institution

Enrollment **after** July 1, 2012

1. Complete GED

You will not be denied admission to Wake Tech; however, you will not be eligible to receive financial aid until one of the above items is completed. Please contact Regina Huggins, Dean, Financial Aid & Veteran Affairs, if you have questions regarding this requirement.

VETERAN SERVICES
Website: http://veterans.waketech.edu

All Wake Tech curriculum programs and the Workforce Continuing Education Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET) are approved by the North Carolina State Approving agency for use of GI Bill® benefits. Students who are currently serving on Active duty, Retired, Ready Reservists, North Carolina National Guard members, spouses and children of deceased or 100-percent disabled Veterans or dependents in receipt of transferred Post 9/11GI Bill entitlement, are all classified as "Veterans." Veterans who wish to use their G.I. Bill education benefits must first establish their eligibility with the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) by submitting the appropriate application form at www.gibill.va.gov. Veterans separated from service with an Honorable Discharge usually qualify for education benefits which provide, in general, 36 months of full-time training. Veterans who have served on active duty on or after September 11, 2001, may be eligible for Post 9/11 GI Bill benefits. Benefits are payable for training on or after August 1, 2009. More information about these benefits is available at www.gibill.va.gov.

Active duty military personnel are also eligible for education benefits under the G.I. Bill. Interested persons should contact their duty station Education Officer for details before applying for admission to the college.

Veterans will not be certified for VA benefits until all entrance/admissions criteria are met. Wake Tech Certifying Officials also require "official" transcripts, DD-214, NOBE (for Reservist and members of the National Guard), and/or Certificate of Eligibility. Veterans using GI Bill benefits are encouraged to apply for Federal Financial Aid. Veterans attending Wake Tech under the G.I. Bill receive a monthly reimbursement from the Department of Veterans Affairs. The reimbursement is based on course load; for example, a veteran carrying a full-time load would be eligible for the full benefit. To receive the full benefit, the veteran must be enrolled at the full time rate for the particular semester. Veterans should contact a Wake Tech VA Certifying Official, located in the Student Services Building, room 128, for more information.

Veterans are afforded the same rights as any Wake Tech student and must meet the same academic requirements and standards. Veterans must meet the grade-point average (GPA) standards established in Wake Tech's Academic Probation and Suspension policy. A veteran failing to meet GPA standards at the end of a term will be placed on probation. A veteran failing to meet those standards at the end of the next term in attendance will have VA enrollment certification terminated and benefits suspended. Enrollment certification will not be restored until GPA standards are met, or upon approval of a Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeal (SAP) Form.

Any changes to a veteran's enrollment must be immediately reported to the Wake Tech VA Certifying Official. Reporting delays or omissions can adversely affect future benefits. Veterans dropped or withdrawn for any reason will be immediately reported to the VA, and appropriate adjustments will be made.

ENROLLMENT OF VETERANS IN NON-TRADITIONAL COURSES
Veterans receiving VA education benefits may enroll in non-traditional courses (including Internet, online or hybrid courses) provided that:
- The course or courses are required by their current program of study.
- The veteran has met with the VA Certifying Official to discuss policies and procedures before registering for a course.
- The veteran has reviewed the Distance Education Student Self-Assessment on the Wake Tech website (or in the schedule of classes) to determine if suited for distance learning.

FINANCIAL AID

There is no additional charge for enrolling in non-traditional courses.

Online remedial courses cannot be certified for GI Bill benefits.

For more information about veterans' educational benefits, visit http://veterans.waketech.edu.

Veteran Affairs Office Hours and Locations

Main Campus
Student Services Building (SSB), Room 128
Monday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday 8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m.
Tuesday 8:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.

Northern Wake Campus
Building A, Room 322
Wednesday, 9:00 a.m.–1:00 p.m.

GI Bill® is a registered trademark of the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). More information about education benefits offered by VA is available at the official U.S. government Web site at http://www.benefits.va.gov/gibill.

FINANCIAL AID FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES
Vocational Rehabilitation is a public service program operated through the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation, Department of Human Resources. Vocational Rehabilitation offers several financial resources to assist individuals with disabilities. Students may be eligible for financial assistance to complete a course of study to meet individualized needs. Prospective students should contact the nearest Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Services office.

FINANCIAL AID FOR TRANSFER STUDENTS
Any student who transfers to Wake Technical Community College must provide official transcripts from all schools attended, including high school. Wake Tech will evaluate all transcripts to determine if an offer of financial aid can be made.

Financial aid received at any other institution within the same academic year may reduce the amount of financial aid available to the student at Wake Tech. Financial aid will not be given for courses for which the student receives transfer credit.

GRANTS
Wake Technical Community College offers several different federal and state grant programs. Grants are gifts of financial aid and as such do not generally have to be repaid as long as a student remains enrolled each semester. Students who withdraw completely may be required to repay a portion of federal grant funds received.

Federal Grant Programs

Federal Pell Grants
Student must be a U.S. citizen or permanent resident enrolled in an eligible program, demonstrate financial need, and meet all other eligibility requirements. Students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). For 2016-2017, annual awards range from $ 598-$5816. The maximum PELL-eligible Estimated Family Contribution (EFC) is $5234, with a minimum award for a full-time student of $598. Award ranges are subject to change based on congressional action.

Lifetime Eligibility for Federal Pell Grants
Effective July 1, 2012, Pell grants are limited to a lifetime maximum of the equivalent of 12 full-time semesters or six years (or 600%) for community colleges, vocational schools, and public and private four-year universities. Limits will be tracked by the Department of Education for each institution the student has attended.

A full year (100%) of eligibility is counted regardless of the amount of the grant received. For example, a student who is eligible for $3000 in Pell grant funds who received $1000 in the fall term, $1500 in the spring term, and $500 in the summer term, has been awarded 100% for the year. Pell grants are only available to undergraduate students. Once a bachelor degree is earned, the student is no longer eligible for Pell, even if the 600% eligibility has not been met. Students are required to meet and maintain satisfactory academic progress standards to maintain eligibility.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG)
To be considered, students must be PELL-eligible. Students with an EFC of zero who submit the FAFSA by March 15 and all supplemental paperwork by May 1 will receive priority consideration. The maximum award at Wake Tech is $800 per academic year. Awards may be reduced for students enrolled less than half time.

FINANCIAL AID

Federal Work Study Program
Federal work study provides part-time employment opportunities to students in need of financial assistance. Students generally work 10-15 hours per week. This grant is administered based on the availability of funding. Students must complete the FAFSA in order to be considered for this grant and must demonstrate financial need. In most instances student must be enrolled at least half-time in an eligible diploma or associate degree program and must maintain satisfactory academic progress to qualify for work study. Federal Work Study earnings are paid on a monthly basis after a time record has been signed, approved, and processed by the Financial Aid Office.

Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant (IASG)
If your parent or guardian died as a result of military service in Iraq or Afghanistan, you may be eligible for an Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant, provided you meet the following conditions:

- Your parent or guardian was a member of the U.S. armed forces and died as a result of military service performed in Iraq or Afghanistan after the events of 9/11/01; and
- You were under 24 years old or enrolled in college at least part-time at the time of your parent's or guardian's death; and
- You meet all requirements for the Federal Pell Grant, however your Expected Family Contribution makes you ineligible.

State of North Carolina Grant Programs

North Carolina Community College Grant Program (NCCCG)
Student must complete the FAFSA to be considered for this grant and must be a North Carolina resident enrolled for at least six (6) credit hours in an eligible curriculum program. Student must have an EFC within the range determined by the state of North Carolina each academic year. Student must meet all eligibility requirements for a Federal PELL grant. Students who have already earned a bachelor's degree or who have exceeded the lifetime PELL Grant maximum funding level are not eligible

North Carolina Education Lottery Scholarship (NCELS)
Students must complete the FAFSA to be considered for this grant and must be a North Carolina resident enrolled for at least six (6) credit hours in an eligible program of study. Students must meet all Federal PELL grant eligibility requirements. Students who have already earned a bachelor's degree or have exceeded the lifetime limit of 10 full-time semesters are not eligible.

LOANS
The U.S. Department of Education (USDOE) offers three types of loans through the **William D. Ford Direct Loan Program**: Direct Subsidized Loans, Direct Unsubsidized Loans, and Direct PLUS Loans. Student loans have to be repaid to the lender.

Direct Subsidized Loans
Direct subsidized loans are need-based: To qualify for a direct subsidized loan, a student must demonstrate financial need as a result of filing the FAFSA. Eligibility is determined by the institution; funds are provided by the U.S. Treasury and repaid to agencies designated by the U.S. Department of Education. The amount that may be borrowed per year ranges from $3500 to $5500 for undergraduates, depending on grade level; it is set by the federal government. Interest on the loan is paid by the government as long as the student is enrolled at least half time. The student becomes responsible for repayment (principal and interest) six months after graduating or dropping below half-time enrollment. **

****For new loans made between July 1, 2012, and July 1, 2014, interest accruing during the six-month grace period will not be paid by the federal government. The student is responsible for that interest, even though loan repayment does not begin until after the six-month grace period.

Direct Unsubsidized Loans
Direct unsubsidized loans are not need-based; however, to qualify, students must still complete a FAFSA. Eligibility is based on the cost of attendance minus other expected financial aid. Students are charged interest from the date the loan funds are disbursed. Annual maximums, interest rates, and repayment provisions are the same as those for direct subsidized loans.

Direct PLUS Loans
Parents of a dependent undergraduate student may apply for a PLUS loan to help meet costs of attendance not covered by other financial aid. Completion of a FAFSA is required, and parents must submit a PLUS Request form to the Financial Aid Office. PLUS loans generally offer better interest rates and repayment options than other non-federal education loans. Repayment typically starts when funds are disbursed; however, deferments are available upon request.

FINANCIAL AID

2015-16 Direct Loan Interest Rates and Fees
(for loans with a first disbursement date on or after July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016)

Subsidized Interest Rate: 4.29%   Fee: 1.068%*****

Unsubsidized Interest Rate: 5.84%   Fee: 1.068% *****

*Direct Loan Fee: The Subsidized and Unsubsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loans have a 1.068% origination fee which will be deducted from the gross amount of the loan borrowed.

Interest rates are subject to change July 1, 2016, and origination fees are subject to change October 1, 2016.

North Carolina Loan Programs

Forgivable Education Loans for Service (NCFELS)
The Forgivable Education Loan for Service was established by the North Carolina General Assembly in 2011; the first loans were available for the 2012-13 academic year. The loan provides financial assistance to qualified students who are committed to working in North Carolina in fields designated as critical employment shortage professions.   Visit http://www.cfnc.org/FELS for specific program details and deadlines.

SCHOLARSHIPS

The Wake Tech Foundation offers a variety of merit- and financial need-based scholarships for students at Wake Technical Community College. Scholarship applications will be available in the spring of each academic year in the financial aid office and online at https://www.waketech.edu/wake-tech-foundation/scholarshipguidelines.

Merit-based scholarships are awarded at department and division levels. Students interested in these scholarships should contact their department head or dean to discuss the nomination process. Students are strongly encouraged to apply for scholarships to help offset the rising cost of education.

ENROLLMENT STATUS (for financial aid)

For financial aid purposes, full time enrollment is *always* considered twelve credit hours, regardless of whether the student is enrolled in the fall, spring, and/or summer semester. Students receiving veteran's benefits should contact their Wake Tech VA representative.

Enrollment requirements for financial aid programs are listed below:

In order to receive the maximum Pell Grant, a student must be enrolled for 12 credit hours or more each semester in an eligible program of study. Depending on eligibility a reduced Pell Grant can be received by students who are enrolled three-fourths time (9-11 credit hours), one-half time (6-8 credit hours), or less than half-time (1-5 credit hours). Only courses in your program of study can be included when determining your award for the semester. For example, if you are enrolled for twelve credit hours but you are taking a five credit hour course that is not part of your program of study, you will receive PELL Grant funds for seven credit hours only and not twelve credit hours although you are enrolled for twelve hours. Please refer to Financial Award Information for additional information regarding disbursement requirements.

Student must be enrolled at **least halftime** when funds are scheduled to be released to receive funding from the North Carolina Community College Grant or the North Carolina Education Lottery Scholarship

Student must maintain continuous enrollment with a minimum of six credit hours to receive funding from the Direct Loan Program and be enrolled at **least six credit hours** at the time funds are scheduled to be released.

FINANCIAL AID REFUNDS AND REPAYMENTS

After your financial aid has paid your tuition, fees, and book charges, any balance that remains in your account will be refunded to you. Wake Tech uses Higher One to process financial aid refunds. A Refund Selection Kit will be mailed to the address on record and will arrive in a bright green envelope. Once you receive the kit, go to www.mywaketechcard.com to select your refund preference. You may choose any of the following:

Have the funds directly deposited into an existing bank account (2-3 days)
Open a bank account with Higher One and have your funds deposited into it (1-2 days)
Have a paper check mailed to you (5-6 days)

FINANCIAL AID

Once you've made your selection, you will receive your refund as indicated above. You can find out the date your refund will be released to Higher One on the refund disbursement schedule posted on http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/financial-aid.

TITLE IV REPAYMENT

Title IV (TIV) (federal) financial aid funds are awarded under the assumption that a student will remain in classroom attendance for the entire period (semester) for which the funds were awarded.

When a student withdraws from all courses for any reason, he or she may no longer be eligible for the full amount of TIV funds originally awarded. The return of funds to the federal government is based on the premise that a student earns financial aid in proportion to the length of time during which he or she remains enrolled. A pro-rated schedule determines the amount of federal financial aid the student will have earned at the time of full withdrawal. For example, a student who withdraws in the second week of the semester has earned less of his or her financial aid than a student who withdraws in the fifth week. Once the 60% point in the semester is reached, a student is considered to have earned all of the financial aid originally awarded and will not be required to return any funds.

Federal regulations require a recalculation of financial aid eligibility if a student:
Completely withdraws;
Stops attending before the semester's end;
Does not complete all modules (mini-sessions) in which the student is enrolled as of the start date of the mini-session.
Wake Tech students who receive federal financial aid but do not remain in attendance through the end of the semester could be responsible for repaying a portion of the financial aid originally received. Students who never begin classes (do not ever attend) are not eligible for federal financial aid and must repay all financial aid originally awarded.

NOTE: Wake Tech's institutional tuition/fee refund policy is separate from federal regulations concerning the return of unearned financial aid. A tuition/fee refund from Wake Tech will have no impact on the amount a student must repay to federal financial aid programs.

State Grant Repayments

Effective fall 2012, students who receive funds from the North Carolina Community College Grant or the North Carolina Education Lottery Scholarship and completely withdraw from classes before the 30% point of the term will be required to repay a percentage of funds.

IF YOU CHANGE YOUR MIND ABOUT A CLASS

It is imperative that you cancel your registration for any class you decide not to attend. This is **especially** important if you have been awarded financial aid, because your financial aid award holds your classes and prevents you from being automatically dropped for nonpayment. It is your responsibility to cancel your registration. If you decide not to attend a class or classes but fail to cancel your registration, you will be responsible for all tuition and fee charges for those classes.

If you are considering withdrawing from Wake Technical Community College, we strongly urge you to speak to a Financial Aid Specialist to determine how withdrawing may affect you.

STANDARDS OF SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS FOR FINANCIAL AID RECIPIENTS

Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress for Financial Aid Recipients
Effective July 1, 2013

Federal regulations require schools to monitor the academic progress of each student who applies for financial aid and to certify that each student applicant is making satisfactory academic progress toward a degree, diploma, or certificate. Federal regulations require schools to establish Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) that include qualitative and quantitative measures of progress and a time frame for completion of a program of study.

These standards are applied to students who receive financial aid from any of the following programs: Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant, North Carolina Community College Grant, North Carolina Education Lottery Scholarship, North Carolina Student Incentive Grant, Federal Direct Subsidized and Unsubsidized Loans, Federal Direct PLUS loans, and institutional grants, scholarships, and loans. Students' academic performance is evaluated at the end of each semester of enrollment. Any student not meeting the minimum standards outlined below will be given financial aid warning status and notified by email from the Financial Aid Office. The student must meet the minimum requirements by the end of the financial aid warning semester; if not, financial aid will be terminated until the standards are met.

FINANCIAL AID

Pre-Curriculum Coursework
Although pre-curriculum courses do not count toward completion of a degree, federal regulations require that pre-curriculum courses be included when calculating cumulative GPA and cumulative completion rate for the purpose of determining Satisfactory Academic Progress for financial aid recipients. Federal regulations also state that students may not receive financial aid (including grants and loans) for more than 30 credit hours of pre-curriculum coursework. Students who exceed this limit will be denied financial aid, and denial cannot be appealed. Students are limited to one Direct Loan for completion of pre-curriculum coursework.

Qualitative: Cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) Requirement
In accordance with federal regulations, a student's cumulative GPA must be reviewed at the end of each semester of attendance, including summer.

1. Students must have earned a cumulative 2.0 GPA (or higher) when grades are reviewed at the end of the semester.
2. Students who do not earn the required cumulative 2.0 GPA will be placed on financial aid warning for their next semester of attendance.
3. While on financial aid warning, the student remains eligible for financial aid:
   a. If the student earns a cumulative 2.0 GPA (or higher) by the end of the financial aid warning semester, the warning will be lifted (provided the student meets all other SAP guidelines).
   b. If the student does **not** earn a cumulative 2.0 GPA by the end of the financial aid warning semester, financial aid will be terminated. The student will not qualify for financial aid effective the next semester of attendance and until such time as the student again meets all SAP guidelines.

Quantitative: Completion Rate Requirement
In accordance with federal regulations, students must successfully complete at least 67% of cumulative credits attempted in order to meet the requirements for financial aid. For example, if a student has attempted 60 credit hours during enrollment, he/she must successfully complete 40 or more of those hours. Student completion rates are reviewed at the end of each semester of attendance, including summer.

1. Students must earn a cumulative 67% completion rate. Grades are reviewed at the end of each semester.
2. Students who do not earn a cumulative 67% completion rate will be placed on financial aid warning for their next semester of attendance.
3. While on financial aid warning, the student remains eligible for financial aid:
   a. If the student completes sufficient credits to earn a 67% completion rate by the end of the financial aid warning semester, the warning will be lifted (provided the student meets all other SAP guidelines).
   b. If the student does **not** complete sufficient credits to earn a 67% completion rate by the end of the financial aid warning semester, financial aid will be terminated. The student will not qualify for financial aid effective the next semester of attendance and until such time as the student again meets all SAP guidelines.

Maximum Time Frame
The maximum time frame within which to complete a degree (or other program of study) is 150% of the published length of the program. For example, if the published length of a program of study is 64 semester hours, a student may attempt up to 96 semester hours (64 x 150% = 96). To determine the published length of a program, please refer to the Wake Technical Community College Catalog.

A student who exceeds the maximum allowable time frame for completing a program of study may appeal. The student must provide a graduation plan signed by his/her academic advisor; if the plan is deemed reasonable, the student will receive financial aid on a probationary basis for one or more semesters until the degree is completed. Failure to comply with the plan will result in termination of financial aid.

Appeals
Students may appeal the termination of their financial aid eligibility in the event of documented extenuating circumstances, such as illness or injury of the student or the death of an immediate family member. The appeal must address why the student failed to make satisfactory progress and what has changed in the student's situation that will allow the student to demonstrate satisfactory academic progress in the future. Appeals must be submitted in writing to the Financial Aid Office and addressed to the director. The Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeals Committee will review the appeal and notify the student in writing regarding the status of the appeal. Students are generally limited to two termination appeals requests while attending Wake Tech. Please refer to the Satisfactory Academic Appeal website for information regarding submission deadlines.

FINANCIAL AID

Students whose appeals have been approved will be placed on financial aid probation for their next semester of attendance. The student will, in conjunction with the SAP committee, develop an individualized academic plan that must be followed in order to continue enrollment. The plan may include requirements for academic performance or for meetings with an academic advisor or Wake Tech counselor. Students who meet these requirements will continue to be on probation for the next semester, and a new academic plan will be developed. Continued eligibility for financial aid is contingent on meeting the requirements of each semester's academic plan. Failure to meet the requirements of the academic plan will result in termination of financial aid the next semester of attendance. A student's academic progress status does not return to satisfactory until he/she earns a cumulative 2.0 GPA and a cumulative 67% progress rate and does not exceed the maximum timeframe for program completion.

Treatment of Selected Grades

Withdrawals: Credit hours in which a student receives a grade of "W", "WP", "WF", "R", and "F" are included in the number of hours attempted but do not count toward successfully completed hours; consequently, students who withdraw may have difficulty meeting the satisfactory progress requirements.

Incompletes: Students will not be affected by "incompletes" at the time of the review. Upon notification that the final grade has been submitted, the actual grade, credit hours attempted, and credits earned will be used to determine if the student is maintaining satisfactory academic progress.

Transfer Credit: Students transferring from another institution will be considered making satisfactory progress at the time of enrollment. A student's maximum timeframe for receiving financial aid will be reduced by the number of transferred credit hours applied towards his/her program of study at Wake Tech. Transfer hours applicable to the student's program of study count favorably towards the student's rate of progression.

Audits: An audit (AU) grade is not considered attempted coursework. It is not included in the determination of grade point average or completion rate. A student cannot receive financial aid for an audited course.

Credit by examination: Credit hours earned by examination are considered attempted and completed coursework and therefore **will** be considered in calculating a student's completion rate. Financial aid does not pay for credit hours earned by examination.

Repeated course: Per federal regulations, financial aid can pay for one repeat of a course in which a grade of B, C, D, or P was earned. All repeated courses are included as attempted credits. A student may not receive financial aid for repeating a course in which he or she previously earned a grade of "A," because a grade of "A" cannot be improved upon.

Failed course: Per federal regulations, financial aid can pay for a failed course until the course is successfully passed; however, each attempt is included in both attempted and earned credits. As a result, a student's rate of progression may be negatively affected. Students must adhere to the Wake Technical Community College policy regarding limitations on repeat courses.

Summer terms: Credit hours attempted and earned during summer term will be included in the calculation of satisfactory academic progress, just as those earned during any other enrollment period.

Successful completion: A grade of A, B, C, D, X, or P is considered successful course completion. A grade of F or R is **not** considered successful completion.

KEY TERMS RELATED TO SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS STANDARDS

Satisfactory: Student has met the minimum SAP standards and is eligible to continue to receive federal financial aid for the next semester

Financial Aid Warning: Students who have not earned the required GPA or completion rate will be placed on financial aid warning for the following semester. Satisfactory academic progress will be monitored at the end of each semester to determine if the student meets the standards and is eligible to continue to receive financial aid. The student may receive financial aid during the warning period.

Financial Aid Termination: Students on financial aid warning status who have not successfully earned a cumulative GPA of 2.0 and cumulative completion rate of 67% at the conclusion of the warning period will have their financial aid terminated.

FINANCIAL AID

Financial aid will also be terminated for students who have attempted the maximum allowable credit hours for their program of study.

Financial Aid Probation: Students whose appeals have been approved by the Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeals Committee are placed on financial aid probation.

Notification of Financial Aid Termination or Warning: The Financial Aid Office will send an email to any student who is placed on financial aid warning or terminated; however, failure to receive correspondence does not negate a termination or warning status.

Academic Plan: A plan developed by the institution and the student to ensure that the student is able to meet the institution's satisfactory academic progress standards by a specific point in time.

Continued Probation 1 is assigned to a student who satisfies the conditions of his/her Academic Plan. The student is eligible to receive financial aid for an additional semester and is expected to complete all courses with a C or better, with no withdrawals or Fs.

Continued Probation 2 is assigned to a student who satisfies the conditions of **Continued Probation 1**. The student must complete all courses with a C or better, with no withdrawals or Fs.

Continued Probation 3 is assigned to a student who satisfies the conditions of **Continued Probation 2**.

Continued Probation 4 is assigned to a student who satisfies the conditions of **Continued Probation 3**.

Qualitative component: The specified standard, typically grade point average (GPA), that a student must have at each evaluation period.

Quantitative component: The pace at which students must progress through their programs to ensure that they will graduate within the maximum timeframe.

Transfer Credit: Credit hours from another institution which are accepted toward the student's education program at the current institution and which count as both attempted and completed hours.

Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy: An institution's policy for determining whether an otherwise eligible student is making satisfactory academic progress in his/her educational program in order to receive financial aid assistance.

Regaining Eligibility: Students who continue to attend school without federal financial aid may regain eligibility for financial aid by earning a cumulative GPA of 2.0 and a cumulative completion rate of 67%. A student may request reconsideration of eligibility for financial aid by submitting a written request to the Financial Aid Office once all requirements are met; however, satisfactory academic progress is automatically reviewed at the end of each semester for students with an ISIR on file within the past three years.

Petition of Waiver of Satisfactory Academic Progress Standards: Students who have been disqualified from receiving financial aid may request a waiver of the satisfactory progress requirements by submitting a Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeals Form, if extenuating circumstances have affected academic performance. The circumstances must be explained and documented in writing and submitted to the Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeals Committee.

Extenuating circumstances may include but are not limited to illness or injury of the student or an immediate family member, death of a family member, and full-time employment. If the student's financial aid is reinstated, the student is placed on probation and an Academic Plan established; the student is expected to meet the satisfactory academic progress standards by the end of the semester.

All appeals are reviewed by the SAP Appeals Committee, and the decision of the committee is final. Appeals are not retroactive; they are approved for the current semester only. The SAP Appeals Committee is composed of the Dean of Financial Aid and Veteran Affairs, the Registrar or designee, an academic counselor, and a faculty member.

Returning students are evaluated on a continuing basis from the last enrollment, unless an extenuating circumstance is considered. Returning students who enrolled under an earlier academic progress policy will be required to meet the standards of the current policy upon their return.

FINANCIAL AID

Complete academic record: To measure a student's satisfactory progress toward degree, diploma, or certificate requirements, the student's complete academic record at Wake Tech must be evaluated, whether or not the student received aid for the entire time of enrollment. Any course grades of W or WF that were forgiven by Wake Tech must be included in a student's cumulative record when determining satisfactory academic progress standards. When students complete coursework for more than one major, academic progress standards for each major must be met for that student to receive student aid.

NOTE: Warning status or termination status due to failure to make satisfactory academic progress can be changed only by successfully completing classes – a student may not improve his/her status by simply "sitting out" a semester. Once the student meets both SAP requirements – a cumulative GPA of 2.0 and a cumulative completion rate of 67% – the student's status will change and he/she will be considered in good standing for financial aid.

The Financial Aid Director (or designee) is the person authorized by Wake Technical Community College to provide financial aid information to students. Office hours are 8 a.m.–6 p.m., Monday–Thursday, and 8 a.m.–5 p.m. on Friday.

WE ARE HERE TO HELP!

Locations

Main Campus
9101 Fayetteville Rd. (401 South), Raleigh
Student Services Bldg Rom 015
Monday-Thursday 8:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.
*Friday 8:00 am - 5:00 pm **(Limited Services offered in Student Services Building, Lobby Lower Level)**

Perry Health Sciences Campus
2901 Holston Ln., Raleigh
HSB Suite 102, RM 105
Monday - Thursday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm
Friday 8:00am – 4:00pm (limited services)

Western Wake Campus Millpond Village
3434 Kildaire Farm Rd., Cary
Room 255, Tuesday 10:00 a.m. - 12:00 pm

Northern Wake Campus
6600 Louisburg Rd. (401 North), Raleigh
Building A, RM 322
Monday-Thursday 8:00 am - 6:00 pm
*Friday 8:00 am - 5:00 pm **(Limited Services offered in Building A, Room 322)**

Public Safety Education Campus
321 Chapanoke Rd., Raleigh
Room 1714
Monday, 1:00 - 3:00 pm

Main Campus Phone Number
919-866-5410

Websites
Please visit http://waketech.financialaidtv.com/, which contains several videos that explain various financial aid topics and concerns or visit the Financial Aid's main website, http://financialaid.waketech.edu

Financial Aid Application
www.fafsa.ed.gov

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/catalog

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

ATTENDANCE POLICY

Absences
Wake Tech encourages regular class attendance; absences can hurt academic performance and are not a part of good scholarship. Students are expected to take personal responsibility for their attendance and use discretion when making schedule choices to meet the demands of work, family, and other responsibilities.

A class absence is defined as missing one-third or more of any regularly-scheduled class meeting.

Students who know of upcoming absences should notify their instructors in advance; if advance notice is not possible, students should contact instructors immediately upon their return to class.

Students are expected to attend at least 90 percent of all scheduled class meetings. If a student's absences in a class **exceed 10 percent** and are not justified to the satisfaction of the instructor, that instructor will complete an online withdrawal form to Registration and Student Records documenting the student's last date of attendance. .

For information on grading and attendance policies, see Assignment of Grades for Attendance Policy Violations and Withdrawal.

Tardiness and Early Departure
Students are expected to arrive to class on time and to remain in class for the entire class period. Arriving late or leaving early disrupts the learning environment; however, extenuating circumstances may necessitate late arrivals or early departures. Classroom doors are not generally locked. If doors are locked for security or other reasons, they will be opened for students who are justifiably late or have a justifiable reason for leaving early.

Patterns of tardiness or early departure that cannot be justified to the satisfaction of the instructor will be considered violations of the attendance policy, as follows: two tardies or early departures will equate to one absence. Students should consult course handouts or instructors for more specific details.

ABSENCES FOR RELIGIOUS OBSERVANCES
Wake Tech recognizes its legal and ethical responsibilities to accommodate students who must miss classes to participate in religious observances. North Carolina law requires that students be permitted at least two excused absences per year for these purposes. Wake Tech students are allowed up to two class days of excused absences per academic year for religious observances.

It is the student's responsibility to contact the instructor for each course in which work will be missed. The student must provide written notification to the instructor within the first two weeks of the semester, identifying the religious observance and date of the planned absence.

Faculty members must provide a suitable accommodation for affected students. Specific accommodations may vary, depending on course content, mode of instruction, and size of class.

Examples of suitable accommodations include but are not limited to:

- Establishing a class policy allowing all students to drop one exam or assignment grade;
- Providing an opportunity for a makeup exam or equivalent assignment;
- Allowing extra-credit assignments to substitute for missed class work; and
- Other reasonable accommodations determined by the course instructor.

Students are responsible for missed class content. Students must request and should be provided with any instructional materials given out during their absence.

ADD, AUDIT & WITHDRAWAL POLICIES

Adding a Course
Students may add a course via Web Advisor, through the last day to add as published in the academic calendar. Students who find it necessary to add a course should confer with their advisors. In rare instances, after the registration systems close, courses may be added by the Registration and Student Records Services Division upon receipt of a completed Request for Registration Override form. Students must obtain this form and the required signature from the academic department offering the course.

Dropping a Course
Students may drop a course through the last day to drop as published in the academic calendar online. (date subject to

change). Students who find it necessary to drop a course should confer with their advisors. Students may drop classes via WebAdvisor until the end of the published drop deadline.

Courses dropped after the last day to drop for the term and on or before the 60% date of the semester or term are considered withdrawals. Courses dropped during this period will result in a grade of "W."

Student who drop a class are advised that doing so may affect their financial aid. Students may contact the Financial Aid office to determine whether funds will be affected.

Audits
Students who wish to audit courses may do so by submitting a Request to Audit form to the Registration and Student Records Services Division no later than the last day to add. Departmental approval is not required to audit courses during the published schedule period. After the last day to add, students may request to audit by submitting the form with signatures from the instructor and the dean of the division offering the class (or designee). Requests are not accepted after the mid-point of the term.

Audited courses provide no credit hours or grade points. Registration fees and tuition for audited courses are the same as those for courses taken for credit.

Withdrawal Policy
A student who finds it necessary to withdraw from a course, courses, or from the college must initiate the withdrawal process by contacting the instructor of each course, and declaring his or her intent to withdraw. The instructor will then submit the necessary information to the Registration and Student Records Services Division via the online withdrawal form. Students enrolled in courses offered on schedules other than the standard 16-week semester and the regular summer term should consult the Wake Technical Community College Academic Calendar to determine the last day to withdraw and receive a grade of "W."

Assignment of Grades for Attendance Policy Violations and Withdrawals
Faculty assign grades according to methods which are professionally acceptable, communicated to everyone in the class, and applied to all students equally.

Grade of NA:
Students who never attend and do not drop on or before the drop deadline are assigned a grade of NA (never attended). There is no tuition refund for classes that are not dropped by the published drop and refund deadlines.

Grade of W:
Students who withdraw or who are withdrawn for any reason, including attendance policy violations, on or before the 60% point are assigned a grade of W.. In accordance with the state refund policy for community colleges, tuition refunds are allowable after the drop deadline for the term only in the case of military deployment or death of the student.

Grade of WP:
Students who withdraw or who are withdrawn after the 60% point with legitimate, extenuating circumstances, will be assigned a grade of WP. . It is the student's responsibility to explain the circumstances to the satisfaction of the instructor. The grade of WP counts the same as a grade of W in the determination of the student's GPA. In accordance with the state refund policy for community colleges, tuition refunds are allowable after the drop deadline for the term only in the case of military deployment or death of the student.

Grade of WF:
Students who withdraw or who are withdrawn after the 60% point with no legitimate, extenuating circumstances will be assigned a grade of WF. If a student stops attending class before the last test, final project, or final exam and has violated the attendance policy, that student will receive the grade of WF. The grade of WF counts the same as an F in the determination of the student's GPA. In accordance with the state refund policy for community colleges, tuition refunds are allowable after the drop deadline for the term only in the case of military deployment or death of the student.

Grade of F:
A grade of F indicates that the student completed the class but earned the F (failing) grade. If a student stops attending class before the last test, final project, or final exam but has not violated the attendance policy, that student will receive the grade earned, including zeroes for the work missed.

Grade of I (Incomplete):
A grade of I may be given at the discretion of the instructor if the instructor decides that the student (who has contacted the instructor to request an incomplete) has a legitimate reason for missing the last test, final project, final exam, or other assignment. The instructor must make arrangements for the student to make up the work for the final grade(s) within the time allowed for completion of incompletes (by the end of the fifth full week of the following semester). A grade of I will

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

automatically revert to a grade of F unless the work is made up and a Grade Change form is submitted to the office of Registration and Records by the instructor.

ENROLLMENT STATUS

A **full-time student** is a person enrolled for twelve or more semester hours of credit in the fall or spring semesters and nine or more semester hours of credit in the summer term.

A **part-time student** is a person enrolled for less than twelve semester hours of credit pursuing a degree, diploma, or certificate program in the fall or spring semesters and less than nine semester hours of credit in the summer term.

A **special student** is any student who is enrolled in a credit course, but is not working toward a degree, diploma, or certificate.

For financial aid purposes only, full-time status is 12 hours credit or more each semester.

PRE-CURRICULUM

The Pre-Curriculum program is designed to prepare students for college-level coursework by helping them develop the reading, English, and mathematics skills required for entry into curriculum courses. Any person who has a high school diploma or a GED may enroll in pre-curriculum courses. The number of courses and the time required to complete them will vary. Some students may need only one course, while others may take several semesters to complete a series of courses.

Students are placed in pre-curriculum courses on the basis of their admissions test scores, the recommendation of their advisor or instructor, or their own voluntary selection. Students who require pre-curriculum courses in more than one discipline will be required to take a study skills course, ACA 090. This course has been designed to improve pre-curriculum students' success in both pre-curriculum and curriculum courses. Depending on individual circumstances and pending advisor approval, students may take pre-curriculum and curriculum courses during the same term. Most pre-curriculum courses are offered every term, both day and evening. A student taking required pre-curriculum courses must earn a grade of "C" or better on a seven-point scale to progress to the curriculum program or next pre-curriculum course level. A grade of "F" requires the student to repeat the course.

Pre-Curriculum Courses:
ENG 070, ENG 080, ENG 090, RED 070, RED 080, RED 090, DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040, DMA 050, DMA 060, DMA 070, DMA 080, and ACA 090

PREREQUISITES

Some courses may have pre-requisite or co-requisite course requirements, which ensure that the student is ready to move on to a higher level course. All students are required to successfully complete the course prerequisites and co-requisites listed before enrolling. Students who do not have confirmed prior credit, equivalency via placement test scores, or transfer equivalency that satisfies the stated prerequisites and co-requisites may be administratively dropped from the course. Course prerequisites and co-requisites may be found by clicking on the course number on WebAdvisor course schedules.

As this information is public and available, students who drop on their own or due to a faculty-requested drop after the first day of class and before the published 10% date, are only eligible for a 75% refund. Therefore, students are advised to review course prerequisites and co-requisites carefully before enrolling.

GRADES

Students are graded according to the following grade-point system in all courses, **except** Pre-Curriculum.

GRADE POINTS

Grade	Per Credit	Explanation
A	4	Excellent
B	3	Very Good
C	2	Satisfactory
D	1	Poor

Grade	Per Credit	Explanation
F	0	Failing
W	0	Withdrawal (prior to 60%)
WF	0	Withdrawal – Failing (after 60%)
WP	0	Withdrawal – Passing (after 60%)

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

Students in **Pre-Curriculum Reading and English** courses are graded according to the following system.

Grade	Explanation
A	Excellent
B	Very Good
C	Satisfactory
F	Failing
W	Withdrawal (prior to 60%)
WF	Withdrawal – Failing (after 60%)
WP	Withdrawal – Passing (after 60%)

Students in **Pre-Curriculum Math** courses (DMA or DMS course prefixes) are graded according to the following system.

Grade	Explanation
P	Pass
R	Repeat (maps to a F grade)
W	Withdrawal (prior to 60%)
WF	Withdrawal – Failing (after 60%)
WP	Withdrawal – Passing (after 60%)

The following grades will **not** be used in computing the grade-point average.

Grade	Explanation
AU	Audit
FG	Forgiven
I	Incomplete
IP	In Progress (Pre-Curriculum and Multi-entry/multi-exit classes only)
NA	Never Attended
P	Pass (Developmental Mat and Work Based Learning Use Only)
R	Repeat (Developmental Math Use Only)
W	Withdrew
WP	Withdrew Passing (after 60%)
T	Transfer Credit
X	Credit by Examination

A grade of Incomplete (I) will be given only when circumstances justify additional time for the completion of a course. An Incomplete must be removed by the end of the fifth full academic week of the term immediately following the term in which the Incomplete was incurred. If it is not removed by this date, the Incomplete will be recorded as an "F" in the student's permanent record.

The grade awarded for participation in Cooperative Education will be either "P" (Pass) or "F" (Fail). These grades are not used in computing the grade-point average. Grades are available online approximately two business days after the deadline for faculty to submit final grades. To view grades, access WebAdvisor. Click on Current Students and select Grades under Academic Profile. Information regarding grade appeals is listed within the Student Rights and Responsibility policy.

Computation of Grade-Point Average
The following process is used to determine a student's grade-point average (GPA):

1. Multiply the number of semester hour credits assigned a course by the number of grade points for the grade received.
2. Add all the grade points together.
3. Divide the total grade points by the total number of semester hours attempted including grades of "F" and "WF."
4. Whenever a course is repeated, beginning Fall 2006, the best grade (except when the repeat results in a grade of I, IP, NA, AU, or X) will be used in the grade-point average computation.

Example of Grade-Point Average Computation

Subject	Hours Credit	Grade Received	Per Semester Hour	Grade Points
English	3	A	4	12
Physics	3	D	1	3
Economics	3	B	3	9
Chemistry	5	F	0	0
Psychology	3	C	2	6
Total	17			30

Thirty grade points divided by 17 hours attempted equals a 1.76 grade-point average for work attempted in this example. A GPA of 2.0 constitutes a "C" average. Hours attempted and grade points earned in previous terms should be included in the above procedures to determine the cumulative grade-point average.

COURSE REPETITION
A student may enroll in the same course up to three times during his or her academic career. Each attempt will be recorded on the student's official academic record. Grades of NA (never attended) are recorded on the student's official academic record but are not considered a course repetition. The best grade earned in all the attempts is calculated in the GPA. Exceptions to this policy may be approved by the dean, department head, or designee responsible for supervising completion of the course.

Students will receive a **registration block** on their third attempt to repeat a course and must contact the appropriate department in order to proceed. The block allows Curriculum Education Services to intervene before a student risks violating the repetition policy.

GRADE POSTING BY FACULTY
The Family Policy Compliance Office (FPCO), which is responsible for the administration of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) at schools and colleges, has issued a technical letter stating that grades may not be posted by Social Security Number (SSN), or part thereof, without the written consent of the student.

Wake Tech faculty are neither required to post grades nor prohibited from posting them; however, faculty may post grades only for those students who have given their written consent. Even with student consent, full social security numbers must never be used as identifiers.

Faculty should distribute **FERPA Consent to Post Grades** forms to students in classes for which they intend to post grades. The consent forms should be turned in to the faculty member's dean with the final grade report and maintained for no less than three years. After three years, grade report records may be destroyed provided no litigation, claim, audit, or other official action involving the records has been initiated. If any official action has been initiated, the records should be destroyed in office after the official action is complete and attendant issues resolved. (Item 45550, Records Retention and Disposition Schedule Amendment, as amended August 1, 2002).

For faculty posting grades electronically on Blackboard, written consent is **not** required provided a student's grade is posted where **only the student** can access it with a secure password (i.e., individual grade books). Faculty **may not** post grades on a Blackboard site to which all class members have access; such an action would constitute the disclosure of personally identifiable information without student consent.

Faculty **may** send grades to individual students via email only when there is written authorization from the student on file. Authorization should be maintained by the instructor and College registrar; WebAdvisor will be the official means of final grade notification.

GRADE FORGIVENESS
A student who has not been enrolled in curriculum courses in the College for 60 consecutive months (five years) or longer may submit a Grade Forgiveness request to the Registration and Student Records Services Division. Under this policy, the student may request that previous grades of "WF" or "F" not be used in calculating the cumulative grade point average. A grade of FG will replace the original grade on the transcript: however, the FG grade is not included in the GPA. This ruling has no bearing on any other institutions or how they calculate GPA.

Prior to re-evaluation for grade forgiveness, the student must be re-admitted to the college, register for courses, and complete at least 12 credit hours of course work at the 100 level or above, with a minimum quality point average of 2.0. Requests for re-evaluation are processed weekly, and the student will be notified in writing at the mailing address on file. A student may request grade forgiveness only once while at Wake Tech.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS

At the end of each academic term, students' semester and cumulative grade point averages (GPAs) are calculated. Each student is expected to make satisfactory progress, defined as a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0, based on credit hours attempted. Students with the minimum cumulative GPA are considered to be in good standing.

Credit hours for pre-curriculum courses are not counted in credit hours attempted; thus, grades from pre-curriculum classes are not counted toward cumulative GPA. Likewise, courses with a grade of NA (never attended), AU (audit), X (challenged), W (withdrawn), or WP (withdrawal passing) are not considered in credit hours attempted and are not counted toward cumulative GPA.

Satisfactory Progress in Health Sciences Curricula

Certain policies pertaining to student progress in the Health Sciences curricula differ from general College policies. These policies will be given to each student enrolled in a Health Sciences curriculum.

Satisfactory Progress in Pre-Curriculum Courses

The objective of the pre-curriculum program is to assist students in obtaining the academic skills they need to succeed in a curriculum program. Therefore, a student taking required pre-curriculum courses must earn a grade of "C" or better to progress to a curriculum program or to the next level in a pre-curriculum course. A grade of "F" requires the student to repeat the course.

ACADEMIC STANDING LEVELS

Warning

If the cumulative GPA of a student is below 2.0 at the end of the spring semester, when final grades are submitted to the Registrar, the student will be placed on academic warning. Students who have been placed on academic warning will receive e-mail notification from Student Services at their college-issued address. Students on academic warning will be encouraged to consult with a Student Services advisor or faculty advisor within the first 10 days of the semester to learn about available academic resources and services.

Probation

If the cumulative GPA of a student who is already on academic warning remains below 2.0 at the end of the spring semester, when final grades are submitted to the Registrar, he or she will be placed on academic probation. Students who have been placed on academic probation will receive e-mail notification from the Curriculum Dean of Registration & Student Records at their college-issued address.

Students on academic probation will have a restriction placed on their record by the Registrar to prevent access or continued access to the registration system and will be required to meet with a Student Services advisor or counselor to develop an Academic Probation/Suspension Success Contract. Depending on the student's major, the advisor should release the restriction to restore the student's access to the registration system once the Academic Success Contract has been created and signed by the student. The Academic Probation/Suspension Success Contract may be obtained from a Student Services advisor or counselor.

Suspension

If the cumulative GPA of a student who is already on academic probation remains below 2.0 at the end of the spring semester, when final grades are submitted to the Registrar, he or she will be placed on academic suspension. Students who have been placed on academic suspension will receive e-mail notification from the Curriculum Dean of Registration & Student Records at their college-issued address.

Suspension means that students are blocked from registering for classes and may not remain in any classes for which they have pre-registered. The Registrar will drop registration for suspended students when the notifications are sent. The Registrar will authorize a refund of any tuition and fees paid. The Financial Aid Director will cancel financial aid for the term. Students on academic suspension are not allowed to participate in college functions, including but not limited to athletics, student activities, and clubs; or to use college facilities, such as the student lounge, etc. As non-enrolled students, they are considered visitors and must abide by college rules for visitors.

Appeal Process for Students on Academic Suspension

Students on academic suspension may request an appeal in order to continue their enrollment by submitting an online Appeal of Academic Suspension form. The appeal will be considered by the Academic Standing Review Committee if the student's transcript shows that while the cumulative GPA of 2.0 has not been achieved, significant progress has been made.

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

Significant progress would mean a minimum 2.0 GPA for the most current term and/or a grade of C or better in all pre-curriculum courses for the current term. Appeal decisions will be sent to the student's Wake Tech e-mail address.

If the appeal is approved, the student must meet with a counselor or advisor to develop an Academic Probation/Suspension Success Contract; the registration hold will then be removed to restore the student's access to the registration system. Students should understand that course availability may be limited, and that there should be no expectation of availability of the courses from which they may have been dropped. A student who fails to adhere to the conditions specified in the Academic Probation/Suspension Success Contract, at any point during the semester, will have his or her registration deleted. Students who have been granted an appeal are not eligible to participate in intercollegiate athletics, as the primary goal is to improve academic performance.

If the appeal is denied, the student must sit out for one semester and follow the reinstatement process as outlined in the following section.

Reinstatement Process for Students Not Appealing Academic Suspension
Students who choose not to appeal their academic standing or whose appeal is denied may request reinstatement for a future term (after sitting out one term of suspension) by submitting an Academic Suspension Reinstatement Plan to the Student Success Department. In order for reinstatement to be considered, students must attend a required Student Success Workshop sponsored by the Student Success department. Requests for reinstatement must be received one month prior to the start date of the term for which the student wants to re-enroll.

GRADE REQUIREMENTS TO GRADUATE

To be eligible for graduation, students must complete all prescribed courses for the curriculum in which they are enrolled, with a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 in their program of study.* They must complete at least 25 percent of the hours required for a degree, diploma, or certificate **in residence** at Wake Technical Community College.

To graduate, students must fulfill all financial obligations to the college, including graduation fees, which are to be paid during registration for the term in which graduation requirements will be completed.

* GPA is calculated by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total number of credit hours attempted. Courses used in this calculation are those completed at Wake Technical Community College and listed in the student's curriculum outline as "minimum requirements," along with any additional courses approved by the appropriate academic dean.

ACADEMIC RECOGNITION

President's List
The college publishes a "President's List" at the end of each academic term, composed of students who have achieved a grade-point average of 4.0 at the end of that particular term, based on a minimum of 12 curriculum credit hours attempted in fall and spring semesters and a minimum of 8 hours in summer term.

Dean's List
The College publishes a "Dean's List" at the end of each academic term, composed of students who have achieved a minimum grade-point average of 3.50 at the end of that particular term, based on a minimum of 12 curriculum credit hours attempted in fall and spring semesters and a minimum of 8 hours in summer term.

President's Award for Excellence
The President's Award for Excellence is the top academic award presented by Wake Tech, to recognize students who excel in academic achievement, attitude, attendance, and motivation. Six students (one from each academic division) are selected to receive the President's Award for Excellence each calendar year. Division deans and instructors select award recipients. Each recipient receives a personal plaque of commendation from the college president. Recipients' names are engraved on a trophy that is on permanent display at the college.

Who's Who Among Students in American Junior Colleges
Each spring, second-year students are nominated for Who's Who Among Students in American Junior Colleges, based on the student's scholarship, participation and leadership in academic and extracurricular activities, citizenship and service to the college, and potential for future achievement.

GRADUATION

Graduation exercises are held at the end of the fall and spring semesters for all students who have completed degree or diploma requirements since the last graduation. Prospective graduates must request a graduation clearance by submitting an "Application for Graduation" form to the Registration and Student Records Services Division. The deadline for submitting this application is the last day of registration of the term in which the student will complete the requirements for the degree, diploma, or certificate.

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

Potential Summer graduates who will enroll in their final coursework are allowed to participate in the May graduation ceremony. They must request a graduation clearance by submitting an "Application for Graduation" form to the Registration and Student Records Services Division by the last day of registration for the Spring term.

Persistence Toward Graduation
Information concerning the rate of persistence toward graduation for Wake Technical Community College may be obtained from a member of the counseling staff.

WE ARE HERE TO HELP!

Locations
Registration & Student Records Services (401 South - Main Campus)
9101 Fayetteville Rd., Raleigh, NC 27603
Student Services Building, Room 243A
Monday-Thursday from 8:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.
Friday from 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

Phone
919-866-5700

Registration & Student Records Services (401 North - Northern Campus)
6600 Louisburg Rd., Raleigh, NC 27616
Building NC, Room 218F
Monday – Thursday from 8:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m.
Friday from 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Phone
919-532-5502

Website
http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/registration-student-records

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at
http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/catalog

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

2015 Critical Success Factors
Eight Performance Measures for Accountability

A. Basic Skills Student Progress
Percentage of students who progress as defined by an educational functioning level.

System Goal (Excellence Level)	System Baseline (Baseline Level)	Average NC System Percentage Completed
51.2%	20.6%	44.8%

Wake Technical Community College			
Total Students	Completing Level	Percent Completing 2013-2014	Percent Completing 2012-2013
4,206	2,063	**49.0%**	35%

B. GED Diploma Passing Rate
Percentage of students taking at least one GED test during a program year who receive a GED diploma during the program year.

System Goal (Excellence Level)	System Baseline (Baseline Level)	Average NC System Percentage Completed
82.0%	49.3%	78.2%

Total Students	Passed	Percentage Passed 2013-2014	Percentage Passed 2012-2013
550	414	**75.3%**	68%

C. Developmental Students Success Rate in College-Level English Courses
Percentage of previous developmental English and/or reading students who successfully complete a credit English course with a grade of "P", "C" or better upon the first attempt.

System Goal (Excellence Level)	System Baseline (Baseline Level)	Average NC System Percentage Successful
74.9%	45.2%	63.4%

Wake Technical Community College	# Students	# Success	% Successful			
			2013-14	2012-13	2011-12	2010-11
	1,003	496	**49.5%**	52%	55%	55%

D. Developmental Student Success Rate in College-Level Math Courses
Percentage of previous developmental math students who successfully complete a credit math course with a "C" or better upon the first attempt.

System Goal (Excellence Level)	System Baseline (Baseline Level)	Average NC System Percentage Successful
75.4%	47.5%	63%

Wake Technical Community College	# Students	# Success	% Successful			
			2013-14	2012-13	2011-12	2010-11
	1,368	829	**60.6%**	64%	64%	57%

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

E. First Year Progression

Percentage of first-time fall credential-seeking students attempting at least twelve hours within their first academic year who successfully complete ("P", "C" or better) at least twelve of those hours.

System Goal (Excellence Level)	System Baseline (Baseline Level)	Average NC System Percentage Successful
74.6%	53.2%	67.1%

Wake Technical Community College	# Cohort	12 hrs attempted	12 hrs successfully completed	% Successful			
				2013-14	2012-13	2011-12	2010-11
	3,592	2,977	2,020	**67.9%**	72%	67%	67%

F. Curriculum Completion Rate

Percentage of first-time fall credential-seeking students who graduate, transfer, or are still enrolled with 36 hours after six years.

System Goal (Excellence Level)	System Baseline (Baseline Level)
45.6%	28.6%

Average NC System Percentage Graduate   25% (2008)
Average NC System Percentage Transfer, Not Graduate   15% (2008)
Average NC System Percentage Retained, Not Graduate   2% (2008)
Average NC System Percentage Graduate, Transfer or Retained   42.9% (2008)

Wake Technical Community College	# Cohort	% Graduates			
		2008	2007	2006	2005
	2,669	**18%**	18%	16%	18%

Wake Technical Community College	% Transfer, Not Graduate			
	2008	2007	2006	2005
	19%	21%	20%	16%

Wake Technical Community College	% Retained, Not Graduate or Transfer			
	2008	2007	2006	2005
	3%	3%	3%	2%

Wake Technical Community College	% Graduate, Transfer, or Retained			
	2008	2007	2006	2005
	40.4%	42%	39%	38%

G. Licensure and Certification Passing Rate

Aggregate institutional passing rate of first time test-takers on licensure and certification exams. Exams included in this measure are state mandated exams which candidates must pass before becoming active practitioners.

System Goal (Excellence Level)	System Baseline (Baseline Level)
91.7%	71.0%

Average NC System Percentage Passing Rate   84.6%

Wake Technical Community College 2013-2014				
Number of Test Takers	Number Passing	Aggregate Passing Rate 2013-2014	2012-2013	2011-2012
451	414	**91.8%**	91%	92%

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

2013 – 2014 Licensure and Certification Rate by Exam

BLET				
13 – 14	13 – 14	12 -13	11 - 12	10 - 11
# Tested	% Passed	% Passed	% Passed	% Passed
58	**91%**	90%	86%	95%

EMT - I				
13 – 14	13 – 14	12 – 13	11 – 12	10 – 11
# Tested	% Passed	% Passed	% Passed	% Passed
**	**	**	83%	86%

Dental Hygiene				
13 – 14	13 – 14	12 – 13	11 – 12	10 - 11
# Tested	% Passed	% Passed	% Passed	% Passed
15	**87%**	82%	83%	100%

EMT - P				
13 – 14	13 – 14	12 – 13	11 – 12	10 – 11
# Tested	% Passed	% Passed	% Passed	% Passed
15	**100%**	100%	100%	100%

Massage & Body Work		
13 – 14	13 – 14	12 – 13
# Tested	% Passed	% Passed
10	**100%**	100%

Radiography				
13 – 14	13 – 14	12 – 13	11 – 12	10 – 11
# Tested	% Passed	% Passed	% Passed	% Passed
31	**100%**	100%	100%	100%

Registered Nursing				
13 – 14	13 – 14	12 – 13	11 – 12	10 – 11
# Tested	% Passed	% Passed	% Passed	% Passed
102	**95%**	89%	95%	90%

Cosmetology				
13 – 14	13 – 14	12 – 13	11 – 12	10 – 11
# Tested	% Passed	% Passed	% Passed	% Passed
25	**96%**	84%	95%	NA

Esthetician				
13 – 14	13 – 14	12 – 13	11 – 12	10 – 11
# Tested	% Passed	% Passed	% Passed	% Passed
19	**95%**	88%	83%	100%

EMT				
13 – 14	13 – 14	12 – 13	11 – 12	10 – 11
# Tested	% Passed	% Passed	% Passed	% Passed
176	**87%**	90%	90%	94%

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

H. **College Transfer Performance**

Among community college associate degree completers and those who have completed 30 or more credit hours who transfer to a four-year university or college, the percentage who earn a GPA of 2.00 or better after two consecutive semesters within the academic year at the transfer institution.

System Goal (Excellence Level) 93.8%   System Baseline (Baseline Level) 71.2%

Average NC System Percentage Total 30 or More Hours: 87%
Average NC System Percentage Total Associate Degree Recipients: 90%
Average NC System Percentage Total: 88%

Wake Technical **Community College**	**30 or More Semester Hours**		**Associate Degree Recipients**	
	Students	% ≥ 2.0	Students	% ≥ 2.0
	661	**89%**	389	**96%**

Wake Technical **Community College**	**2012 – 2013 Totals**			**% ≥ 2.00**	
	Students	# ≥ 2.0	% ≥ 2.0	2011-12	2010-11
	1,050	961	**91.5%**	90%	92%

STUDENT SERVICES VISION, VALUES, AND MISSION

Our **vision** is to eliminate barriers and create opportunities that enable all students to experience success. Our actions are guided by these **values**:

- The well-being of all students
- Innovation in problem solving
- The positive affirmation of student achievement
- Professionalism and ethical behavior
- Cooperative and collaborative efforts that include enthusiasm, respect, and humor

Our **mission** is to advance the overall mission of the college by providing programs and services that foster academic success, student development, and campus community.

STUDENT CENTERS

Student Centers have been established on all Wake Tech campuses to allow students to study, relax, and get refreshments between classes. The centers provide TV, a lounge area, a cafeteria, and other services, depending on the needs of each campus location. Student Centers are located on the Main Campus (Student Services Building), the Northern Wake Campus (Administration Building), the Perry Health Sciences Campus (Health Education Building 2) , Western Wake Campus (2nd floor) and the Public Safety Education Campus.

When using the Wake Tech Student Centers:

Keep noise of all kinds to a minimum.
- Talk quietly
- Use earphones for electronic devices
- Do not play musical instruments unless authorized for a special event

Help to keep centers clean and accessible for all.
- Place trash and recyclables in appropriate receptacles
- Do not move furniture or tamper with equipment not designated for student use

Respect yourself and others.
- Wear appropriate clothing, including shirts and shoes
- Refrain from profane or obscene language and behavior
- Do not engage in violent or aggressive behavior of any kind, including hitting, wrestling, play fighting, or throwing objects

Failure to comply with the guidelines above will result in the loss of student center privileges for one week. A second offense will result in loss of privileges for one semester.

PUBLIC TELEPHONES

Public telephones are conveniently located on all campuses for students desiring to make telephone calls. A courtesy phone for student use is located on the Main Campus in the Student Services building, in the Student Development Office, 128. On the Northern campus a courtesy phone is located at the front desk in the lobby of Building A.

Students are not permitted to use any other office telephones for personal calls. Since the College does not have access to an intercom system or a messenger service, staff members will not deliver a message to a student unless it is determined to be an emergency. In an emergency, an individual who calls for a student must state the nature of the emergency; someone in Security Services will look up the student's schedule and attempt to contact him/her immediately.

LOST AND FOUND

The purpose of this policy is to provide a standard procedure for the storage and disposal of lost or unclaimed items on the premises of Wake Technical Community College. Whenever possible, the owner of such items will be contacted first.

The following guidelines apply:
- Any lost or unclaimed item deemed unsafe or unsanitary will be discarded immediately.
- Food and other perishable items, lunch bags, and thermoses will be discarded after 24 hours.
- ID cards and credit or debit cards will be shredded and discarded after 48 hours.

No lost or unclaimed items will be held longer than 30 days. After 30 days:
- Clothing, backpacks, and other personal items will be donated to charity.

- Cell phones and other personal electric devices will be recycled.
- Cash will be returned to the person who turned it in or deposited in the student activities account.
- Items valued at more than $200 (laptops, purses, jewelry, tec.) will be recorded in a log and locked in a secure storage area accessible only to an authorized WTCC employee. Items may be reclaimed only by someone providing identification and proof of ownership.

"Lost and Found" repositories are located in the reception areas on most campuses, with these exceptions: Main Campus repository is in the Student Services Building room 128; the Northern Wake Campus repository is located in Building D, room 206-B.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION

The **Student Government Association (SGA)** is the campus organization that represents the interests of all Wake Tech students. Each curriculum student enrolled at Wake Technical Community College is required to pay the Student Administration Fee and shall be a member of the Wake Technical Community College Student Government Association and governed by its rules and regulations.

Visit http://www.waketech.edu/student-life/student-government-association to learn more about Wake Tech's SGA.

CLUBS AND ORGANIZATIONS

The Office of Student Development supports and encourages professional organizations and clubs at Wake Technical Community College. Professional organizations and clubs give students a unique opportunity to develop leadership skills, network with professionals in a given field of study, and get involved. Students interested in joining a club should visit the Office of Student Activities in the Student Services Building on Main Campus.

A complete listing of clubs is available online at http://studentactivities.waketech.edu/clubs/.

GUIDELINES FOR ORGANIZATION APPROVAL

All student organizations must be approved by the college through the Office of Student Development. The following are procedural guidelines for obtaining new student organization approval:

- Students wishing to create a new organization must request an application from the Director of Student Activities. The application period for establishing a new organization is spring semester; applications received during the fall semester will be considered for approval for the following academic year. The application must include the name of the organization, its purpose, objectives, recommendation for a faculty advisor, procedures for electing officers, means and methods for financing, and other information as requested by the Dean of Student Development.

- The organization must receive approval from the Director of Student Activities, the Dean of Student Development, the Senior Vice President of Student Services, and the President of the College before becoming an official college organization

ATHLETICS

The mission of Wake Tech's athletics program is to enhance the college experience for all students by promoting fitness, building awareness of the importance of lifelong physical activity, and developing character and leadership ability through athletic activities and events. Wake Tech encourages all students to participate in athletics, develop athletic skills and abilities, and strive to realize their full potential.

The program offers high-quality instruction and support services with the collaborative efforts of faculty, staff, administration, trustees, and the community. Wake Tech offers equal opportunity for all in compliance with the regulations of Title IX and adheres to an established code of conduct for all athletes and program participants.

Wake Tech is a proud member of the National Junior College Athletic Association (NJCAA), Region X.

Support Wake Tech athletics: Become an Eagle Club member! Learn more at athletics.waketech.edu.

OFFICE OF VOLUNTEERISM AND STUDENT LEADERSHIP (O.V.A.L.)

The Office of Volunteerism and Student Leadership is designed to provide students with the knowledge, skills, and opportunities to serve their communities. The office has an overarching goal of helping students become active local and global leaders by promoting the college's core values of accountability, responsibility, and collaboration through service and leadership training.

O.V.A.L. aims to provide service opportunities for the campus community and partners with various community agencies: Habitat for Humanity, the Wilmington Street Men's Center, Food Bank of Central & Eastern Carolina,

Wake County Public Schools, United Way, STOP HUNGER NOW, and Interfaith Food Shuttle, to name a few. Volunteer opportunities can be found through the O.V.A.L. website or OrgSync.

The Nest is the newest addition to the O.V.A.L. We are proud to offer this service to our students who may be experiencing what the USDA defines as "food insecurity": *consistent access to adequate food is limited by a lack of money and other resources at times during the year."* Food insecurity is the most broadly-used measure of food deprivation in the United States.

O.V.A.L. also offers a variety of leadership training and development programs for students, including Student Leadership Challenge; The National Society of Leadership and Success, Leadership Triangle-College Edition, sponsored by Research Triangle Foundation, and the Student Leadership Development Program, sponsored by NC Community College Presidents and the NC Community College System Office. All curriculum students are eligible for these leadership programs.

O.V.A.L is located on Wake Tech's Main Campus, in Room 128 of the Student Services Building. For more details about our programs, please visit our website.

PATHWAYS MINORITY MALE MENTORING PROGRAM
The mission of the **Pathways Minority Male Mentoring Program (Pathways 3MP)** is to increase the success of minority male students at Wake Tech in the areas of academic growth, retention, and graduation.

Pathways 3MP was developed in partnership with the NC Community College System office and Wake Tech students, faculty, and staff. The program is a support group of academic peers working together, along with program staff, to foster and nurture educational excellence and success among minority male students. Students are encouraged to embrace leadership and to serve as positive role models for each other through strong commitments to academic achievement, brotherhood, and service.

Pathways 3MP offers exceptional mentoring support – academic, social, and career-based. In addition, students are exposed to personal and educational enrichment opportunities that include inspirational seminars, academic workshops, statewide conferences, volunteer service at a local shelter for homeless men, and tours of four-year colleges.

Program staff are located in the Student Services Building, Room 128, on Main Campus, but they provide services at other Wake Tech campuses as well. Main office hours are Monday-Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

For more information, visit http://pathways.waketech.edu/index.php or call 919-866-5507.

ALUMNI
Wake Tech appreciates alumni! We have created a web page especially for you – a convenient place to get news; learn more about benefits, career services, and other resources available to alumni; and contribute to the college. Visit http://www.waketech.edu/student-life/alumni to learn more.

Please also consider sharing your Wake Tech story! Tell us about your personal and professional accomplishments on our Success Stories page.

We'd love to hear from you!

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/catalog

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT, RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

I. GENERAL INFORMATION

This section covers student conduct, rights, and responsibilities while pursuing an education at Wake Technical Community College. Wake Tech has specific expectations regarding student conduct. The college is a learning community with the goal of providing a safe and healthy environment that facilitates the Wake Tech mission and promotes the core values of respect, responsibility, communication, collaboration, critical thinking, and accountability.

When a student's conduct adversely affects the learning environment or the pursuit of Wake Tech's educational objectives, action will be taken to first resolve the problem and secondly to assist students in learning from mistakes. Discipline issues will be resolved informally whenever possible.

II. RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The submission of an application for admission to Wake Technical Community College represents a voluntary decision on a prospective student's part to participate in the programs offered by the college pursuant to its policies, rules, and regulations. College acceptance of the application represents the extending of the privilege of joining the college community, and of remaining a part of it as long as established standards for academics and conduct are met.

Students have the following rights and the privilege of exercising those rights without fear or prejudice, as long as they respect state and federal laws, college policies, and the rights of others on campus.

- Students are free to pursue educational goals through appropriate opportunities for learning in the classroom and on the campus. Student performance will be evaluated on an academic basis, not on opinions or conduct matters unrelated to academic standards.
- Students have the right to freedom of expression, inquiry, and assembly without restraint or censorship, subject to reasonable and non-discriminatory rules and regulations regarding time, place, and manner.
- Students have the right to inquire about and to propose improvements to policies, regulations, and procedures affecting their welfare through established student government procedures, campus committees, and college offices.
- Students have the right to expect a safe environment that ensures the continuity of the educational process.
- Students have the right to expect that their official college records will be safeguarded. The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (as amended) provides safeguards regarding confidentiality of and access to student records. Other than directory information, no records shall be made available to unauthorized personnel or groups inside or outside the college without the written consent of the student involved, except under legal compulsion.
- Students and former students have the right to review their official records and to request a hearing if they wish to challenge the contents of those records.
- Students have the right to appeal academic integrity policy penalties. See Section III.D.
- Students have the right to appeal course grades. See Section III.E.
- Students have the right to grieve student code of conduct sanctions. See Section IV.C.2.
- Students have the right to a fair hearing of alleged grievances. See Section VI.

Students also have responsibilities, as part of the college community, including but not limited to:

- Respecting the rights of others and exercising civility in all situations.
- Respecting the highest standards of academic integrity and reporting any violations of those standards to the Student Conduct Officer or any other college official for appropriate investigation and disposition.
- Respecting the property of others and the property, equipment, facilities, and programs of the college
- Refraining from actions that endanger the health, safety, or welfare of any member of the college community or any college visitors or guests.
- Complying with the normative standards, rules, and regulations of the college as well as with federal, state, and local laws.

ARTICLE A: DEFINITIONS (AS APPLICABLE TO STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT, RIGHTS, AND RESPONSIBILITIES)

1. The term "**ACADEMIC INTEGRITY**" refers to all of the academic assignments turned in shall be one's own work unless otherwise stated by the instructor.

2. The term "**ACCUSED STUDENT**" refers to any student alleged to have violated the College Student Code of Conduct.
3. The term "**APPEAL**" refers to an official request that a currently-enrolled student would make to a faculty member regarding a final course grade or academic integrity sanction given to him/her by the faculty member; or a decision made by the DRGC to the President or committee of appointed trustees.
4. The term "**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**" refers to the group of appointed officials charged with oversight of the college.
5. The term "**BUSINESS DAYS**" refers to all days except Saturday, Sunday and college holidays. When counting days, the day a complaint is received at any point in the procedure shall be considered "day one."
6. The term "**CHEATING**" refers to, but is not limited to: (1) use of any unauthorized assistance in taking quizzes, tests, or examinations; (2) dependence upon the aid of sources beyond those authorized by the instructor in writing papers, preparing reports, solving problems, or carrying out other assignments; or (3) the acquisition, without permission, of tests or other academic material belonging to a member of the college community.
7. The term "**COLLEGE**" refers to Wake Technical Community College.
8. The term "**COLLEGE OFFICIAL**" refers to any person employed by the college performing assigned administrative or professional responsibilities.
9. The term "**COLLEGE PREMISES**" refers to all land, buildings, facilities, and other property in the possession of or owned, leased, used, or controlled by the college, including adjacent streets and sidewalks.
10. The term "**COMPLAINT**" refers to an accusation made by a currently-enrolled student who may wish to complain about an issue related to the mission of the college for which there is no formal or established grievance or appeals process, including but not limited to curriculum, class scheduling, registration, financial aid, facilities, or faculty or college official.
11. The term "**COMPLAINANT**" refers to any person who submits a charge alleging that a student violated the Student Code.
12. The term "**DISCIPLINARY REVIEW and GRIEVANCE COMMITTEE**" (DRGC) refers to a judicial body designed to provide due process and participatory justice to students for college incidents which resulted in sanctions or penalties.
13. The term "**DISCIPLINARY REVIEW and GRIEVANCE COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSON**" refers to an individual selected by the Student Conduct Officer to facilitate a Disciplinary Review Grievance Committee.
14. The term "**EDUCATIONAL ASSIGNMENT**" refers to a sanction designed to promote self-awareness of appropriate/inappropriate behavior and awareness of institutional expectations, and to educate the student in the specific area of his or her violation.
15. The term "**FACULTY MEMBER**" refers to any person hired by the college to conduct classroom or teaching activities or who is otherwise considered by the college to be a member of its faculty.
16. The term "**GRIEVANCE**" refers to a complaint about any issue or process that a currently-enrolled student may wish to have addressed, including a disciplinary action placed upon the student by a college official or DRGC.
17. The term "**MAY**" is used in the permissive sense.
18. The term "**MEMBER OF THE COLLEGE COMMUNITY**" refers to any person who is a student, faculty member, college official, or any other person employed by the college. A person's status in a particular situation will be determined by the Student Conduct Officer or designee.
19. The term "**ORGANIZATION**" refers to any group who has complied with the formal requirements for college recognition of sanctions.
20. The term "**POLICIES**" refers to the written regulations of the college as found in but not limited to the college catalog, the college website and web pages, the student handbook, and the computer use guidelines.
21. The term "**PREPONDERANCE OF EVIDENCE**" refers to a standard of proof in which the evidence strongly suggests the code has been violated.
22. The term "**SHALL**" is used in the imperative sense (mandatory).
23. The term "**STUDENT**" refers to all persons taking courses at the college, full-time or part-time, pursuing degree or non-degree programs, including continuing education and distance courses.
24. The "**STUDENT CONDUCT OFFICER**" refers to the college official charged with the responsibility of administering the college's Student Code of Conduct.
25. The term "**VICTIM**" refers to any person who is acted on and usually adversely affected by a force or agent.
26. The term "**WITNESS**" refers to one that gives evidence; a person who is present at an event and can speak to what happened.

III. ACADEMIC INTEGRITY POLICY

A. **Expectations**

When college officials award course credits, degrees, diplomas, and certificates, they assume integrity on the part of the student who has completed the work. Wake Technical Community College expects students to demonstrate the highest personal integrity in all academic work and behavior. Effective education depends on an atmosphere that is conducive to learning, based on a commitment to honesty, trust, fairness, respect, and individual responsibility. Creating such an atmosphere is the responsibility of students and instructors and requires integrity on the part of both. Students may be asked to sign a statement of academic integrity upon entering Wake Tech

classes.

Cheating and plagiarism, as defined below are forms of academic dishonesty that violate the integrity of the academic process.

B. **Violations of the Academic Integrity Policy**

    1. **Cheating**, including:
        a. receiving, giving, or helping another student receive or give any information during a quiz, test, examination, or individual assignment;
        b. using unauthorized materials or equipment during a quiz, test, or examination, e.g., notes or books;
        c. communicating the subject matter or contents of a quiz, test, or examination to another student unless specifically authorized by the instructor to share it;
        d. taking a quiz, test, or examination for another student;
        e. obtaining quiz, test, or examination questions beforehand;
        f. tampering with the grading of a quiz, test, or examination; or
        g. working with others in completing take-home quizzes, tests, examinations, or individual assignments unless the instructor specifically authorizes collaborative work.

    2. **Plagiarism**
    Plagiarism is stealing, or passing off as one's own, the ideas or words of another person. When students present others' words or ideas in a written assignment, they must document the source(s), as described in the MLA Handbook or as directed by the instructor of the course. Plagiarism also includes:

        a. having another person write a paper and submitting it as one's own;
        b. copying all or part of a paper from another student or another source, such as the internet; or
        c. allowing another person to copy one's work.

    3. Buying, selling, stealing, or soliciting any materials purported to be unreleased contents of a forthcoming examination, quiz, test, or project/assignment or the use of such material.

    4. Substituting for another person in any of the above-mentioned situations or allowing another person to substitute for oneself.

    5. Collusion with another person in the preparation or editing of assignments submitted for credit, unless such collaboration has been approved in advance by the instructor.

    6. Knowingly furnishing false information to the college; forgery, alteration and or use of college documents or instruments of identification with the intent to defraud.

C. **Academic Penalties**
The following academic penalties may be imposed by an instructor, a department head, or a division dean for violation of the Academic Integrity Policy.

    1. **Loss of Grade:** A zero for the assignment

    2. **Loss of Credit:** An "F" for the course and loss of rights to attend the remaining class sessions.

Written notice of any academic penalty must be submitted on an Academic Integrity Reporting form to a student conduct officer for appropriate recordkeeping.

D. **Academic Penalty Appeal Procedures**

    1. A student who wishes to appeal an Academic Integrity Violation penalty must initiate the appeal process with the instructor **within 3 business days** of the communication of the penalty to seek resolution. To initiate the appeal, the student must use the Academic Appeal Form. The instructor will review the matter and contact the student within 5 business days with a decision.

    2. If the student wishes to appeal the instructor's resolution, the student must submit an Academic Appeal Form to the department head **within 2 business days** of receiving the instructor's response. The

department head will review the matter and contact the student **within 5 business days** with a decision.

3. If the student wishes to appeal the department head's resolution, the student must submit the Academic Appeal Form to the division dean **within 2 business days** of receiving the department head's response. The division dean will review the matter and contact the student **within 5 business** days with a decision.

4. If the student wishes to appeal the division dean's resolution, the student must notify a student conduct officer **within 2 business days** of receiving the division dean's decision that he or she would like the matter reviewed by the Disciplinary Review and Grievance Committee (DRGC).

5. The conduct officer will forward all documents to the DRGC Chair and contact the student **within 5 days** to schedule the DRGC committee hearing. The decision of the DRGC will be final and not subject to appeal.

6. At whatever stage the grievance is concluded, either due to amicable resolution or time limitations, all documentation should be maintained by a student conduct officer in accordance with the state records and retention policies.

The College recognizes that under certain circumstances, students may be justified in initiating their appeal at the department head level. Students who choose to communicate their appeal to the department head first, instead of to the instructor, must include the justification for doing so.

E. **Course Grade Appeal Policy**

1. **Faculty Responsibility for Grades**
   A part of faculty responsibility at Wake Technical Community College is the assignment of student grades according to methods that are professionally acceptable, communicated to everyone in the class, and applied to all students equally.

   A student who has a disagreement with an instructor's professional judgment in grading should attempt to resolve the matter through dialogue with the instructor who issued the grade. The college believes that the preservation of the institution's academic integrity requires that the college ordinarily refrain from review of or participation in an instructor's evaluation of student performance in cases where the instructor is merely using his or her professional judgment.

   However, the college acknowledges that, on occasion, exceptional circumstances may arise in which a student should have the opportunity to appeal the grade for a course. When circumstances warrant, a student may make use of the following appeals process.

   In the event the student is contending that the disputed grade was rendered on account of or was influenced by the student's age, race, sex, national origin, religion, or disability, the student must utilize the grievance procedure in lieu of the procedure described below.

2. **Course Grade Appeals Process**

   a. A student who wishes to contest a course grade must initiate the appeals process with the instructor of the course within **fifteen (15) business days** of the posting of that semester's final course grades.
   b. Within **five (5) business days** of the appeal, a student who is unable to resolve the disagreement with the instructor, and who wishes to appeal the grade beyond the authority of the instructor, must complete a Grade Appeal Form, which then becomes the document of record. This form is available from the department head.
   c. Within **five (5) business days**, the department head will decide whether a review of student work is required, and if necessary, the manner by which any such reviews of student work will be performed. The department head will also decide on an appropriate action.
   d. A student who is unable to resolve the disagreement through dialogue with the department head may appeal, within **five (5) business days**, to the academic dean of the division. The academic dean will investigate, and within approximately **five (5) business days**, decide on an appropriate action. The academic dean's assessment will be considered final.

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT, RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

IV. STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT

Students are expected to conduct themselves in accordance with generally-accepted standards of scholarship and conduct. The purpose of the Student Code of Conduct (the Student Code) is not to restrict freedom but to protect the rights of all students in their academic pursuits.

A. **Prohibited Conduct**
   Students are prohibited from engaging in any conduct which materially and adversely affects the educational process, including the following:

   1. Violation of the Academic Integrity Policy.
   2. Disruption or obstruction of teaching, research, administration, disciplinary proceedings, or other college-authorized activity, on or off campus.
   3. Attempted or actual theft of, misuse of, or intentional damage to college property; or theft of or damage to property of a member of the college community or a campus visitor on college premises or at college functions.
   4. Trespassing, including unauthorized entry or presence on the property of the college or in a college facility or any portion thereof to which entry or presence has been restricted.
   5. Violation of the Drug and Alcohol Policy.
   6. Lewd or indecent conduct online, on college premises, or at college-sponsored or college-supervised functions.
   7. The use of profane, lewd, or obscene speech or like expressive behavior (including the wearing of clothing displaying such language, pictures, or symbols); the use of defamatory or racist speech or like expressive behavior; or the use of any speech or behavior implying a physical threat or likely to provoke violence or retaliation in person or via electronic means, including but not limited to blogs, texting, email, and social networking sites.
   8. Mental or physical abuse of any person online, on college premises, or at college-sponsored or college-supervised functions, including, coercion, stalking, intimidation, or verbal or physical actions that threaten or endanger an individual's health or safety.
   9. Violation of the Sexual Harassment Policy.
   10. Occupation, refusal to depart, seizure, commandeering (or threatening to do so in any manner) of college property, a college facility, or any portion thereof for a use inconsistent with prescribed, customary, or authorized use.
   11. Participating in or conducting an assembly, demonstration, or gathering in a manner which threatens or causes injury to persons or property; which interferes with free access to, ingress, or egress of college facilities; which is harmful, obstructive, or disruptive to the functions of the college; or remaining at the scene of such an assembly after being asked to leave by a college official.
   12. Possession of firearms, fireworks, explosives, incendiaries, knives of any kind, and other types of weapons on college property or at any college function (except by persons specifically authorized by the college and in accordance with G.S. 14-269.2) in connection with a college-approved activity.
   13. Setting off a fire alarm or using or tampering with fire safety equipment on college premises or at college-sponsored or college-supervised functions, except with reasonable belief in the need for such alarm or equipment.
   14. Gambling, including unlawful games of chance for money or anything of value and the sale, barter, or other disposition of a ticket, order, or any interest in a scheme of chance by any name, on college premises or at college-sponsored or college-supervised functions.
   15. Smoking and/or use of any forms of tobacco products or e-cigarettes on all properties owned or rented by the college, except in college-approved designated smoking areas.
   16. Violation of state or college regulations regarding the operation and parking of motor vehicles.
   17. Tampering with the election of any college-recognized student organization, forgery, alteration, or misuse of college documents, records, or instruments of identification with intent to deceive.
   18. Failure to comply with instructions of college officials acting in performance of their duties and/or failure to identify oneself to these persons when requested to do so.
   19. Violation of the terms of disciplinary probation or any college regulation during the period of probation.
   20. Fiscal irresponsibility, such as failure to pay college-levied fines, failure to repay college-funded loans, or the passing of worthless checks to college officials.
       Violation of any college policy; prohibited behavior; or local, state, or federal criminal law on college premises adversely affecting the college community's pursuit of its proper educational purposes.
   21. The unauthorized access or attempt to access, manipulate, or retrieve files, programs, or data from any college computer system. Use of computing facilities to send or view obscene or threatening messages.
   22. Disruption, disturbance, or interference with any classroom activity or staff operation by the playing of loud, threatening, or obscene music.

23. Engaging in any action that is disruptive to orderly classroom instruction without limitations to the use of cell phones, (tablets, or electronic devices; students are therefore required to disengage all such devices when not approved for instruction in a classroom).
24. Engaging in any action that is disruptive or in violation of established rules and regulations regarding use of college areas, including but not limited to computer labs, library, ILC, student lounges, designated public transportation, and cafeteria.
25. Willfully encouraging others to commit any of the acts that have been herein prohibited.
26. Hazing of any individual or organization is defined as an act which endangers the mental or physical health or safety of a student or destroys or removes public or private property, for the purpose of initiation, admission into, affiliation with, or as a condition for continued membership in, a group or organization.
27. Stalking is defined as engaging in a pattern of unwanted conduct directed at another person that threatens or endangers the safety, physical or mental health, or life or property of that person, or creates a reasonable fear of such a threat or action; including cyber stalking

B. **Disciplinary Penalties for Violations of the Student Code**
The following disciplinary actions may be imposed by an instructor or college official for violation of the Student Code. A copy of any written warnings or reprimands must be forwarded to a student conduct officer for appropriate recordkeeping.

1. **Admonition:** A warning to the student that the behavior is unacceptable and that if the pattern of behavior continues, the student will face disciplinary action up to and including suspension from the college. Verbal warnings will be documented by the instructor or college official and included as evidence in the event of subsequent violations.

2. **Reprimand:** A written communication which gives official notice to the student that a violation of the Student Code has occurred and that any subsequent violation of the Student Code may carry heavier penalties because of this prior infraction.

3. **Emergency (Interim) Suspension:** Instructors or college officials may impose interim suspension for conduct that poses a threat to the health or well-being of any member of the academic community or the activities of the college.

   a. Interim suspension will not exceed more than two class periods. Instructors must notify their department head or next ranking available supervisor immediately upon suspending a student.
   b. A completed Student Code Violation form must be submitted electronically to the appropriate Student Conduct Officer within 24 hours of the suspension. The form is available online at https://secure.waketech.edu/eaglesnest/, under the heading Forms, sub-heading Student Services Forms.
   c. Any student who receives an interim suspension must meet with a student conduct officer or designee prior to returning to class.
   d. If class readmission is approved, the student conduct officer will give the student a class readmission notice. Instructors who have not received notification of a suspended student's return to class may deny entry until such notification is received.

Disciplinary actions may be imposed only by the Disciplinary Review and Grievance Committee (DRGC), Sr. Vice President for Enrollment & Student Services, Student Conduct Officer, or Registrar when applicable:

1. **Educational Assignments:** Educational sanctions may include work assignments, essays, community service, participation in college-sponsored programs or activities, behavioral contract, alcohol and/or drug education and counseling, with a certified drug and/or alcohol counselor, and other related educational assignments.

2. **General Probation:** An individual may be placed on general probation when involved in a substantive disciplinary offense. General probation has two (2) important implications: 1) the individual is given a chance to show capability and willingness to observe the Student Code without further penalty; and 2) if the student errs again, additional sanctions will be imposed for this violation. This probation will be in effect for no more than two (2) terms.

3. **Restrictive Probation:** Restrictive probation results in loss of good standing, and notation of such is made in the student's conduct record. Restrictive conditions may limit activity in the college community and/or access to specified college facilities. The student will not be eligible for initiation into any local or national organization, and may not receive any college award or other honorary recognition. The student may not occupy a position of leadership or responsibility with any college or student organization, publication, or

activity. This probation will be in effect for not less than two (2) terms. Any violation of restrictive probation may result in immediate suspension.

4. **Restitution:** Paying for damaging, misusing, destroying, or losing property belonging to the college, college personnel, or students.

5. **Delayed Registration:** A student may be required to meet with a Student Conduct Officer before registering for classes if the student has not complied with a sanction or contacted the Student Conduct Officer as required.

6. **Revocation of Admission and/ or Degree:** Admission to or a degree awarded from the college may be revoked for fraud, misrepresentation, or other violation of college standards in obtaining the degree, or for other serious violation committed by a student prior to graduation.

7. **Agreed-Upon Behavior Contract:** In situations where a student and the Student Conduct Officer can agree on the consequences that should result from the student's Code of Conduct violation, the agreed-upon consequences can be set out in a document titled "Behavior Contract."

8. **Withholding:** Transcript, diploma, or right to register will be withheld (denied) when financial obligations are not met.

9. **Suspension:** Exclusion from a class, program of the college, or all college activities for a specified period of time. This sanction is reserved for those offenses warranting discipline more severe than probation, or for repeated misconduct. Students who receive this sanction must get specific written permission from a student conduct officer before returning.

10. **Expulsion:** Dismissing a student from campus for an indefinite period. The student loses his/her student status.

11. **Group Probation:** This is given to a college club or other organized group for a specified period of time. If group violations are repeated during the probationary period, the group's charter may be revoked or activities restricted.

12. **Group Restriction:** Removing college recognition during the term or semester in which the offense occurred or for a longer period (usually not more than one additional term). While under restriction the group may not seek or add members, hold or sponsor events in the college community, or engage in other activities as specified.

13. **Group Charter Revocation:** Removal of college recognition from a group, club, society, or other organization for a minimum of two years. Re-charter after that time must be approved by the Vice President of Student Services.

Other than college probation, suspension, expulsion, or the revoking or withholding of a degree, disciplinary sanctions will not be made part of the student's permanent academic record but will become part of the student's disciplinary record maintained by the Student Conduct Officer.

The Conduct Process

Informal Resolution Meeting
The Conduct Officer will request an initial meeting with the student in order to determine whether disciplinary charges should be initiated. The Conduct Officer will advise the student of the allegation(s), explain the student conduct process, and clarify the student's rights and responsibilities. Every effort will be made to resolve the matter by mutual agreement. Following the preliminary meeting the conduct officer will take one of the following actions:

1. If the student fails to appear, the conduct officer may find the student responsible and impose sanctions. The student will be notified of the sanction via his or her official college email address or certified mail. The student will be granted 15 business days to grieve the sanction.
2. If there is no basis for the allegation or if it does not warrant disciplinary action, the conduct officer will dismiss the allegation.

If the student does not accept responsibility, the dean will initiate formal disciplinary charges.

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT, RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

C. **Disciplinary Procedures for Violations of Student Code**

Instructor or College Official
When a student is alleged to have violated any portion of the Student Code, the instructor or college official reporting the incident must follow these steps:

1. Issue a verbal warning to the student if the alleged violation is minor.
2. Issue a written reprimand and refer the student to a Student Conduct Officer if the alleged violation is not minor or is a subsequent violation.
3. Report the violation and action taken within two (2) business days of the incident – **and notify the student of the violation before submitting the report.** Failure to notify the student may result in no further action being taken regarding the alleged violation. Submit the report electronically to the appropriate Student Conduct Officer and department head. Forms are available at https://secure.waketech.edu/eaglesnest/, under Forms, Student Services Forms.
4. If an instructor or college official who is considering reporting a student violation believes that the student poses an **immediate** threat to self or others, that instructor or college official should contact Campus Police. Other concerns should be reported on the Behavior of Concern reporting form for review by the Behavioral Assessment Team.

Student Code of Conduct Sanction Grievance Procedures
A student who wishes to grieve a **Student Code of Conduct Sanction** issued by a Student Conduct Officer or instructor may request a hearing with the Disciplinary Review and Grievance Committee (DRGC) within 15 business days after the sanction is issued. Request for a hearing must be made using a Student Conduct Grievance Request Form. The student will need to inform the Student Conduct Officer at this time if reasonable accommodations are needed.

If the student cannot the scheduled hearing because of an emergency, he or she must contact the Conduct Officer as soon as possible. The student will have only one opportunity to reschedule a hearing cancelled for an emergency. Hearings that have been rescheduled due to the absence of the student will convene, and the committee will render a decision in the case based on evidence provided by the Student Conduct Officer.

Note: If the Student Conduct Officer determines that the complainant or witness(es) may be harmed emotionally by testifying in the presence of the accused at the hearing, other arrangements will be made to allow participation without depriving the accused of access to the testimony, evidence, or information. The college will provide support to students in cases of sexual or physical assault, as appropriate and upon request.

The **Disciplinary Review and Grievance Committee** is a judicial body designed to provide due process and participatory justice to students for college incidents resulting in sanctions or penalties. Whenever possible, a Student Conduct Officer will attempt to resolve such incidents informally.

1. Composition of the DRGC: The committee is composed of three members, each of whom may serve up to two years – a student in good standing academically and otherwise, a staff member, and a faculty member – plus a Presiding Chairperson, who serves a two-year term.
2. Powers and functions of the DRGC: The committee may confirm, deny, or modify the student code violation sanction. The decision of the committee is final except in cases of alleged discrimination or denial of due process.
3. Role of the DRGC Committee Chair:
   a. The Chair will convene the hearing and inform students of their rights and responsibilities. The Chair will not be a voting member of the committee and will intervene in proceedings only to advise on points of order and procedure.
   b. The Chair is expected to make electronic recordings of the hearing, which will be maintained in the office of the Student Conduct Officer.
   c. The Chair will be responsible for delivering the recommendations of the DRGC to the office of the Senior Vice-President of Student Services within two (2) business days.
4. In DRCG hearings, the Student Conduct Officer's role is to provide testimony when warranted.
5. Meeting date and time: The DRGC will meet on Thursday afternoons or as announced to hear scheduled cases. DRGC members will be notified 24 hours in advance if there are cases to be heard.

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT, RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

V. OTHER COMPLAINTS

Concerns involving harassment or discrimination by a college faculty member or staff member on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, age, national origin, disability, or veteran status should be directed to the college's affirmative action officer and or Title IX officer.

Currently-enrolled students may wish to complain about an issue related to the mission of the college for which there is no formal or established grievance or appeals process, including but not limited to curriculum, class scheduling, registration, financial aid, facilities, or faculty. In accordance with federal consumer information and accreditation requirements, all units that receive and resolve such complaints will maintain a log of the complaints and their resolution. In such cases, the student should follow the procedures below:

1. The student should submit a Student Complaint Form.
2. The complaint form will be routed to the Sr. Dean/Student Conduct Officer and assigned to the appropriate administrator, based on the nature of the complaint.
3. The assigned administrator will follow up with resolution to the complaint within 5 business days.

VI. DISCRIMINATION AND DUE PROCESS
A. Definition of Discrimination

Discrimination is the unlawful and intentional act of unfair treatment of a person based on race, ethnicity, sex (gender), sexual orientation, religion, national origin, physical or mental disability, or age.

B. Definition of Due Process

A Disciplinary Review and Grievance Committee will guarantee the student the following due process rights:
1. The right to present relevant evidence and witnesses in his or her defense.
2. The right to a hearing before an impartial Disciplinary Review and Grievance Committee.
3. The right to know the identity of the person(s) bringing the charge(s) against him or her.
4. The right to hear the evidence against him or her and the right to cross-examine witnesses against him or her.

C. Avenues of Action
1. The instructor or college official meets with the student to discuss charges and may issue a warning depending upon the severity of the infraction within five (5) business days of the violation.
2. If a subsequent incident takes place or if the infraction threatens the safety of the instructor or other students, the instructor may impose an interim suspension from the class and submit a Student Code Violation Report to the Student Conduct Officer or designee within two (2) business days. The instructor must also notify his or her department head and dean immediately of an interim suspension. The interim suspension should not last longer than two class periods.
3. The Student Conduct Officer or designee will meet with student within three (3) business days to discuss charges and make a determination to impose a sanction if warranted. The sanctions are as follows:

   a. General probation
   b. Restrictive probation
   c. Restitution
   d. Withholding Academic Records
   e. Suspension
   f. Expulsion
   g. Group Probation
   h. Group Restriction
   i. Group Charter Revocation

4. If student is not satisfied with the sanctions imposed, the student may file an appeal by completing a Student Conduct Grievance Request within fifteen (15) business days after the sanction is imposed.
5. A hearing with the DRGC will be scheduled within five (5) business days of the submission of the grievance request. Student notification will be given in person or by phone, through college-issued email account, or through certified mail to the last address provided, at least five (5) business days before a scheduled hearing.

6. Notification of the decision will be forwarded to the student within five (5) business days of the DRGC decision. Official notification of the decision will be sent from the Associate Vice President for Student Services to the student.

7. The decision of the DRGC is final; the only allowable basis for appeal is consideration of (1) the severity of the sanction; or (2) alleged violation of college procedures in the conduct of the hearing or investigation. Grievances may not be heard by the president or the board of trustees if related to individual grades or the result of reported disciplinary action.

D. Appeal of DRGC Decision

A student who is not in agreement with the decision of the Disciplinary Review and Grievance Committee may appeal in writing to the Senior Vice President of Enrollment and Student Services within five (5) business days of official notification of the decision. The only allowable basis for appeal to the SVP for Enrollment and Student Services is consideration of (1) the severity of the, sanction or (2) alleged violation of college procedures in the conduct of the hearing or investigation. It is the student's responsibility to clearly define and substantiate his or her grounds for appeal in the letter requesting appeal.

The SVP for Enrollment and Student Services will:
1. Review the findings and proceedings of the DRGC
2. At his or her discretion, hear from the student, the members of the DRGC, or any other employee or witness who may provide information on the facts, before ruling on an appeal.
3. Uphold, modify, or overturn the decision of the DRGC
4. Inform the student, DRGC chair, and Conduct Officer of the final decision within ten (10) days of the receipt of the appeal.

The decision of the Senior Vice President is final.

VII. ATTORNEY INVOLVEMENT IN PROCEEDINGS

A. Student Initiation
A student may engage legal counsel, for advising only, at any point in his or her disciplinary, academic appeal, or grievance proceeding. The student must give advance notice (24 hours) of his or her decision to engage counsel.

B. College Initiation
The DRGC or a college official may elect to be advised by legal counsel at any time in any disciplinary, academic appeal, or grievance proceeding.

C. Staff/Faculty Initiation
Any staff or faculty member involved in any disciplinary, academic appeal, or grievance proceeding may avail themselves of legal counsel, at their expense, as they see fit. The college attorney is not automatically bound to represent any individual staff or faculty member.

***Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at
http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/catalog***

BOOKSTORE
Website: http://bookstore.waketech.edu
Students are encouraged to take advantage of online ordering and home delivery.

Students may purchase from the College Bookstore necessary books, software, computer and general supplies, and other items such as stationery, class rings, and pins. Book buy back available for all books with market value at any time during the semester regardless of the source of purchase.

Locations and Hours

Main Campus
8 a.m.-7 p.m., Monday-Thursday
8 a.m.-3 p.m., Friday
Special hours of operation are posted on the bookstore door as needed.

Northern Wake Campus
8 a.m. -2 p.m., Monday-Thursday
8 a.m. -12 p.m., Friday

In addition, both bookstores will open from 5:30 p.m. – 6:30 p.m. every Monday and Tuesday night. A temporary bookstore is located at the Perry Health Sciences Campus at the beginning and end of each semester for approximately two weeks.

Students should be aware of the following operational policies of the Bookstore:

1. Required textbooks for a particular term are available through the drop/add period. Immediately following the tenth academic day of a semester, most of the unsold books are returned to the publishers.

2. Cash refunds for returned books will only be authorized with presentation of the bookstore cash register receipt. Books returned for refund must be new and in undamaged condition containing no writing or marks. Requests for refund for books must be made during the first ten academic days of the semester.

3. A special order for a book may be placed through the bookstore by furnishing the title, author, edition, and publisher of the book. Students may purchase books online at http://bookstore.waketech.edu.

COLLEGE ID

Students
A college ID card (student photo identification card) will be provided to each registered student and must be carried by the student at all times. Students on all campuses (Main, Northern Wake, Perry Health Sciences, Western Wake, and Public Safety Education) must obtain a current semester validation sticker that will be affixed to their ID cards (effective Fall 2010). Semester validation stickers can be obtained at various locations on each campus.

The card is required for using campus services and attending campus functions, and it serves as a library card. Campus security or any college official may ask a student for his or her college ID card at any time while on campus or at any off-campus activity sponsored by the college. Students without a valid college ID card will be asked to leave the campus unless their purpose can be substantiated by a college official. The initial college ID card will be free; a duplicate will cost the student $5.00.

College ID Office Hours of Operation*
*Note: The college reserves the right to change days and times of availability as needed.

Main Campus
8 a.m.-5 p.m., Monday-Friday

Northern Wake Campus
8 a.m.-7 p.m., Monday-Thursday
8 a.m.-5 p.m., Friday

Perry Health Sciences Campus
8 a.m.-5 p.m., Monday-Friday

Western Wake Campus
8 a.m.-1 p.m., Monday-Friday (Closed during curriculum class breaks)

Public Safety Education Campus
8 a.m.-4:30 p.m., Monday-Friday

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Wake Tech employs professional Academic Advisors, Student Success Counselors, and Faculty Advisors to provide students with the most effective guidance possible as they pursue academic and career goals.
Students are responsible for planning their programs of study with the assistance of their assigned advisor or counselor, including

- keeping up to date on college and division curriculum requirements;
- staying informed about academic policies and deadlines; and
- consulting with advisors/counselors during pre-registration periods and at other times as needed.

College/University Transfer students in A.A. and A.S. programs are assigned an Academic Advisor or Student Success Counselor. Advisors/counselors are available on a walk-in basis to assist with course planning and selection, program requirements, and career goals.

College/University Transfer students in A.F.A. and A.S.-Engineering programs meet with an Academic Advisor or Student Success Counselor in their first semester. After that, students are assigned a Faculty Advisor who is available during regularly-scheduled office hours.

Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) students in degree, diploma, and certificate programs meet with an Academic Advisor or Student Success Counselor in their first semester. After that, students are assigned a Faculty Advisor who is available during regularly-scheduled office hours

STUDENT SUCCESS

The Student Success Department provides an array of resources and services to support students in setting and attaining academic and career goals.

- **First Year Experience:** Student Success Counselors provide a structured program of services for select first-time-in-college students. Services include academic advising, career exploration and goal-setting, and other activities targeted at engaging new students.

- **Academic Success Counseling:** Student Success Counselors help students address academic difficulties such as low grades, poor study habits, and test anxiety. They also assist students with general problem solving and with the challenges of balancing college, work, and family. Student Success Counselors may also refer students to other academic support services on campus as appropriate.

- **Workshops:** Workshops are offered on stress management, test anxiety, time management, improving academic success, practical college survival strategies, and many other topics.

Locations and Hours

Main Campus: Student Services Building, Room 137
8 a.m.-6 p.m., Monday-Thursday
8 a.m.-5 p.m., Friday

Northern Wake Campus: Building NC, Room 223
8 a.m.-6 p.m., Monday-Thursday
8 a.m.-5 p.m., Friday

Perry Health Sciences Campus: Health Sciences Building 2, Room 110
8 a.m.-5 p.m., Wednesday

For More Information
919-866-5460

WORK-BASED LEARNING

Website: http://wbl.waketech.edu

Wake Tech provides workplace learning opportunities for approved students enrolled in select programs. Work-Based Learning is an educational program that combines classroom instruction with paid, supervised work experiences directly related to student's curricula.

The college does not guarantee employment to any student or employees to any employer. The college reserves the right to add, remove, or alter the work-based learning component in any curriculum, as needed.

CAREER AND EMPLOYMENT RESOURCES

Website: http://careers.waketech.edu

Wake Tech's Career and Employment Resources Division helps students and alumni become productive members of the global community. The division also provides insights into the world of work that help Wake Tech develop relevant education and workforce training.

Career and Employment Resources serves curriculum education students seeking employment: current students interested in part-time, temporary, or summer jobs; new graduates; and Wake Tech alumni. The division manages College Central Network, the official job posting board for students and alumni, and coordinates all employer and military recruiting on campus as well as other career events. Career and Employment Resources supports the development of relationships between curriculum programs and employers and the creation of employment opportunities for students and graduates. Wake Tech does not guarantee employment to any student or employees to any employer. Services are offered at no charge to students and alumni.

LIBRARIES

Wake Technical Community College operates five libraries, as well as providing student resources through a library website at http://library.waketech.edu

Library services are free, and any Wake Tech student or employee may use any of the library services or resources at his or her convenience. All users must complete a library application form and have a valid Wake Tech photo ID, in order to establish a library account.

Library Location	Hours of Operation	Library Location	Hours of Operation
Main (Howell) 9101 Fayetteville Rd. Raleigh, NC 27603 919- 866-5644	Mon. –Thur.: 7:30 a.m. – 9 p.m. Friday: 7:30 a.m. – 5 p.m. Saturday: Closed Sunday: Closed	**Northern Wake** 6600 Louisburg Rd. Raleigh, NC 27616 919- 532-5550	Mon. – Thur.: 7:30 a.m. – 9 p.m. Friday: 7:30 a.m. – 5 p.m. Saturday: Closed Sunday: Closed
Perry Health Sciences 2901 Holston Ln. Raleigh, NC 27610 919- 747-0002	Mon. –Thur.:7:30 a.m. – 9 p.m. Friday: 7:30 a.m. – 5 p.m. Saturday: Closed Sunday: Closed	**Public Safety Education** 321 Chapanoke Rd. Raleigh, NC 27603 919- 866-6107	Mon. – Friday: 9 a.m. – 3 p.m. Saturday: Closed Sunday: Closed
Western Wake Millpond Village Room #252 3434 Kildaire Farm Rd. Cary, NC 27518 919- 335-1029	Mon. –Thur.: 8 a.m. – 4 p.m. Friday: 8 a.m. – 3 p.m. Saturday: Closed Sunday: Closed		

Each library location offers the following services and resources:
1. Access to print (books, periodicals) and audiovisual materials (DVD, VHS, audio books)
2. Electronic databases (NC LIVE, SIRS, JSTOR, Science Direct, and more)
3. Interlibrary Loan
4. Online Renewals
5. Research Guides & Tutorials and Database Instruction
6. Ask-A-Librarian Services (Email, Instant Messaging, and NC KNOWS - Virtual Reference)

Overdue Materials & Fines
Books - $0.10 per day, per item (max. $10.00)
Audiovisual & Special Reserve Items - $1.00 per day (max. $10.00)

Fines should be paid in a timely manner to avoid registration blocks. Students with outstanding library fines of $5.00 or more will not be allowed to register for the next semester or obtain their semester grades. At this time, the final notice is mailed and **student records will be blocked** until all materials are returned and fines are paid.

INDIVIDUALIZED LEARNING CENTER (ILC)

All Wake Tech students and employees have access to the free tutorial services offered by the college's Individualized Learning Centers.

The purpose of the Individualized Learning Centers is to provide supplemental learning opportunities aimed at improving student success. ILC services include the Writing /Study Skills Center, the Math/Computer Center, and the Health Sciences Center. Professionally-prepared tutoring faculty assist through one-on-one tutoring, a collection of audio/video and other media tutorials, and course-related printed materials. Workshops and small group activities tailored specifically for WTCC classes are also available.

Challenge exams for a limited number of Wake Tech courses are available with proper photo identification and pre-approved paperwork from the appropriate academic department. The ILC also offers a self-paced, independent study tutorial program for proficiency in high school-level chemistry. This program was designed to meet the admission requirements for certain Wake Tech Health Sciences Curriculum Education (for-credit) programs. It also satisfies the "CHM 090 or equivalent" prerequisite for some approved biology and chemistry Curriculum Education courses. It is offered online and carries no college credit or transfer options.

ILC services are available at five campus locations (see below). All ILC users must present a valid Wake Tech ID to register and use the timekeeping system. E-tutoring is available through CompuTutor, the Virtual Writing Center, and Smarthinking

ILC CAMPUS LOCATIONS

Main ILC, Room 113 9101 Fayetteville Rd. Raleigh, NC 27603 919-866-5276	Northern Wake Building B, Room 213 6600 Louisburg Rd. Raleigh, NC 27616 919-532-5548	Western Wake Learning Resource Center ILC, 200E 3434 Kildaire Farm Rd. Cary, NC 27518 919-335-1028	Public Safety Education Room 1611 321 Chapanoke Rd. Raleigh, NC 27603 919-866-6100	Perry Health Sciences ILC Building 2901 Holston Lane Raleigh, NC 27610 919-747-0233

Hours may vary within each skills center. Please call ahead to check availability.

ILC website, http://ilc.waketech.edu.

DISABILITY SUPPORT SERVICES (DSS)
The mission of Disability Support Services (DSS) is to adapt the College's general services to the specialized, individual needs of otherwise qualified students with disabilities, for the purpose of providing equal access to all programs, facilities, and activities.

Students requesting disability accommodations from the College must self-identify to Disability Support Services. Students are required to submit current documentation of their disability to DSS to determine eligibility prior to the implementation of services. Students requesting accommodations from the College must have a disability as defined by Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act. Self-identification and providing documentation can be initiated at any time; however, the student must allow reasonable time for accommodations to be implemented.

Consistent with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Wake Technical Community College is committed to equality of educational opportunity and ensures that no qualified person shall by reason of a disability be denied access to, participation in, or the benefits of any program or activity operated by the College. Each qualified person with a disability shall receive necessary reasonable accommodations to ensure equal access to educational opportunities, programs, and activities in the most integrated setting appropriate.

To obtain additional information or to read documentation guidelines and/or DSS Policies and Procedures, please go to the DSS website http://disabilityservices.waketech.edu or contact the DSS office at 919-866-5670 or by Sorensen Video Phone (919) 324-1508.

LEARNING RESOURCES, SUPPORT, AND SERVICES

ONLINE LEARNING

Wake Technical Community College offers Curriculum Education (for-credit) students two options for online learning: Internet courses and hybrid courses. These alternatives allow students additional scheduling flexibility that is not possible in traditional, seated classes. Each course is taught by a qualified and competent instructor who develops the course to achieve learning outcomes comparable to those in a traditional, seated class. The instructor provides a syllabus and course guidelines and serves as a resource for the students. Costs, credit hours earned, and support services provided are the same as for traditional courses. Students interested in taking online courses should visit the Online Learning website, http://online.waketech.edu/.

Internet Courses

Students in Curriculum Education Internet courses may be invited to an orientation session or other meetings on campus and may be required to take proctored exams, but all coursework is completed online through Wake Tech's Learning Management System, http://dist-ed.waketech.edu/. Students must have access to a personal computer with Internet connection and browser software, and have knowledge of how to navigate the Internet and perform basic computer functions, including the use of any applicable word processing software. Wake Tech faculty develop and teach online courses.

Before enrolling in an Internet course, students must:

1. Review the information posted on the Online Learning website, http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/online-learning
2. Complete the online eLearning Intro, which includes modules designed to prepare students for the online learning environment.

Hybrid Courses

Hybrid courses combine regular classroom meetings with Internet instruction, reducing the number of hours a class meets on campus during the semester. The instructor determines the class schedule, which is published online. Students must have access to a personal computer with Internet connection and browser software, and have knowledge of how to navigate the Internet and perform basic computer functions, including the use of any applicable word processing software.

Before enrolling in a hybrid course, students must:

- Review the information posted on the Online Learning website: http://online.waketech.edu/.

Students in Curriculum Education Internet and hybrid courses must complete the Course Entry Quiz during the first 10% of the course. The quiz can be found on the course site in Wake Tech's Learning Management System on the first day of class. Students who fail to complete the quiz within the required time frame will be immediately marked as "NA" (Never Attending) and dropped from the class.

Testing Centers

Internet and hybrid course instructors may require students to take tests on campus in a proctored environment. Distance Education Testing Centers are located on the Main, Northern Wake, Western Wake, and Perry Health Sciences campuses. Students must present a valid student identification badge, driver's license, or passport prior to taking a test. For additional information, visit the Distance Education Testing Center's web page: http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/online-learning/students/testing-center or call 919-335-1071

Library Resources

Students enrolled in online courses have access to all Wake Tech libraries. The library website, http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/libraries, is available to all students and provides information on electronic and print databases, interlibrary loans, loan periods, and hours of operation. The website also has links that provide access to other libraries, resources, search engines, and services such as NC LIVE.

MEDIA PRODUCTION AND LEARNING SUPPORT SERVICES

The Media Production and Learning Support Services Department supports administration, faculty, staff, and students. The department includes three distinct areas of support: the Distance Education Testing Center, Open Computer Labs, and the Media Production Department.

The Distance Education Testing Centers allow instructors teaching online Curriculum Education (for-credit) courses to provide tests to their students in a proctored environment. Students must present a valid student identification badge, driver's license, or passport prior to taking a test. The centers provide both paper and electronic testing. The centers also collaborate with Disability Support Services to provide testing for students who need extended time. Students have access to computers in the centers; each center has Internet access and is equipped with the Microsoft Office Suite. Centers are located on the Main, Health Sciences, Northern Wake, and Western Wake Campuses. For additional information, visit the Distance

Education Testing Center's web page at http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/online-learning/students/testing-center or call 919-335-1071.

The Open Computer Labs provide computers and printers for student use; they primarily serve Curriculum Education (for-credit) students. Labs are located on Main, Health Sciences, Northern Wake, and Western Wake campuses, with computers available. The labs are equipped with black-and-white laser jet printers, Microsoft Operating System (OS), Microsoft Office Suite, and an array of computer software to support teaching and learning.

The Media Production Department creates educational videos to support student learning and classroom instruction. The department provides two Sony HD wireless microphone packages, three Apple computers, and Final Cut Pro editing software for students seeking to create educational multimedia projects. The Media Production Department also provides training for students, faculty, and staff on new, innovative technologies that can be used in the classroom.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/catalog

TUITION AND FEES

FEES & PAYMENT
Effective January 1, 2016 and subject to change
Note: Tuition may be increased.

Class Tuition & Fees
The State Board of Community Colleges establishes tuition annually, and the Wake Technical Community College Board of Trustees establishes special fees associated with some classes. Tuition and fees are listed below and are subject to change without notice.

All tuition and fees are due by the published payment due dates. Students may pay:

BY WEB at https://webadvisor.waketech.edu. WebAdvisor may be unavailable for weekly scheduled maintenance beginning Thursdays at 8 p.m. through Fridays at 8 a.m.

BY DROP BOX located in front of the Cashier's Office at the Wake Tech main campus, Montague Hall, 9101 Fayetteville Road, Raleigh, NC 27603

BY MAIL to the Cashier's Office, Wake Technical Community College, 9101 Fayetteville Road, Raleigh, NC 27603

IN PERSON at the Cashier's Office on Main Campus, Perry Health Sciences Campus, Northern Wake Campus, or Western Wake Campus.

Payments may be made using personal check, debit card, credit card (MasterCard or Visa) or cash. If you choose to pay by personal check, it is suggested that each student bring two checks to registration: one for registration and one for the purchase of books and supplies. Textbooks are purchased by students as needed. Costs of textbooks vary, depending upon the curriculum in which the student is enrolled.

All rates are subject to change by action of the North Carolina Legislature (tuition) and the Wake Technical Community College Board of Trustees (fees).

Tuition
In-State (North Carolina) Students
16 credit hours or more: $ 1216.00/term
Less than 16 credit hours: $76.00/credit hour

Out-of-State Students
16 credit hours or more: $4,288.00/term
Less than 16 credit hours: $268.00/credit hour

Fees
Fees are established by the Wake Tech Board of Trustees and are subject to change without notice.

Application Fee
Wake Technical Community College does not charge application fees, **with the exception of a $40.00 application fee for International Students.**

Student Activity Fee
$35.00 per semester (applies to fall, spring, and summer semesters)

Campus Access Fee
Charged per semester during registration at Main, Perry Health Sciences, Western Wake, Northern Wake, and Public Safety Education campuses:

- Curriculum Education
  $85.00 per semester for fall and spring semesters
  $25.00 per term for summer term

- Workforce Continuing Education
  $5.00 per class or 10% of the cost of the course whichever is greater (not applicable for fee waived students; courses at community schools and other off- site locations; and completely online courses)

TUITION AND FEES

Computer Use/Technology Fee
$3.00 per credit hour per term ($48.00 per semester maximum)

Lost Gate Card Fee
$5.00 per card

Lost ID Card Fee
$5.00 per card

Professional Liability Insurance
$6.00 per term for Health Sciences Students
$6.00 per term for Cosmetology and Esthetics Students

Graduation Fee (due when registering for the final term)
$35.00 for degree and diploma students. No charge for certificate program students.

Official Transcript Fee
$5.00 for each transcript, per request

Music Fee
$240 per course for MUS 161, MUS 162, MUS 261, MUS 262

Supply Fees
Supply fees ranging from $5.00 to $100.00 may be associated with certain courses. Fees will be noted in the course notes in the schedule of classes.

Placement Test Score Report
$5.00 per report

ACCUPLACER and COMPASS Re-Test Fee
$10.00 per re-test

Facility Fee – Community Schools
A facility fee of $25 per class will be charged to students attending classes at community schools locations. Fees will be collected by Wake Technical Community College at time of registration. Community schools fees are established by the Wake County Public School System and are subject to change without notice.

Facility Fee – Ice Skating, Bowling and Golf
Facility fees are charged to students registering for the following classes:
PED 177: $85.00
PED 139: $80.00
PED 128: $40.00

Facility Fee – State Learning and Development Center
A lab facility fee of $25.00 TP $65.00 per course is charged to students attending classes at the State Personnel Development Center (101 W. Peace Street, Raleigh, NC).

Audits
Registration and tuition charges for audited courses are the same as for courses taken for credit. Audited classes earn neither credit hour nor quality points. **Requests to audit must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar by the last day of registration.**

Self-Supporting Registration Fees
The fee for self-supporting classes, denoted by an "S" at the end of the section number, is $83.00 per credit hour. There are no rate differences for in-state and out-of-state students and no waivers for senior citizens, dual enrollment students, staff, etc. No maximum cost, based on maximum number of credit hours, applies to self-supporting classes; for example, if you registered for 16 credit hours as an in-state student at the regular tuition rate, the tuition due would be $1152.00. If you added a three-credit-hour class at the self-supporting rate, your tuition would be $1152.00 plus $249.00 for the self-supporting registration fee.

TUITION AND FEES

Returned Checks and Unpaid Accounts
Any student who has a returned check will be notified by certified letter. If the returned check is not cleared within the specified time, all academic records will be frozen until the account is cleared. Students who develop a pattern of payment by returned checks will have this payment option revoked. Once identified, these individuals will be required to pay by cash, money order, certified check, or credit card. Our bank is authorized to present NSF checks for payment a second time, which may result in additional fees being assessed.

Unpaid student accounts, including returned checks and unpaid parking tickets, will prevent graduation, granting of credit, and release of transcript.

Senior Citizen Tuition Waiver
Effective July 1, 2013, senior citizens age 65 and older are required to pay for tuition and fees for **all** community college classes.

REFUND POLICY

Curriculum Classes
Refunds are processed under the North Carolina Community College System (state) refund policy.
Tuition refunds are automatically processed based on deadlines and drop dates and mailed to the student address on file at the college. It is therefore very important that students submit address changes to the Registration and Student Records Services Division promptly.

Refund checks are written only after the 10% date in the semester. This date is published as the drop deadline in class schedules and registration information each semester. Refunds are paid by check and mailed from the Accounting Office within four (4) weeks after the 10-percent date.

Tuition
Tuition is charged on a per-credit-hour basis up to a maximum of 16 credit hours per term. There is no additional tuition charge for registration in excess of maximum credit hours. Students will be eligible for refunds when course drops result in enrollment for less than maximum credit hours and meet the applicable conditions described below.

For regular-schedule classes that begin the first week (seven calendar days) of the semester:
1. A **100% refund** will be given if the student drops the class prior to the first day of the academic semester as published on the official college calendar.
2. A **75% refund** will be given if the student drops the class on or after the first day of the semester and prior to or on the official **10%** point of the semester, as published in the College calendar.

For classes that begin at times other than the first week (seven calendar days) of the term:
1. A **100% refund** will be given if the student drops the class prior to the first class meeting.
2. A **75% refund** will be given if the student drops the class prior to or on the **10%** point of the class.
3. To comply with applicable federal regulations regarding refunds, federal regulations supersede the state refund regulations stated in this rule.

For classes for which the college collects receipts that are not required to be deposited into the State Treasury account, the college will adopt local refund policies.

Cancelled Classes
A **100% refund** will be given if the class in which the student is officially registered is cancelled by the college.

Military Tuition
Upon request, the college will grant a full refund of tuition and fees to military reserve and National Guard personnel called to active duty, or active duty personnel with assignments outside North Carolina that make it impossible for them to complete course requirements.

Registration Fee-Self-Supporting Classes
Registration fees for self-supporting classes are charged separately from (in addition to) tuition; therefore, refunds for these classes are also calculated separately. Otherwise, the above policies and deadlines also apply to self-supporting classes. To be eligible for a refund, a student must officially drop the class, using WebAdvisor.

Fees
When a student withdraws entirely and the tuition refund is approved by the college as set forth above, student activity, community schools, and graduation fees will be refunded in total.

Death of a Student
In the event of a student's death, all tuition and fees paid for that term may be refunded to the estate of the deceased.

Books
Books will be accepted for full refund when the student withdraws from the college or drops a class on or before the **10% point** in the semester, provided the books have not been marked in or otherwise defaced. Students must present requests for book refunds (with sales receipts) by the **10% point** in the semester to the bookstore manager, who is authorized to accept or reject the request for refund. Website: http://bookstore.waketech.edu.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at
http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/catalog

CAMPUS POLICIES & PROCEDURES

CAMPUS USE POLICIES
Students have a right to use all resources and facilities of the College during normal operating hours with the proper authorization. Students may not utilize resources and facilities of the College after hours without prior official approval and without faculty supervision. The security personnel must be notified under these unusual circumstances.

CHANGES TO CURRICULUM, FEES, AND OTHER POLICY CHANGES
The Board of Trustees and administration of Wake Technical Community College reserve the right to change at any time, without notice, graduation requirements; fees and other charges; curriculum, course structure, and content; and other such matters as may be within their control, notwithstanding any information set forth in this catalog.

Any statement in the Wake Tech Catalog is subject to change by the college.

New policies and upcoming policy changes will be communicated to students on the official Updates Web page, located at http://Updates.waketech.edu and via the student portal http://my.waketech.edu.

OFF-CAMPUS SITES
Many credit and non-credit courses are scheduled at community schools and other locations county-wide. All rules and regulations of Wake Technical Community College apply at off-campus sites in addition to any rules and regulations specified by those sites.

OFFICIAL COMMUNICATION WITH STUDENTS (E-MAIL)
New policies and policy changes will be communicated to students on the official Updates web page, located at http://updates.waketech.edu./

Every curriculum student is provided with an official Wake Tech email account through the student portal (my.waketech.edu) Students must first activate their my.waketech.edu account, wait 24 hours, and then activate the email account.

- This college-issued email account is to be used for all email correspondence with instructors and other college officials.
- Official correspondence from the college (communications from instructors, information about registration or financial aid, etc.) will be sent to students' Wake Tech email address **ONLY**. Instructors and college officials may refuse to accept student emails sent from other addresses.

For more information, visit my.waketech.edu and click on "Support". Video tutorials are available in the FAQ/Knowledge Base at http://www2.waketech.edu/lore/studkb/category.php?id=9.

COMPUTER & INTERNET ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY

College owned or operated computing resources are reserved for the educational, instructional, research, and administrative computing needs of the faculty, students, staff, and other individuals authorized by the College. The College's computing resources include, but are not limited to, all College computers and hardware, access to the Internet or access to any College intranet provided through College owned or operated computers, online and offline storage, network and communications facilities, telephone systems, and cellular telephone devices.. **Access to these computing resources is a privilege and, therefore, it is essential that all users exercise responsible ethical behavior when using these resources. Users are expected to read, understand, and comply with the College's Acceptable Use Policy.**

The College monitors access to these computing resources and reserves the right, without prior notice to users, to access the College's computing resources and to use any and all information retrieved from the computing resources. **Users do not have an expectation of privacy regarding their use of the computing resources, and by accessing and using the College's computing resources,** users expressly consent to such monitoring, access, and use by the College. Further, information contained on the College's computing resources and in College accounts, including but not limited to e-mail, **may be subject to inspection under the Public Records Law of the State of North Carolina.**

The College does not attempt to articulate all required or unacceptable behavior by its users. Therefore, each user's judgment on appropriate conduct must be relied upon. To assist in such judgment, users will follow this policy:

1. **College computing resources** are to be used only for educational, research, or instructional purposes for which access is provided, and **are not to be used for any unauthorized purpose**, including but not limited to commercial purposes, unauthorized access to remote computers or non-College related activities.
2. **An access account assigned to a user must not be used by any other individual**. Users are responsible for the proper use of their accounts, including proper password protection and appropriate use of the College's computing resources. Obtaining another user's password, allowing friends, family, co-workers, work-study students,

student workers, or any other individual use of your or another user's account, or other unauthorized use of an access account, is a serious violation of this policy.

3. **Users shall not create, display, transmit, or make accessible threatening, racist, sexist, obscene, offensive, annoying or harassing language, e-mail messages, and/or material, including broadcasting unsolicited messages, sending unwanted e-mail, or impersonating other users.** Remember - the College's policies against discrimination and harassment apply to communications through the College's computing resources.

4. **All computer software is protected by federal copyright law.** In addition, most software is proprietary and protected by legal licensing agreements. Users are responsible for knowledge of the licensing restrictions for any software used on the College's computing resources. Unless specifically granted permission, a user may not copy software, or use College-software software on anything but College-owned equipment.

5. **Users shall not download, reproduce and/or distribute copyrighted or licensed materials without proper authorization from the author or creator.** Additionally, users shall not publish information, messages, graphics, or photographs on any web page, without the express permission of the author or creator.

6. **Users shall not engage in activities to damage or disrupt the hardware, software, or any communication** associated with the College's computing resources, such as virus creation and propagation, wasting system resources, overloading networks with excessive data, or any attempt to circumvent data protection schemes or uncover security loopholes.

7. **Users shall not waste, monopolize, interfere or misuse the College's computing resources** by, for example, requesting an excessive number of copies from a printer, playing games, or participating in chain letters or Ponzi schemes.

8. **Users shall not access or damage any portion of the College's computing resources** or other College property, such as College records, or use the College's computing resources for illegal activities.

9. **Users may not connect personal or non-College-owned equipment to the campus network unless given specific authorization** prior to the event. Users MAY connect laptops to smart classroom lecterns which were specifically designed for this purpose.

10. **Students may not use employee computers.** Most employee computers have access to the faculty/staff networks, colleague, and other sensitive data. For this reason, students may not use employee computers.

11. **Users learning of the misuse of the College's computing resources or violations of this Acceptable Use Policy should notify the Chief Information Officer or any employee of ITS immediately.**

Enforcement

Failure to follow the Acceptable Use Policy and any misuse of the College's computing resources may result in the suspension or revoking of access accounts. Employees violating the policy are subject to disciplinary action as deemed appropriate by their immediate supervisor. Students violating the policy are subject to an immediate grade penalty of "F" and will not be allowed to further participate in the class. All College policies and procedures are applicable to users of the College's computing resources.

Any conduct, which violates local, state, or federal laws, will result in the immediate loss of all access to the College computing resources and will be referred to appropriate College offices and/or law enforcement authorities. Wake Technical Community College is not liable for actions of anyone connected to the Internet through the College's computing resources. All users will assume full liability: legal, financial or otherwise, for their actions.

WEBSITE POLICY

Official Public Website

WWW.WAKETECH.EDU (http://www.waketech.edu/) is the only official website of the college and as such must be administered by college officials and the college Webmaster (who manages content and design) on servers maintained by or external services approved by Wake Tech's Information Technology Services Division.

Blogs

Blogs may be provided to certain entities upon request. All blog websites must reside on Wake Tech's servers and must be the official responsibility of an employee with a key account. (Key accounts are used for login.) Blogs must be moderated by a faculty or staff member, although students may be permitted to edit blogs.

The Student Activities Department may request blogs for college clubs and organizations. Club advisors (faculty or staff) may request design services for their club's blog or add a student editor by submitting a work order. Club advisors are expected to review student posts to ensure appropriate content.

Social Networking/Supplemental Online Services
Use of such services must be arranged through the Digital Communications Specialist in the Communications Division, who will assist with establishing an account and record the employee's username and password. A college employee will be responsible for maintaining the service and may contact the Digital Communications Specialist for assistance as needed. The Digital Communications Specialist will maintain account records in case content needs review or someone other than the original user assumes responsibility for the service.

External Websites
Students, faculty, and staff are not permitted to use Wake Tech's name or official logos, graphics, or information or to state or imply any official association with the college in websites they create outside of Wake Tech's servers.

Violation of any of the above provisions will result in disciplinary action up to and including termination or expulsion.

STUDENT DRESS AND HYGIENE
Students are not allowed in any campus facility without shoes and shirts. Caps and hats should not be worn in any classroom. Underclothing must not be visible.

In addition, students must meet the specific dress requirements of their programs of study, including uniforms or personal protective equipment such as goggles, shields, etc., required in laboratory and shop settings. Students in violation of dress policies may be subject to corrective action, including removal from the setting.

Students' overall personal appearance must reflect cleanliness and good grooming. If a student's dress or hygiene interferes with the learning process, the student's instructor will counsel the student. Repeat offenses will result in referral to the Conduct Officer.

PETS
Pets, including but not limited to dogs and cats, create several conditions the College is not equipped to handle. Pets may carry and spread parasites. Pets of any type may not be brought on campus. This policy is in no way intended to restrict access to the campus for animals specifically trained to aid individuals with disabilities.

FOOD AND BEVERAGES
Food and beverages are not permitted in classrooms, laboratories, shops, learning centers, libraries, or in any instructional area. This policy applies at all Wake Tech campuses, community school locations, and other facilities.

SMOKING/TOBACCO USE
Policy
Students, college employees, volunteers, visitors, contractors, vendors, or any other persons on college property are permitted to smoke or use tobacco products in **designated areas only.** College Property includes any building, facility, or vehicle owned or leased by Wake Technical Community College; or college grounds, including athletic fields and parking lots.

Definitions
For the purposes of this policy, "tobacco products" include cigarettes, e-cigarettes, vaporizers, cigars, blunts, pipes, smokeless tobacco products such as chewing tobacco and snuff, and hookahs; and any other items containing or intended to mimic tobacco or tobacco products. "Tobacco use" includes smoking, chewing, dipping, ingesting, or any other use of tobacco products, or the smoking of any other substance.

Exceptions for Tobacco Products on Campus
Tobacco products may be included in instructional or research activities in college buildings if the activity is conducted or supervised by the faculty member overseeing the instruction or research, and if the activity does not include "tobacco use" as defined above.

Signage
Signs that indicate "smoking/tobacco use in designated areas only" will be posted in a manner and location to provide sufficient notification to students, employees, and visitors.

Violations

- **Students:** Any student who violates the terms of this policy will receive a reprimand upon his or her first offense. If a second offense occurs, the student will be placed on general probation and required to meet with the Student Conduct Officer. A third offense by the student will incur suspension from the college for three calendar days (weekends and holidays excluded). The student will be suspended for a semester if he or she subsequently violates the terms of the

Smoking/Tobacco Use policy.

- **Employees:** Any employee who violates the terms of this policy will receive a written warning upon his or her first offense. If a second offense occurs, the employee will be placed on probation. Any employee who subsequently violates the terms of the Smoking/Tobacco Use policy may be subject to additional disciplinary action.

- **Visitors:** Any visitor refusing to comply may be asked to leave campus.

CELL PHONES

Students may not engage in any activity that is disruptive to orderly classroom instruction, without limitations to the use of cell phone or pager calls; students are therefore required to disengage all such devices when in a classroom.

HOUSING

The College does not have housing facilities, but students should have no difficulty in locating satisfactory housing.

TRANSPORTATION

Wake Technical Community College provides bus service for students between downtown Raleigh and the Main Campus. The bus stop on Main Campus is located in front of the Pucher Lemay Building. A schedule can be obtained in Holding Hall, Student Services, or the Individualized Learning Center.

SKATE BOARDING/ROLLERBLADING

Skate boarding and rollerblading are not allowed on any Wake Technical Community College campus or site.

PUBLICATIONS POLICY

Publications are defined to include but are not limited to the following: newspapers, pamphlets, newsletters, brochures, flyers, books, posters, or magazines. Publications may not be printed or distributed without official approval of the Dean of Student Development. Approved campus organizations may post and distribute their publications if said publications have been approved by the president of the organization, the organization's advisor, and the Dean of Student Development.

All publications (print, electronic, or other) containing URLs or references to the Wake Tech web site must be sent to the webmaster (webmaster@waketech.edu) prior to finalization to ensure that URLs are listed correctly.

Publications containing profanity, language that is offensive with regard to race, sex, or creed, grammatically incorrect statements, and misspelled words will be subject to disapproval. All publications must represent the dignity, mission, and standards of the college. Organizational publications must also be consistent with the philosophy and mission of the organization.

The college reserves the right to rescind approval for on-campus activity for any organization that violates this policy. Individuals found guilty of not conforming to this policy will face disciplinary action, including suspension from the college.

From time to time, changes made to published, college policies will affect students. The college reserves the right to make such changes and holds students responsible for staying informed about these changes. Announcements of changes will be emailed to student's "my.waketech.edu" email address and can be found online at http://updates.waketech.edu/ or distributed through the electronic newsletter, which is sent to all currently-enrolled students.

This policy does not apply to off-campus groups and individuals. Off-campus groups and individuals are allowed to distribute publications in the designated areas of the Main Campus and the Northern Wake Campus in accordance with Wake Tech's solicitation policy. Requests for distributions on the Main Campus require the approval of the Dean of Student Development and requests for the Northern Wake Campus require the approval of the Sr. Dean of Strategic Innovations/Student Conduct Officer. See Campus Policies and Procedures chapter - Solicitation Policy.

STUDENT HANDBOOK

All regulations and policies pertaining to student conduct are listed in the student handbook. The handbook may be viewed online at http://handbook.waketech.edu. Students are responsible for reading the information in the student handbook. One of the conditions of enrollment is the student must follow the Student Code of Conduct, which is located in the Student Handbook.

SOLICITATION

Solicitations occur in numerous forms, formats, and techniques. For the purposes of this handbook, solicitations are deemed to include, among other activities, attempts to address all or portions of the College community to express social, political, religious or other views; to disseminate written materials; or to request, accept, or collect donations or contributions.

CAMPUS POLICIES & PROCEDURES

Any individual, organization, agency, or group that desires to solicit on any property which is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College is required to comply with the procedures listed below.

A. Expressive Activities

1. On-Campus Groups and Individuals

On-campus groups and individuals may reserve designated outdoor space for use in support of their activities. Arrangements for the use of outdoor space shall comply with campus reservation procedures and WTCC protocols.

2. Off-Campus Groups and Individuals

a. General provisions
Speakers will be granted access to designated areas so long as notice has been provided consistent with this policy, granting access will not conflict with any previously-scheduled events, and the designated area is not temporarily inaccessible or unsafe due to construction, act of God or similar cause.
Access will not be denied because of a speaker's viewpoint or the content of his or her speech.
Access will be granted on a first-come, first-served, space-available basis.

Gross, multiple, or continued violation of this solicitation policy will result in the soliciting party's loss or suspension of future solicitation privileges on property which is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College.

b. Notice Requirement
Speakers must provide written notice to the Office of the President three business days in advance of an intent to speak. Click here for required form, Solicitation Request Form

Upon arriving on campus, speakers must check in with Wake Tech's Campus Police & Security Services office.

c. Information Requirement
Speakers must provide the names of the persons who intend to speak on campus, the anticipated size of the group that will visit campus with the speaker, and the name, address and phone number of a responsible contact person who will be present on campus during the event.

Disclosure of this information is required to permit proper planning and will not be grounds for denying or abridging the right to engage in expressive activities in the designated area.

d. Designated Areas

The following areas are designated for expressive activities by off-campus groups and individuals:

  i. Main Campus: the paved area directly outside and adjacent to the north corner of the Pucher-LeMay building
  ii. Northern Wake Campus: the paved area between buildings NE and NF.

e. Scheduling Limitations
At the beginning of the academic year, the President shall establish a schedule of two days per week for expressive activities by off-campus groups and individuals. These areas will be made available to any off-campus group or individual for up to three hours per day between 10:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m.

 In order to promote opportunities for a diversity of speakers, a speaker may not reserve the forum more than two weeks in advance.

3. Noise Restrictions
No sound amplification is permitted. Also noise levels that are reasonably likely to or do cause a material disruption to the learning environment or the normal administration or operation of the College are prohibited.

4. Grounds for Denial of Access or Removal from WTCC Property
Speakers will be denied access or removed from WTCC property for the following:

a.   Failing to comply with this policy.

b.   Communicating "fighting words" as defined in case law.

c. Advocating illegal conduct that is directed to inciting or producing imminent lawless action and is likely to incite or produce such action.

d. Touching, striking, or impeding the progress of pedestrians, except for incidental or accidental contact, or contact initiated by a pedestrian.

e. Photographing, audio recording, or videotaping any faculty, staff or student without first obtaining written permission from the person to be photographed, audio recorded or videotaped; provided, however, that speakers are allowed to photograph, audio record and videotape themselves and others who are located within the designated area described in section A.2.d of this policy and interacting with the speakers.

f. Engaging in disruptive or disorderly conduct that is reasonably likely to cause a material disruption to the learning environment or the normal administration or operation of the College.

g. Damaging, destroying or stealing College or private property on campus.

h. Possessing or using firearms, explosives, or dangerous weapons or substances.

i. Obstructing the free flow of pedestrian or vehicular traffic.

B. Distribution of Written Materials

Pamphlets, publications, advertisements, and any other such materials may not be distributed through any form of the College's internal mail system. Such materials may, however, be distributed by hand at such time(s) and at such location(s) as may be designated in writing by the College President, so long as the group or individual has complied with the requirements of Section A above. Distribution of written materials will not be denied based solely on the content or the viewpoints expressed in the materials

Any individual, organization, agency, or group that distributes written materials on any property which is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College shall reimburse the College for any of the College's internal or external clean-up costs associated with the distribution of such materials.

C. Posting of Messages or Materials

It is expressly prohibited for any individual, agency, organization, or group not officially affiliated with the College to use any surface such as walls, bulletin boards, trees, or the like located on any property owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College to display any written or otherwise visual materials.

D. Commercial Use of Bulletin Boards

The College provides some bulletin board space for its students and employees to advertise or request goods and services. Other than such limited use by the College's students and employees, bulletin boards located on any property that is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College may not be used for commercial purposes.

E. Donations and Contributions

On-campus individuals, organizations, and groups may solicit, accept, or collect donations or contributions on property which is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College for not-for-profit activities only. Prior to engaging in any such activities, individuals, organizations, and groups who desire to solicit, accept, or collect donations or contributions shall request permission in writing from the Office of the College President.

F. Goods and Services

Students who desire to solicit on any property that is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College to provide goods or services must make their request in writing to the Dean of Students. The request must contain a full description of the activity as to time, benefit, etc., in order to be considered. The decision as to whether such request will be allowed or denied and any conditions attached thereto shall be within the Dean's discretion. The Dean shall respond to all such requests in writing within five (5) working days from the date the request is received. All other individuals, organizations, agencies, or causes are prohibited from canvassing, selling, offering for sale, soliciting, or promoting the sale or advancement of any goods or services on any property which is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College.

Click here for required form, Solicitation Request Form

MEDIA COVERAGE OF COLLEGE ACTIVITIES

As a public, tax-supported community college, Wake Technical Community College complies with public information law and works with news media to provide coverage of news about the college. Occasionally, media representatives may visit Wake Tech classrooms to interview and photograph students. The college welcomes these opportunities while respecting the

rights of students who may not wish to be interviewed or photographed. Students may be excused from classroom activities, without question, while photographs or video images are being recorded.

CAMPUS POLICE & SAFETY
Website: http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/administrative-offices/campus-police

The Board of Trustees of Wake Technical Community College has adopted policy statements in compliance with the dictates of the Jeanne Cleary Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act (Clery Act).

The College's Campus Police Chief is primarily responsible for developing rules and regulations to implement these policies. Crimes on all campuses are reported to the Campus Police Department, which investigates on-campus murder, criminal sexual assault, criminal sexual abuse, robbery, aggravated assault, aggravated battery, burglary, motor vehicle theft, liquor law violations, drug abuse violations, weapons possession, and other emergencies on campus considered to be a threat to safety. Timely reports of such occurrences are made to employees and students. In the event the perpetrator of a violent crime is subject to discipline by the College, the victim of the crime shall, at the discretion of the College's administration, be permitted to obtain results of the disciplinary proceeding.

The College's Campus Police Department prepares, publishes, and distributes statistical reports that identify the occurrence of campus crimes and the number of campus arrests involving liquor law violations, drug abuse violations, and weapons violations. The policy statements and statistical reports are available upon request to students and employees as well as prospective students and the higher education community at Student Services Building, room 233, Main Campus, 9101 Fayetteville road, Raleigh, NC 27603.

Some security patrol and traffic control matters are handled by a private security company under contract with the College. This company is responsible to the College's Campus Police Chief, whose office is on Main Campus, in Student Services, room 233 and whose telephone number is 919-866-5532. The Campus Police Chief also can be contacted by dialing the College's main switchboard number, 866-5000 (from off-campus or from a coin telephone). Students, employees, and visitors are encouraged to report criminal activity and other emergencies on any campus at the College's emergency number, **919-866-5911**.

Students and employees are prohibited from bringing onto campus or using alcohol or illegal drugs on campus or during any College activity. Limited exceptions to this policy may be granted by the College's President or designee. The College has a Drug and Substance Abuse Council, which offers help to students and employees in seeking counseling and/or assistance programs. From time to time workshops and seminars are conducted on campus relating to the following subjects:

- Crime and Safety
- Self-Defense
- Drugs and Alcohol
- Date Rape

Other information is periodically published in the Campus Connections at http://connections.waketech.edu/ and the student newsletter, The Eagle's Eye. The student newspaper, The Student Voice discusses and debates health, safety, self-defense, etc., issues.

Campus safety means protecting people and property. People working together can make our campuses safe and secure working and learning environments. Report suspicious persons, vehicles, and activities to the Campus Police at **919-866-5911**. Students attending classes in the evenings should walk in well-lighted areas with someone or near other people. Extra precaution should be taken by using sidewalks and crosswalks and by avoiding isolated areas. Personal valuables should be marked and NOT left unattended. Vehicles should be parked in a well-lighted area and locked.

Presentations by Local Law Enforcement Personnel
Wake Tech Campus Police Officers can conduct presentations concerning robbery, motor vehicle theft, and drugs and alcohol.

Annual Report of Criminal Offenses
Wake Tech complies fully with the Clery Act (Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Crime Statistics Act), which requires the college to gather statistics about crime on campus and publish them in an annual report by October 1 each year. Reach the current Annual Security Report.

CAMPUS POLICIES & PROCEDURES

THREAT ASSESSMENT & VIOLENCE PREVENTION

Policy Statement

Wake Tech strives to create an atmosphere that encourages learning and productivity. To that end, the college considers the following behaviors unacceptable:

- Injuring another person physically;
- Engaging in behavior that creates a reasonable fear of injury to another person;
- Engaging in behavior that subjects another individual to undue emotional distress;
- Possessing, brandishing, or using a weapon that is not required by the individual's position while on college premises or engaged in college business;
- Intentionally damaging property;
- Threatening to injure an individual or damage property;
- Committing injurious acts motivated by, or related to, domestic violence or sexual harassment;
- Retaliating against any person who, in good faith, reports a violation of this policy; and,
- Any other behavior or activity that creates a threat or danger to a person or the campus.

This policy will be enforceable at any property, building, or other facility that is owned, leased, or used by Wake Technical Community College for any college activity. Violators will be subject to Wake Tech disciplinary policies or North Carolina statutes as appropriate.

Reason for Policy

Wake Technical Community College is committed to providing students, employees, contractors, and visitors with a safe and secure environment that is free from threats, intimidation, and violence. This policy contributes to the creation of that environment by helping school officials respond responsibly, prudently, and effectively to threats and other behaviors that raise concern about potential violence.

Definitions

Targeted Violence	Any incidence of violence in which an attacker selects a particular target prior to a violent attack on that target
Concerning Behavior	A wide range of behaviors which, due to their nature or severity, affect the campus or the workplace, generate a concern for personal safety, or result in physical injury.
Threat	An expression of intent to do physical or psychological harm or to act out violently against a person (or persons) or property that would lead to the reasonable belief that such harm will occur. The threat may be spoken, written, symbolic, implied, direct, or indirect.

Note: Certain Wake Tech policies predate the establishment of the process outlined below. They remain official college policies and will be expected to comply with the process in the future.

Procedures

Responsibilities

1. **Faculty and Staff** – Faculty and staff members must be familiar with the threat assessment and violence prevention policy and must report violations of the policy to their supervisor or appropriate administrator and the Chief of Police. All employees are encouraged to be alert to the possibility of violence on the part of employees, former employees, students, contractors, and strangers. Employees who act in good faith to report threats, concerning behaviors, or violations of college policy will not be retaliated against or harassed. Deliberately false or misleading reports of violence will be considered unacceptable personal conduct, and the employee or student making such false or misleading reports will be subject to disciplinary action under Wake Tech disciplinary policy.

2. **Threat Assessment Team** – The responsibility for assessing potentially-threatening behaviors rests with the College Threat Assessment Team. In making assessments, the team may consult outside resources such as counselors, law enforcement officials, threat assessment professionals, mental health specialists, and others who might contribute to a successful resolution. The team will report findings from their assessments, including

recommendations for appropriate interventions, to the college president or his designated representative. The Threat Assessment Team is composed of these college employees:

- Executive Vice President (Team Leader)

- Senior Vice President of Curriculum Education Services

- Vice President of Workforce Continuing Education Services

- General Counsel for the College

- Conduct Officers

- Chief Human Resources Officer

- Chief of Police

Crisis Management Team – the Threat Assessment Team will recommend activation of Wake Tech's Crisis Management Team when:

A. A situation poses imminent danger to a person or to the college; or
B. An act of violence occurs resulting in serious or fatal injuries to one or more campus members.

The Crisis Management Team will consider the impact of the incident on the campus community and initiate appropriate debriefing, counseling, and support for victims, co-workers, students, and families.

Principle

Fostering a Culture of Respect
An educational setting in which everyone respects everyone else promotes safety. It provides a place for open discussion in which diversity and differences are respected, communication is encouraged and supported, and conflict is managed and mediated constructively. Problems come to light earlier and can be addressed before they become serious or lead to violence; consequently, the potential for violence diminishes.

Reporting Concerning Behaviors
For the safety of the college community, it is imperative that anyone aware of concerning behavior or perceived threats – from firsthand knowledge, written or verbal communications, or any other source – report it immediately to the Wake Tech Chief of Police. Those reporting may identify themselves or remain anonymous. To the extent allowed by law and policy, any identification provided will remain confidential and will be used only by security officials for follow-up, if necessary. Those choosing to leave an anonymous report should include as much detail as possible to make sure security officials can proceed with an investigation. The Chief of Police will address all reports as quickly as possible and convene the Threat Assessment Team when appropriate. If a report suggests that a law has been violated or that violence is imminent, the Chief will immediately refer it to the Campus Police Department for investigation and crisis response measures, as they deem appropriate.

Identifying Concerning Behaviors
The Threat Assessment Team will focus its efforts on formulating strategies for preventing targeted violence, in two principle areas:
- Developing the capacity to monitor and evaluate information that might indicate a risk of targeted attack, and

- Using the results of threat assessments to develop strategies for preventing attacks.

If the team determines through inquiry that an identified behavior involving a student is non-threatening, the matter will be referred to the Conduct Officers for appropriate action. A Behavior of Concern Assessment Team (BAT) has been implemented to assess student behaviors of concern and low-level threats. Non-threatening incidents involving college employees will be directed to the Director of Human Resources. If the team concludes that a law has been violated or that violence is imminent, it will immediately refer the matter to law enforcement officials.

The Threat Assessment Process
Threat assessment will be fact-based, relying primarily on the appraisal of behaviors, rather than on stated threats or traits, as the basis for determining if there is cause for concern. The fact-based assessment considers every aspect of the person of concern and is based on the totality of what is known about that person, in four major areas: **1)** personality, **2)** family dynamics, **3)** school dynamics (and the person's role in those dynamics), and **4)** social dynamics.

Examples of Concerning Behaviors
- Acts of violence
- Threats (direct, indirect, implied, veiled)
- Harassment
- Intimidation
- Stalking, surveillance, or unwanted pursuit
- Mental health concerns, including voluntary or involuntary commitment
- Weapons on campus or recent acquisition of firearms
- Special interest in or identification with the military, survivalist groups, or weapons
- Homicidal/suicidal thoughts or actions
- Belligerent or angry outbursts, depression, or severe mood swings
- Preoccupation with violent themes
- Apparent obsession with someone
- Domestic disputes
- Intentional destruction of personal property
- Evidence of substance abuse
- Symptoms of paranoia
- Refusal to accept employment termination
- One-sided contact with others following employment termination
- History of conflict with others
- Documenting the activities of others when not required to do so
- Unusual verbal or written communications to others
- Repeated complaints about working conditions
- Excessive blaming of others
- Excessive or intimidating references to workplace violence incidents or other mass murders

Reporting Student Behaviors of Concern and Low-Level Threats to the Conduct Officers
A report should be made to the Conduct Officers if students display behaviors that indicate a concern, including but not limited to:

- self-injury
- suicidal ideations
- uttering threatening words or displaying threatening actions
- writings that clearly communicate intentions to harm self or others
- actions that endanger the health, safety, or well-being of any member of the college community or its guests

Note: If the behavior constitutes an **emergency** or needs immediate attention, contact **Campus Police at 919-866-5911 (65911 from any campus phone).**

If the behavior is clearly a Student Code Violation, complete the **Student Code Violation Form.**

Faculty and Staff
When a behavior of concern takes place in which a student is alleged to have shown concerning behaviors, these steps must be followed by the reporting instructor or other college official:

1. If the behavior of concern that the student is displaying or has displayed is not an emergency, faculty/staff will:
   - Log on to Eagles' Nest, http://eaglesnest.waketech.edu
   - Go to Forms and click on the sub-heading Student Services Forms. The Behavior of Concern & Threat Reporting Form is listed under the Conduct heading.
   - Complete the form in its entirety and submit the form electronically.

2. A Conduct Officer will review the report and make a determination on the referral of the report. If the report is a Behavior of Concern and not a Student Code Violation, members of the Behavior Assessment Team (BAT) will schedule a meeting to discuss the case within five (5) business days.
3. Within two (2) business days, a Conduct Officer will notify the person who submitted the report that the information has been received.
4. The student will be contacted and a determination of the submitted report will be made by the BAT; information will be given to pertinent individuals.
5. If the report is found to be only a Student Code Violation, the report will be forwarded to the appropriate Conduct Officer, who will handle the case under the guidelines in the Student Handbook, Section IV, Student Code of Conduct, subsection C.

In order to assist students in becoming more productive citizens of our community and to provide guidance in addressing behaviors of concern, the following are actions that the BAT may consider (but is not restricted):

- No instant action.
- Contacting the student by official e-mail or by telephone to assess his or her status.
- Meeting with the student to talk about needs, services available, and college expectations.
- Using the Student Services Referral form to refer students to programs and services on campus; e.g., Student Assistance Program, Student Success Counseling Services, Financial Aid, Disability Support Services, and the ILC.

The recommendations of the BAT are final; however, the student may appeal any sanction given by a Conduct Officer. See Student Handbook, Section VI, Subsection C, for the appeals process.

Confidentiality
Wake Technical Community College understands the sensitivity of information obtained, provided, and/or alleged in such reports as it pertains to an individual's reputation, privacy, and anonymity. Any report of concerning behaviors or threats of violence will be handled in a confidential manner, with information released only on a need-to-know basis. When appropriate, legal guidance will be requested.

Records Retention
All Behavior of Concern reports (documents, files, etc.) related to a threat assessment will be maintained by the Dean of Student Development in the Maxient system. All criminal reports relating to a threat assessment will be maintained by the Campus Police.

VISITORS AND CHILDREN ON CAMPUS
Website: http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/locations/visitor-information

Visitors are welcome on the Wake Tech campus. For the safety and security of all, immediately upon arriving, visitors are required to register at the receptionist desk at any campus. At the receptionist desk, visitors may obtain information and directions as needed. The College cannot accommodate extended non-official visits; individuals who have not registered or who are found loitering on campus may be required to leave.

Visitors, children, and any other persons not enrolled at Wake Tech are not allowed in the library or in classrooms, laboratories, or any other instructional areas (on or off campus) without prior authorization.

Children under the age of 15, who are not enrolled at Wake Tech, must be accompanied by a parent, guardian or other adult at all times and must not be left unattended in any area of the College.

At community schools sites, only persons attending classes or other College activities are permitted on the premises. Wake Tech students or employees violating the above regulations on any Wake Tech campus or community schools site will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination of their enrollment or termination of their employment.

EMERGENCY EXIT PROCEDURES
If the need should arise to evacuate a building because of fire or other impending danger, a general alarm will be sounded. When such an alarm is sounded, individuals should leave the building by way of the nearest exit. Individuals should become familiar with posted evacuation routes.

STUDENT INSURANCE AND ACCIDENTS

Insurance
The college does not assume responsibility for injuries or losses sustained on- or off-campus by any student. For this reason accident insurance is included in the Student Administration fee for all curriculum students. Students in select workforce

continuing education courses shall be required to purchase accident insurance as part of their registration. All students covered by the insurance policy are responsible for reading the Student Accident Insurance Plan brochure to understand the extent of coverage and the procedures for filing a claim; a copy of the brochure can be obtained from the Registrar's Office. All provisions described in the Student Accident Insurance Plan brochure will prevail in the event of any discrepancy between this policy and the brochure.

The college requires each person enrolling in a Health Sciences curriculum and students in select workforce continuing education courses to have student malpractice liability insurance coverage in the amount of $2,000,000/ $5,000,000. Students enrolled in Health Sciences curriculum may purchase this insurance from a local insurance agency. Proof of coverage must be presented at the time of registration by providing the policy or certification of insurance. In the absence of proof of coverage, students enrolled in a Health Sciences curriculum are required to purchase professional liability insurance through the College's blanket liability insurance program at the time of registration. Payment for this insurance will be included in the registration fee for workforce continuing education students.

Personal injury insurance is required for students participating in the intercollegiate athletics program.

Students who would like to purchase health insurance for themselves and/or their families may participate in a group policy through the North Carolina Community College Student Health Plan. More information can be found on Wake Tech's website by clicking on the Student Services link and then the Student Health Insurance link.

Accident Notification and Response
All accidents and injuries are to be reported to the Campus Police by calling Wake Tech's 24-hour Call Center at 919-866-5911. The Campus Police will notify the Wake County EMS 9-1-1 call center when an accident appears to be severe enough to require professional medical attention.

The Call Center will assign a case number to each incident. For accidents that occur on a Wake Tech site a Campus Police Officer will be dispatched immediately to the scene to compile information for an incident report and to assist with or administer first aid. Students who are injured while participating in off-campus activities sponsored and supervised by Wake Tech faculty or staff, and those who are otherwise unable to provide information to an Officer at the time of their accident, are to report the details to a Campus Police Officer upon their return to Wake Tech. The Officer responding to the incident (or receiving the student report) will complete an incident report as soon as possible, but no later than by the end of their shift.

Injured students who are unable to drive themselves to an urgent care clinic, hospital, or other medical facility will be consigned to the care and transport of EMS personnel. Under no circumstances shall a Wake Tech employee provide transportation for an injured student. Students may seek treatment from a medical facility of their choosing (within plan limitations) providing that the treatment is not rendered by a doctor or nurse who is a family member.

Accident Reimbursement Claims
Students seeking reimbursement for expenses covered by the student accident insurance plan must obtain an Accident Claim Form from the Registrar's office within 30 days of the incident or as soon as is reasonably possible. To be eligible for reimbursement, the original completed Accident Claim Form must be submitted to the insurance agency. A copy of the claim form and medical bills must be provided to the Business Office. Additional instructions and contact information for the agency can be found on the back of the Accident Claim Form; the claim procedure is also detailed in the Student Accident Insurance Plan brochure.

DRUG AND ALCOHOL POLICY
No student shall distribute, dispense, possess, use, or be under the influence of any alcoholic beverage, malt beverage, or fortified wine or other intoxicating liquor; or unlawfully manufacture, distribute, dispense, possess, or use or be under the influence of any narcotic drug, hallucinogenic drug, amphetamine, barbiturate, marijuana, anabolic steroid, or any other controlled substance, as defined in Schedule I through V of Section 202 of the Controlled Substance Act (21 U.S.C. Section 812) and as further defined by regulation at 21 C.F.R. 1300.11 through 1300.15 or Article 5 of Chapter 90 of the North Carolina General Statutes, as amended from time to time, in any college location as defined below.

"College location" means in any college building or on any college premises; in any college-owned vehicle or in any other college-approved vehicle used to transport students to and from college or college activities; off college property at any college-sponsored or college-approved activity, event or function, such as a field trip or athletic event, where students are under the jurisdiction of the college.

Any student who violates the terms of this policy may be suspended or expelled from the college in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct, Rights, and Responsibilities policy, found in the Student Handbook, or may be required to or requested to participate in a drug abuse assistance and rehabilitation program approved by the Board of Trustees. If such student fails to satisfactorily participate in such program, the student shall be suspended or expelled from the college in accordance with the Student Rights, Responsibilities, and Procedures Policy.

CAMPUS POLICIES & PROCEDURES

Drug Abuse Prevention Program
The College has materials relating to drug abuse prevention available to all students, faculty, and staff. Interested individuals are encouraged to make use of these materials, which are located in the libraries on the Main, Health Sciences, Western Wake, Public Safety Education, and Northern Wake campuses.

INCLEMENT WEATHER
Information about the closing of the college because of inclement weather will be announced via Wake Tech Warn, social media, and local radio and television stations and will be posted on Wake Tech's website. In the event that bad weather occurs after the opening of the college, announcement of the dismissal of classes will come from the administrative officer in charge at that time.

When inclement weather occurs:
- If the college is closed, all classes at all sites are cancelled.
- If evening classes are cancelled, all classes at all sites are cancelled.
- If the college is open but Wake County Public Schools (WCPSS) are closed, Wake Tech classes scheduled at Wake County Public School sites are cancelled.

You can determine if your classes are cancelled by:
- Checking your Wake Tech email
- Checking the Wake Tech website www.waketech.edu
- Calling the college switchboard at 919- 866-5000, or
- Checking local media stations or their websites for the latest information.

All Wake Tech email addresses are automatically registered to receive inclement weather alerts via the Wake Tech Warn emergency alert system. To add additional email addresses or phone numbers to receive text message alerts, visit http://warn.waketech.edu.

TRAFFIC RULES AND REGULATIONS

Ordinance Governing Traffic, Parking, and Registration of Motor Vehicles
Pursuant to Chapter 115D-21 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the Wake Tech Board of Trustees adopts the following rules governing parking, traffic, and the registration of motor vehicles on Wake Tech campuses. These regulations are intended only to supplement the Motor Vehicle Laws of North Carolina, all provisions of which apply to the streets, roads, alleys, sidewalks, walkways, parking spaces, parking areas, and parking lots on all Wake Tech campuses.

Revised August 2015
 http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/catalog/campus-policies-and-procedures#362

A. General Provisions

Definitions
Abandoned vehicle: a motor vehicle that has remained parked for more than 10 days, which is determined to be "derelict" under North Carolina General Statute 20-137.7.

Employees: faculty members, administrative staff, clerical personnel, and all other non-student personnel employed by the college (including temporary, permanent, part-time, and full-time employees).

No parking area: any area **not** specifically set aside, marked, striped, or designated by Facility Services for the permanent or temporary parking of vehicles.

Parking area: any area specifically set aside, marked, striped, or designated by Facility Services for the permanent or temporary parking of vehicles.

Repeat offender: any person committing three (3) or more traffic or parking violations within an academic year.

Student: anyone registered or enrolled in full- or part-time academic study who is not an employee.

Visitor: anyone not identified as an employee or student according to the definitions above.

CAMPUS POLICIES & PROCEDURES

Authority
Pursuant to North Carolina General Statutes, Chapter 115D-21, the Board of Trustees of Wake Technical Community College through their designee, Facility Services, shall be responsible for the registration, flow, and parking of vehicles on property owned or leased in whole or in part by the State of North Carolina and under control of the Wake Tech Board of Trustees. Notwithstanding the above, the Registrar shall be responsible for the registration of student vehicles. The provisions of the regulations apply to the operators of all vehicles operated on any Wake Tech campus and shall be in effect 24 hours a day, except as herein provided.

Wake Tech's **Facility Services Office**, as authorized by this Ordinance and the Board of Trustees, shall exercise discretion and authority in ensuring that the necessary business of the college is conducted properly; and that parking areas and facilities on Wake Tech campuses are used for the benefit and convenience of students, faculty, staff, and visitors.

Liability: Wake Technical Community College assumes no liability or responsibility for damage to or theft of personal property or of any vehicle parked or in operation on the properties leased by or under the control of the Board of Trustees of the college.

Violation of Ordinance
In addition to the criminal penalties set out by the North Carolina General Statutes, any person violating this or any regulation issued hereunder is subject to a civil penalty as set forth in this Ordinance.

Rules of Evidence: When a vehicle is found to be in violation of this Ordinance, it shall be considered prima facie evidence that the vehicle was parked:

1. by the person holding the college parking permit for that vehicle, or
2. by the person on file as owner of said vehicle with the North Carolina Division of Motor Vehicles or corresponding agency of another state.

B. Vehicle Registration and Parking Permits

Permit Eligibility

General Provision: All faculty, staff, and students in good standing with the college are eligible for and may obtain a parking permit. Motor vehicles parked on campus by students, faculty, or staff must be registered with the college and must display a valid, official (Wake Tech-issued) vehicle parking permit.

Handicapped Parking Permits: The state-issued permit is the only one Wake Tech requires.

Parking permits become invalid under the following conditions:

- Ownership of the vehicle is transferred to another person or entity.
- The permit holder's association with the college ends.
- The time period for which the permit is issued expires.
- The permit holder is issued another permit relating to the same vehicle.
- The permit holder's parking privileges are forfeited as a result of disciplinary sanctions.
- The permit holder commits three (3) or more traffic or parking violations in an academic year.

Registration of Motor Vehicles

Faculty/staff vehicles must be registered through the Wake Tech Campus Police Department. There is no cost to employees for vehicle registration and no limit on the number of vehicles that can be registered. Contact Sgt. West at 919-866-5867 for more information.

- **Faculty/staff parking permits** are for the exclusive use of employees and do not entitle friends or relatives of employees to park in staff spaces, even with the permit. Faculty/staff parking permits need not be renewed unless worn or illegible.

Student vehicles must be registered as part of the registration process. To obtain a parking permit, students shall provide their vehicle license plate number and the state in which the vehicle is registered. Vehicles brought onto campus after the

college registration period has ended must be registered promptly. Students registered for classes at the Perry Health Sciences Campus shall obtain an entry key card for the parking deck.

- **Student parking permits** will be issued in conjunction with student identification badges.

Faculty, staff, and students who have been issued a vehicle registration permit are responsible for parking violations involving the vehicle for which that permit has been issued.

A temporary parking permit shall be obtained when a permit holder's vehicle is unavailable and he/she drives and parks another vehicle on campus.

Parking permits shall be properly displayed on the vehicles for which they have been issued. Four-wheel vehicles shall display permits on the left side of the rear window or to the rear left bumper. If the vehicle is a convertible or a Jeep with no glass rear windshield, permits may be displayed on the rear bumper or in an interior position within the cabin of the vehicle that would be highly visible to a police officer. Two-wheel vehicle permits shall be displayed on the rear of the vehicle if possible, or attached to the front forks or windshield of the vehicle.

Visitors (as defined in Article I) to any campus shall obtain a temporary parking permit from the reception desk and may park in spaces designated for visitors or general parking only.

C. Parking and Traffic Rules and Regulations

General Provision

Faculty, staff, and students are subject to discipline in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and Wake Tech policy and procedure.

Rules and Regulations

- No vehicle shall be driven in a careless or reckless manner or in a direction opposite to that indicated by appropriate signs or markings on roadways that are designated as one-way streets.
- Wake Tech campuses are deemed business districts, with a speed limit of 20 miles per hour.
- No vehicle may be parked in such a manner as to occupy more than one space.
- All vehicles shall be parked in the direction of the flow of the traffic pattern. Facing out (backing into) an angled parking space is not allowed. In straight line spaces, vehicles may face out by backing into the space or pulling forward in a double space.
- Vehicles parking in a designated handicapped parking space shall display a valid handicapped placard or distinguishable license plate issued to the operator or passenger (pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 20-37.6). Any person parking in a designated handicapped parking space shall comply with the requirements of North Carolina General Statue 20-37.6, "Parking privileges for handicapped drivers and passengers."
- Parking is prohibited as follows: on a sidewalk or walkway; along the main driveway entering the college; in the driving lanes of parking areas; in loading or unloading areas; in fire lanes; on grass or landscaped areas; in approaches or other portions of parking areas that are not clearly marked for parking.
- No faculty, staff, or student vehicle may be parked in spaces specifically reserved for certain persons or functions.
- Agents authorized by Wake Tech administration have authority to remove to a place of storage or boot any vehicle illegally stopped, parked, or abandoned, at the vehicle owner's expense.

Enforcement
The college reserves the right to revoke any parking privileges and to remove a repeat offender's valid parking permit for flagrant violation of the Traffic Rules and Regulations, including failure to pay fines.

Fines
The Accounting Office is hereby authorized to collect **a $25 fine** for any of the following violations:

- Backing into an angled parking space
- Driving in a hazardous manner
- Driving wrong way in drive lanes
- Failure to display current parking decal
- Failure to register vehicle

- Failure to heed stop or yield sign
- Improper display of parking decal
- Parking in manner creating a hazard
- Parking in more than one parking space
- Parking in non-parking space
- Parking in unauthorized space
- Parking incorrectly in space

The Accounting Office is hereby authorized to collect a **$250.00** fine for violation of handicapped parking rules and regulations and a **$50.00** administrative fee for removal of a boot from any vehicle.

Towing
The Chief of Campus Police is hereby authorized to have towed or to have a boot (or other lawful means of enforcement) placed on any vehicle in violation of rules and regulations, as follows:

- unauthorized parking in a handicapped space
- unauthorized parking in reserved space
- parking in area not designated for parking
- repeated violation of the parking rules
- parking in a manner that creates a hazard
- abandoned vehicles

In addition to any fine assessed for a violation of this Ordinance, the owner of a towed vehicle is responsible for payment of any towing and/or storage fees.

Notice of North Carolina State Law Concerning Towed Vehicles
Wake Tech provides a petition/appeal procedure for towing and parking violations. Additionally, North Carolina G.S. 20-219.11 provides the following:

When a vehicle with a valid registration plate or registration is towed as provided in G.S. 20-219.11, the authorizing person shall immediately notify the last known registered owner of the vehicle of the following:

- a description of the vehicle;
- the place where the vehicle is stored;
- the violation with which the owner is charged, if any;
- the procedure the owner must follow to have the vehicle returned to him/her; and
- the procedure the owner shall follow to request a probable cause hearing on the towing.

The owner or any other person entitled to claim possession of the vehicle may request in writing a hearing to determine probable cause for the towing. The request for a hearing shall be filed with the magistrate in the county where the vehicle was towed; the hearing will be set within 72 hours of receipt of the request.

The only issue at this hearing is whether probable cause existed for the towing. If the magistrate finds that probable cause did exist, the tower's lien continues. If the magistrate finds that probable cause did not exist, the tower's lien is extinguished. Any aggrieved party may appeal the magistrate's decision to district court.

For a more complete explanation of the above procedure, refer to North Carolina General Statutes, Chapter 20-219.11.

Suspension of Parking Privileges
The Chief of Campus Police may, in addition to any other penalty, suspend for up to one year the parking privileges of any individual found to be a repeat offender in flagrant violation of this Ordinance.

Failure to Settle Fines, Fees, and Charges
Failure to settle outstanding traffic and parking fines, fees, and charges within fourteen days after issuance of a citation may result in the collection of fees in the following manner:

- Penalties owed by faculty members and other employees of the college may be deducted from payroll checks.

- Penalties owed by students will be forwarded to the Registrar, and a hold will be placed on the student's records until the penalties are paid.

Section 6. Petition/Appeal Procedure

Individuals issued a parking or traffic citation may appeal by returning a Traffic Violation Appeal form to the Traffic Appeals Review Board within the semester the citation is issued. Untimely appeals will not be accepted for review

Traffic Violation Appeal forms are available at the reception desk on all Wake Tech campuses.

Unless otherwise specified in this section, the appeal and all arguments in support of the appeal will be submitted in writing. The Traffic Appeals Review Board Administrator shall review the appeal, considering the written statement of the appellant and relevant documents submitted by the Chief of Campus Police, and respond by mail to the address provided on the appeal form.

Appeal Hearings

Individuals whose driving or parking privileges have been suspended or revoked, or whose vehicles have been towed may submit an appeal in writing directly to the Chief of Campus Police. The appeal must be received within14 days. Individuals will be notified in writing of the Chief's decision within seven days of the appeal.

The Traffic Appeals Review Board

Board membership consists of one faculty member appointed by the Faculty Association President; one staff member appointed by the Staff Council President; and one student member appointed by the Student Government Association President. The Executive Vice President (or designee) shall serve as chair. The term of office will be one year, with no limit to the number of terms served. Members will serve until successors are appointed. The Chief of Campus Police (or a designee) will attend each hearing to clarify operational questions that arise.

The Board Chair (or designee) will present subsequent appeal forms to board members and call for a vote from each member. The Board Chair will make note of the decision regarding the appeal. The Board Chair is a non-voting member of the board.

The Traffic Appeals Review Board will meet as necessary. The Board Chair is responsible for notifying the board members of the time, date, and location of the hearing. The Board Chair may render decisions on traffic appeals in between regularly-scheduled meetings of the board and in emergency situations

Decisions of the Traffic Appeals Review Board are final. If an appeal is denied, payment of the fine is due immediately.

Judgment Factors

- All facts as stated on the appeal form
- Information provided by the Chief of Campus Police, to include previous violations
- Information noted on the parking violation notice
- The rules and regulations of this Ordinance

TITLE IX POLICY (SEXUAL MISCONDUCT)

Procedures:

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 states: "*No person in the United States shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any education program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.*"

Wake Technical Community College is committed to providing a learning, working and living environment that promotes respect, responsibility, communication, collaboration, critical thinking, and accountability in an environment free of sexual misconduct and discrimination. Sexual discrimination violates an individual's fundamental rights and personal dignity.

Wake Technical Community College considers sexual discrimination in all its forms to be a serious offense. This plan refers to all forms of sexual discrimination, including: discrimination against pregnant and parenting students, sexual harassment, sexual assault, and sexual violence by employees, students, or third parties. (Title 20 U.S.C. Sections 1681-1688)

Wake Technical Community College has a responsibility to ensure compliance by demonstrating that our education programs and other activities are operated in a manner consistent with Title IX regulations and provisions.

CAMPUS POLICIES & PROCEDURES

If you feel you have been subjected to sexual harassment or discrimination, you should seek assistance as soon as possible. Please review the **Sexual or Gender Misconduct Plan** and the related **Plan Explanations** listed below**.** Benita Clark, Associate Vice President of Human Resources, is the college's Title IX Coordinator. The Senior Vice President for Student Services, Rita Jerman and the Associate Vice President, Public Safety Education Campus, Anthony Caison, serve as deputy coordinators. They are responsible for implementing and monitoring Wake Technical Community College's Title IX compliance. Investigators are also trained to assist in carrying out Title IX duties.

Mrs. Rita Jerman	Ms. Benita Clark	Mr. Anthony Caison
919-866-5701	919-866-7894	919-866-6101
whjerman@waketech.edu	biclark@waketech.edu	amcaison@waketech.edu

When concerns are brought to their attention or when they suspect that sexual or gender discrimination may be present, they are bound to initiate and oversee timely investigations and provide updates to the accuser and the accused. Initial complaints must be completed within 30 days from the date of the report; therefore all faculty and staff are required to cooperate fully, truthfully, and expediently with investigations

More information about Title IX

Retaliation is Prohibited
You have the right to raise concerns, to ask questions about our policies prohibiting sex or gender discrimination, and to participate in investigations without fear of retaliation. You also have the right to submit a complaint about retaliatory acts under Title IX.

How Can We Help
Our plan helps to insure the Wake Technical Community College's community is free from discrimination based on sex or gender behavior. We are here to help assist you in an effective and efficient manner. If you feel you are experiencing sexual discrimination, the **most** important thing you can do is to get help. The contacts listed below will be able to guide you and provide important resources.

Who Should I Contact
If you think you have been a victim of sex or gender discrimination, or if you are aware of its existence in any of our education programs or activities, or you have any questions about the sexual or gender misconduct policy, you can get help from any of the offices/individuals below:

Faculty or Staff: Contact the Chief Human Resource Officer and Title IX Coordinator, your supervisor, or Campus Security;

Students: Contact the Senior Vice President for Student Services, any Student Services Dean, Counseling Staff, Athletic Director, or Campus Security; and

Visitors, Applicants for employment: Contact Chief Human Resource Officer or Campus Security.

Sexual/Gender Misconduct Plan & Plan Expectations

I. PLAN STATEMENT
Members of the Wake Technical Community College's community, guests, and visitors have the right to be free from sexual violence. All members of the campus community are expected to conduct themselves in a manner that does not infringe upon the rights of others. Wake Technical Community College believes in zero tolerance sexual or gender-based misconduct. When an allegation of misconduct is brought to an appropriate administrator's attention, and a respondent is found to have violated this plan, serious sanctions will be imposed to reasonably ensure that such actions are never repeated.

This plan has been developed to reaffirm these principles and to provide recourse for those individuals whose rights have been violated. This plan is intended to define community expectations and to establish a mechanism for determining when those expectations have been violated.

II. EXPECTATIONS WITH RESPECT TO PHYSICAL SEXUAL MISCONDUCT
The expectations of our community regarding sexual misconduct can be summarized as follows: In order for individuals to engage in sexual activity of any type with each other, there must be clear, knowing and voluntary consent prior to and during sexual activity. Consent is sexual permission. Consent can be given by word or action, but non-verbal consent is not as clear as talking about what you want sexually and what you don't. Consent to one form of sexual activity cannot be automatically taken as consent to any other form of sexual activity. Silence--without actions demonstrating permission--

cannot be assumed to show consent.

Additionally, there is a difference between seduction and coercion. Coercing someone into sexual activity violates this plan in the same way as physically forcing someone into sex. Coercion happens when someone is pressured unreasonably for sex.

Because alcohol or other drug use can place the capacity to consent in question, sober sex is less likely to raise such questions. When alcohol or other drugs are being used, a person will be considered unable to give valid consent if they cannot fully understand the details of a sexual interaction ("who, what, when, where, why, or how") because they lack the capacity to reasonably understand the situation. Individuals who consent to sex must be able to understand what they are doing. Under this plan, "No" always means "No," and "Yes" may not always mean "Yes." Anything less than a clear, knowing and voluntary consent to any sexual activity is equivalent to a "No."

III. EXPECTATIONS WITH RESPECT TO CONSENSUAL RELATIONSHIPS

There are inherent risks in any romantic or sexual relationship between individuals in unequal positions (such as teacher and student, supervisor and employee). These relationships may be less consensual than perceived by the individual whose position confers power. The relationship also may be viewed in different ways by each of the parties, particularly in retrospect. Furthermore, circumstances may change, and conduct that was previously welcome may become unwelcome. Even when both parties have consented at the outset to a romantic or sexual involvement, this past consent may not remove grounds for a later charge of a violation of applicable sections of the faculty/staff handbooks.

The College does not wish to interfere with private choices regarding personal relationships when these relationships do not interfere with the goals and policies of the College. For the personal protection of members of this community, relationships in which power differentials are inherent (faculty-student, staff-student, administrator-student) are generally discouraged. Consensual romantic or sexual relationships in which one party maintains a direct supervisory or evaluative role over the other party are unethical.

Therefore, persons with direct supervisory or evaluative responsibilities who are involved in such relationships must bring those relationships to the timely attention of their supervisor; this will likely result in removing the employee from the supervisory or evaluative responsibilities, or shifting the student from being taught or evaluated by someone with whom they have established a consensual relationship.   While no relationships are prohibited by this plan, failure to self-report such relationships to a supervisor as required can result in disciplinary action for an employee.

IV. SEXUAL VIOLENCE -- RISK REDUCTION TIPS

Risk reduction tips can often take a victim-blaming tone, even unintentionally. With no intention to victim-blame, and with recognition that only those who commit sexual violence are responsible for those actions, these suggestions may nevertheless help you to reduce your risk of experiencing a non-consensual sexual act. Set out below are suggestions to avoid committing a non-consensual sexual act:

1. If you have limits, make them known as early as possible.
2. Tell a sexual aggressor "NO" clearly and firmly.
3. Try to remove yourself from the physical presence of a sexual aggressor.
4. Find someone nearby and ask for help.
5. Take affirmative responsibility for your alcohol intake/drug use and acknowledge that alcohol/drugs lower your sexual inhibitions and may make you vulnerable to someone who views a drunk or high person as a sexual opportunity.
6. Take care of your friends and ask that they take care of you. A real friend will challenge you if you are about to make a mistake. Respect them when they do.

If you find yourself in the position of being the initiator of sexual behavior, you owe sexual respect to your potential partner. These suggestions may help you to reduce your risk for being accused of sexual misconduct:

1. Clearly communicate your intentions to your sexual partner and give them a chance to clearly relate their intentions to you.
2. Understand and respect personal boundaries.
3. DON'T MAKE ASSUMPTIONS about consent; about someone's sexual availability; about whether they are attracted to you; about how far you can go or about whether they are physically and/or mentally able to consent. If there are any questions or ambiguity then you DO NOT have consent.
4. Mixed messages from your partner are a clear indication that you should stop, defuse any sexual tension and communicate better. You may be misreading them. They may not have figured out how far they want to go with you yet. You must respect the timeline for sexual behaviors with which they are comfortable.
5. Don't take advantage of someone's drunkenness or drugged state, even if they did it to themselves.

6. Realize that your potential partner could be intimidated by you, or fearful. You may have a power advantage simply because of your gender or size. Don't abuse that power.
7. Understand that consent to one form of sexual behavior does not automatically imply consent to any other forms of sexual behavior.
8. Silence and passivity cannot be interpreted as an indication of consent. Read your potential partner carefully, paying attention to verbal and non-verbal communication and body language.

In campus hearings, legal terms like "guilt, "innocence," and "burdens of proof" are not applicable, but the College never assumes a student is in violation of College policy. Campus hearings are conducted to take into account the totality of all evidence available, from all relevant sources.

The College reserves the right to take whatever measures it deems necessary in response to an allegation of sexual misconduct in order to protect students' rights and personal safety. Such measures include, but are not limited to, modification of class schedule, interim suspension from campus pending a hearing, and reporting the matter to the local police. Not all forms of sexual misconduct will be deemed to be equally serious offenses, and the College reserves the right to impose different sanctions, ranging from verbal warning to expulsion, depending on the severity of the offense. The College will consider the concerns and rights of both the complainant and the person accused of sexual misconduct.

V. SEXUAL MISCONDUCT OFFENSES INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO:
1. Sexual Harassment;
2. Non-Consensual Sexual Contact (or attempts to commit same);
3. Non-Consensual Sexual Intercourse (or attempts to commit same); and
4. Sexual Exploitation.

1. SEXUAL HARASSMENT:

Sexual Harassment is
- unwelcome, gender-based verbal or physical conduct that is,
- sufficiently severe, persistent or pervasive that,
- unreasonably interferes with, denies or limits someone's ability to participate in   or benefit from the College's educational program and/or activities, and is
- based on power differentials (quid pro quo), the creation of a hostile environment, or retaliation.

Examples include: an attempt to coerce an unwilling person into a sexual relationship; to repeatedly subject a person to egregious, unwelcome sexual attention; to punish a refusal to comply with a sexual based request; to condition a benefit on submitting to sexual advances; sexual violence; intimate partner violence, stalking; gender-based bullying.

2. NON-CONSENSUAL SEXUAL CONTACT:

Non-Consensual Sexual Contact is
- any intentional sexual touching, however slight, with any object, by a man or a woman upon a man or a woman, that is without consent and/or by force.

Sexual Contact includes:
- Intentional contact with the breasts, buttock, groin, or genitals, or touching another with any of these body parts, or making another touch you or themselves with or on any of these body parts; any intentional bodily contact in a sexual manner, though not involving contact with/or/by breasts, buttocks, groin, genitals, mouth or other orifice.

3. NON-CONSENSUAL SEXUAL INTERCOURSE:
Non-Consensual Sexual Intercourse is
- any sexual intercourse, however slight, with any object, by a man or woman upon a man or a woman, that is without consent and/or by force.

Intercourse includes:
- vaginal penetration by a penis, object, tongue or finger, anal penetration by a penis, object, tongue, or finger, and oral copulation (mouth to genital contact or genital to mouth contact), no matter how slight the penetration or contact.

4. SEXUAL EXPLOITATION:
Occurs when a person takes non-consensual or abusive sexual advantage of another for his/her own advantage or benefit, or to benefit or advantage anyone other than the one being exploited, and that behavior does not otherwise constitute one of the other sexual misconduct offenses. Examples of sexual exploitation include, but are not limited to:
- invasion of sexual privacy;
- prostituting another person;

- non-consensual video or audio-taping of sexual activity;
- going beyond the boundaries of consent (such as letting your friends hide in the closet to watch you having consensual sex);
- engaging in voyeurism;
- knowingly transmitting an STI or HIV to another student;
- exposing one's genitals in non-consensual circumstances; inducing another to expose their genitals; and
- sexually-based stalking and/or bullying may also be forms of sexual exploitation.

VI. ADDITIONAL APPLICABLE DEFINITIONS

- Consent: Consent is clear, knowing, and voluntary. Consent is active, not passive. Silence, in and of itself, cannot be interpreted as consent. Consent can be given by words or actions, as long as those words or actions create mutually understandable clear permission regarding willingness to engage in (and the conditions of) sexual activity.
- Consent to any one form of sexual activity cannot automatically imply consent to any other forms of sexual activity.
- Previous relationships or prior consent cannot imply consent to future sexual acts.
- Force is the use of physical violence and/or imposing on someone physically to gain sexual access. Force also includes threats, intimidation (implied threats), and coercion that overcome resistance or produce consent ("Have sex with me or I'll hit you. Okay, don't hit me, I'll do what you want.").
- Coercion is unreasonable pressure for sexual activity. Coercive behavior differs from seductive behavior based on the type of pressure someone uses to get consent from another. When someone makes clear to you that they do not want sex, that they want to stop, or that they do not want to go past a certain point of sexual interaction, continued pressure beyond that point can be coercive.
- NOTE: There is no requirement that a party resist the sexual advance or request, but resistance is a clear demonstration of non-consent. The presence of force is not demonstrated by the absence of resistance. Sexual activity that is forced is by definition non-consensual, but non-consensual sexual activity is not by definition forced.
- In order to give effective consent, one must be of legal age.
- Sexual activity with someone who one should know to be -- or based on the circumstances should reasonably have known to be -- mentally or physically incapacitated (by alcohol or other drug use, unconsciousness or blackout), constitutes a violation of this plan.

  - Incapacitation is a state where someone cannot make rational, reasonable decisions because they lack the capacity to give knowing consent (e.g., to understand the "who, what, when, where, why or how" of their sexual interaction).
  - This plan also covers a person whose incapacity results from mental disability, sleep, involuntary physical restraint, or from the taking of rape drugs. Possession, use and/or distribution of any of these substances, including Rohypnol, Ketomine, GHB, Burundanga, etc. is prohibited, and administering one of these drugs to another student is a violation of this plan. More information on these drugs can be found at: http://www.911rape.org/.

- Use of alcohol or other drugs will never function as a defense for any behavior that violates this plan.
- The sexual orientation and/or gender identity of individuals engaging in sexual activity is not relevant to allegations under this plan. For reference to the pertinent state statutes on sex offenses, please see Article 7A of Chapter 14 of the North Carolina General Statutes.

VII. STATEMENT

- Any student found responsible for violating the plan on Non-Consensual or Forced Sexual Contact (where no intercourse has occurred) will likely receive a sanction ranging from probation to expulsion, depending on the severity of the incident, and taking into account any previous campus conduct code violations.*
- Any student found responsible for violating the plan on Non-Consensual or Forced Sexual Intercourse will likely face a recommended sanction of suspension or expulsion.*
- Any student found responsible for violating the plan on sexual exploitation or sexual harassment will likely receive a recommended sanction ranging from warning to expulsion, depending on the severity of the incident, and taking into account any previous campus conduct code violations.*

*The conduct body reserves the right to broaden or lessen any range of recommended sanctions in the case of serious mitigating circumstances or egregiously offensive behavior. Neither the initial hearing officers nor any appeals body or officer will deviate from the range of recommended sanctions unless compelling justification exists to do so.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, COPYRIGHTS & PATENTS

Wake Technical Community College values an active intellectual environment where creative thought is encouraged and can develop into creative products. The College recognizes that such creative products are protected by intellectual property rights. Because College employees and students may create original works of a printed or other nature or produce inventions or discoveries, and because employees may make use of the original works of others, the College has established the following policy to clarify intellectual property rights for all parties involved.

CAMPUS POLICIES & PROCEDURES

Definitions
Intellectual Property: Certain intellectual and creative works qualify for protection under the laws of the United States of America. Title 17 of the United States Code defines federal copyright protection, details original works of authorship protected, and outlines the process for protecting such works. Title 35 of the United States Code defines patent protection, details inventions and discoveries protected, establishes conditions for patentability, and spells out the process for the granting of patents.

Independent Works
Works in which the College has no intellectual property rights and includes works covered by copyright or patent protection produced by a College employee while NOT in the course or scope of his/her employment and by the employee or any person (including students of the College) without College support. An independent work is characterized by, for example, the applicability of the following criteria:

- The work is the result of individual initiative. It is not the product of a specific contract or assignment made as a result of employment with the College.
- The work is not a product of the employee's job duties.
- The work is produced by an employee outside his/her work schedule.
- The work is produced by an employee or by any person (including students of the College) without funds, resources, or facilities owned or controlled by the College.

College-Supported Works
Works covered by copyright or patent protection produced by a College employee in the course or scope of his/her employment or by any person (including College students) with College support. A College-supported work is characterized by, for example, the applicability of one or more of the following criteria:

- The work is the product of a specific contract or assignment made as a result of employment with the College.
- The work is a product of the employee's job duties.
- The work is produced by an employee during his/her work schedule.
- The work is produced by an employee or by any person (including students of the College) with funds, resources, or facilities owned or controlled by the College. College funds include, but are not limited to, release time, grant funds, salary supplements, leave with pay, and other material or financial assistance.

Fair Use
Title 17, Chapter 1, Section 107 (Fair Use) of the United States Code allows for the use of materials copyrighted by others and states as follows:

- U.S. Code, Title 17, Chapter 1
- Section 107. Limitations on exclusive rights: Fair use

Notwithstanding the provisions of sections 106 and 106A, the fair use of a copyrighted work, including such use by reproduction in copies or phonorecords or by any other means specified by that section, for purposes such as criticism, comment, news reporting, teaching (including multiple copies for classroom use), scholarship, or research, is not an infringement of copyright. In determining whether the use made of a work in any particular case is a fair use the factors to be considered shall include:

- the purpose and character of the use, including whether such use is of a commercial nature or is for nonprofit educational purposes;
- the nature of the copyrighted work;
- the amount and substantiality of the portion used in relation to the copyrighted work as a whole; and
- the effect of the use upon the potential market for or value of the copyrighted work.

The fact that a work is unpublished shall not itself bar a finding of fair use if such finding is made upon consideration of all the above factors.

Any person wishing to use copyrighted materials under conditions not permitted by these Fair Use provisions must first gain permission from the author or appropriate owner prior to using such material. The College employee who intends to use copyrighted materials for College-related activities must file all correspondence and documentation securing permission with his/her dean or unit manager. The documentation will consist of not less than the letter requesting the approval to copy, the letter of response from the author or owner, and the article or materials to be copied.

Rights in Intellectual Property

Purpose
This policy is stated to define and protect ownership rights to intellectual property, whether independent works or College-supported works, created by College employees, students, and others having formal relationships with the College.

Ownership Rights
Independent Works: The creator of an independent work qualifying for copyright or patent protection under the appropriate U.S. Code owns all intellectual property rights to that work. This includes the right to voluntarily transfer intellectual property ownership, in whole or in part, through a formal written agreement signed by the creator of the independent work.

College-Supported Works: Unless otherwise provided for in a written agreement, the College owns all intellectual property rights to a work produced with College support and qualifying for copyright or patent protection. This includes the right to voluntarily transfer intellectual property ownership, in whole or in part, through a formal written agreement approved by the Board of Trustees and signed by its chair.

Distribution of Revenues and Other Benefits
The creator of an independent work qualifying for copyright or patent protection controls any revenues or other benefits generated by those works.

Unless otherwise provided for in a written agreement, the College controls any revenues or other benefits generated by its intellectual property rights to College-supported works qualifying for copyright or patent protection.

Written Agreement
Notwithstanding the College's ownership rights in a College-supported work, the President, normally with the approval of the employee's supervising administrators and the dean or manager of the employee's division, may enter into a written agreement with an employee for an equitable arrangement for joint ownership, sharing of royalties, or reimbursement to the College for its costs and support. In all such cases, the agreement shall provide that the College will have a perpetual license to use the work without compensation to the employee for such use.

The College recognizes that the research and development of an idea frequently requires the expenditure of time and money as well as the use of lab space, equipment, or other campus facilities. In order to assist worthy projects, Wake Technical Community College may enter into a written agreement with a College employee or student whose research or other work has demonstrable merit in order to assist that individual. Examples of assistance are: financial assistance for the purchase of supplies, payment of patent fees, and other costs deemed necessary to the successful development of the individual's idea, concept, design, or invention. In all such cases, the agreement shall provide for the College a basis of ownership, or an agreement to reimburse the College for its costs and support as agreed upon by the employee or student and the College Board of Trustees. In no circumstances, however, shall the College agreement deprive, diminish, or abrogate the rights of the College as specified in section 4a above.

Grant-Supported Works
Notwithstanding the provisions of this policy, in the case of a work created under a grant accepted by the College, the ownership provisions of the grant shall prevail.

Consulting
Subject to prior approval by the College and to the provisions of College policies, College employees may consult for outside organizations. Any consulting agreement should include a statement that the employee has obligations to the College as described in this Intellectual Property Policy, and this policy should be attached to the consulting agreement. In the event that there is any conflict between the consultant's obligations to this Intellectual Property Policy and that consultant's obligations to the entity for which he/she consults, the obligations to this Intellectual Property Policy shall control.

Intellectual Property Policy and Rights Committee
The Intellectual Property Policy and Rights Committee is responsible for the resolution of issues and disputes pertaining to intellectual property.

Purpose

Policy Development — The Committee shall monitor and review technological and legislative changes affecting intellectual property policy and shall report to relevant faculty, staff, and administrative bodies, when such changes affect existing policies. The committee shall serve as a forum for the receipt and discussion of proposals to change existing institutional policies related to intellectual property

Rights Determination — Disputes over ownership, and the attendant rights, of intellectual property will be reviewed by the Intellectual Property Policy and Rights Committee. The committee shall make an initial determination of whether the College or any other party has rights to the work qualifying for copyright or patent protection and if so, the basis and extent of those rights. The committee shall also make an initial determination on resolving competing claims to ownership when the parties cannot reach an agreement on their own.

Management Recommendations — The committee will review the merits of College-owned intellectual property and make recommendations for its management, including development, patenting, and exploitation.

Membership

The Intellectual Property Policy and Rights Committee will be composed of members equally apportioned between faculty (elected by the Faculty Senate), staff (elected by the Staff Council), and administration (appointed by the president). The committee members shall elect a chair from among themselves each year.

At the time of initial appointment or election, each member shall be designated as serving a one-, two-, or three-year term, so that the term of one faculty committee member, one staff committee member, and one administration member will expire each year and replacements will be appointed or elected each year. After the first appointment subsequent members shall serve three-year terms, commencing on July 1 and terminating on June 30. Committee members may serve one additional three-year term.

Right of Appeal

When a person claiming to be a creator of intellectual property covered by this policy disagrees with the decision of the Intellectual Property Policy and Rights Committee on issues including but not limited to ownership rights, he/she may appeal to the College President.

LEARNING MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (LMS) RETENTION SCHEDULE

Title of the Policy

Learning Management System Records Retention Schedule

Purpose of the Policy

This policy governs digital student records generated in the course of delivering online courses. These records are confidential, protected under FERPA regulations, and must be provided to students or legal authorities when requested. North Carolina General Statutes (NCGS) § 115D, § 121, and § 132 have no special provisions for the handling or retention of digital academic records or protection from litigation regarding such records. NCGS and current Wake Tech policy require the retention of grade books for a period of three years. Retaining student-generated data poses legal risks for the college if a student or parent sues or if records are compromised through accidental release or malicious intrusion. The maintenance, security, storage, and backup of records in perpetuity and the mechanisms for producing the records in an accessible form constitute a financial burden for the college as well.

Policy Statement

Wake Tech will utilize best practices related to maintaining a comprehensive Learning Management System (LMS) records and data archive and retention schedule. The retention schedule will adhere to all applicable regulations and comply with all audit criteria. The retention schedule provides information pertinent to all types of courses offered by the college and provides instruction for storage and destruction of affected data.

View Full Policy*

Learning Management System Records Retention Schedule

*This PDF document is the official version of the policy.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at
http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/catalog

WORKFORCE CONTINUING EDUCATION
Website: http://workforce.waketech.edu

COLLEGE & CAREER READINESS PROGRAM Website: http://ccr.waketech.edu Dean: Tiffany Williams Phone: 919-334-1520 Email: tfwilliams4@waketech.edu 1. Adult Basic Education 2. High School Equivalency Preparation 3. Adult High School Diploma 4. ABE TOPS 5. English as a Second Language	**BIONETWORK CAPSTONE CENTER AT** Website: http://www.ncbionetwork.org Director: David Yarley Phone:919-513-2320 Email: dlyarley@waketech.edu 1. Bionetwork Capstone Center Short Courses 2. Validation Academy
BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY SERVICES Website: http://bic.waketech.edu Dean: Timothy Lucas Phone: 919-335-1001 Email: tlucas1@waketech.edu 1. Apprenticeship Training 2. Industry Training 3. Customized Training Program 4. Professional Development and Corporate Training 5. Small Business Center 6. Wake Tech/Wells Fargo Center for Entrepreneurship	**EDUCATION SERVICES & TECHNOLOGY** Dean: Ray Tims, Ph.D. Phone: 919-532-5523 Email: rtims@waketech.edu 1. Non-Credit Computer Education 2. Human Resources Development 3. International Learning & Vocational Education 4. Distance Learning Programs 5. Special Projects & Educational Programs
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES & SUSTAINABILITY Dean: Pamela Little Phone: 919-866-5805 Email: pmlittle@waketech.edu 1. Cosmetology 2. Barbering 3. Green Building 4. Sustainability	**PUBLIC SAFETY TRAINING** Website: http://publicsafety.waketech.edu Dean: Angela Mizelle Phone: 919-866-5825 Email: ajmizelle@waketech.edu 1. Fire Service Training 2. Emergency Medical Services 3. Law Enforcement In-Service Training 4. Correction and Detention Training 5. Basic Law Enforcement Training
RECORDS AND REGISTRATION Dean: Karen Holding-Jordan Phone: 919-334-1629 Email: khjordan@waketech.edu 1. Records 2. Registration 3. Scheduling	**OCCUPATIONAL SERVICES** Dean: Lonette Mims Phone: 919-866-5829 Email: lemims@waketech.edu 1. Corrections Education 2. Nurse Aide 3. Hospitality Programs 4. Biowork Program 5. Workforce Education Initiatives, Planning & Assessment
CORPORATE SOLUTIONS Website: http://corporatesolutions.waketech.edu Dean: Associate Vice President Jamie Glass Phone: 919-532-5587 Email: jglass@waketech.edu Professional development training is delivered in a variety of formats and is completely customizable for any industry's needs. Our solutions make a positive difference in your company or organization.	

WORKFORCE CONTINUING EDUCATION (NON-CREDIT)

WORKFORCE CONTINUING EDUCATION MISSION

The mission of Workforce Continuing Education (WCE) is to provide workforce training and opportunities for academic and professional development. WCE's first priority is preparing students for the workforce through education, training, and the enhancement of workplace skills that are in high demand. WCE strives to provide more highly-skilled employees for today's competitive labor force. The division also offers a wide range of courses for personal interest and enrichment.

WORKFORCE CONTINUING EDUCATION UNITS (CEU's)

Wake Technical Community College awards Continuing Education Units (CEUs) for specific non-credit courses and special activities. A permanent transcript will be established for each non-credit student and updated each time the student completes a non-credit course. One CEU will be awarded for every 10 hours of non-credit instruction; for example, a 66-hour non-credit course earns 6.6 CEUs. CEUs are awarded to students upon satisfactorily completing a non-credit course.

The Southern Association of Colleges and Schools became the first regional accrediting agency to require that all member institutions use the CEU to document non-credit special activities.

Workforce Continuing Education Transcripts
Students who have taken non-credit classes may request copies of their **official transcripts** by visiting
http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/registration-student-records/transcripts.

Unofficial transcripts may be obtained by logging into WebAdvisor, entering a Wake Tech username and password, and clicking on Transcript in the Academic Profile area. Students who do not have a Wake Tech username and password must submit an electronic Student Record Inquiry form.

GRADING POLICY

All classes except Adult High School classes use the S-U system.

	Explanation
Grade	
S	Satisfactory (attended at least 80% of scheduled class hours)
*U	Unsatisfactory
*NG	No grade
*W	Withdrew

***Individual courses may vary in attendance policy and requirements to attain "Satisfactory" status. Contact appropriate Workforce Continuing Education staff to establish specific requirements.

*CEU's are not awarded with these grades.

Adult High School
Adult High School classes use the A-F system*****.

Grade	**Explanation**
A (93-100)	Excellent
B (85-92)	Above average
C (78-84)	Average
D (70-77)	Below average
F (0-69)	Unsatisfactory
W	Withdrew
NG	No Grade

***Effective Fall 2015 the grading scale for Adult High School classes will be the 10-point grading scale that has been approved by the North Carolina State Board of Education for public high schools.

ADMISSION & REGISTRATION

Workforce Continuing Education Registrar
This department ensures accuracy and quality in all Workforce Continuing Education programs to comply with the NC General Statues, Title 23 of the NC Administrative Code, Workforce Continuing Education Guidelines, Numbered Memoranda and the Colleges' Accountability and Credibility Plan in all of Workforce Continuing Education registration and reporting processes.

Admissions
Any adult, 18 years of age or older, or emancipated minor not enrolled in public school, may be admitted to an adult education class. A person 16-18 years of age may enroll in certain courses upon the approval of the appropriate public school principal or superintendent. For more detailed information regarding the admissions and registration process of

minors, please click here.

A course schedule is available in an interactive online format at http://ceregistration.waketech.edu. Information about all workforce continuing education classes may be obtained by calling the college at 919-866-5800.

CLASS LOCATIONS

All Wake Tech campuses provide numerous workforce continuing education courses and services. Other classes are conducted in surrounding communities or within a particular business or industry in Wake County. Almost any course can and will be organized in other areas of the county when a sufficient number of citizens indicate an interest in having a class brought to a particular location, provided that there's an instructor and suitable facility.

Site locations and abbreviations can be found at http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/locations/directions.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Although course descriptions for workforce continuing education courses are not provided in this publication, examples of the types of courses that are offered are listed. Course descriptions are furnished upon request. Descriptions for classes currently open for registration are listed in the interactive online schedule. Courses may be offered to meet expressed needs of the community when evidence of these needs is presented to the college.

FEES

A registration fee is charged for Community Service and Occupational Workforce Continuing Education courses, effective **July 1, 2013:**

Number of Hours	Registration Fee*
1-24	$70
25-50	$125
51+	$180

*Note: Fees are set by the NC Legislature and are subject to change without notice.
Specific classes may require additional fees, including facility, campus access, technology, or lab fees.

Self-supporting classes have a pro-rated cost per individual or group and are not waiver eligible.

Registration fees may be waived for students enrolling in specific classes for fire service, rescue, and law enforcement personnel. Fee waiver eligibility is contingent upon authorized agency affiliation and authorized groups, dictated by North Carolina General Statutes and the State Board of Community College Code.

There is no registration fee for Adult Basic Education programs, preparatory programs for the High School Diploma Equivalency Certificate, the Adult High School Diploma program, or English as a Second Language.

GED® Fees

Effective **January 1, 2014**: Anyone in North Carolina interested in completing a high school credential by taking the GED® exam must register at www.ged.com. Exam fees for the four-part, computer-based exam are $80 ($20 per section) and must be paid through the website at the time of registration, using debit or credit card or voucher. All four sections of the exam must be passed to earn the credential. Wake Tech's Beltline Education Center is an authorized site for the GED® exam.

WITHDRAWALS & REFUNDS

Requests for withdrawals and refunds **must** be made in writing by the student (**no exceptions**) to the Workforce Continuing Education Registrar's Office. Refund request forms (Wake Tech Form # 802) are also available at each class site. A request for refund may also be submitted to ceregistrar@waketech.edu.

- A **100% refund** will be given if the student officially withdraws from the class (by written request) before the first class meeting.
- A **75% refund** will be given if the student officially withdraws from the class (by written request) on or before the 10-percent date of scheduled hours. Community school, facility, and lab fees are non-refundable.

A full refund will be given for classes canceled by the college. Students do not have to request these refunds.

TRANSFER POLICY FOR WORKFORCE CONTINUING EDUCATION

Students may transfer from one course to another during a given semester as long as neither course has passed the 10% point of total scheduled course hours. Students must request transfer **in writing** by completing a Course Transfer Request form (Wake Tech Form #980) or sending an email to the Workforce CE Registrar at **ceregistrar@waketech.edu**. Requests received after the 10% point will not be considered, and refunds will not be given.

COLLEGE & CAREER READINESS ADMISSION & PLACEMENT POLICY

Wake Tech admits all adults and makes every effort to place students in programs where they can experience success and meet their goals. College & Career Readiness offers educational opportunities in Adult Basic Education (ABE), ABE Transitional Opportunities for Post-Secondary Success (TOPS), High School Equivalency Preparation (HSEP), Adult High School (AHS), and English as a Second Language (ESL). Placement into these programs is determined by standardized assessment tools. If students do not demonstrate progress within one year of attendance, they will be dropped from the program and referred to other college programs or a more appropriate agency.

College & Career Readiness Ability to Benefit Policy

Adults wishing to enroll in College & Career Readiness programs must demonstrate the ability to benefit from the programs by taking the TABE, CASAS, or BEST pre-tests approved by the U.S. Department of Education. Students unable to complete a pre-test may be admitted to the program at a later date, once they have completed it.

Wake Tech offers College & Career Readiness programs for adults, 16 1/2 or older, who are out of school but do not have a high school diploma; or who have a high school diploma (or its equivalent) but are functioning below the post-secondary level with a valid score of 12.9 or below on a TABE test.

According to performance measures outlined in the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act of 2014, students in College & Career Readiness programs must demonstrate "improvements in literacy skills levels in reading, writing, and speaking the English language, numeracy, problem solving, English language acquisition, and other literacy skills." Improvements should be sufficient to move students to higher levels of educational functioning. Students who do not demonstrate sufficient improvement to move to higher placement levels on the TABE or BEST tests after one year will be dropped from the program and referred to more appropriate agencies. Students with documented intellectual disabilities who enroll in our College & Career Readiness programs must also demonstrate sufficient improvement on the CASAS or TABE test within two years.

Admission of Minors and Non-High School Graduates

This policy applies to Wake Technical Community College and is in addition to State Board of Community College policies as published in North Carolina Administrative Code, 23 NCAC 2C.0301, Admission to Colleges and 23 NCAC 2C.0305, Education Services for Minors. This policy specifically addresses non-high school graduates' admission into the College & Career Readiness Programs:

- Non-high school graduates who are 16 or 17 years of age will not be allowed to enroll in the College & Career Readiness Program before a minimum of six months from the official date of withdrawal from a public or private high school or from a home school program.
- The student must exhaust any suspension period given the student by a public or private high school or a home school program in addition to the six-month waiting period described above before being eligible for enrollment in the College & Career Readiness Program.

The Administration of Wake Technical Community College has the express authority of the Board of Trustees to implement necessary procedures for enforcement and regulation of this policy.

COLLEGE & CAREER READINESS PROGRAMS

College and Career Readiness programs include Adult Basic Education (ABE), ABE Transitional Opportunities for Post-Secondary Success (TOPS), High School Equivalency Preparation (HSEP), Adult High School (AHS), and English as a Second Language (ESL). These programs are offered throughout Wake County for the primary purposes of helping adults:

- Improve math, reading, writing, and technology skills for the purposes of pursuing post-secondary education, employment, or advancement in the workplace
- Earn a high school equivalency diploma
- Learn English as a second language
- Explore career options

Adult Basic Education

Adult Basic Education (ABE) is designed to assist individuals who want to improve their skills to enter or advance in the workplace and/or prepare for enrollment in one of the College's high school equivalency completion programs.

There are no fees or charges of any kind. All materials have been especially prepared for adults. Students enrolled in ABE classes are taught from the following content standards using contextualized teaching practices:

- Reading
- Writing
- Math
- Technology
- Career Exploration

High School Equivalency Preparation (HSEP)

The High School Equivalency Preparation program offers instruction for adults who are preparing for high school equivalency

exams. Instruction covers high school level reading, writing, mathematics, science, and social studies skills. Students may prepare for the exam at various locations throughout Wake County, or by enrolling in Wake Tech's online HSEP programs. Tuition is free, and course materials are provided for students.

Those achieving a passing score on all sections of the HSEP exams receive a high school equivalency diploma from the North Carolina State Board of Community Colleges. The high school equivalency diploma is generally recognized for college admission and employment.

Adult High School Diploma

The Adult High School Diploma is offered through a cooperative agreement between Wake Tech and the Wake County Board of Education, with Wake Tech serving as administering agency. Adult High School provides academic courses in a lab setting or online. Students are placed in English, mathematics, social studies, science, and elective courses based on their high school transcripts and scores on a standard battery of tests. Students are awarded an adult high school diploma upon completion of required North Carolina high school courses.

The Adult High School diploma is offered at the Beltline Education Center. While enrolled in this program, students may be dually enrolled in select curriculum pathway courses as they work on their high school completion diploma.

ABE TOPS (Transitional Opportunities for Post-Secondary Success

ABE TOPS is designed for adults with intellectual disabilities or those who want to achieve a higher level of independence by building academic, social, vocational, and life skills. ABE TOPS is specifically for adults who need additional educational opportunities and employment readiness. This is a year-round program, and documentation of an intellectual disability is not required to enroll. All interested participants must demonstrate the ability to benefit from the program by taking the CASAS pre-test. Students unable to complete the pre-test may be admitted to the program at a future date after successfully completing it.

For more information or to make an appointment for orientation and testing, call 919-334-1507.

English as a Second Language

English as a Second Language (ESL) classes are designed for people whose native language is not English. The ESL program focuses on increasing speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills – and prepares students to live, work, and continue their post-secondary education in the United States. Instructors assist students with workplace skills, community interaction, cultural enrichment, and professional and academic advancement. Classes are also offered in Expanding Reading and Vocabulary, Citizenship, Career Awareness, and Workplace.

High School Equivalency Program

The High School Equivalency Program (HEP) is funded by a grant from the U.S. Department of Education, Migrant Education Division, for the purpose of providing migrant and seasonal farm workers and their families the instruction needed to obtain a GED (high school equivalency certificate). The program is administered by Wake Tech in collaboration with other service organizations in the community.

BIONETWORK CAPSTONE CENTER

The BioNetwork Capstone Center provides affordable, high-quality, hands-on training in biotechnology, biomanufacturing, and biopharmaceutical/pharmaceutical operations in a simulated industrial (cGMP) environment. The BioNetwork Capstone Center is situated in the **Golden LEAF Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center (BTEC)** on the Centennial Campus of North Carolina State University. It provides a training environment that mirrors a biomanufacturing plant facility, with state-of-the-art classrooms, industrial-grade equipment laboratories, and a certified cleanroom suite.

The BioNetwork Capstone Center serves:
- Incumbent workers
- New hires
- Workers in job transition
- Community college and college students enrolled in the life sciences, especially in biotechnology-related degree and certificate programs (The center provides an invaluable, extended, hands-on learning experience.)
- College/university and community college faculty

Four certificates are offered by the BioNetwork Capstone Center. Courses can be taken individually and focus on critical skill sets in areas important to biomanufacturing: good manufacturing practices (GMP), aseptic manufacturing, operations in biotechnology processes, industrial microbiology, good laboratory practices (GLP), HPLC, and validation.

- BioNetwork Capstone Certificate in Biomanufacturing
- BioNetwork Capstone Certificate in Analytical Lab Skills
- BioNetwork Capstone Certificate for Instrumentation/Calibration Technicians in Support of Biomanufacturing
- BioNetwork Capstone Certificate in Computer Validation

WORKFORCE CONTINUING EDUCATION (NON-CREDIT)

BUSINESS & INDUSTRY SERVICES
Business and Industry Services, located on Wake Tech's Western Wake Campus, includes the Small Business Center; the Wake Tech/Wells Fargo Center for Entrepreneurship; NCCS Customized Training Program; technical, professional and workforce development; and apprenticeship training programs.

Apprenticeship Training
Wake Tech has been designated by the North Carolina Community College System as a center for formal apprenticeship training. We assist companies' customized apprenticeship training programs by providing the instructional component of the apprenticeship experience.

Industry Training
Wake Tech assists area industry with a full range of courses to train and retrain employees so that they remain competitive and up to date on industry standards. These courses are available at Wake Tech's Advanced Manufacturing Center or on site at company locations.

Customized Training Program (CIT)
Wake Tech's customized training programs support North Carolina's economic development initiatives by providing training assistance for eligible business and industries. The programs enhances the growth potential of these companies and increases retention of the existing industry base while equipping North Carolina's workforce with the skills for successful employment in emerging industries.

Professional Development and Corporate Training
Wake Tech offers a variety of courses to meet the supervisory and managerial needs of business and industry. Our courses help professionals increase proficiency and gain new skills to enhance proficiency and marketability. Participants can select from our many program areas and build the knowledge and skills to become effective members of their organizations.

Professional Development courses are available in the following areas:
- Leadership, Management, and Supervision
- Writing and Communication
- Organizational Improvement and Analysis
- Professional Certifications

Employers: If you need to train a large group in one of these areas, Wake Tech's Business and Industry Services can customize these courses to meet your needs. Contact Danielle Kroeger, Director of Corporate Professional Development, at dlkroeger@waketech.edu or 919-335-1010 to discuss customized training options.

Wake Tech/Wells Fargo Center for Entrepreneurship
This partnership between Wake Tech and Wells Fargo aims to enhance the entrepreneurial climate in Wake County and beyond by introducing and supporting projects and initiatives that increase the success rate of new and established entrepreneurial ventures.

Learn more at http://entrepreneurship.waketech.edu.

Small Business Center (SBC)
Wake Tech's Small Business Center works to increase the number and success rate of small businesses in North Carolina by providing high quality, readily-accessible assistance to current and prospective business owners and their employees. The SBC provides education, training, information, and referrals.
The center maintains a resource library of print materials and videos to assist business owners with research and problem solving. The SBC provides these resources, along with confidential counseling services, seminars, and workshops, free of charge.

Learn more at http://www.waketech.edu/programs-courses/non-credit/build-your-business/small-business-center.

CORPORATE SOLUTIONS
Corporate Solutions provides training options that are virtually limitless, as they are designed by the client. Working with you and our staff, we will create a training plan to meet your company's unique needs – and get results you can measure. Training can range from highly-technical skill-building programs to broader professional development sessions.

Training is delivered in a variety of formats. Let our training solutions make a positive difference for your company or organization.

Wake Tech is an accredited institution of higher learning offering high-quality courses that qualify for company tuition assistance programs. If your company offers this generous benefit, please visit our website and explore the wide array of

courses our Corporate Solutions Division can offer.

Learn more: http://corporatesolutions.waketech.edu.

EDUCATION SERVICES & TECHNOLOGY

Human Resources Development (HRD)
Human Resources Development (HRD) provides assessment services, employability training, and career development counseling to unemployed and underemployed individuals, age 18 and older, to prepare them for success in the workplace. Training focuses on helping students obtain and perform successfully in entry-level jobs; it is based on national skills standards, assessments, and certifications that enhance participants' ability to compete effectively in the high-tech, high-performance, global economy. Courses are designed to enhance skills and improve employment prospects. Class times and total contact hours vary.

Employability Skills Training is the centerpiece of HRD training, the core training component around which the other four revolve. Employability Skills Training includes job preparation, job-seeking skills, job-keeping skills, lifelong learning, and life skills. Learn more at http://hrd.waketech.edu.

Noncredit Computer Education
The goals of the Noncredit Computer Education Department are to enrich personal and workplace computer skills and to enhance opportunities for employment and job advancement.

The department consists of Workforce Continuing Education classes taught at various campus sites and online. Learn more about our certification programs and explore the trends at http://computertechnology.waketech.edu.

International Learning & Vocational Education
The International Learning and Vocational Education Department provides language instruction for all levels, from beginner to advanced. Classes focus on helping students build language skills for personal enrichment and enhanced employment opportunities; as such, it allows them to learn about the world.

Command Spanish is non-grammar-based training designed to help employees use limited amounts of everyday Spanish to meet the needs of their employers and the community. The training gives employers a practical way to offer professional development to their employees.

Vocational training classes provide development in programs such as Electrical Wiring, HVAC, Apartment Maintenance, Automotive Detailing, Healthcare Facilities Manager and many others. International Learning also offers basic computer skills and software training classes taught in Spanish.

Technology Services & Special Programs
Wake Tech's Distance Learning programs enhance the learning experience and increase student success overall. The programs succeed by 1) partnering with leading educational organizations such as Education-to-Go (ed2go), CareerStep and other platforms to deliver instruction online, and 2) providing relevant courses and quality instruction. Wake Tech has a reputation for quality and for the strength of its faculty; online courses make these resources available to a greater number of students.

Wake Tech's Plus 50 initiative offers classes and events to help adults zero in on a new career, plan for retirement, or simply enjoy this stage of life. Although these classes are designed for those 50 and older, everyone is welcome. Participants can learn new skills, enhance their resumes, maintain health and wellness, or start new hobbies! Learn more at http://plusfifty.waketech.edu

Substitute Effective Teacher Training
This program helps prospective substitute teachers develop instructional preparation; learn time management and presentation skills, discipline strategies, and hands-on activities for the classroom; and become familiar with NC school laws and all levels of administrative expectations.

Note: Effective November 2012, an applicant must have completed a minimum of 48 semester hours from an accredited college or university to be considered for substitute teaching. Substitute Effective Teacher Training will no longer be sufficient for meeting minimum requirements.

OCCUPATIONAL SERVICES

Nurse Aide I Program (NA I)
NA I introduces students to basic nursing skills needed in a health care setting and is approved by the NC Division of Health

Service Regulation. Topics include communication, safety, patient rights, personal care, vital signs, elimination, nutrition, emergencies, rehabilitation, and mental health. Upon completion, students will be able to demonstrate the skills necessary to perform as a nurse aide.

Additional classes offered to current Nurse Aides:
- Nurse Aide I Refresher Class
- Nurse Aide II
- Home Care Nurse Aide Specialty

Hospitality Programs
These programs train individuals in food service, lodging, and travel information. Primary objectives are to provide hospitality industry employers with well-trained personnel and to help individuals develop skills that will qualify them for greater employment opportunities. Hospitality training is arranged and scheduled in accordance with the needs of the industry.

Programs and courses include:
- START (Skills, Tasks and Results Training) Hospitality Certification Program
- Servsafe
- Human Resources for Hospitality
- Night Auditors
- Housekeeping
- Certified Pool Operator
- Activity Coordinator for Long term Care Facility
- Commercial Food Equipment Repair

Corrections Education
Corrections Education is delivered to immured individuals who have been assigned to Wake County facilities by the NC Department of Public Safety. The primary purpose of the program is to increase the safety of the general public by reducing recidivism via educational and vocational training.

BioWork
BioWork is a 128-hour certificate course. Students who complete the course are equipped with entry-level skills required for becoming a **process technician** for a biotechnology, pharmaceutical or chemical-manufacturing company.

BioWork is intended for high school graduates, for those in manufacturing industries who have lost their jobs, and for those interested in starting new careers.

Career Development and Personal Enrichment
An ongoing priority of Wake Technical Community College is to offer programs that meet the needs of the working adult. These programs focus on assisting adult students in developing new skills, obtaining/maintaining employment, or changing career paths. Examples of courses offered are:
- Automotive Repair
- Automotive Safety
- Building Trades
- Business Management
- Computer Skills
- Foreign Languages
- Internet-based Instruction
- Machine Trades and Welding
- Medical Terminology, Coding, and Transcription
- On-Board Diagnostic Emission Certification
- Plumbing
- Beer Brewing

Career Pathways Program
The Career Pathways Program provides training to students based on regional growth areas identified by labor market data. Credential preparation is conducted based on employer needs and the stated credentials for specific industries.

Workforce Education Initiatives, Planning & Assessment
These services provide support in attracting, recruiting, expanding, retaining, and developing new workforce education opportunities with potential and existing industry partners.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES & SUSTAINABILITY

The Professional Services & Sustainability division provides continuous workforce training for adults aspiring to advance or

start new careers and trades. The division's top priority is enriching the lives of adults by providing the education and practical experience necessary to excel in specific careers. Classroom instruction is combined with practical experience to prepare students for NC State Board exams and actual scenarios encountered on the job. Students have opportunities to gain certifications and training that will put them on the fast track to employment.

Training for these WCE programs can be completed **in three (3) months or less:**
- Building Envelope Specialist
- Building Envelope Specialist Exam
- Residential Building Analysis
- Residential Building Analysis Exam
- Introduction to Solar Photovoltaic Technology
- Agribusiness and Sustainable Farming for the Family
- Making Your Home Green: An Affordable Investment
- NC Barber Instructor Exam Prep
- Shampoo Technician Certification

Training for these WCE programs can be completed **in six (6) months or less**:

- Comprehensive Solar Training
- Natural Hair Specialist
- Community Gardening/Intermediate Community Gardening/Advanced Gardening Concepts

Training for these WCE programs can be completed **in 12 months or less**:
- Workforce Continuing Education Cosmetology Program

PUBLIC SAFETY TRAINING
The following program areas provide training for public safety personnel and others who wish to increase competencies in specialized occupational areas.

Emergency Medical Services (EMS)
These courses are designed to meet the needs of local emergency services agencies, healthcare providers, and the public, with an emphasis on emergency patient care in pre-clinical settings. EMS training also includes health education courses for those interested in healthcare and related institutions or retraining.

Fire Service Training
Fire Service Training is delivered directly to local fire departments, allowing personnel to learn with the actual equipment they will use in controlling fires. Classes include those listed below along with related classes in industrial brigade training, home fire safety, and search and rescue:
- CPR & First Aid
- Ropes
- USAR
- Fire Hoses / Extinguishers
- Ladders
- Fire Officer I & II
- Instructor I & II
- Rescue Techniques
- EMR courses

Law Enforcement In-Service Training
In-service training for law enforcement personnel is provided at the request of law enforcement agencies. Training emphasizes legal and technological law enforcement advancements. Programs include Criminal Investigation and the Police Law Institute, as well as those listed below:

- Radar / SMI
- Simunitions / Force on Force
- General Instructor
- Personal Protective Services
- Criminal Investigation
- Police Law Institute
- Legal Update (Arrest, Search & Seizure)
- Narcotics Detection / Investigations
- Accident Reconstruction

Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET)

This program is designed to give students essential skills required for entry-level employment as law enforcement officers with state, county, or municipal governments or with private enterprise. The program covers topics and uses instructional methods mandated by the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission. Topics include but are not limited to criminal, juvenile, civil, motor vehicle, and alcohol beverage laws; investigative, patrol, custody and court procedures; emergency responses; and community relations. The course is filled with practical exercises, and an extensive ethics section is woven throughout the training experience.

The Wake Tech BLET Academy offers the state commission-mandated 620 hour program along with an additional 124 hours of training, for a total of 744 hours. The additional hours include officer survival, public speaking, and other law enforcement-related training.

To qualify for the program, students must meet the Minimum Standards for the Certification of Law Enforcement Officers Administrative Code 12 NCAC 9B .0101/9B .0111 and Admission of trainees 12 NCAC 09B .0203 ADMISSION OF TRAINEES.

Cadets completing the Academy are eligible to take the state comprehensive written exam and skills testing. Upon successful completion of the BLET State Comprehensive Written Examination, the Cadet has one year to be duly appointed and sworn as a law enforcement officer in North Carolina.

Corrections and Detention Training

In-service corrections and detention training is provided for Department of Correction personnel at the request of the department. Training emphasizes officer safety and inmate security and includes courses such as the following:

- Supervisory / Leadership and Mentoring
- Gang Awareness & Identification
- Teamwork
- Report Writing
- Promotional Examination Preparation
- Investigative & Interviewing Techniques
- Spanish For Corrections / Detention Personnel

WE ARE HERE TO HELP!

Phone
919- 866-5800
Website
http://workforce.waketech.edu/

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/catalog

CURRICULUM EDUCATION (FOR CREDIT): PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates

Wake Technical Community College awards degrees, diplomas, and certificates in a variety of fields shown below. The highest credential given in each area is listed first, in bold type.

- Click on the "**Program Name**" to go to the program's web page
- Click on the "**Program of Study**" to see specific course requirements for that program

Programs may be offered during the day, evening, online, or a combination. Students should refer to [WebAdvisor](#) for the availability of classes. Click to see a list of Wake Tech's programs that can be completed fully [online](#).

Program Name	Division to Contact	Program Code
Accounting – *AAS Degree* Accounting **– *Diploma*** Accounting: Core **– *Certificate*** Income Tax Preparer **– *Certificate*** Payroll Accounting Clerk **- *Certificate*** Accounting Software Applications **- *Certificate*** CPA Exam Preparation: Financial **- *Certificate*** CPA Exam Preparation: Regulation **- *Certificate*** CPA Exam Preparation: Audit **- *Certificate***	**Business & Public Services Technologies**	A25100 D25100 C25100C C25100B C25100A C25100D C25100E C25100F C25100G
Advertising and Graphic Design – *AAS Degree* Graphics Design **– *Certificate*** Web and Graphic Design **– *Certificate*** Advanced Graphic Design **- *Certificate*** Design Basics- ***Certificate*** Design Portfolio- ***Certificate***	**Computer Technologies**	A30100 C30100A C30100B C30100D C30100E C30100F
Agricultural Systems Technology – *AAS Degree* Agricultural Systems Technology **– *Diploma***	**Applied Engineering & Technologies**	A60410 D60410
Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology – *AAS Degree* Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology **- *Diploma*** Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology **- *Certificate*** Commercial **- *Certificate*** Design **- *Certificate***	**Applied Engineering & Technologies**	A35100 D35100A C35100B C35100C C35100D
Architectural Technology – *AAS Degree* Architectural CAD **– *Certificate*** Building Information Modeling - ***Certificate*** Architectural and Landscape Illustration **– *Certificate*** Landscape Design - ***Certificate***	**Applied Engineering & Technologies**	A40100 C40100A C40100B C40100D C40100F
Associate Degree Nursing – *AAS Degree* **Associate Degree Nursing** (LPN to RN Advanced Placement Option) **– *AAS Degree***	**Health Sciences** **Health Sciences**	A45110 A45110
Associate of Arts – *AA Degree*	**College Transfer**	A10100
Associate in Fine Arts in Visual Arts – *AFA Degree*	**College Transfer**	A10600
Associate of Science – *AAS Degree*	**College Transfer**	A10400
Associate of Engineering – *AE Degree*	**College Transfer**	A10500
Automotive Systems Technology – *AAS Degree*	**Applied Engineering & Technologies**	A60160
Baking and Pastry Arts – *AAS Degree* Baking and Pastry Arts **– *Diploma*** Baking and Pastry Arts **- *Certificate***	**Business & Public Services Technologies**	A55130 D55130 C55130A
Biopharmaceutical Technology – *AAS Degree* Applied Biotechnology **- *Certificate*** Biopharmaceutical Regulations **- *Certificate*** Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing and Quality **- *Certificate*** Advanced Biopharmaceutical Practices **- *Certificate*** Pharmaceutical Basics **- *Certificate***	**Applied Engineering & Technologies**	A20180 C20180A C20180B C20180C C20180D C20180E
Business Administration: General Business Administration – *AAS Degree* Business Core **– *Certificate*** Career Success **– *Certificate*** Customer Service **– *Certificate*** Entrepreneurship **– *Certificate*** Leadership **- *Certificate***	**Business & Public Services Technologies**	A25120A C25120D C25120G C25120B C25120C C25120F
Business Administration: Global Business Management – *AAS Degree* International Business **- *Certificate***	**Business & Public Services Technologies**	A25120G C25120GB

CURRICULUM EDUCATION (FOR CREDIT): PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Program Name	Division to Contact	Program Code
Business Administration: Human Resources Management – *AAS Degree* Human Resources Administration **- *Certificate*** Human Resources Management **– *Certificate*** Public Administration **- *Certificate***	**Business & Public Services Technologies**	A25120H C25120HA C25120HB C25120P
Business Administration: Marketing – *AAS Degree* Marketing and Sales **- *Certificate***	**Business & Public Services Technologies**	A25120M C25120MM
Business Analytics – *AAS Degree* Business Intelligence **– *Certificate*** Business Analyst **– *Certificate*** Marketing Analytics **– *Certificate*** Logistics Analytics **– *Certificate*** Finance Analytics **- *Certificate***	**Business & Public Services Technologies**	A25350 C25350A C25350B
Civil Engineering Technology – *AAS Degree* Office/CAD **– *Certificate*** Field Technician **– *Certificate*** Design **- *Certificate***	**Applied Engineering & Technologies**	A40140 C40140A C40140B C40140C
Computed Tomography Technology - *Certificate*	**Health Sciences**	C45200
Computer Programming and Development – *AAS Degree* IT Foundations **- *Certificate*** JAVA Programming **– *Certificate*** Visual BASIC Programming **– *Certificate*** C++ Programming **– *Certificate*** Enterprise Java **– *Certificate*** Programming Fundamentals **- *Certificate***	**Computer Technologies**	A25590CP C25590F C25590JV C25590VB C25590CC C25590EJ C25990PF
Computer Technology Integration Data Storage & Virtualization **– *AAS Degree*** Healthcare Business Informatics **– *AAS Degree***	**Computer Technologies**	A25500D A25500H
Construction Equipment Systems Technology – *AAS Degree* Construction Equipment Systems Technology **– *Diploma*** Hydraulics, Engines, and Transmission **– *Certificate*** Fuel Injection, Electrics, and Electronics **– *Certificate***	**Applied Engineering & Technologies**	A60450 D60450 C60450BB C60450BC
Construction Management Technology – *AAS Degree* Construction Management Technology: Basic **– *Certificate*** Basic Construction Estimating **– *Certificate*** Construction Safety Management **– *Certificate***	**Applied Engineering & Technologies**	A35190 C35190C C35190D C35190E
Cosmetology – *AAS Degree* Cosmetology **- *Diploma***	**Business & Public Services Technologies**	A55140 D55140A
Criminal Justice Technology – *AAS Degree* Principles of Correction **– *Certificate*** Introduction to Law Enforcement **– *Certificate*** Homeland Security **– *Certificate*** Intelligence Analysis **- *Certificate***	**Business & Public Services Technologies**	A55180 C55180A C55180B C55180H C55180I
Criminal Justice Technology/Latent Evidence – *AAS Degree* Principles of Identification and Information **- *Certificate***	**Business & Public Services Technologies**	A5518A C5518A
Culinary Arts – *AAS Degree* Culinary Arts **– *Diploma*** Culinary Arts **- *Certificate***	**Business & Public Services Technologies**	A55150 D55150 C55150A
Data Science and Programming Support – *AAS Degree* IT Foundations **- *Certificate*** Database Programing - General **- *Certificate*** Database Programing - Microsoft **- *Certificate*** Database Programing – Oracle **- *Certificate*** Database Programing - SAS - **- *Certificate*** Python Programming - **- *Certificate*** Programming Fundamentals **- *Certificate***	**Computer Technologies**	A25590DS C25590F C25590GB C25590SQ C25590OR C25590SS C25590PY C25990PF
Dental Assisting - Diploma	**Health Sciences**	D45240
Dental Hygiene – AAS Degree	**Health Sciences**	A45260
Diesel and Heavy Equipment Technology – *AAS Degree* Diesel and Heavy Equipment Technology **- *Diploma*** Hydraulics, Engines, and Transmission Forklift **– *Certificate*** Fuel Injection, Electrical, and Electronics Forklift **– *Certificate***	**Applied Engineering & Technologies**	A60460 D60460 C60460BB C60460BC

CURRICULUM EDUCATION (FOR CREDIT): PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Program Name	Division to Contact	Program Code
Early Childhood Education – *AAS Degree* Early Childhood Education – *Diploma* Early Childhood Education – *Certificate* School-Age – *Certificate* Infant/Toddler Care - *Certificate*	**Business & Public Services Technologies**	A55220 D55220A C55220D C55220E C55290
Electrical Systems Technology – *AAS Degree* Electrical Systems Technology – *Diploma* Electrical Systems Technology - *Certificate*	**Applied Engineering & Technologies**	A35130 D35130 C35130
Electronics Engineering Technology – *AAS Degree* Basic Electronics – *Certificate* PLC Programming – *Certificate* SCADA Systems – *Certificate* Instrumentation – *Certificate*	**Applied Engineering & Technologies**	A40200 C40200A C40200B C40200E C40200F
Emergency Medical Science – *AAS Degree*	**Health Sciences**	A45340
Esthetics Technology - *Certificate*	**Business & Public Services Technologies**	C55230
Fire Protection Technology – *AAS Degree* Fire Protection Technology: Basic – *Certificate* Loss Control/Investigation – *Certificate* Fire Management – *Certificate*	**Business & Public Services Technologies**	A55240 C55240A C55240B C55240C
Food Service Technology – *Diploma** Food Service Technology – *Certificate** **(Offered only to North Carolina Correctional Institute for Women)*	**Business & Public Services Technologies**	D55250 C55250
Geomatics Technology – *AAS Degree* Geomatics CAD – *Certificate* Geomatics Field Technician – *Certificate* Geomatics Design – *Certificate*	**Applied Engineering & Technologies**	A40420 C40420A C40240B C40420C
Health and Fitness Science – *AAS Degree*	**Health Sciences**	A45630
Healthcare Business Informatics – *AAS Degree*	**Computer Technologies**	A25590HB
Heavy Equipment Operator – *Diploma* Basic Heavy Equipment Operator – *Certificate* Advanced Heavy Equipment Operator – *Certificate*	**Applied Engineering & Technologies**	D35240 C32540A C35240B
Hospitality Management – *AAS Degree* Hospitality Management – *Diploma* Hospitality Event Management – *Certificate* Hospitality Hotel Management – *Certificate* Hospitality Entrepreneur – *Certificate* Hospitality Restaurant Management - *Certificate*	**Business & Public Services Technologies**	A25110 D25110 C25110A C25110B C25110C C25110D
Human Services Technology – *AAS Degree*	**Health Sciences**	A45380
Human Services Technology/Mental Health – *AAS Degree*	**Health Sciences**	A4538C
Human Services Technology/Substance Abuse – *AAS Degree* Substance Abuse Counseling - *Certificate* Substance Abuse Intervention - *Certificate*	**Health Sciences**	A4538E C4538ECO C4538EI
Information Systems Security – *AAS Degree* High Technology Criminal Investigations - *Diploma* Cisco Security – *Certificate* Systems Security Practitioner - *Certificate* Red Hat Security – *Certificate*	**Computer Technologies**	A25270 D25270H C25270C C25270I C25270R
Interior Design – *AAS Degree*	**Applied Engineering & Technologies**	A30220
Lateral Entry - *Certificate*	**Business & Public Services Technologies**	C55430
Magnetic Resonance Imaging - *Diploma*	**Health Sciences**	D45800
Mechanical Engineering Technology – *AAS Degree* Mechanical Design – *Certificate* Thermal Mechanics - *Certificate* Materials Engineering – *Certificate* Additive Manufacturing– *Certificate*	**Applied Engineering & Technologies**	A40320 C40320B C40320C C40320D C40320G
Medical Assisting – *AAS Degree* Medical Assisting - *Diploma*	**Health Sciences**	A45400 D45400
Medical Laboratory Technology – *AAS Degree*	**Health Sciences**	A45420

CURRICULUM EDUCATION (FOR CREDIT): PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Program Name	Division to Contact	Program Code
Medical Office Administration– *AAS Degree* Medial Office Administration – *Diploma* Medical Office Specialist - *Certificate* Medical Document Specialist - *Certificate*	**Computer Technologies**	A25310 D25310 C25310A C25310C
Mobile Applications Developer – *AAS Degree* Android Application Developer - *Certificate* Internet Basics - *Certificate* iOS Application Developer - *Certificate* Front-End Developer - *Certificate* Web Designer - *Certificate*	**Computer Technologies**	A25590MA C25590MA C25590IB C25590MI C25590DV C25590DM
Network Management – *AAS Degree* Data Storage and Virtualization - *Diploma* Cisco Network Associate - *Certificate* Cisco Network Professional - *Certificate* Microsoft Certified IT Professional - *Certificate* Linux Certified Professional - *Certificate*	**Computer Technologies**	A25590NM D25590DV C25590CA C25590CP C25590MS C25590LX
Office Administration – *AAS Degree* Office Administration - *Diploma* Office Specialist - *Certificate* Office Documents – *Certificate* Microsoft Office Specialist - *Certificate* Office Administration/Legal - *Certificate*	**Computer Technologies**	A25370 D25370 C25370A C25370B C25370C C2537AA
Pharmacy Technology – *AAS Degree** Pharmacy Technology – *Diploma**	**Health Sciences**	A45580 D45580
Phlebotomy - *Certificate*	**Health Sciences**	C45600
Plumbing - *Diploma* Plumbing Concepts I – *Certificate* Plumbing Concepts II – *Certificate*	**Applied Engineering & Technologies**	D35300 C35300D C35300E
Radiography – *AAS Degree*	**Health Sciences**	A45700
Simulation and Game Development Simulation and Game Development - Art & Modeling – *AAS Degree* Simulation and Game Development - Programming – *AAS Degree* Modeling and Animation – *Diploma* Modeling and Animation – *Certificate* Production - *Certificate* Mobile Game Development– *Certificate* Fundamentals I for Simulation and Game Development– *Certificate* Fundamentals II for Simulation and Game Development– *Certificate* Quality Assurance for Simulation and Game Development– *Certificate* Business for Simulation and Game Development– *Certificate* Programming for Simulation and Game Development– *Certificate* Level Design - *Certificate*	**Computer Technologies**	 A25450A A25450P D25450B C25450A C25450B C25450C C25450D C25450E C25450F C25450G C25450H C25450I
Software and Web Development – *AAS Degree* IT Foundations - *Certificate* C# Programming - *Certificate* JavaScript - *Certificate* .Net Programming - *Certificate* Programming Fundamentals - *Certificate*	**Computer Technologies**	A25590SW C25590F C25590CZ C25590JS C25590NE C25990PF
Storage & Virtualization – *AAS Degree*	**Computer Technologies**	A25590SV
Supply Chain Management (Distribution Management)– *AAS Degree* Distribution Management Core – *Certificate* Transportation Management - *Certificate*	**Business & Public Services Technologies**	A25620D C25620DA C25620DB
Supply Chain Management (Global Logistics Technology)– *AAS Degree* Logistics Core – *Certificate* International Logistics - *Certificate* Supply Chain - *Certificate*	**Business & Public Services Technologies**	A25620G C25620GA C25620GB C25620GC
Technical Support – *AAS Degree* Hardware Support and Repair - *Certificate* IT Foundations - *Certificate* IT Help Desk Technician - *Certificate* Cybersecurity Support - *Certificate* Networking Support - *Certificate*	**Computer Technologies**	A25590TS C25590HW C25590F C25590HD C25590CS C25590NS
Therapeutic Massage - *Diploma*	**Health Sciences**	D45750

CURRICULUM EDUCATION (FOR CREDIT): PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Program Name	Division to Contact	Program Code
Web Designer – *AAS Degree* Web Designer *- Certificate* Advanced Web Designer *- Certificate* Front-End Developer *- Certificate* Internet Basics *- Certificate*	**Computer Technologies**	A25590DM C25590DM C25590AW C25590DV C25590IB
Web Developer – *AAS Degree* Web Developer *- Certificate* Advanced Web Developer *- Certificate* Front-End Developer *- Certificate* Internet Basics *- Certificate*	**Computer Technologies**	A25590WD C25590WD C25590AD C25590DV C25590IB
Welding Technology – *AAS Degree* Welding Technology **– *Diploma*** Welding Technology **– *Certificate*** Fabrication Design – ***Certificate*** Computer Controlled Welding - ***Certificate***	**Applied Engineering & Technologies**	A50420 D50420 C50420B C50420C C50420D

*Collaborative Agreements

1. **Pharmacy Technology AAS Degree** and **Pharmacy Technology Diploma** with Johnston Community College

Special Notes about Curriculum Programs

Criminal Background Checks

Students should contact their advisors for updates to program offerings. Students admitted to programs that require a clinical or co-op component may be required to provide the college with an official criminal background check in order to meet the requirements of the clinical or co-op site. Convictions for certain crimes and/or evidence of drug use may disqualify students for participating in clinical or co-op experiences, which would limit their progress toward graduation.

Length of Programs

The length of our programs is set by the North Carolina Community College System and published in their North Carolina Community College System Curriculum Procedures Reference Manual. Program length (degrees, diplomas, certificates) is the same regardless of the mode (traditional-seated, online, or hybrid) of instructional delivery and must follow the standards established by the North Carolina Community College System. Website: http://curred.waketech.edu/

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at ***http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/catalog***

APPLIED ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGIES

Applied Engineering & Technologies Division

Dean Patti Godin
Phone: 919-866-5170
Email: pagodin@waketech.edu
Website: http://aet.waketech.edu/

Wake Technical Community College awards degrees, diplomas, and certificates in a variety of fields shown below. The highest credential given in each area is listed first, in bold type.

1. Click on the "**Program Name**" to go to the program's web page
2. Click on the "**Program of Study**" to see specific course requirements for that program

Programs may be offered during the day, evening, online, or a combination. Students should refer to WebAdvisor for the availability of classes. Click to see a list of Wake Tech's programs that can be completed fully online.

Program Name	Program Code
Agricultural Systems Technology – *AAS Degree*	A60410
Agricultural Systems Technology **– *Diploma***	D60410
Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology – *AAS Degree*	A35100
Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology **- *Diploma***	D35100A
Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology **- *Certificate***	C35100B
Commercial **- *Certificate***	C35100C
Design **- *Certificate***	C35100D
Architectural Technology – *AAS Degree*	A40100
Architectural CAD **– *Certificate***	C40100A
Building Information Modeling **- *Certificate***	C40100B
Architectural and Landscape Illustration **– *Certificate***	C40100D
Landscape Design **- *Certificate***	C40100F
Automotive Systems Technology – *AAS Degree*	A60160
Biopharmaceutical Technology – *AAS Degree*	A20180
Applied Biotechnology **- *Certificate***	C20180A
Biopharmaceutical Regulations **- *Certificate***	C20180B
Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing and Quality **- *Certificate***	C20180C
Advanced Biopharmaceutical Practices **- *Certificate***	C20180D
Pharmaceutical Basics **- *Certificate***	C20180E
Civil Engineering Technology – *AAS Degree*	A40140
Office/CAD **– *Certificate***	C40140A
Field Technician **– *Certificate***	C40140B
Design **- *Certificate***	C40140C
Construction Equipment Systems Technology – *AAS Degree*	A60450
Construction Equipment Systems Technology **– *Diploma***	D60450
Hydraulics, Engines, and Transmission **– *Certificate***	C60450BB
Fuel Injection, Electrics, and Electronics **– *Certificate***	C60450BC
Construction Management Technology – *AAS Degree*	A35190
Construction Management Technology: Basic **– *Certificate***	C35190C
Basic Construction Estimating **– *Certificate***	C35190D
Construction Safety Management **– *Certificate***	C35190E
Diesel and Heavy Equipment Technology – *AAS Degree*	A60460
Diesel and Heavy Equipment Technology **- *Diploma***	D60460
Hydraulics, Engines, and Transmission Forklift **– *Certificate***	C60460BB
Fuel Injection, Electrical, and Electronics Forklift **– *Certificate***	C60460BC
Electrical Systems Technology – *AAS Degree*	A35130
Electrical Systems Technology **– *Diploma***	D35130
Electrical Systems Technology **- *Certificate***	C35130

APPLIED ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGIES

Electronics Engineering Technology – *AAS Degree*	A40200
Basic Electronics **– *Certificate***	C40200A
PLC Programming **– *Certificate***	C40200B
SCADA Systems **– *Certificate***	C40200E
Instrumentation **– *Certificate***	C40200F
Geomatics Technology – *AAS Degree*	A40420
Geomatics CAD **– *Certificate***	C40420A
Geomatics Field Technician **– *Certificate***	C40240B
Geomatics Design **– *Certificate***	C40420C
Heavy Equipment Operator – *Diploma*	D35240
Basic Heavy Equipment Operator **– *Certificate***	C32540A
Advanced Heavy Equipment Operator **– *Certificate***	C35240B
Interior Design – *AAS Degree*	A30220
Mechanical Engineering Technology – *AAS Degree*	A40320
Mechanical Design **– *Certificate***	C40320B
Thermal Mechanics *- Certificate*	C40320C
Materials Engineering **– *Certificate***	C40320D
Additive Manufacturing**– *Certificate***	C40320G
Plumbing *- Diploma*	D35300
Plumbing Concepts I – *Certificate*	C35300D
Plumbing Concepts II – *Certificate*	C35300E
Welding Technology – *AAS Degree*	A50420
Welding Technology **– *Diploma***	D50420
Welding Technology **– *Certificate***	C50420B
Fabrication Design **– *Certificate***	C50420C
Computer Controlled Welding *- Certificate*	C50420D

*Collaborative Agreements
None at this time

AGRICULTURAL SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

Agricultural Systems Technology Degree - A60410

Agricultural Systems Technology is designed to provide individuals with the knowledge and skills needed to repair agricultural equipment.

The course work includes diesel engines, power trains, hydraulics, electrical systems, and fuel systems. Other topics include time management, inventory, and parts control.

Graduates of the curriculum should qualify for entry-level employment opportunities in a dealership as technicians qualified to be contributing members of the work team.

Agricultural Systems Technology Diploma - D60410

Program Sequence

First Semester

TRN	110	Intro to Transportation Tech	2
TRN	120	Basic Transportation Electricity	5
TRN	120A	Basic Transportation Electricity Lab	1
TRN	140	Transportation Climate Control	2
TRN	170	PC Skills for Transportation	2
ENG	110	Freshman Composition	3
HUM	121	The Nature of America	3
Elective List I			2

Second Semester

HET	110	Diesel Engines	6
HET	134	Mechanical Fuel Injection	3
PME	112	Consumer Products	2
MAT	110	Math Measurement & Lit	3
Elective List II			2

Third Semester

Elective List III			2

Fourth Semester

HET	114	Power Trains	5
HYD	134	Hyd/Hydrostatic Const	4
PME	121	Component Controls	2
COM	120	Intro Interpersonal Com	3
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Fifth Semester

ELN	112	DC/AC Electricity	4
PME	111	Planters and Sprayers	4
PME	122	Agricultural Telematics	3
Elective List I			4

Complete Agricultural Systems Technology Diploma (D60410): ELN 112, ENG 110, HET 110, HET 114, HET 134, HYD 134, PME 111, PME 112, PME 121, PSY 118, TRN 110, TRN 120, TRN 120A, TRN 140, TRN 170

Elective List I (Select 6 hours from the following courses):

ELN	110	Survey of Electronics	3
ELN	113	Electronic Fuel Injection	2
HET	115	Electronic Engines	3
HET	128	Med/Heavy Duty Tune-up	2
HET	192	Selected Topics	2
PME	211	Adv Equipment Repair	4

Elective List II (Select 2 hours from the following courses):

HYD	110	Hydraulics/Pneumatics I	3
HYD	111	Mobile Hydraulic Systems	3
HYD	112	Hydraulics/Med/Heavy Duty	2

Elective List III (Select 2 hours from the following courses):

WBL	111	Work-Based Learning I	1
WBL	112	Work-Based Learning I	2
WLD	112	Basic Welding Processes	2

Graduation Requirements ....70 Credit Hours

AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING, AND REFRIGERATION TECHNOLOGY

Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology Degree - A35100

The Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology curriculum provides the basic knowledge to develop skills necessary to work with residential and light commercial systems. Topics include mechanical refrigeration, heating and cooling theory, electricity, controls, and safety.

AAS degree graduates should be able to assist in the start up, preventive maintenance, service, repair, and/or installation of residential and light commercial systems and. should be able to demonstrate an understanding of system selection and balance and advanced systems.

Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology Diploma - D35100A

Topics include mechanical refrigeration, heating and cooling theory, electricity, controls, and safety. The diploma program covers air conditioning, furnaces, heat pumps, tools and instruments. Diploma graduates should be able to assist in the start up, preventive maintenance, service, repair, and/or installation of residential and light commercial systems.

Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology Certificate - C35100B

Topics include mechanical refrigeration, heating and cooling theory, electricity, controls, and safety. The certificate program covers air conditioning, furnaces, tools, and instruments.
Certificate graduates should be able to assist in the start up, preventive maintenance, service, repair, and/or installation of residential systems.

Commercial Certificate - C35100C

The Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology Commercial Certificate is designed for individuals wishing to learn about commercial AHR systems. Topics covered in this certificate program include basic refrigeration processes used in mechanical refrigeration and air conditioning systems, electricity, the fundamentals of heating, hydronic heating systems, and the fundamentals of liquid chilling equipment. Certificate graduates should be able to assist in the start up, preventive maintenance, service, repair, and installation of commercial systems.

Design Certificate - C35100D

The Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology Design Certificate is designed for individuals interested in the basics of how to design residential and commercial AHR systems. Topics include building codes, principles and concepts of conventional residential heating and cooling system design, principles of designing heating and cooling systems for commercial buildings, and common business and customer relation practices. Certificate graduates should be able to assist in the design of residential and commercial

AHR systems, and the mechanical codes that apply toward system installation.

Program Sequence

First Semester
AHR   111   HVACR Electricity 3
AHR   113C   Comfort Cooling 2

Second Semester
AHR   110   Introduction to Refrigeration 5
AHR   112   Heating Technology 4
AHR   113L   Comfort Cooling 2
PSY   118   Interpersonal Psychology 3

Third Semester
AHR   114   Heat Pump Technology................................. 4
AHR   125   HVACR Electronics 3
AHR   133   HVAC Servicing.. 4
ENG   110   Freshman Composition 3

Complete AHR Evening Certificate (C35100B): AHR 111, AHR 112, AHR 113, AHR 125, AHR 133

Fourth Semester
AHR   115   Refrigeration Systems 2
AHR   213   HVACR Building Code 2
AHR   151   HVAC Duct Systems I 2
AHR   211   Residential System Design........................... 3
Elective List I 1

Complete AHR Diploma (D35100A): AHR 110, AHR 111, AHR 112, AHR 113, AHR 114, AHR 115, AHR 125, AHR 133, AHR 151, AHR 213, ENG 110, PSY 118

Fifth Semester
AHR   180   HVAC Customer Relations........................... 1
AHR   215   Commercial HVAC Controls.......................... 2
BAT   111   Building Automation Systems....................... 2
REF   116   Commercial Systems I 4
COM   120   Interpersonal Communication...................... 3

Complete Commercial Refrigeration Certificate (C35100F): AHR 110, AHR 111, AHR 115, REF 116

Sixth Semester
AHR   212   Advanced Comfort Systems.......................... 4
AHR   225   Commercial System Design 3
AHR   250   HVAC System Diagnostics 2
AHR   263   Energy Management..................................... 2
HUM   121   The Nature of America 3
MAT   110   Mathematical Measurement and Lit 3

Complete Design Certificate (C35100D): AHR 211, AHR 213, AHR 225, AHR 235, AHR 263

Complete Building Automation Certificate (C35100E): AHR 111, AHR 125, AHR 215, AHR 225, AHR 263, BAT 111

Elective List I (Select 1 hour from the following courses):
AHR   160   Refrigerant Certification............................... 1
AHR   235   Refrigeration Design..................................... 3
WBL   111   Work-Based Learning I................................. 1

Graduation Requirements......................................72 Credit Hours

ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY

Architectural Technology Degree - A40100

The Architectural Technology curriculum provides individuals with knowledge and skills that can lead to employment in the field of architecture or one of the associated professions.

Students receive instruction in construction document preparation, materials and methods, environmental and structural systems, building codes and specifications, and computer applications as well as complete a design project. Optional courses may be provided to suit specific career needs.

Upon completion, graduates have career opportunities within the architectural, engineering, and construction professions as well as positions in industry and government.

Architectural CAD Certificate - C40100A

The evening Architectural CAD certificate is designed for students employed full-time in architectural engineering or construction positions that require microcomputer knowledge. Courses include basic hands-on architectural drafting in residential construction and computer courses in different types of computer-aided drafting software from basic to advanced levels.

Opportunities for employment exist as junior technicians within architectural practices and engineering and contracting companies.

Courses in this program can be transferred directly into the Architectural Technology associate degree program.

Building Information Modeling (BIM) Certificate – C40100B

Architectural and Landscape Illustration Certificate – C40100D

Landscape Design Certificate – C40100F

Program Sequence

First Semester
ARC   111   Introduction to Architectural Technology 3
ARC   112   Construction Materials and Methods.........................4
ARC   114   Architectural CAD...2
ARC   114A   Architectural CAD Lab..1
ARC   250   Survey of Architecture 3

Second Semester
ARC   113   Residential Architectural Technology 3
ARC   212   Commercial Construction Technology 3
ARC   225   Architectural BIM I 2
ARC   225A   Architectural BIM I Lab 1
ARC   264   Digital Architecture 2
MAT   121   Algebra and Trigonometry..3

Third Semester
ENG   111   Expository Writing 3
HUM   115   Critical Thinking..3

Fourth Semester
ARC   131   Building Codes 3
ARC   132   Specifications and Contracts......................................2
ARC   211   Light Construction Technology...................................3
ARC   220   Advanced Architectural CAD.....................................2
ARC   230   Environmental Systems..4
ARC   240   Site Planning 3

Complete Architectural CAD Certificate (C40100A): ARC 111, ARC 112, ARC 113, ARC 114, ARC 114A, ARC 220

Fifth Semester
ARC 141	Elementary Structures for Architecture	4
ARC 213	Design Project	4
SST 140	Green Building and Design Concepts	3
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3
Elective List (choose from 1 of 4 tracks) 5		3

Elective 1 Track 1: Complete Building Information Modeling Certificate (C40100B): Choose CIV 125, ARC 226, ARC 226A + ARC 212, ARC 225, ARC 225A, ARC 264

Elective 2 Track 2: Complete Architectural Planning Design Certificate (C40100C): Choose LAR 211, LAR 241, LAR 242 + ARC 213,ARC 240, ARC 264

Elective 3 Track 3: Complete Architectural and Landscape Illustration Certificate (C40100D): Choose ARC 231, ARC 235, LAR 235 + ARC 264

Elective 2 Track 4: Complete Landscape Design Certificate (C40100F): Choose HOR 114, HOR 160, LAR 111, LAR 113, LAR 250 + ARC 114, ARC 114A

Elective 2 Track 5: Complete Plant Identification Certificate (C40100G): Choose HOR 160, HOR 161, HOR 162, LAR 231

Sixth Semester
PSY 150	General Psychology	3

Elective List I (Select 5 hours from the following courses):
ARC 226	Architectural BIM II	2
ARC 226A	Architectural BIM II Lab	1
CIV 125	Civil/Surveying CAD	3
CIV 230	Construction Estimating	3
WBL 111	Work-Based Learning I	1
WBL 112	Work-Based Learning I	2
WBL 113	Work-Based Learning I	3

Elective List II (Select 5 hours from the following courses):
HOR 112	Landscape Design I	3
HOR 114	Landscape Construction	3
HOR 160	Plant Materials I	3
HOR 161	Plant Materials II	3
HOR 162	Applied Plant Science	3
LAR 111	Introduction to Landscape Arch Tech	3
LAR 113	Residential Landscape Design	3
LAR 120	Sustainable Development	3
LAR 211	Commercial Site Design	3
LAR 230	Principles of Exterior Planting	4
LAR 231	Principles of Interior Planting	3
LAR 241	Adv Site Planning	3
LAR 242	Planning and Environment	3
LAR 250	Survey of LAR	3
WBL 111	Work-Based Learning I	1
WBL 112	Work-Based Learning I	2
WBL 113	Work-Based Learning I	3

Elective List III (Select 5 hours from the following courses):
ARC 231	Architectural Presentations	4
ARC 235	Architectural Portfolio	3
LAR 111	Introduction to Landscape Arch Tech	3
LAR 235	LAR Presentation Techniques	3
WBL 111	Work-Based Learning I	1
WBL 112	Work-Based Learning I	2
WBL 113	Work-Based Learning I	3

Elective List IV (Select 5 hours from the following courses):
ARC 261	Solar Technology	2
LAR 120	Sustainable Development	3
WBL 111	Work-Based Learning I	1
WBL 112	Work-Based Learning I	2
WBL 113	Work-Based Learning I	3

Graduation Requirements ....72 Credit Hours

AUTOMOTIVE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

Automotive Systems Technology Degree - A60160

The Automotive Systems Technology curriculum prepares individuals for employment as automotive service technicians. It provides an introduction to automotive careers and increases student awareness of the challenges associated with this fast and ever-changing field.

Classroom and lab experiences integrate technical and academic coursework. Emphasis is placed on theory, servicing and operation of brakes, electrical/electronic systems, engine performance, steering/suspension, automatic transmission/ transaxles, engine repair, climate control, and manual drive trains.

Upon completion of this curriculum, students should be prepared to take the ASE exam and be ready for full-time employment in dealerships and repair shops in the automotive service industry.

First Semester
AUT 116	Engine Repair	3
AUT 116A	Engine Repair Lab	1
TRN 110	Intro to Transportation Tech	2
TRN 120	Basic Transport Electricity	5
TRN 120A	Basic Transport Electricity Lab	1
TRN 170	PC Skills for Transp	2
MAT 110	Math Measurement & Lit	3

Second Semester
AUT 123	Powertrain Diagn & Serv	2
AUT 181	Engine Performance 1	3
AUT 181A	Engine Performance 1 Lab	1
AUT 213	Automotive Servicing 2	2
AUT 231	Man Trans/Axles/Drtrains	3
ENG 110	Freshman Composition	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3

Third Semester
TRN 140	Transport Climate Control	2
TRN 140A	Transport Climate Control Lab	2

Fourth Semester
AUT 141	Suspension & Steering Sys	3
AUT 141A	Suspension & Steering Lab	1
AUT 151	Brake Systems	3
AUT 151A	Brake Systems Lab	1
AUT 281	Adv Engine Performance	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Fifth Semester
AUT 114	Safety and Emissions	2
AUT 183	Engine Performance II	4
AUT 221	Auto Transm/Transaxles	3
AUT 221A	Auto Transm/Transax Lab	1
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3

Graduation Requirements................................. 65 Credit Hours

APPLIED ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGIES

BIOPHARMACEUTICAL TECHNOLOGY

Biopharmaceutical Technology Degree - A20180

The Biopharmaceutical Technology curriculum is designed to prepare graduates for employment in pharmaceutical manufacturing and related industries, including chemical quality assurance, microbiological quality assurance, product inspection, documentation review, manufacturing, and product/process validation.

Applied Biotechnology Certificate - C20180A

This certificate introduces basic biopharmaceutical and biotechnology courses and provides a cross-disciplinary link to specific courses of the closely related Environmental Science Technology program.

Biopharmaceutical Regulations Certificate - C20180B

This is an introduction to regulatory and applied science course work. This certificate is the first of three "stackable" certificates embedded within the Biopharmaceutical Technology Program.

Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing and Quality Certificate - C20180C

The courses in this certificate emphasize manufacturing processes and quality control procedures applicable to the biopharmaceutical industry and is the second of the "stackable" certificates.

Advanced Biopharmaceutical Practices Certificate - C20180D

The courses in this certificate provide more detail and very specific applications within the industry. This certificate is the third of the three "stackable" certificates of the Biopharmaceutical Technology Program.

Pharmaceutical Basics Certificate - C20180E

Program Sequence

First Semester
BPM	110	Bioprocess Practices	5
CHM	131	Introduction to Chemistry	3
CHM	131A	Introduction to Chemistry Lab	1
PTC	110	Industrial Environment	3
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3
MAT	121	Algebra/Trigonometry	3

Complete Biopharmaceutical Regulations Certificate (C20180B): BPM 110, CHM 131, CHM 131A, PTC 110

Second Semester
BIO	110	Principles of Biology	4
CHM	132	Organic and Biochemistry	4
ISC	121	Envir Health & Safety	3
PTC	120	Pharmaceutical Quality Control	4
ENG	114	Professional Research and Reporting	3

Third Semester
ENV	212	Instrumentation	4
PTC	210	Pharmaceutical Industrial Processes	4
PTC	222	Pharmaceutical Process Control	3
HUM	110	Technology and Society	3
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Complete Biopharmaceuticals Manufacturing & Quality Certificate (C20180C): CHM 132, PTC 120, PTC 210, PTC 222

Fourth Semester
PTC	212	Applied Microbiology	4
PTC	214	Parenteral Processes	4
PTC	226	Validation	3
PTC	228	Pharmaceutical Issues	1
Elective List I			3

Complete Advanced Biopharmaceutical Practices Certificate (C20180D): PTC 212, PTC 214, PTC 226, PTC 228

Complete Pharmaceutical Basics Certificate (C20180E): BPM 110, ISC 121, PTC 110, PTC 120, PTC 228

Elective List I (Select 3 hours from the following courses):
CIS	110	Intro to Computers	3
EGR	115	Introduction to Technology	3
ISC	135	Principles of Industrial Management	4
ISC	237	Quality Management	3
WBL	111	Work-Based Learning I	1

Graduation Requirements ....68 Credit Hours

CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Civil Engineering Technology Degree - A40140

The Civil Engineering Technology curriculum provides the application of relevant theory of engineering needed by technicians to carry out planning and supervisory tasks in the construction of transportation systems, residential and commercial buildings, bridges, dams, and water and wastewater treatment systems.

Course work includes the communication and computational skills required to support the fields such as materials testing, structures, estimating, project management, hydraulics, environmental technology, and surveying. Additional course work will cover the operation of computers and application software including computer-aided drafting.

Graduates should qualify for technician-level jobs with both public and private engineering, construction, and surveying agencies and are also eligible to continue on at East Carolina University and UNC-Charlotte as a junior.

Civil Engineering Technology: Office/CAD - C40140A

The Civil Engineering Technology Certificate allows students to complete the certificate in two to three semesters. Students are then able to work in the civil field. This certificate is designed to address the all-time high demand for technicians, and to train for jobs in these fields with just a small amount of college. This certificate is for students that are not sure which path they would like to follow. The Civil Design certificate will allow you to work as an engineering technician in engineering offices throughout the country. One job function would be to place ideas down on the computer by working directly with an engineer.

Civil Engineering Technology: Field Technician – C40140B

Civil Engineering Technology: Design – C40140C

Program Sequence

First Semester
CEG 115   Intro to Tech and Sustainability 3
CEG 151   CAD for Engineering Technology 3
ENG 111   Expository Writing 3
HUM 110   Technology and Society 3
MAT 121   Algebra and Trigonometry 3

Second Semester
CEG 111   Introduction to GIS and Gnss 4
CIV 125   Civil/Surveying CAD 3
EGR 251   Statics 3
SRV 110   Surveying I 4
COM 120   Intro to Interpersonal Communication 3

Complete Office/CAD Certificate (C40140A): CEG 111, CEG 115, CEG 151, CIV 125, EGR 251

Third Semester
SRV 111   Surveying II 4
SRV 260   Field and Office Practices 2

Fourth Semester
CEG 211   Hydrology and Erosion Control 3
CEG 212   Intro to Environmental Technology 3
CIV 111   Solis and Foundations 4
EGR 252   Strength of Materials 3
PSY 118   Interpersonal Psychology 3

Fifth Semester
CEG 210   Construction Materials and Methods 3
CEG 230   Subdivision Planning and Design 3
CEG 235   Project Mgmt and Estimating 3
CIV 215   Highway Technology 3
Elective List I 3

Complete Field Technician Certificate (C40140B): CEG 210, CIV 111, CIV 215, SRV 111

Complete Design Certificate (C40140C): CEG 211, CEG 212, CEG 230, CEG 235, EGR 252

Elective List I (Select 3 hours from the following courses):
CIV 221   Steel and Timber Design 3
GIS 121   Georeferencing & Mapping 3
SRV 240   Topo/Site Surveying 4
WBL 112   Work-Based Learning I 2

Graduation Requirements .... 69 Credit Hours

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

Construction Equipment Systems Technology Degree - A60450

Construction Equipment Systems curriculum is designed to provide individuals with the knowledge and skills needed to troubleshoot and repair construction equipment systems. Construction equipment includes dozers, scrapers, loaders, and forklifts.

The core course work includes the theory of operations, troubleshooting techniques, and repair procedures for engines and electrical and hydraulics systems. The concentration courses will include transmissions, brakes, undercarriage, and equipment repair. Other related courses will be required.

Graduates of the curriculum should qualify for entry-level employment opportunities at businesses that repair construction equipment. Entry and advancement levels depend on the amount of training completed, knowledge and ability levels, work performance, and ethics.

Construction Equipment Systems Technology Diploma - D60450

Hydraulics, Engines, and Transmissions Certificate- C60450BB
This certificate is designed to provide individuals with the knowledge and skills needed to troubleshoot and repair hydraulics, engines, and transmissions in construction equipment.

The core course work includes the theory of operations, troubleshooting techniques, and repair procedures for engines and hydraulics systems. The concentration courses will also include transmissions.

Graduates of the curriculum should qualify for entry-level employment opportunities at businesses, which repair construction equipment. Entry and advancement levels depend on the amount of training completed, knowledge and ability levels, work performance, and ethics.

Fuel Injection, Electrics, & Electronics Certificate – C60450BC

This certificate curriculum is designed to provide individuals with the knowledge and skills needed to troubleshoot and repair fuel injection, electrical, and electronic systems in construction equipment. Construction equipment includes dozers, scrapers, loaders, and forklifts.

The core course work includes the theory of operations, troubleshooting techniques, and repair procedures for electrical and electronic systems. The concentration courses will also include fuel injection systems.

Graduates of the curriculum should qualify for entry-level employment opportunities at businesses, which repair construction equipment. Entry and advancement levels depend on the amount of training completed, knowledge and ability levels, work performance, and ethics.

Program Sequence

First Semester
TRN 110   Intro to Transportation Tech 2
TRN 120   Basic Transportation Electricity 5
TRN 120A   Basic Transportation Electricity Lab 1
TRN 140   Transportation Climate Control 2
TRN 170   PC Skills for Transportation 2
ENG 110   Freshman Composition 3
Elective List I 2

Second Semester
HET 110   Diesel Engines 6
PME 118   Undercarriage Components 2
PME 221   Construction Equipment Servicing 2
MAT 110   Math Measurement & Lit 3
Elective List II 2

Third Semester
Elective List III 2

Fourth Semester

HET	114	Power Trains	5
HYD	134	Hydraulic/Hydrostatic Construction	4
PME	117	Equipment Braking Systems	3
COM	120	Interpersonal Communication	3
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Elective 2 Track 1: Complete Hydraulics, Engines, and Transmission Certificate (C60450BB): Choose 2 hours from Elective List 2 + HET 110, HET 114

Fifth Semester

HET	125	Preventative Maintenance	2
HET	134	Mechanical Fuel Injection	3
PME	211	Advanced Equipment Repair	4
HUM	121	The Nature of America	3
Elective List I			4

Elective 1 Track 2: Complete Fuel Injection, Electrical, and Electronics Certificate (C60450BC): Choose 4 hours from Elective List 1 + HET 134, TRN 120

Elective 1 Track 3: Complete Construction Equipment Systems Technology Diploma (D60450): Choose 4 hours from Elective List 1 + ENG 110, HET 110, HET 114, HET 134, HYD 134, PME 117, PME 118, PME 221, PSY 118, TRN 110, TRN 120, TRN 120A, TRN 140, TRN 170

Elective List I (Select 6 hours from the following courses):

ELN	110	Survey of Electronics	3
ELN	112	Diesel Electronics System	4
ELN	113	Electronic Fuel Injection	2
HET	115	Electronic Engines	3
HET	128	Medium/Heavy Duty Tune-up	2
HET	192	Selected Topics	2

Elective List II (Select 2 hours from the following courses):

HYD	110	Hydraulics/Pneumatics I	3
HYD	111	Mobile Hydraulic Systems	3
HYD	112	Hydraulics/Medium/Heavy Duty	2

Elective List III (Select 2 hours from the following courses):

WBL	111	Work-Based Learning I	1
WBL	112	Work-Based Learning I	2
WLD	112	Basic Welding Processes	2

Graduation Requirements .... 68 Credit Hours

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY

Construction Management Technology Degree - A35190

The Construction Management Technology curriculum is designed to provide training for persons interested in project management and other related positions in the construction industry.

Coursework focuses on such topics as construction materials, methods and techniques of modern construction, building codes, contractor licensing law, contractor business law, OSHA and safety on the construction site, project management, project scheduling, project costs and productivity, residential and commercial estimating, residential and commercial blueprint reading, and human relations issues in the construction industry.

Graduates should quality for entry-level positions as project manager assistants, site superintendents, construction foremen, building inspectors, estimators, and other construction management-related jobs.

Construction Management Technology: Basic Certificate – C35190C

The Construction Management Technology Basic Certificate is designed for individuals already in the construction industry who want to study the basic principles of construction management. Topics include safety/OSHA regulations and compliance, residential and commercial blueprint reading, project planning and scheduling, human relations, issues, and professional construction supervision.

Individuals who complete this certificate will have taken an essential step in the process of qualifying as a construction project manager, superintendent, foreman, or estimator.

Construction Management Technology: Basic Construction Estimating – C35190D

Construction Management Technology: Construction Safety Management – C35190E

Program Sequence

First Semester

BPR	130	Blueprint Reading/Const	3
BPR	230	Commercial Blueprints	2
CMT	112a	Construction Management I, Pt 1	3
CMT	210	Construction Management Fund	3
CMT	212	Total Safety Performance	3
MAT	121	Algebra and Trigonometry	3

Second Semester

CMT	112b	Construction Management I, Pt 2	3
CMT	214	Planning and Scheduling	3
CMT	218	Human Relations Issues	3
CST	131	OSHA/Safety/Certification	3
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3

Complete Basic Certificate (C35190C): BPR 130, BPR 230, CMT 210, CMT 212, CMT 214, CMT 218

Complete Safety Management Certificate (C35190E): BPR 130, BPR 230, CMT 210, CMT 212, CMT 218, CST 131

Third Semester

CMT	120	Codes and Inspections	3
COM	120	Intro Interpersonal Com	3
PSY	150	General Psychology	3

Fourth Semester

CMT	193A	Selected Topics	3
CST	150	Building Science	3
CST	241	Planning/Estimating I	3
SST	140	Green Building and Design Concepts	3
HUM	110	Technology and Society	3

Fifth Semester

ACC	120	Prin of Financial Acct	4
BUS	139	Entrepreneurship I	3
CMT	226	Applications Project*	3
CST	242	Planning/Estimating II	4

Complete Basic Construction Estimating Certificate (C35190D): BPR 130, BPR 230, CMT 193A, CMT 210, CST 241, CST 242

Graduation Requirements .... 70 Credits Hours

APPLIED ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGIES

DIESEL AND HEAVY EQUIPMENT TECHNOLOGY

Diesel and Heavy Equipment Technology Degree - A60460

The Diesel and Heavy Equipment Technology curriculum is designed to provide individuals with the knowledge and skills needed to troubleshoot and repair medium- and heavy-duty vehicles.

The core course work includes the theory of operations, troubleshooting techniques, and repair procedures for engines, electrical, and hydraulic systems. Other courses cover transmissions, brakes, and steering/suspension. Additional related courses will be required.

Graduates of the curriculum should qualify for entry-level employment opportunities at businesses that repair medium- and heavy-duty vehicles. Entry and advancement levels depend on the amount of training completed, knowledge and ability levels, work performance, and ethics.

Diesel and Heavy Equipment Technology Diploma - D60460

Hydraulics, Engines, and Transmission Forklift Certificate - C60460BB

Fuel Injection, Electrical, and Electronics Forklift Certificate - C60460BC

Program Sequence

First Semester
TRN	110	Intro to Transportation Tech	2
TRN	120	Basic Transportation Electricity	5
TRN	120A	Basic Transportation Electricity Lab	1
TRN	140	Transportation Climate Control	2
TRN	170	PC Skills for Transportation	2
ENG	110	Freshman Composition	3
Elective List I			2

Second Semester
HET	110	Diesel Engines	6
HET	233	Suspension and Steering	4
MAT	110	Math Measurement & Lit	3
Elective List II			2

Third Semester
Elective List III			2

Fourth Semester
HET	114	Power Trains	5
HYD	134	Hyd/Hydrostatic Const	4
HET	231	Medium/Heavy Duty Brake System	2
HET	232	Medium/Heavy Duty Brake System Lab	1
COM	120	Interpersonal Communication	3
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Elective 2 Track 1: Complete Hydraulics, Engines, and Transmission Forklift Certificate (C60460BB): Choose HYD 111 or HYD 112 + HET 110, HET 114

Fifth Semester
HET	125	Preventative Maintenance	2
HET	134	Mechanical Fuel Injection	3

PME	211	Advanced Equipment Repair	4
HUM	121	The Nature of America	3
Elective List I			4

Elective 1 Track 2: Complete Fuel Injection, Electrical, and Electronics Forklift Certificate (C60460BC): Choose 4 hours from Elective List 1 + HET 134, TRN 120

Complete Diesel and Heavy Equipment Technology Diploma (D60460): Choose 4 hours from Elective List 1 and 2 hours from Elective List 2 + ENG 110, HET 110, HET 114, HET 125, HET 134, HET 231, HET 232, HYD 134, PSY 118, TRN 110, TRN 120, TRN 120A, TRN 140, TRN 170

Elective List I (Select 6 hours from the following courses):
ELN	110	Survey of Electronics	3
ELN	112	Diesel Electronics System	4
ELN	113	Electronic Fuel Injection	2
HET	115	Electronic Engines	3
HET	128	Medium/Heavy Duty Tune-up	2
HET	192	Selected Topics	2

Elective List II (Select 2 hours from the following courses):
HYD	110	Hydraulics/Pneumatics I	3
HYD	111	Mobile Hydraulic Systems	3
HYD	112	Hydraulics/Medium/Heavy Duty	2

Elective List III (Select 2 hours from the following courses):
WBL	111	Work-Based Learning I	1
WBL	112	Work-Based Learning I	2
WLD	112	Basic Welding Processes	2

Graduation Requirements .... 68 Credit Hours

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

Electrical Systems Technology Degree - A35130

The Electrical Systems Technology curriculum is designed to provide training for persons interested in the installation and maintenance of electrical systems found in residential, commercial, and industrial facilities.

Training, most of which is hands-on, will include such topics as photovoltaic AC/DC theory, basic wiring practices, programmable logic controllers, industrial motor controls, the National Electrical Code, and other subjects as local needs require.

Graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in the electrical field as an on-the-job trainee or apprentice assisting in the layout, installation, and maintenance of electrical systems.

Electrical Systems Technology Diploma - D35130

The Electrical Systems Technology curriculum is designed to provide training for persons interested in the installation and maintenance of electrical systems found in residential, commercial, and industrial facilities.

Training, most of which is hands-on, will include such topics as AC/DC theory, basic wiring practices, programmable logic controllers, industrial motor controls, the National Electrical Code, and other subjects as local needs require.

APPLIED ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGIES

Diploma graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in the electrical field as an on-the-job trainee or apprentice assisting in the layout, installation, and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems.

Electrical Systems Technology Certificate – C35130

Program Sequence

First Semester

ELC	112	DC/AC Electricity	5
ELC	113	Residential Wiring	4
ELC	118	National Electrical Code	2
CIS	111	Basic PC Literacy	2

Second Semester

ELC	114	Commercial Wiring	4
ELC	117	Motors and Controls	4
ELC	119	NEC Calculations	2

Complete Electrical Systems Technology Certificate (C35130): ELC 113, ELC 114, ELC 118, ECL 119

Third Semester

ELC	115	Industrial Wiring	4
ELC	128	Introduction to PLC	3
Elective List I or II			3

Elective 1 Track 1:Complete Electrical Systems Technology Diploma (D35130):Choose ALT 120 + ELC 112, ELC 113, ELC 114, ELC 115, ELC 117, ELC 118 ELC 119,ELC 128 ENG 110, PSY 118,

Fourth Semester

ELC	126	Electrical Computations	3
ISC	121	Envir Health and Safety	3
PHY	121	Applied Physics I	4
Elective List I or II			3

Fifth Semester

ELC	121	Electrical Estimating	2
ELC	134	Transformer Applications	2
Elective List I or II			3

General Education Academic Core Requirements

COM	120	Interpersonal Communications	3
ENG	110	Freshman Composition	3
HUM	121	The Nature of America	3
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Elective List I – Renewable Energy Track (Select 9hours from the following courses):

ALT	120	Renewable Energy Tech	3
ELC	220	Photovoltaic Sys Tech	3
ELC	221	Adv Photovoltaic Sys Designs	3

Elective List II - Business Track (Select 9 hours from the following courses):

BUS	110	Introduction to Business	3
BUS	115	Business Law I	3
BUS	139	Entrepreneurship I	3

Graduation Requirements .... 65 Credit Hours

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Electronics Engineering Technology Degree - A40200

The Electronics Engineering Technology curriculum prepares individuals to become technicians who design, build, install, test, troubleshoot, repair, and modify developmental and production electronic components, equipment, and systems such as industrial/computer controls, manufacturing systems, communication systems, and power electronic systems.

A broad-based core of courses, including basic electricity, solid-state fundamentals, digital concepts, and microprocessors, ensures the student will develop the skills necessary to perform entry-level tasks. Emphasis is placed on developing the student's ability to analyze and troubleshoot electronic systems.

Graduates should qualify for employment as engineering assistants or electronic technicians with job titles such as electronics engineering technician, field service technician, maintenance technician, electronic tester, electronic systems integrator, bench technician, and production control technician.

Basic Electronics Certificate - C40200A

The Basic Electronics certificate provides the student with a program of study necessary for developing basic electronic skills. The student will gain an understanding of AC/DC basic circuits, digital circuits, and basic electronic devices. Courses are an adjunct of the Electronics Engineering Technology program and may be transferred directly toward completion of the A.A.S. degree in Electronics Engineering Technology.

PLC Programming Certificate - C40200B

The PLC Programming Certificate provides the student with the basic technical skills and knowledge necessary to work with the Programmable Logic Controllers typically found in an industrial environment. The program investigates the operation and programming of PLCs and the interfacing of PLCs to electronic devices and sensors routinely found in industrial controls. Students entering the program are expected to have a basic knowledge of AC and DC electrical circuits.

SCADA Systems Certificate - C40200E

Instrumentation Certificate - C40200F

Program Sequence

First Semester

ELC	131	Circuit Analysis I	4
ELC	131A	Circuit Analysis I Lab	1
ELN	133	Digital Electronics	4
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3
MAT	121	Algebra and Trigonometry*	3

Second Semester

ELN	131	Analog Electronics I	4
ELN	260	Prog Logic Controllers	4
ELN	275	Troubleshooting	2
HUM	110	Technology and Society	3
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Complete Basic Electronics Certificate (C40200A): ELC 131, ELC 131A, ELN 131, ELN 133, ELN 275

APPLIED ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGIES

Third Semester

ELN	231	Industrial Controls	3
ELN	235	Data Communication Systems	4

Fourth Semester

CSC	133	C Programming	3
ELN	232	Introduction to Microprocessors	4
ELN	234	Communication Systems	4
Elective List I			3

Fifth Semester

ELN	132	Analog Electronics II	4
ELN	152	Fabrication Techniques	2
ELN	233	Microprocessor Systems	4
ENG	114	Professional Research and Reporting	3
Elective List I			3

Elective 1 Track 1: Complete PLC Programming Certificate (C40200B): Choose ATR 214, ATR 215 + ELN 231, ELN 260

Elective 1 Track 2: Complete SCADA Systems Certificate (C40200E): Choose ATR 214, PCI 170, PCI 172 + ELN 260

Elective 1 Track 3: Complete Instrumentation Certificate (C40200F): Choose ATR 214, ATR 215, PCI 262 + ELN 260

Elective List I (Select 3 hours from the following courses):

ATR	214	Advanced PLCs	4
ATR	215	Sensors and Transducers	3
ELN	236	Fiber Optics and Lasers	4
PCI	170	DAQ and Control	4
PCI	172	SCADA Systems	4
PCI	262	Intro to Process Control	4
WBL	111	Work-Based Learning I	1

Graduation Requirements .... 68 Credit Hours

GEOMATICS TECHNOLOGY

Geomatics Technology Degree - A40420

The Geomatics Technology curriculum provides training for technicians in the many areas of surveying. Surveyors are involved in land surveying, route surveying, construction surveying, photogrammetry, mapping, global positioning systems, geographical information systems, and other areas of property description and measurements.

Course work includes the communication and computational skills required for boundary, construction, route, and control surveying, photogrammetry, topography, drainage, surveying law, and subdivision design, with emphasis upon applications of electronic data collection and related software including CAD.

Graduates should qualify for jobs as survey party chief, instrument person, surveying technician, highway surveyor, mapper, GPS technician, and CAD operator. Graduates will be prepared to pursue the requirements necessary to become a Registered Land Surveyor in North Carolina.

Geomatics Technology: CAD Certificate – C40420A

Geomatics Technology: Field Technician Certificate – C40420B

Geomatics Technology: Design Certificate – C40420C

Program Sequence

First Semester

CEG	111	Intro to GIS/GNSS	4
CEG	115	Intro to Tech and Sustainability	3
SRV	110	Surveying I	4
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3
MAT	121	Algebra and Trigonometry	3

Second Semester

CEG	151	CAD for Engineering Tech	3
GIS	121	Georeferencing and Mapping	3
GIS	246	Principles of Property Mapping	3
SRV	111	Surveying II	4
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Third Semester

CIV	125	Civil/Surveying CAD	3
SRV	260	Field and Office Practices	2

Complete CAD Certificate (C40420A): CEG 111, CEG 115, CEG 151, CIV 125, GIS 121

Fourth Semester

CEG	211	Hydrology and Erosion Control	3
SRV	210	Surveying III	4
SRV	250	Advanced Surveying	4
COM	120	Intro to Interpersonal Communication	3
HUM	110	Technology and Society	3

Complete Field Technician Certificate (C40420B): SRV 110, SRV 111, SRV 210, SRV 260

Fifth Semester

CEG	230	Subdivision Planning and Design	3
SRV	220	Surveying Law	3
SRV	240	Topo/Site Surveying	4
Elective List I			3

Complete Design Certificate (C40420C): CEG 211, CEG 230, SRV 240, SRV 250

Elective List I (Select 3 hours from the following courses):

CEG	235	Project Management and Estimating	3
CIV	111	Soils and Foundations	4
EGR	251	Statics	3
GIS	231	Geo Positioning System Methods	3
WBL	112	Work-Based Learning I	2

Graduation Requirements .... 68 Credit Hours

HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR

Heavy Equipment Operator Diploma – D35240

Basic Heavy Equipment Operator Certificate – C35240A

Advanced Heavy Equipment Operator Certificate – C35240B

Program Sequence

First Semester

HEO	111	Heavy Equipment Operations I	12
ISC	115	Construction Safety	2
ISC	121	Environmental Health and Safety	3

| PSY | 118 | Interpersonal Psychology | 3 |

Complete Basic Heavy Equipment Operator Certificate (C35240A): HEO 111, ISC 115, ISC 121

Second Semester

HEO	112	Heavy Equipment Operations II	12
HEO	113	Grades and Drawings	3
HEO	192	Selected Topics	2
ENG	110	Freshman Composition	3

Complete Advanced Heavy Equipment Operator Certificate (C35240B): HEO 112, HEO 113, HEO 192

Third Semester

| Elective List I | | | 2 |

Elective List I (Select 2 hours from the following courses):

| WBL | 112 | Work-Based Learning I | 2 |
| MAT | 110 | Math Measurement and Lit | 3 |

Graduation Requirements .... 42 Credit Hours

INTERIOR DESIGN

Interior Design Degree - A30220

The Interior Design curriculum is designed to prepare students for a variety of job opportunities in the field of both residential and non-residential interior design. The focus of the studies is technical knowledge, professional practices, and aesthetic principles.

Students receive instruction in basic design, graphic presentation, construction document preparation, materials and methods, environmental and structural systems, building codes and specifications, computer-aided design, history of interiors and furnishings, color theory, products, business practices, and general education courses.

Upon completion, graduates have career opportunities in residential or commercial interior design, architecture, set design, showroom design, furniture/textiles/accessories sales, and any business dealing with interiors.

Program Sequence

First Semester

ARC	111	Introduction to Architectural Technology	3
ARC	114	Architectural CAD	2
ARC	114A	Architectural CAD Lab	1
DES	112	Building and Construction Sys	3
DES	125	Graphic Presentation I	2
DES	135	Principles & Elements of Design	4

Second Semester

ARC	264	Digital Architecture	2
DES	193A	Selected Topics	3
DES	220	Principles of Interior Design	3
DES	235	Products	3
DES	255	History of Interior & Furnishings I	3
Elective List I			3

Third Semester

| ENG | 111 | Expository Writing | 3 |
| HUM | 110 | Technology and Society | 3 |

Fourth Semester

ARC	225	Architectural BIM I	2
ARC	225A	Architectural BIM I Lab	1
DES	230	Residential Design I	3

DES	240	Commercial and Contract Design	3
DES	256	History of Int Design II	3
DES	280	Codes and Standards/Int Design	3

Fifth Semester

DES	210	Business Practices for Interior Design	2
DES	265	Lighting and Interior Design	2
DES	285	Capstone	4
ENG	114	Professional Research and Reporting	3
PSY	150	General Psychology	3

Sixth Semester

| MAT | 110 | Math Measurement and Literacy | 3 |
| Elective List II | | | 2 |

Elective List I (Select 3 hours from the following courses):

| ARC | 220 | Advanced Architectural CAD | 2 |
| DES | 225 | Textiles and Fabrics | 3 |

Elective List II (Select 2 hours from the following courses):

BUS	151	People Skills	3
BUS	260	Business Communication	3
WBL	111	Work-Based Learning I	1
WBL	112	Work-Based Learning I	2
WBL	121	Work-Based Learning II	1

Completion Requirements .... 72 Credit Hours

Mechanical Engineering Technology

Mechanical Engineering Technology Degree - A40320

The Mechanical Engineering Technology curriculum provides a board and diverse educational experience. Course work includes computer-aided drafting and design, applied mechanics, materials engineering, quality control, manufacturing methods and processes, computer usage, mathematics, physics and oral and written communications. The courses will stress critical thinking, planning and problem solving.

The diversity of Mechanical Engineering Technology degree enables students to pursue exciting careers in following fields:
- Engineering/Architectural
- Mechanical Design
- Manufacturing
- Quality
- Service

If elected, students can pursue a 4 year Engineering Technology degree after graduation.

Mechanical Design Certificate - C40320B

Study of design elements for CAD users.

Thermal Mechanics Certificate - C40320C

The Thermal Mechanics Certificate provides a refresher or a concentration in thermal sciences.

Materials Engineering Certificate - C40320D

The Materials Engineering Certificate will provide students with an understanding of engineering materials and processes.

Additive Manufacturing Certificate - C40320G

The Additive Manufacturing Certificate will help students understand modeling and manufacturing processes used in

additive manufacturing such as 3D printing.

Program Sequence

First Semester
DFT	151	CAD I	3
EGR	115	Introduction to Technology	3
MEC	161	Manufacturing Processes I	3
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3
MAT	121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3

Second Semester
DFT	152	CAD II	3
DFT	153	CAD III	3
MEC	130	Mechanisms	3
ENG	114	Professional Research and Reporting	3
PHY	131	Physics-Mechanics	4

Third Semester
TDP	110	Intro to 3D Printing	3
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Fourth Semester
DFT	154	Intro to Solid Modeling	3
EGR	251	Statics	3
MEC	180	Manufacturing Materials	3
MEC	265	Fluid Mechanics	3
Elective List I			3

Complete Mechanical Design Certificate (C40320B): DFT 151, DFT 154, MEC 130, MEC 180

Complete Materials Engineering Certificate (C40320D): DFT 151, MEC 130, MEC 161, MEC 180

Complete Additive Manufacturing Certificate (C40320G): DFT 151, DFT 154, MEC 161, MEC 180, TDP 110

Fifth Semester
EGR	252	Strength of Materials	3
EGR	285	Design Project	2
ISC	121	Env Health and Safety	3
MEC	267	Thermal Systems	3
HUM	110	Technology and Society	3

Complete Thermal Mechanics Certificate (C40320C): DFT 154, MEC 180, MEC 265, MEC 267

Elective List I (Select 3 hours from the following courses)
ARC	225	Architectural BIM I	2
ARC	225A	Architectural BIM I Lab	1
ENV	110	Environmental Science	3
ELC	128	Introduction to PLC	3
ISC	255	Engineering Economy	3
WBL	111	Work-Based Learning I	1
WBL	112	Work-Based Learning I	2

Graduation Requirements .... 66 Credit Hours

PLUMBING

Plumbing Diploma - D35300
The Plumbing curriculum is designed to give individuals the opportunity to acquire basic skills to assist with the installation and repair of plumbing systems in residential and small buildings.

Course work includes sketching diagrams, interpretation of blueprints, and practices in plumbing assembly. Students will gain knowledge of state codes and requirements.

Graduates should qualify for employment at parts supply houses, maintenance companies, and plumbing contractors to assist with various plumbing applications.

Plumbing Concepts I Certificate - C35300D
The Plumbing certificate curriculum is designed to give individuals the opportunity to acquire basic skills to assist with the installation and repairs of plumbing systems in residential and small buildings.

Course work includes sketching diagrams, interpretation of blueprints, and practices in plumbing assembly. Students will gain additional knowledge of State Codes and requirements. Graduates should qualify for employment at parts supply houses, and for entry-level positions with maintenance companies and plumbing contractors to assist with various plumbing applications.

Plumbing Concepts II Certificate - C35300E
The Plumbing certificate curriculum is designed to give individuals the opportunity to acquire basic skills to assist with the installation and repairs of plumbing systems in residential and small buildings.

Course work includes sketching diagrams, interpretation of blueprints, and practices in plumbing assembly. Students will gain additional knowledge of State Codes and requirements.

Graduates should qualify for employment at parts supply houses, and for entry-level positions with maintenance companies and plumbing contractors to assist with various plumbing applications.

Program Sequence

First Semester
BPR	130	Blueprint Reading/Construction	3
PLU	110	Modern Plumbing	9
PLU	150	Plumbing Diagrams	2
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Second Semester
PLU	120	Plumbing Applications	9
PLU	140	Introduction to Plumbing Codes	2
PLU	160	Plumbing Estimates	2
SST	140	Green Building and Design Concepts	3

Complete Plumbing Concepts I Certificate (C35300D): BPR 130, PLU 110, PLU 140

Complete Plumbing Concepts II Certificate (C35300E): PLU 120, PLU 150, PLU 160

Third Semester
ENG	110	Freshman Composition	3
PLU	130	Plumbing Systems	6
PLU	192	Selected Topics	2

Graduation Requirements .... 44 Credit Hours

WELDING TECHNOLOGY

Welding Technology Degree - A50420
The Welding Technology curriculum provides students with a sound understanding of the science, technology, and applications essential for successful employment in the welding and metal industry.

Instruction includes consumable and non-consumable electrode welding and cutting processes. Courses in math, blueprint reading, metallurgy, welding inspection, and destructive and non-destructive testing provides the student with industry-standard skills developed through classroom training and practical application.

APPLIED ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGIES

Welding Technology Diploma - D50420

Successful graduates of the Welding Technology diploma curriculum may be employed as entry-level technicians in welding and metalworking industries. Career opportunities also exist in construction, manufacturing, fabrication, sales, quality control, supervision, and welding-related self-employment.

Welding Technology Certificate - C50420B

Instruction includes an introduction to consumable and non-consumable electrode welding and cutting processes. Additional courses in blueprint reading, metallurgy, and destructive testing provides the student with industry-standard skills developed through classroom training and practical application.

Successful graduates of the Welding Technology certificate curriculum may be employed as entry-level technicians in welding and metalworking industries. Career opportunities also exist in construction, manufacturing, fabrication, sales, quality control, and welding-related self-employment.

Fabrication Design Certificate - C50420C

Instruction includes an introduction to fabrication design as it applies to welding technology.

Computer Controlled Welding Certificate - C50420D

Instruction includes an introduction to computer controlled welding.

Program Sequence

First Semester

WLD	110	Cutting Processes	2
WLD	115	SMAW (Stick) Plate	5
WLD	141	Symbols and Specifications	3
ELC	127	Software for Technicians	2
ENG	110	Freshman Composition	3

Second Semester

WLD	116	SMAW (Stick) Plate/Pipe	4
WLD	131	GTAW (TIG) Plate	4
COM	110	Intro to Communication	3
MAT	110	Math Measurement and Literacy	3

Third Semester

WLD	132	GTAW (TIG) Plate/Pipe	3
WLD	261	Certification Practices	2
WLD	262	Inspection and Testing	3
Elective List I			1

Fourth Semester

WLD	121	GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate	4
MEC	161	Manufacturing Processes I	3
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
Elective List II			3

Complete Welding Technology Certificate (C50420B): WLD 110, WLD 115, WLD 121, WLD 141

Complete Computer Controlled Welding Certificate (C50420D): WLD 110, WLD 115, WLD 121, WLD 131, WLD 141

Fifth Semester

WLD	151	Fabrication I	4
WLD	122	GMAW (MIG) Plate	3
HUM	110	Technology and Society	3
ISC	112	Industrial Safety	2
Elective List II			2

Elective 1 Track 1: Complete Fabrication Design Certificate (C50420C): Choose DFT 151 + WLD 121, WLD 141, WLD 151

Complete Welding Technology Diploma (D50420): ENG 110, MAT 110, WLD 110, WLD 115, WLD 116, WLD 121,WLD 122, WLD 131,WLD 132, WLD 141, WLD 151, WLD 261, WLD 262

Elective List I (Select 1 hour from the following courses):

ACA	220	Professional Transition	1
WLD	112	Basic Welding Processes	2

Elective List II (Select 5 hours from the following courses):

BUS	110	Introduction to Business	3
DFT	151	CAD I	3
DFT	152	CAD II	3
DFT	170	Engineering Graphics	3
MEC	180	Engineering Materials	3
PHY	121	Applied Physics I	4
WBL	111	Work-Based Learning I	1

Graduation Requirements .... 65 Credit Hours

BUSINESS & PUBLIC SERVICE TECHNOLOGIES

Business & Public Services Technologies Division

Dean Walter Martin
Phone: 919-866-5385
Email: wmartin@waketech.edu

Wake Technical Community College awards degrees, diplomas, and certificates in a variety of fields shown below. The highest credential given in each area is listed first, in bold type.

1. Click on the "**Program Name**" to go to the program's web page
2. Click on the "**Program of Study**" to see specific course requirements for that program

Programs may be offered during the day, evening, online, or a combination. Students should refer to WebAdvisor for the availability of classes. Click to see a list of Wake Tech's programs that can be completed fully online.

Program Names	Program Code
Accounting – *AAS Degree*	A25100
Accounting **– *Diploma***	D25100
Accounting: Core **– *Certificate***	C25100C
Income Tax Preparer **– *Certificate***	C25100B
Payroll Accounting Clerk *- Certificate*	C25100A
Accounting Software Applications *- Certificate*	C25100D
CPA Exam Preparation: Financial *- Certificate*	C25100E
CPA Exam Preparation: Regulation *- Certificate*	C25100F
CPA Exam Preparation: Audit *- Certificate*	C25100G
Baking and Pastry Arts – *AAS Degree*	A55130
Baking and Pastry Arts **– *Diploma***	D55130
Baking and Pastry Arts *- Certificate*	C55130A
Business Administration: General Business Administration – *AAS Degree*	A25120A
Business Core **– *Certificate***	C25120D
Career Success **– *Certificate***	C25120G
Customer Service **– *Certificate***	C25120B
Entrepreneurship **– *Certificate***	C25120C
Leadership *- Certificate*	C25120F
Business Administration: Global Business Management – *AAS Degree*	A25120G
International Business *- Certificate*	C25120GB
Business Administration: Human Resources Management – *AAS Degree*	A25120H
Human Resources Administration *- Certificate*	C25120HA
Human Resources Management **– *Certificate***	C25120HB
Public Administration *- Certificate*	C25120P
Business Administration: Marketing – *AAS Degree*	A25120M
Marketing and Sales *- Certificate*	C25120MM
Business Analytics – *AAS Degree*	A25350
Business Intelligence **– *Certificate***	C25350A
Business Analyst **– *Certificate***	C25350B
Marketing Analytics **– *Certificate***	C25350C
Logistics Analytics **– *Certificate***	C25350E
Finance Analytics *- Certificate*	C25350F
Cosmetology – *AAS Degree*	A55140
Cosmetology *- Diploma*	D55140A
Criminal Justice Technology – *AAS Degree*	A55180
Principles of Correction **– *Certificate***	C55180A
Introduction to Law Enforcement **– *Certificate***	C55180B
Homeland Security **– *Certificate***	C55180H
Intelligence Analysis *- Certificate*	C55180I
Criminal Justice Technology/Latent Evidence – *AAS Degree*	A5518A
Principles of Identification and Information *- Certificate*	C5518A

BUSINESS & PUBLIC SERVICE TECHNOLOGIES

Program Names Continued	Program Code
Culinary Arts – *AAS Degree* Culinary Arts **– *Diploma*** Culinary Arts **- *Certificate***	A55150 D55150 C55150A
Early Childhood Education – *AAS Degree* Early Childhood Education **– *Diploma*** Early Childhood Education **– *Certificate*** School-Age **– *Certificate*** Infant/Toddler Care **- *Certificate***	A55220 D55220A C55220D C55220E C55290
Esthetics Technology - *Certificate*	C55230
Fire Protection Technology – *AAS Degree* Fire Protection Technology: Basic **– *Certificate*** Loss Control/Investigation **– *Certificate*** Fire Management **– *Certificate***	A55240 C55240A C55240B C55240C
Food Service Technology **– *Diploma*** Food Service Technology **- *Certificate***	D55250 C55250
Hospitality Management – *AAS Degree* Hospitality Management **– *Diploma*** Hospitality Event Management **– *Certificate*** Hospitality Hotel Management **– *Certificate*** Hospitality Entrepreneur **– *Certificate*** Hospitality Restaurant Management **- *Certificate***	A25110 D25110 C25110A C25110B C25110C C25110D
Lateral Entry - *Certificate*	C55430
Supply Chain Management (Distribution Management)– *AAS Degree* Distribution Management Core **– *Certificate*** Transportation Management **- *Certificate***	A25620D C25620DA C25620DB
Supply Chain Management (Global Logistics Technology)– *AAS Degree* Logistics Core **– *Certificate*** International Logistics **- *Certificate*** Supply Chain **- *Certificate***	A25620G C25620GA C25620GB C25620GC

*Collaborative Agreements

None at this time

BUSINESS & PUBLIC SERVICES TECHNOLOGIES

ACCOUNTING

Accounting Degree - A25100
-Day, Evening, and Online

The Accounting curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge and the skills necessary for employment and growth in the accounting profession. Using the "language of business," accountants assemble, analyze, process, and communicate essential information about financial operations.

In addition to course work in accounting principles, theories, and practice, students will study business law, finance, management, and economics. Related skills are developed through the study of communications, computer applications, financial analysis, critical thinking skills, and ethics.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level accounting positions in many types of organizations including accounting firms, small businesses, manufacturing firms, banks, hospitals, school systems, and governmental agencies. With work experience and additional education, an individual may advance in the accounting profession.

Accounting Diploma - D25100
-Day, Evening, and Online

The Accounting Diploma provides students with a basic accounting skill set and overall knowledge enhanced by selected accounting electives and a potential cooperative education experience. After the Accounting Diploma is started, a student may elect to pursue an A.A.S Degree in Accounting or after the Accounting Diploma is awarded, a student may return to Wake Tech to earn an A.A.S. Degree in Accounting.

The curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary for employment and growth in the accounting profession. Diploma graduates should be able to pursue a variety of entry-level accounting positions in private industry, accounting firms, and government agencies. In order to complete the diploma program in three semesters, the program must begin in the summer semester.

Payroll Accounting Clerk Certificate - C25100A
-Day, Evening and Online

This certificate program is designed to prepare students for job opportunities in the accounting field in the specific area of payroll accounting. Credits earned in this program may be transferred toward an Associate in Applied Science Degree in Accounting, provided the student meets the entrance requirements for the Accounting program.

Income Tax Preparer Certificate - C25100B
-Day, Evening, Online

This certificate program is designed to prepare students for job opportunities in the accounting field in the specific area of income tax preparation. Credit earned in this program may be transferred toward an Associate in Applied Science Degree in Accounting, provided the student meets the entrance requirements for the Accounting program.

This certificate program is designed to prepare students for job opportunities in the accounting field in the specific area of payroll accounting. Credits earned in this program may be transferred toward an Associate in Applied Science Degree in Accounting, provided the student meets the entrance requirements for the Accounting program.

Accounting Core Certificate - C25100C
-Day, Evening, and Online

This certificate is designed to prepare students in the core of accounting and business concepts and includes all university transferrable courses. Credits earned in this program may be transferred toward and Associate in Applied Science Degree in Accounting (provided the student meets the entrance requirements for the Accounting program) as well as either the Associate in Arts or Associate in Science for College Transfer.

Accounting Software Applications -Certificate C25100D
-Day, Evening, and Online

This certificate program will assist in preparing accounting students to take the MOS Excel certification test with the goal of increasing the marketability of accounting students upon entering the workforce. In addition to Excel, QuickBooks, and other general ledger software applications are explored through this certificate.

CPA Exam Preparation: Financial Certificate- C25100E
-Day, Evening, and Online

This certificate program is designed to provide classes to meet the 30 semester hour requirement for individuals to sit for the CPA exam in the state of North Carolina. A CPA candidate in North Carolina must also have a bachelor's degree from a four year college/university. Acceptance of these courses is solely at the discretion of the North Carolina State Board of Certified Public Accountant Examiners.

CPA Exam Preparation: Regulation Certificate- C25100F
-Day, Evening, and Online

This certificate program is designed to provide classes to meet the 30 semester hour requirement for individuals to sit for the CPA exam in the state of North Carolina. A CPA candidate in North Carolina must also have a bachelor's degree from a four year college/university. Acceptance of these courses is solely at the discretion of the North Carolina State Board of Certified Public Accountant Examiners.

CPA Exam Preparation: Audit Certificate- C25100G
-Day, Evening, and Online

This certificate program is designed to provide classes to meet the 30 semester hour requirement for individuals to sit for the CPA exam in the state of North Carolina. A CPA candidate in North Carolina must also have a bachelor's degree from a four year college/university. Acceptance of these courses is solely at the discretion of the North Carolina State Board of Certified Public Accountant Examiners.

PROGRAM SEQUENCE

First Semester
ACC 120 Principles of Financial Accounting 4
CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy 2
ENG 111 Writing and Inquiry...3
Math Elective List 3
Major Elective I 3

Second Semester
ACC 121 Principles of Managerial Accounting 4
ACC 140 Payroll Accounting...2
BUS 115 Business Law I 3

ENG   114   Professional Research and Reporting 3
ACC   129   Individual Income Taxes 3
OR
ACC   131   Federal Income Taxes 3
See Note 1

Complete Income Tax Preparer Certificate (C25100B):
ACC 120, CIS 111, BUS 115, ACC 129 OR ACC 131

Third Semester
ACA   220   Professional Transition...1
ACC   149   Introduction to Accounting Spreadsheets 2
ACC   150   Accounting Software Applications...............................2
ACC   220   Intermediate Accounting I 4
HUM   115   Critical Thinking...3
PSY   150   General Psychology..3
Economics Elective 3

Complete Payroll Accounting Clerk Certificate (C25100A):
ACC 120, CIS 111, ACC 140, ACC 149, ACC 150

Complete Accounting Core Certificate (C25100C):
ACC 120, ACC 121, BUS 115, ENG 111, +Choose one ECO elective

Fourth Semester
ACC   215   Ethics in Accounting..3
ACC   221   Intermediate Accounting II 4
ACC   268   Information Systems and Internal Controls 3
Major Elective II 8

Major Elective 2 Track 1:
Complete Accounting Software Application Certificate (C25100D):
ACC 120, CIS 111, ACC 149, ACC 150, + Choose ACC 152

Major Elective 2 Track 2:
Complete CPA Exam Preparation/Financial Certificate (C25100E):
ACC 120, ACC 220, ACC 221, + Choose ACC 240

Major Elective 2 Track 3:
Complete CPA Exam Preparation/Audit Certificate (C25100F):
ACC 129, BUS 115, ACC 215, + Choose ACC 130

Complete Accounting Diploma (D25100):
ACC 120, BUS 115, BUS 121, CIS 111, ACC 121, ACC 131, ACC 149, ACC 150, ENG 11, PSY 150, ACC 140, +5 CREDITS FROM Major Elective II

Math Electives
Select 3 credit hours from the following courses:
MAT   110   Math Measurement and Literacy 3
MAT   143   Quantitative Literacy 3

Economics Elective
ECO   151   Survey of Economics 3
ECO   251   Principles of Microeconomics.....................................3
ECO   252   Principles of Macroeconomics 3

Major Elective List I
Select 3 credit hours from the following courses:
BUS   121   Business Math...3
BUS   125   Personal Finance 3

Major Elective List II
Select 8 credit hours from the following courses:
ACC   122   Principles of Financial Accounting II 3
ACC   130   Business Income Taxes..3
ACC   132   NC Business Taxes...2
ACC   152   Advanced Software Applications................................2

ACC   225   Cost Accounting 3
ACC   227   Practices in Accounting 3
ACC   240   Governmental & Not-for-Profit Accounting 3
ACC   269   Auditing and Assurance Services................................3
BUS   225   Business Finance 3
WBL   111   Work-Based Learning I..1
WBL   112   Work-Based Learning I..2
WBL   121   Work-Based Learning II...1

Graduation Requirements ....66 Credit Hours

Note 1: ACC 129 is a comprehensive course covering individual income taxes. For students who want an in depth coverage of this material, such as pre-MAC or CPA examination candidates, this would be the preferred choice, along with the elective ACC 130 that provides an in depth coverage of Business Income Taxes. ACC 131 is a one-semester survey course of individual and business income taxes, and would be the more appropriate course for students who desire an introduction to key tax topics, but who do not need an in depth coverage. Students should choose the one course that is the most appropriate for their needs.

BAKING & PASTRY ARTS

Baking and Pastry Arts Degree - A55130
-Day Only

The Baking and Pastry Arts curriculum is designed to prepare students with the skills and knowledge required for employment in the baking/pastry industry including restaurants, hotels, independent bakeries/pastry shops, wholesale/retail markets, and high-volume bakeries.

Course offerings emphasizing practical application, a strong theoretical knowledge base, and professionalism provide the critical competencies to meet industry demands. Course work includes specialty/artisan breads, desserts, pastries, candies, decorative work, high-volume production and food marketing.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level positions, such as pastry/bakery assistant, area pastry chef and assistant pastry chef. American Culinary Federation certification is available to graduates.

Baking and Pastry Arts Diploma - D55130
-Day Only

The Baking and Pastry Arts diploma includes basic and more advanced courses to help prepare students for entry into the baking field or to advance in their current foodservice positions.

Courses address both the art and the science of baking. Students learn basic sanitation, cooking and baking principles, and garnishing and presentation skills. Modern supervision techniques are also studied and practiced. The majority of class time is devoted to actual hands on kitchen skill development.

Baking and Pastry Arts Certificate - C55130A
-Day Only

The Baking and Pastry Arts certificate includes basic courses to help prepare students for entry into the baking field or to advance in their current food service jobs. Course addresses both the art and the science of baking. Students learn basic sanitation, cooking and baking principles, as well as pastry, confection and production baking skills. The majority of class is devoted to actual hands-on baking skill development.

BUSINESS & PUBLIC SERVICES TECHNOLOGIES

PROGRAM SEQUENCE

First Semester
CUL	110	Sanitation and Safety	2
CUL	140	Culinary Skills I	5
CUL	160	Baking I	3
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
MAT	110	Math Measurement & Literacy	3

Second Semester
BPA	150	Artisan & Specialty Breads	4
BPA	210	Cake Design & Decorating	3
CUL	260	Baking II	3
CUL	170	Garde-Manger I	3

Complete Baking and Pastry Arts Certificate (C55130A) 16 credit hours:
CUL 110, CUL 140, CUL 160, + Choose two of the following courses: BPA 150, BPA 210, or CUL 260

Third Semester
CUL	112	Nutrition for Foodservice	3
HRM	245	Human Resources Management Hosp	3
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Fourth Semester
BPA	120	Petit Fours & Pastries	3
BPA	130	European Cakes & Tortes	3
BPA	220	Confection Artistry	4
WBL	112	Work-Based Learning I	2

Fifth Semester
BPA	230	Chocolate Artistry	3
BPA	230A	Chocolate Artistry Lab	1
BPA	240	Plated Desserts	3
BPA	250	Dessert & Bread Production	5
BPA	260	Pastry & Baking Marketing	3

Complete Baking & Pastry Arts Diploma (D55130) 44 Credit Hours:
CUL 110, CUL 140, CUL 160, ENG 111, MAT 110, BPA 150, BPA 210, CUL 260, CUL 112 or HRM 245, BPA 120 or BPA 130 or BPA 220, BPA 230, BPA 230A, BPA 250, BPA 220 or BPA 240.

Sixth Semester
ENG	112	Writing/Research in the Disc	3
		Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3

Humanities/Fine Arts Electives
HUM	115	Critical Thinking	3
ART	113	Art Methods and Materials	3

Graduation Requirements .... 71 Credit Hours

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Business Administration: General Business Administration Degree - A25120A
-Day, Evening, and Online

The Business Administration curriculum is designed to introduce students to the various aspects of the free enterprise system. Students will be provided with a fundamental knowledge of business functions, processes, and an understanding of business organizations in today's global economy.

Course work includes business concepts such as accounting, business law, economics, management, and marketing. Skills related to the application of these concepts are developed through the study of computer applications, communication, team building, and decision making.

Through these skills, students will have a sound business education base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for employment opportunities in marketing, management operations, and some graduates have started up their own small businesses.

Customer Service Certificate - C25120B
-Day, Evening, and Online

This certificate provides a broad foundation of communication and interpersonal skills designed to prepare the individual for customer contact roles within a business organization. Employment opportunities include customer service representative, customer services manager, consumer relations credit analyst, credit card specialist, credit and collections specialist, retail sales, accounts control analyst, administrative assistant, authorizations analyst, and telephone sales representatives in both production and service-oriented businesses.

Entrepreneurship Certificate - C25120C
-Day, Evening, and Online

This program enables students to recognize business opportunities and develop a business plan for the purpose of securing financing for an entrepreneurial start-up as well as to understand how to effectively operate a small business. Students will learn practical skills and some of the best business practices in establishing and operating a business.

Business Core Certificate - C25120D
-Day, Evening, and Online

This certificate provides students who are earning the Business Administration A.A.S., Business Administration/Human Resources Management A.A.S., and/or Associate in Art two-year degree, or simply to improve their skills in a specific area, to earn a certificate comprised of our Business Core courses. In as little as one semester, one can earn a certificate that validates an area of expertise, which can set an individual apart in the interview and selection process. If pursuing an Associate in Art degree or transferring to a four-year university, all of these classes will qualify to transfer.

Leadership Certificate - C25120F
-Day, Evening, and Online

This certificate is designed to be an overview of the major functions of leadership and management with an emphasis on critical thinking. Emphasis is placed on exploring the theories and techniques of leadership and teamwork coupled with the management principles of planning, organizing, controlling, directing, and communicating. Students will be able to identify and analyze a personal philosophy and style of leadership and integrate these concepts in various practical situations using moral and ethical judgments honed during this program. Upon completion, students should be able to work as contributing members of a team utilizing these functions of leadership and management.

Career Success Certificate - C25120G
-Day, Evening, and Online

This certificate is designed to help students develop the knowledge and skills they need to make the successful transition from college to career. The program includes courses on managing personal finances, ethics, successful communication, and interpersonal skill development, as well as a course in business. Together, these courses address the "employability skills" that are in high demand

from employers today. A student will need to be sure that they are ready to find and succeed in a great job with this professional transition toolkit.

PROGRAM SEQUENCE

First Semester

BUS	110	Introduction to Business	3
BUS	137	Principles of Management	3
CIS	111	Basic PC Literacy	2
		Social Science Elective	3
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
MKT	120	Principles of Marketing	3

Second Semester

ACC	120	Principles of Financial Accounting	4
BUS	115	Business Law I	3
BUS	121	Business Math	3
BUS	139	Entrepreneurship I	3
BUS	151	People Skills	3

Complete Business Core Certificate (C25120D):
ACC 120, BUS 110, BUS 115, BUS 137, + One Social Science Elective

Third Semester

BUS	153	Human Resources Management	3
ENG	114	Professional Research and Reporting	3
INT	110	International Business	3
		Business Administration Major Elective	3
MKT	223	Customer Service	3

Complete Customer Service Certificate (C25120B):
BUS 110, BUS 151, BUS 137, MKT 223

Business Administration Major Elective Track 1:
Complete Entrepreneurship Certificate (C25120C):
BUS 110, BUS 139, MKT 120, + Choose 245

Business Administration Major Elective Track 2:
Complete Leadership Certificate (C2520F):
BUS 137, BUS 153, BUS 151, + Choose BUS 240

Business Administration Major Elective Track 3:
Complete Career Success Certificate (C25120G):
BUS 110, BUS 151, + Choose BUS 125 and BUS 240

Fourth Semester

ACC	121	Principles of Managerial Accounting	4
BUS	116	Business Law II	3
HUM	115	Critical Thinking	3
		Mathematics Elective	3
MKT	221	Consumer Behavior	3

Social Science Elective

ECO	151	Survey of Economics	3
ECO	251	Principles of Microeconomics	3
ECO	252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3

General Education Courses

MAT	110	Mathematical Measurement & Literacy	3
MAT	143	Quantitative Literacy	3

Business Administration Major Electives

BUS	125	Personal Finance	3
BUS	240	Business Ethics	3
BUS	245	Entrepreneurship II	3
INT	180	Travel Study Abroad	3
LOG	110	Introduction to Logistics	3
MKT	232	Social Media Marketing	4

PAD	151	Intro to Public Admin	3
WBL	111	Work-Based Learning 1	1
WBL	112	Work-Based Learning 1	2
WBL	113	Work-Based Learning 1	3

Completion Requirements .... 64 Credit Hours

Business Administration: Global Business Management Degree - A25120G
-Day, Evening, and Online

Global Business Management (A.A.S degree) is a concentration within the Business Administration curriculum. It is designed to meet the demands of today's international economy. Businesses today are truly interconnected and working in business may require an understanding of different cultures as businesses often operate outside of the United States. By learning key business concepts as well as global literacy skills, students will be prepared for employment opportunities in government agencies, financial institutions, and large to small business or industry. Skills related to the application of these concepts are developed through the study of computer literacy, communication, team-building, and decision-making.

Critical thinking, project and problem solving skills are emphasized in the program course work. Because the degree requires the general study of business and management as well as global literacy, students begin their coursework with basic business concepts. The degree is fully online and can be completed in four full-time semesters.

International Business Certificate - C25120GB
-Day, Evening, and Online

This certificate is intended to provide students with a better understanding of how businesses are continually globally connected. Coursework includes a basic understanding of business, as well as understanding business from an international perspective, how international trade impacts business, importing and exporting, the economics of international businesses, and how marketing is impacted by delivering products and services to and from different parts of the world.

PROGRAM SEQUENCE

First Semester

BUS	110	Introduction to Business	3
BUS	137	Principles of Management	3
CIS	111	Basic PC Literacy	2
		Social Science Elective	3
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
MKT	120	Principles of Marketing	3

Second Semester

ACC	120	Principles of Financial Accounting	4
BUS	115	Business Law I	3
BUS	121	Business Math	3
BUS	151	People Skills	3
INT	110	International Business	3

Complete Business Core Certificate (C25120D):
ACC 120, BUS 110, BUS 115, BUS 137, + One Social Science Elective

Third Semester

ENG	114	Professional Research and Reporting	3
HUM	115	Critical Thinking	3
INT	210	International Trade	3
INT	220	International Economics	3

INT   230   International Law...3

Complete International Business Certificate (C25120GB):
Social Science Elective, INT 110, INT 210, INT 220

Fourth Semester
ACC 270   International Accounting...3
BUS 139   Entrepreneurship I...3
BUS 153   Human Resources Management 3
Business Administration/Global Business Major Elective 5
Mathematics Elective 3

Business Administration Major Elective Track 1:
Complete Customer Service Certificate (C25120B):
BUS 110, BUS 151, BUS 137, MKT 223

Business Administration Major Elective Track 2:
Complete Leadership Certificate (C2520F):
BUS 137, BUS 153, BUS 151, + Choose BUS 240

Business Administration Major Elective Track 3:
Complete Career Success Certificate (C25120G):
BUS 110, BUS 151, + Choose BUS 125 and BUS 240

Social Science Elective
ECO 151   Survey of Economics 3
ECO 251   Principles of Microeconomics......................................3
ECO 252   Principles of Macroeconomics 3

General Education Courses
MAT 110   Mathematical Measurement & Literacy......................3
MAT 143   Quantitative Literacy 3

Business Administration/ Global Business Management Major Electives
BUS   125   Personal Finance 3
BUS   240   Business Ethics..3
INT   180   Travel Study Abroad 3
LOG   110   Introduction to Logistics 3
MKT   223   Customer Service 3
MKT   232   Social Media Marketing..4
WBL   111   Work-Based Learning 1 1
WBL   112   Work-Based Learning 1 2
WBL   113   Work-Based Learning 1 3

Completion Requirements ....65 Credit Hours

Business Administration: Human Resources Management Degree - A25120H
-Day, Evening, and Online

Human Resource Management (HRM) is the organizational function responsible for creating and supporting the systems that are used to effectively manage an organization's employees. HRM managers, professionals and support staff work in areas such as compensation, benefits, staffing and training.

The Business Administration / Human Resources Management curriculum prepares students to perform these roles in organizations of varying size and type and, depending on individual and organizational factors, roles can be performed at the administrative support, individual contributor / professional or managerial level.

Critical thinking, project and problem solving skills are emphasized in the program course work. Because the degree requires the general study of business and management as well as HRM, students are prepared to begin careers in both disciplines. The degree is fully online and can be completed in four full-time semesters.

Business Administration: Human Resources Administration Certificate - C25120HA
-Day, Evening, and Online

This certificate is intended to provide formal classroom training in Human Resources (HR) to individuals interested in careers in HR. Ideally, students entering this program should already have a college degree in another field, should be working in the field of Human Resources, or should be business owners looking for specific training in Human Resources. Course work includes studies in human resource management, records management, recruitment and selection or compensation and benefits or training and development, people skills or customer service, and word processing or office software applications.

Business Administration: Human Resources Management Certificate- C25120HB
-Day, Evening, and Online

This program is intended to provide formal classroom training in Human Resources Management to individuals interested in careers in Human Resources. Ideally, students entering this program should already have a college degree in another field, should be working in the field of Human Resources, or should be business owners looking for specific training in Human Resources. Course work includes studies inhuman resources, management, employment law, recruitment and selection, training and development, and compensation and benefits.

Public Administration Certificate - C25120P
-Day, Evening, and Online

This certificate is designed to be an overview of the skills needed to be successful in a career in public administration. Focus is placed on ethics, decision-making, forming strong work relationships, communication, developing public policy, and other government functions to be a successful public administrator in government and/or non-profit organizations.

PROGRAM SEQUENCE

First Semester
BUS   110   Introduction to Business 3
BUS   137   Principles of Management...3
CIS   111   Basic PC Literacy 2
Social Science Elective..3
ENG   111   Writing and Inquiry...3
MKT   120   Principles of Marketing 3

Second Semester
ACC   120   Principles of Financial Accounting...............................4
BUS   115   Business Law I 3
BUS   121   Business Math..3
BUS   153   Human Resources Management 3
BUS   217   Employment Law and Regulations* 3

Complete Business Core Certificate (C25120D):
ACC 120, BUS 110, BUS 115, BUS 137, + One Social Science Elective

Third Semester
BUS   234   Training and Development*...3
BUS   240   Business Ethics 3
BUS   256   Recruit Select & Per Plan*..3
BUS   258   Compensation and Benefits*......................................3
ENG   114   Professional Research and Reporting.........................3

Complete Human Resources Management Certificate (C25120HB):
BUS 153, BUS 217, BUS 234, BUS 256, BUS 258

Fourth Semester
ACC 121 Principles of Managerial Accounting 4
BUS 259 HRM Applications 3
HUM 115 Critical Thinking 3
Mathematics Elective 3
HRM Major Elective 3

Human Resources Major Elective Track 1:
Complete Leadership Certificate (C2520F):
BUS 137, BUS 153, BUS 240, + Choose BUS 151

Human Resources Major Elective Track 2:
Complete Public Administration Certificate (C25120P):
BUS 153, BUS 240, + Choose 2 HRM Major Electives: BUS 151 and PAD 151

Human Resources Management Elective Track 3:
Complete Human Resources Administration Certificate (C25120HA): *BUS 153 + Choose 3 HRM Major Electives: BUS 151, MKT 223, and BUS 260*

Human Resources Management Elective Track 4:
Complete Customer Service Certificate (C25120B):
BUS 110, BUS 137, + Choose BUS 151 and MKT 223

Social Science Elective
ECO 151 Survey of Economics 3
ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics 3
ECO 252 Principles of Macroeconomics 3

Mathematics Electives
MAT 110 Mathematical Measurement & Literacy 3
MAT 143 Quantitative Literacy 3

HRM Major Electives
BUS 151 People Skills 3
BUS 260 Business Communications 3
INT 180 Travel Study Abroad 3
MKT 223 Customer Service 3
MKT 232 Social Media Marketing 4
PAD 151 Intro to Public Admin 3
WBL 111 Work-Based Learning 1 1
WBL 112 Work-Based Learning 1 2
WBL 113 Work-Based Learning 1 3

*Indicates non-waiverable prerequisite for BUS 259, HRM Applications.

Completion Requirements ………………………64 Credit Hours

Business Administration: Marketing Degree - A25120M
-Day, Evening, and Online

Business Administration has a new concentration in Marketing (A.A.S. degree), a concentration within the Business curriculum. The program helps students develop skills in advertising and sales, marketing research and applications, social media marketing, marketing in an international landscape, customer service as well as core business concepts.

It is designed to meet the demands of government agencies, financial institutions, and large to small business or industry. Skills related to the application of these concepts are developed through the study of computer literacy, communication, team-building, and decision-making.

Marketing and Sales Certificate - C25120MM
-Day, Evening, and Online

This certificate introduces innovative marketing concepts and sales strategies skills necessary for today's highly competitive environment. Focusing on core marketing competencies, students are introduced to theories and practices necessary to meet the challenges and opportunities faced by today's marketers. The marketing and sales certificate provides opportunities for students to learn key marketing and sales concepts and apply them to learn skills needed to be successful in marketing, sales, advertising, customer service, and social media marketing.

PROGRAM SEQUENCE

First Semester
BUS 110 Introduction to Business 3
BUS 137 Principles of Management 3
CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy 2
Social Science Elective 3
ENG 111 Writing and Inquiry 3
MKT 120 Principles of Marketing 3

Second Semester
ACC 120 Principles of Financial Accounting 4
BUS 115 Business Law I 3
BUS 121 Business Math 3
MKT 220 Advertising and Sales Promotion 3
MKT 223 Customer Service 3

Complete Business Core Certificate (C25120D):
ACC 120, BUS 110, BUS 115, BUS 137, + Choose Social Science Elective

Third Semester
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting 3
Marketing Elective 3
MKT 225 Marketing Research 3
MKT 227 Marketing Applications 3
MKT 232 Social Media Marketing 4

Complete Marketing and Sales Certificate (C25120MM):
MKT 120, MKT 232, MKT 220, MKT 223

Marketing Elective Track 1:
Complete Customer Service Certificate (C25120B):
BUS 110, BUS 137, MKT 223, + Choose BUS 151

Marketing Elective Track 2:
Entrepreneurship Certificate (C25120C): *Choose BUS 245*

Marketing Elective Track 3:
Complete Career Success Certificate (C25120G):
BUS 110, + Choose 3 MKT Electives: BUS 151, BUS 125, BUS 240

Fourth Semester
ACC 121 Principles of Managerial Accounting 4
BUS 116 Business Law II 3
BUS 139 Entrepreneurship I 3
HUM 115 Critical Thinking 3
Mathematics Elective 3

Complete Entrepreneurship Certificate (C25120C)
BUS 110, BUS 139, MKT 120, + choose BUS 245 from Marketing Electives

Marketing Elective Track 2:
Complete Entrepreneurship Certificate (C25120C):
BUS 110, BUS 139, MKT 120, +Choose BUS 245

Social Science Elective

ECO	151	Survey of Economics	3
ECO	251	Principles of Microeconomics	3
ECO	252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3

Mathematics Electives

MAT	110	Mathematical Measurement & Literacy	3
MAT	143	Quantitative Literacy	3

Marketing Electives

BAS	120	Intro to Analytics	3
BUS	125	personal Finance	3
BUS	151	People Skills	3
BUS	240	Business Ethics	3
BUS	245	Entrepreneurship II	3
WBL	111	Work-Based Learning I	1
WBL	112	Work-Based Learning I	2
WBL	113	Work-Based Learning I	3

Completion Requirements ....65 Credit Hours

BUSINESS ANALYTICS

Business Analytics Degree - A25350
-Day, Online, & Evening

The Business Analytics curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge and the skills necessary for employment and growth in analytical professions. Business analysts process and analyze essential information about business operations and also assimilate data for forecasting purposes.

Students will complete course work in business analytics, including general theory, best practices, data mining, data warehousing, predictive modeling, project and operations management, statistical analysis, and software packages. Related skills include business communication, critical thinking and decision making.

Graduates should qualify for employment as data technicians, data scientists, business and data analytics engineers, and business analysts in the fields of finance, banking, logistics, marketing, healthcare, manufacturing, information technology, and government organizations.

Business Intelligence Certificate - C25350A
-Day, Online, & Evening

The Business Intelligence Certificate is designed to provide students a foundation in business intelligence and business analytics principles and applications. Credits earned in the program may be transferred toward an Associate in Applied Science Degree in Business Analytics. Students will learn how to use graphical tools to communicate insights about data, use statistical programming tools to conduct descriptive analytics, process data, and generate reports that support business decision-making.

Business Analyst Certificate - C25350B
-Day, Online, & Evening

The Business Analyst Certificate is designed to reinforce and advance analytics skills and application. Credits earned in the program may be transferred toward an Associate in Applied Science Degree in Business Analytics. Students will build and validate predictive models that will help guide decision makers, as well as be able to analyze complex data using modern analytics tools and methods.

Marketing Analytics Certificate - C25350C
-Day, Online, & Evening

The Marketing Analytics Certificate is designed to prepare students for job opportunities in the marketing analytics field. Credits earned in this program may be transferred toward an Associate in Applied Science Degree in Business Analytics. Students will learn business analytics practices and how they apply in the marketing industry.

Logistics Analytics Certificate - C25350E
-Day, Online, & Evening

The Logistics Analytics Certificate is designed to prepare students for job opportunities in the logistics analytics field. Credits earned in this program may be transferred toward an Associate in Applied Science Degree in Business Analytics and/or an Associate in Applied Science in Global Logistics. Students will learn business analytics practices and how they are applicable in distribution, transportation, and manufacturing organizations.

Finance Analytics Certificate - C25350F
-Day, Online, & Evening

The Finance Analytics Certificate is designed to prepare students for job opportunities in the finance analytics field. Credits earned in this program may be transferred toward an Associate in Applied Science Degree in Business Analytics. Students will learn business analytics practices and how they are applicable in the financial sector.

PROGRAM SEQUENCE

First Semester

BAS	120	Intro to Analytics	3
BAS	150	Intro to Analytical Program.	3
BUS	110	Introduction to Business	3
CIS	110	Introduction to Computers	3
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
MAT	143	Quantitative Literacy	3

Second Semester

BAS	121	Data Visualization	3
BAS	220	Appl. Analytical Program.	3
MAT	152	Statistical Methods I	4
BUS	137	Principles of Management	3
Elective List I			3

Complete Business Intelligence Certificate (C25350A):
BAS 120, BAS 121, BAS 150, BAS 220

Elective 1 Track 1: Complete Marketing Analytics Certificate (C25350C): Choose MKT 120 + BAS 120, BAS 121, BUS 110

Elective 1 Track 2: Finance Analytics Certificate (C25350F): choose ACC 120

Elective 1 Track 3: Logistics Analytics Certificate (C25350E): choose LOG 110

Elective 1: Business Core (C25120D): Choose ACC 120

Third Semester

BAS	221	Intro to Predictive Analytics	3
BAS	240	Data Structures for Analytics	3
ENG	114	Prof Research and Reporting	3
BUS	115	Business Law I	3
Elective List II			3

Elective 2 Track 2: Complete Finance Analytics Certificate
(C25350F), choose BUS 225 + BAS 120, BAS 121, ACC 120

Elective 2 Track 3: Complete Logistics Analytics Certificate
(C25350E), choose LOG 215 + BAS 120, 121, LOG 110

Fourth Semester
HUM	115	Critical Thinking	3
ECO	251	Prin of Microeconomics	3
BAS	250	Analytical Tools and Methods	3
BAS	270	Adv Analytical Tools and Methods	3
BAS	230	Applied Predictive Modeling	3
or Elective List II			3

Elective 3 Track 4:
Complete Business Analyst Certificate (C25350B):
choose BAS 230 + BAS 220, BAS 240, BAS 250, BAS 270

Complete Business Core Certificate (C25120D):
BUS 110, BUS 137, BUS 115, ECO 151or 251 or ECO 252,
+ Choose ACC 120.   * See A25120

Elective List I (Select 3 hours from the following courses):
MKT	120	Principles of Marketing	3
ACC	120	Prin of Financial Acct	4
LOG	110	Introduction to Logistics	3

Elective List II (Select 3 hours from the following courses):
MKT	221	Consumer Behavior	3
BUS	225	Business Finance	3
LOG	215	Supply Chain Management	3

Elective List III (Select 3 hours from the following courses):
BUS	210	Investment Analysis	3
LOG	225	Logistics Systems	4

Completion Requirements ....64 Credit Hours

COSMETOLOGY

Cosmetology Degree - A55140
-Day, Online

The Cosmetology curriculum is designed to provide competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles, and hands-on fundamentals associated with the cosmetology industry. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Course work includes instruction in all phases of professional imaging, hair design, chemical processes, skin care, nail care, multi-cultural practices, business/computer principles, product knowledge, and other selected topics.

Graduates should qualify to sit for the State Board of Cosmetic Arts examination. Upon successfully passing the State Board exam, graduates will be issued a license. Employment is available in beauty salons and related businesses.

Cosmetology Diploma - D55140A
-Evening

The Cosmetology curriculum is designed to provide competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles, and hands-on fundamentals associated with the cosmetology industry. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Course work includes instruction in all phases of professional imaging, hair design, chemical processes, skin care, nail care, multi-cultural practices, business/computer principles, product knowledge, and other selected topics.

Diploma graduates should qualify to sit for the State Board of Cosmetic Arts examination. Upon successfully passing the State Board exam, graduates will be issued a license. Employment is available in beauty salons and related businesses.

PROGRAM SEQUENCE

First Semester
COS	111	Cosmetology Concepts I	4
COS	112	Salon I	8
COS	224	Trichology & Chemistry	2

Second Semester
COS	113	Cosmetology Concepts II	4
COS	114	Salon II	8
COS	115a	Cosmetology Concepts III, Part I	2
COS	116a	Salon III, Part I	2

First Summer Term
ENG	110	Freshman Composition	3
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
MAT	110	Mathematical Measurement & Literacy	3

Third Semester
COS	115b	Cosmetology Concepts III, Part II	2
COS	116b	Salon III, Part II	2
COS	117	Cosmetology Concepts IV	2
COS	118	Salon IV	7
COS	223	Contemporary Hair Coloring	2

Complete Cosmetology Diploma –D55140A (47 Credits)
COS 111, COS 112, ENG 110, PSY 118, COS 113, COS 114, COS 115, COS 116, COS 117, COS 118

Fourth Semester
COM	120	Intro Interpersonal Communication	3
HUM	121	The Nature of America	3
COS	240	Contemporary Design	2
COS	225	Adv Contemp Hair Coloring	2

Total Graduation Requirement .... 64 Semester Credit Hours

CRIMINAL JUSTICE TECHNOLOGY

Criminal Justice Technology Degree - A55180
-Day & Online

The Criminal Justice Technology curriculum is designed to provide knowledge of criminal justice systems and operations. Study will focus on local, state, and federal law enforcement, judicial processes, corrections, and security services. The criminal justice system's role within society will be explored.

Emphasis is on criminal justice systems, criminology, juvenile justice, criminal and constitutional law, investigative principles, ethics, and community relations. Additional study may include issues and concepts of government, counseling, communications, computers, and technology.

Employment opportunities exist in a variety of local, state, and federal law enforcement, corrections, and security fields. Examples include police officer, deputy sheriff, county detention officer, state trooper, intensive probation/parole surveillance officer, correctional officer, and loss prevention specialist.

BUSINESS & PUBLIC SERVICES TECHNOLOGIES

Principles of Corrections Certificate - C55180A
-Day & Online

The Principles of Corrections certificate is designed to provide entry level competencies in the field of contemporary corrections as they apply to criminal justice systems and operations. Study will focus on the history, structure, functions, and philosophy of the criminal justice system with regard to corrections; juvenile justice systems and related issues; corrections alternatives, treatment programs, inmate control; statutory/case law as it applies to correctional concepts, facilities, and related practices; and the study of offenders, diversion, house arrest, restitution, community service, probation and parole. Upon completion of this certificate, employment opportunities exist in a variety of local, state, and federal corrections facilities.

Introduction to Law Enforcement Certificate - C55180B
-Day & Online

Individuals seeking a career in law enforcement should realize that additional credentials may be required to enter into the field of criminal justice. Understanding the role of policing in America, which is the gateway to the criminal justice process is essential. The foundations of police processes, occupational roles and tasks of law enforcement, and the nature and designs of typical, as well as innovative police systems are the foundation of the certificate. A broad introduction to the criminal laws, including the structure and function of the courts; the legal profession, legal education, and the politics of judicial selection are reviewed and applied in the course material. This certificate is taught by knowledgeable faculty members with years of real-world, hands-on experience.

Homeland Security Certificate – C55180H
-Day & Online

The Homeland Security certificate program is designed to increase knowledge for personnel working in the areas of public administration, public safety, security management and law enforcement, and for executives in corporations responsible for overseeing in-house security programs. It provides an introduction to the threats posed by domestic and international terrorism, as well to strategies for countering those threats. Students will explore the best practices behind successful security planning and thereat assessment, while learning the key principles in homeland security.

Intelligence Analysis Certificate – C55180I
-Day & Online

The Intelligence Analysis (IA) certificate promotes excellence in the study, examination, and assessment of threats, risks, and adversaries in all intelligence sectors. The IA certificate is designed to recognize essential intelligence analysis skill sets in those currently seeking a career in criminal justice system. These skill sets include performing analysis, interpreting analysis, planning and organizing, conducting research, tapping sources of intelligence, working with technology, and communicating and writing.

PROGRAM SEQUENCE

First Semester
CJC	111	Intro to Criminal Justice	3
CJC	112	Criminology	3
CJC	121	Law Enforcement Operations	3
CJC	122	Community Policing	3
CJC	131	Criminal Law	3
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3

Complete Introduction to Law Enforcement Certificate (C55180B): CJC 111, CJC 112, CJC 121, CJC 122, CJC 131

Second Semester
CJC	113	Juvenile Justice	3
CJC	132	Court Procedure and Evidence	3
CJC	141	Corrections	3
CJC	225	Crisis Intervention	3
CJC	233	Correctional Law	3
COM	120	Intro Interpersonal Com	3
OR			
ENG	114	Prof Research and Reporting	3

Complete Principles of Corrections Certificate (C55180A): CJC 111, CJC 112, CJC 141, CJC 225, CJC 233

Third Semester
CJC	212	Ethics and Community Relations	3
CJC	221	Investigative Principles	4
CJC	231	Constitutional Law	3
BIO	161	Intro to Human Biology	3
HUM	121	The Nature of America	3

Fourth Semester
CJC	161	Introduction to Homeland Security	3
CJC	162	Intel Analysis & Security Management	3
CJC	163	Transportation & Border Security	3
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
WBL	111	Work-based Learning	1
OR			
CJC	255	Issues in CJ Application	3

Complete Homeland Security Certificate (C55180H): CJC 111, CJC 161, CJC 162, CJC 163

Complete Intelligence Analysis Certificate (C55180I): CJC 111, CJC 221, CJC 161, CJC 162, CJC 163

Total Graduation Requirement........................ 65-67 Credit Hours

CRIMINAL JUSTICE TECHNOLOGY / LATENT EVIDENCE

Latent Evidence Degree - A5518A
-Day & Online

Latent Evidence is a concentration under the curriculum of Criminal Justice Technology. This curriculum is designed to provide knowledge of latent evidence systems and operations. Study will focus on local, state, and federal law enforcement, evidence processing and procedures.

Students will learn both theory and hands-on analysis of latent evidence. They will learn fingerprint classification, identification, and chemical development. Students will record, cast, and recognize footwear and tire-tracks; and process crime scenes. Issues and concepts of communications and the use of computers and computer-assisted design programs in crime scene technology will be discussed.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of criminal justice organizations especially in local, state, and federal law enforcement, and correctional agencies.

Principles of Identification & Information Certificate - C5518A
-Day & Online

Crime scene investigation is a complex process that includes the initial response; evaluation, processing, and documentation of the scene. Throughout the investigation process it is vital to maintain the integrity of the investigation. This is done through, crime scene processing, investigative skills, interview and interrogation of the suspects, proper documentation, which includes written documentation, diagrams and sketches, crime scene photography and basic friction ridge analysis. Crime Scene investigators can pursue a number of professional accreditations in order to meet basic and advanced standards. The competent CSI will seek continuing education opportunities through attendance at conferences and training seminars, as well as advanced educational programs such as this certificate with Wake Technical Community College.

PROGRAM SEQUENCE

First Semester
CJC	111	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CJC	112	Criminology	3
CJC	121	Law Enforcement Operations	3
CJC	131	Criminal Law	3
CJC	245	Friction Ridge Analysis	3
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3

Second Semester
CJC	113	Juvenile Justice	3
CJC	246	Advanced Friction Ridge Analysis	3
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
COM	120	Intro Interpersonal Com OR	3
ENG	114	Prof Research and Reporting	3

Third Semester
CJC	146	Trace Evidence	3
CJC	212	Ethics and Community Relations	3
CJC	221	Investigative Principles	4
CJC	231	Constitutional Law	3
BIO	161	Intro to Human Biology	3
HUM	121	The Nature of America	3

Fourth Semester
CJC	132	Court Procedure & Evidence	3
CJC	144	Crime Scene Processing	3
CJC	162	Intel Analysis & Security Management	3
CJC	225	Crisis Intervention	3
SPA	120	Spanish for the Workplace	3
WBL	111	Work-based Learning	1
OR			
CJC	255	Issues in CJ Application	3

Complete Principles of Identification & Information Certificate (C5518A): CJC 221, CJC 144, CJC 146, CJC 245, CJC 246

Total Graduation Requirements .... 65-67 Credit Hours

CULINARY ARTS

Culinary Arts Degree- A55150
-Day Only

The Culinary Arts curriculum provides specific training required to prepare students to assume positions as trained culinary professionals in a variety of food service settings including full service restaurants, hotels, resorts, clubs, catering operations, contract food service, and health care facilities.

Course offerings emphasize practical application, a strong theoretical knowledge base, and professionalism and provide the critical competencies to successfully meet industry demands.

Courses also include sanitation, food/beverage service and control, baking, garde manger, American/International cuisines, and hospitality supervision.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level positions such as line cook, station chef, and assistant pastry chef. American Culinary Federation certification is available to graduates. With experience, graduates may advance to positions such as sous-chef, executive chef, or food service manager.

Culinary Arts Diploma- D55150
-Day Only

The culinary arts diploma includes basic and more advanced courses to help prepare students for entry into the culinary field or to advance in their current foodservice positions.

Courses address both the art and the science of food preparation. Students learn basic sanitation, cooking and baking principles, and garnishing and presentation skills. Modern supervision techniques are also studied and practiced. The majority of class time is devoted to actual hands on kitchen skill development.

Course credits are transferable to the Culinary Arts associate degree program.

Culinary Arts Certificate - C55150A
-Day and Evening

The Culinary Certificate includes basic courses to help prepare students for entry into the culinary field or to advance in their current foodservice jobs.

Courses address both the art and the science of food preparation. Students learn basic sanitation, cooking and baking principles, and garnishing and presentation skills. Modern supervision techniques are also studied and practiced. The majority of class time is devoted to actual hands-on kitchen skill development.

Courses credits are transferable to the Culinary Arts associate degree program.

PROGRAM SEQUENCE

First Semester
CUL	110	Sanitation and Safety	2
CUL	140	Culinary Skills I	5
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
MAT	110	Math Measurement & Literacy	3

Second Semester
CUL	160	Baking I	3
CUL	170	Garde-Manger I	3
CUL	240	Culinary Skills II	5
HRM	245	Human Resources Management Hosp	3
Spring Elective List I			2

Complete Culinary Arts certificate (C55150A):
CUL 110, CUL 140, CUL 160 or CUL 170, CUL 240, HRM 245

Third Semester
ENG	112	Writing/Research in the Disc	3
HRM	260	Procurement for Hospitality	3
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Fourth Semester
WBL	112	Work-Based Learning I	2
CUL	135	Food and Beverage Service	2
CUL	135A	Food and Beverage Service Lab	1
CUL	250	Classical Cuisine	5

Fall Elective List I 5

Fifth Semester
CUL 230   Global Cuisines... 5
HRM 220   Cost Control-Food and Beverage 3
SPA 120   Spanish for the Workplace... 3
Spring Elective List II 2

Complete Baking and Pastry Arts certificate (C55130A):
CUL 110, CUL 140, CUL 160 + Choose CUL 160 from Fall Elective List, + Choose BPA 150 or BPA 210 from Spring Elective List II

Sixth Semester
CUL 112   Nutrition for Foodservice 3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective 3

Complete Culinary Arts Diploma (D55150):
CUL 110, CUL 140, ENG 111, MAT 110, CUL 160, CUL 170, CUL 250, and HRM 245, + Select six credits from HRM 260, HRM 220, and CUL 112, and select ten credits from BPA 150, BPA 210, CUL 130, CUL 260 or CUL 270.

Spring Elective List I (Select one course from the following):
CUL 130   Menu Design.. 2
CUL 214   Wine Appreciation 2

Fall Elective List (Select one set from the following):
BPA 150   Artisan Breads.. 4
BPA 210   Cake Design & Decorating 3
OR
CUL 260   Baking II 3
CUL 270   Garde-Manger II.. 3
CUL 287   Cultural Experience...................................... 3

Spring Elective List II (Select one course from the following):
BPA 150   Artisan & Specialty Bread 4
BPA 210   Cake Design & Decorating........................... 3
CUL 287   Cultural Experience...................................... 3
WBL 122   Work-Based Learning II 2

Humanities Elective
HUM 115   Critical Thinking... 3
ART 113   Art Methods and Materials 3

Graduation Requirements .... 72 Credit Hours

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

Early Childhood Education Degree - A55220
-Day and Evening

The Early Childhood Education curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from birth through eight in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Course work includes child growth and development; physical/nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with families and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional, and creative development of young children.

Graduates are prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development programs, preschools, public and private schools, recreational centers, Head Start Programs, and school-age programs.

Early Childhood Education Diploma - D55220A
-Day and Evening

The Early Childhood Education diploma prepares individuals to work as assistants with early childhood specialists in children's centers, nursery schools, kindergartens, child development centers, hospitals, institutions, camps, and recreation centers.

ECE Certificate - C55220D
-Day, Evening, Online

The Early Childhood Education Certificate provides a strong foundation for early childhood professionals working with young children through six courses. The Early Childhood Education Certificate is stackable within the diploma and associate degree. Students will combine learned theories with practice through a practicum experience with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Upon successful completion of EDU 119, the student earns the NC Early Childhood Credential and qualifies to be the lead teacher in a child care center. Additionally, all courses with EDU prefixes are used to evaluate the educational level of each child care provider by the NC Division of Child Development and Early Education.

School-Age Certificate - C55220E
- Online

The School-Age Certificate provides a strong foundation for early childhood professionals working with school-age children through six courses. The School-Age Certificate enables the student to receive two state credentials.

Upon successful completion of EDU 119, the student earns the NC Early Childhood Credential and qualifies to be the lead teacher in a child care center.

By successfully completing EDU 145 and either EDU 235 or EDU 263, the student receives the NC School-Age Credential.

Additionally, all courses with EDU prefixes are used to evaluate the educational level of each child care provider by the NC Division of Child Development and Early Education.

Infant/Toddler Care Certificate - C55290
-Day, Evening, Online

The Infant/Toddler Care Certificate introduces the student to the field of ECE with a concentration of study of children birth through the age of two years through six courses. The Infant/Toddler Care Certificate is stackable within the diploma and associate degree. Students will combine learned theories with practice through a practicum experience with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Upon successful completion of EDU 119, the student earns the NC Early Childhood Credential and qualifies to be the lead teacher in a child care center. Additionally, all courses with EDU prefixes are used to evaluate the educational level of each child care provider by the NC Division of Child Development and Early Education. This certificate is listed as one option in obtaining quality points in the Star Rated License System.

PROGRAM SEQUENCE

First Semester
EDU 119   Introduction to Early Childhood Education 4

EDU 131 Child, Family, and Community 3
EDU 144 Child Development I...3
EDU 153 Health, Safety, and Nutrition 3
ENG 111 Writing and Inquiry 3

Second Semester
EDU 145 Child Development II...................................3
EDU 146 Child Guidance...3
EDU 184 Early Child Intro Practicum........................2
EDU 234 Infants, Toddlers, & Twos 3
ENG 112 Writing/Research in the Disc....................3

Complete Infant/Toddler Care Certificate (C55290):
EDU 119, EDU 131, EDU 144, EDU 153, EDU 234, EDU 184

Complete Early Childhood Education ECE Certificate (C55220D):
EDU 119, EDU 131, EDU 153, EDU 145, EDU 146, EDU 184

Third Semester
EDU 151 Creative Activities......................................3
EDU 157 Active Play 3
SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology............................3

Complete Early Childhood Education Diploma (D55220A):
ENG 111, ENG 112, SOC 210, EDU 119, EDU 131, EDU 144, EDU 145, EDU 146, EDU 151, EDU 153, EDU 234, EDU 157, EDU 184

Fourth Semester
EDU 271 Educational Technology...........................3
EDU 282 Early Childhood Literature........................3
HUM 115 Critical Thinking.......................................3
OR
PHI 240 Introduction to Ethics................................3
OR
ART 111 Art Appreciation.......................................3
MAT 110 Math Measurement & Literacy 3
OR
MAT 143 Quantitative Literacy 3
___ ___ Elective I (choose a minimum of 3 credit) 3

Fifth Semester
EDU 251 Exploration Activities 3
EDU 251A Exploration Activities Lab 1
EDU 221 Children with Exceptionalities 3
EDU 280 Language and Literacy Experiences..........3
EDU 284 Early Child Capstone Prac.........................4
___ ___ Elective II (choose a minimum of 3 credit) 3

Complete Early Childhood Education School Age Certificate (C55220E): EDU 119, EDU 131, EDU 145 + EDU 163, EDU 235, and EDU 263 from elective list

Elective I and II (Choose a minimum of 6 credit hours)
EDU 114 Intro to Family Childcare 3
EDU 163 Classroom Mgt & Intruct............................3
EDU 235 School-Age Dev & Program 3
EDU 261 Early Childhood Administration I.................3
EDU *262 Early Childhood Administration II 3
EDU 263 School-Age Program Admin 3
EDU 287 Leadership/Early Child Education 3

*EDU 262 has a prerequisite of 261. Take EDU 261 as Elective 1 and EDU 262 as Elective 2.

Graduation Requirements ....70-71 Semester Credit Hours

ESTHETICS TECHNOLOGY

Esthetics Technology Certificate - C55230

The Esthetics Technology curriculum provides competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles and hands-on fundamentals associated with the art of skin care. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Course work includes instruction in all phases of professional Esthetics Technology, business/human relations, product knowledge, and other related topics.

Graduates should be prepared to take the North Carolina Cosmetology State Board Licensing Exam and upon passing be licensed and qualify for employment in beauty and cosmetic/skin care salons, as a platform artist, and in related businesses.

PROGRAM SUQUENCE

First Semester
COS 119 Esthetics Concepts I....................................2
COS 120 Esthetics Salon I...6

Second Semester
COS 125 Esthetics Concepts II 2
COS 126 Esthetics Salon II 6

Total Graduation Requirements .... 16 Credit Hours

FIRE PROTECTION TECHNOLOGY

Fire Protection Technology Degree - A55240
-Online

The Fire Protection Technology curriculum is designed to provide individuals with technical and professional knowledge to make decisions regarding fire protection for both public and private sectors. It also provides a sound foundation for continuous higher learning in fire protection, administration, and management.

Course work includes online classroom and laboratory exercises to introduce the student to various aspects of fire protection. Students will learn technical and administrative skills such as hydraulics, hazardous materials, arson investigation, fire protection safety, fire suppression management, law, and codes.

Graduates should qualify for employment or advancement in governmental agencies, industrial firms, insurance rating organizations, educational organizations, and municipal fire departments. Employed persons should have opportunities for skilled and supervisory-level positions within their current organizations.

Fire Protection Technology: Basic Certificate - C55240A
 - Online

The General Certificate in Fire Protection is designed to develop a student's appreciation and understanding of fire service as a career. Concentrated studies in firefighting strategies, building construction, and fire prevention prepare a student for an entry-level position in fire service.

Loss Control/Investigation Certificate - C55240B
-Online

The Loss Control/Investigation certificate prepares students to function effectively and lead within a fire department's inspections and investigations division. The program provides an overview into the theories, practices, and scope of the fire prevention function, including the study of fire cause investigation, fire protection law, model fire codes, life safety, public education, fire protection systems, employee supervision and expository writing. Upon completion, certificate holders may qualify for supervisory or entry-level management positions in fire prevention, training, or fire suppression. Additional employment opportunities in fire and life safety protection may also be found in hospitals, colleges, manufacturing facilities or insurance companies.

Fire Management Certificate - C55240C
-Online

The Fire Service Management Certificate develops the student's team leadership skills in preparation for the effective mitigation of incidents that pose serious loss or hazard to citizens and property. The course work will provide the student with an overview into the theories, practices, and scope of fire service management in action. Course work includes personnel supervision, report writing, administration, public relations, finance, and planning. Upon completion certificate holders may qualify for supervisory or entry-level management positions in fire suppression, fire prevention, or training.

PROGRAM SEQUENCE

First Semester
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
FIP	120	Intro to Fire Protection	3
FIP	124	Fire Prevention & Public Ed	3
FIP	132	Building Construction	3
FIP	220	Fire Fighting Strategies	3
FIP	229	Fire Dynamics and Combust	3

Second Semester
FIP	128	Detection & Investigation	3
FIP	152	Fire Protection Law	3
FIP	276	Managing Fire Services	3
BIO	161	Introduction to Human Biology	3
COM	120	Intro Interpersonal Com	3
OR			
ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	3

Third Semester
FIP	136	Inspection and Codes	3
FIP	176	HazMat Operations	4
FIP	228	Local Government Finance	3
FIP	240	Fire Service Supervision	3
HUM	121	The Nature of America	3

Complete Fire Protection Technology Certificate (C55240A):
FIP 120, FIP 124, FIP 132, FIP 136, FIP 220

Complete Fire Management Certificate (C55240C):
 ENG 111, FIP 152, FIP 276, FIP 228, FIP 240

Fourth Semester
FIP	164	OSHA Standards	3
FIP	221	Adv. Fire Fighting Strategies	3
EPT	140	Emergency Management	3
FIP	244	Fire Protection Project	3
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Complete Loss Control/Investigation Certificate (C55240B):
FIP 124, FIP 164, FIP 128, FIP 152, FIP 276

Total Graduation Requirement.............................64 Credit Hours

LATERAL ENTRY

Lateral Entry Certificate - C55430
-Evening

The Lateral Entry curriculum provides a course of study leading to the development of the general pedagogy knowledge needed to become certified to teach by the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction. Prospective lateral entry candidates are required to meet with the program coordinator prior to entry into the program. They are required to obtain a plan of study from a designated regional alternative licensing center (RALC) prior to applying for admissions to this program.

Course work includes human growth and development, learning theory, instructional technology, school policies and procedures, home, school, and community collaborations, and classroom organization and management to enhance learning. Courses offered by partnering senior institutions include instructional methods, literacy, and exceptionalities in the classroom. Additional courses may be required based on the review of transcripts completed by the RALC and documented in an individual plan of study.

Upon completion of the program, graduates should meet the general pedagogical competencies within the first three years of teaching, including a minimum of six semester hours per school year. Additional requirements, such as pre-service training and passing the PRAXIS, are required for licensure.

PROGRAM SEQUENCE

First Semester
EDU	163	Classroom Mgt & Instruct	3
EDU	245	Policies and Procedures	3

Second Semester
EDU	244	Human Growth/Development	3
EDU	271	Educational Technology	3

Third Semester
EDU	131	Child, Family, & Community	3
EDU	243	Learning Theory	3

Course Required at Senior Institution
-	-	Literacy/Reading Methods	3(+)
		Instructional Methods	3(+)
		Meeting Special Learning Needs, Exceptionalities, Diversity	3(+)

Total Community College Requirements = 18 Sem. Credit Hours

Total Completion Requirements 27 (++) Semester Credit Hours.

HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

Hospitality Management Degree - A25110
-Day Only

The Hospitality Management curriculum prepares students to understand and apply the administrative and practical skills needed for supervisory and managerial positions in hotels, motels, resorts, inns, restaurants, institutions, and clubs.

Course work includes front office management, guest services, sanitation, menu writing, quality management, purchasing, and other areas critical to the success of hospitality professionals.

Upon completion, graduates should qualify for supervisory or entry-level management positions in food and lodging including: front office, reservations, housekeeping, purchasing, dining room, and marketing. Opportunities are also available in the support areas of food and equipment sales.

Hospitality Management Diploma - D25110A
-Day

The hospitality management diploma prepares students to understand and apply the administrative and practical skills needed for positions in the hospitality industry. It also applies advanced classes in the hospitality and business field. Students may also choose concentrations in restaurant or hotel management. Course work includes guest services, human resource management, and other areas critical to the success of hospitality professionals. Upon completion, graduates should qualify for entry level supervisory or management training positions in the hospitality industry.

Hospitality Event Management Certificate - C25110A
-Day Only

The event management certificate prepares students to understand and apply the administrative and practical skills needed for positions in the field of meeting and convention planning. Course work includes guest services, event planning, marketing, and other areas critical to the success of industry professionals. Upon completion, graduates should qualify for entry level supervisory or management training positions in the meeting and convention planning field.

Hospitality Hotel Management Certificate- C25110B
-Day

The hotel management certificate prepares students to understand and apply the administrative and practical skills needed for positions in the hotel industry. Course work includes guest services, sanitation, human resource management, and other areas critical to the success of hotel professionals. Upon completion, graduates should qualify for entry level supervisory or management training positions in the hotel industry.

Hospitality Entrepreneur Certificate - C25110C
-Day

The entrepreneur certificate gives students basic business skills specific to the hotel and restaurant industry. Course work includes guest services, human resource management, basic business and entrepreneurship studies, and other areas critical to the success of industry professionals. Upon completion, graduates should have a good understanding of the basics of setting up a business in the hospitality industry.

Hospitality Restaurant Management Certificate - C25110D
-Day

The restaurant management certificate prepares students to understand and apply the administrative and practical skills needed for positions in the restaurant industry. Course work includes guest services, sanitation, human resource management, and other areas critical to the success of restaurant professionals. Upon completion, graduates should qualify for entry level

supervisory or management training positions in the restaurant industry.

PROGRAM SEQUENCE

First Semester
CUL	110	Sanitation and Safety	2
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
HRM	110	Introduction to Hosp & Tourism	3
MAT	110	Math Measurement & Literacy	3
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
___	___	*Elective List I	2

Second Semester
CUL	135	Food and Beverage Service	2
CUL	135A	Food and Beverage Service Lab	1
CUL	142	Fundamentals of Food	5
HUM	115	Critical Thinking	3
___	___	*Elective List II	2

Third Semester
HRM	220	Cost Control - Food and Beverage	3
HRM	275	Leadership-Hospitality	3
HRM	240	Marketing for Hospitality	3

Fourth Semester
WBL	112	Work-Based Learning I	2
HRM	245	Human Resources Management-Hosp	3
HRM	280	Management Problems - Hospitality	3
SPA	120	Spanish for the Workplace	3
___	___	*English Elective	2
___	___	*Elective List III	3

Fifth Semester
ACC	175	Hotel and Restaurant Accounting	4
HRM	140	Legal Issues – Hospitality	3
HRM	215	***Restaurant Management	3
HRM	260	***Procurement for Hospitality	3

Complete Hospitality Event Management certificate (C25110A): CUL 110, HRM 110, HRM 210, + take 7 credits from CUL 130, CUL 135, CUL 135A, HRM 140, HRM 220, HRM 240, HRM 260

Complete Hospitality Hotel Management certificate (C25110B): CUL 110, HRM 110, HRM 120, HRM 245, +take 4 credits from ACC 175, HRM 140, HRM 210, HRM 240, HRM 260

Complete Hospitality Entrepreneur certificate (C25110C): BUS 139, CUL 110, HRM 110, HRM 245, + take 4 credits from ACC 175, CUL 135, CUL 135A, HRM 140, HRM 240, SPA 120

Complete Hospitality Restaurant Management certificate (C25110D): CUL 110, HRM 110, HRM 245, CUL 135, CUL 135A, + take 4 credits from CUL 130, CUL 214, HRM 215, HRM 225, HRM 260.

Complete Hospitality Management diploma (D25110): CUL 110, ENG 111, HRM 110, MAT 110, HRM 140, HRM 240, HRM 220, HRM 245; Take one course from BUS 139, CUL214, or HRM 225; Choose 8 credits from ACC 175, CUL 130, CUL 135, CUL 135A, CUL 142, HRM 260; Choose 8 credits from WBL 112, HRM 120, HRM 210, SPA 120

English Electives (Select one course from the following list):
ENG	112	Writing/Research in the Disc	3
ENG	114	Prof Research and Reporting	3

Elective List I (Select one course from the following list):
CUL	214	Wine Appreciation	2
HRM	120	Front Office Procedures	3

Elective List II (Select a minimum of 8 credit hours from the following list):
CUL 130 Menu Design 2
HRM 225 Beverage Management 3

Elective List III: (Select a minimum of 8 credit hours from the following list):
BUS 139 Entrepreneurship I 3
HRM 210 Meetings & Event Planning 3

***Major Electives Choose 5 out of 8 to graduate (All other classes listed above on the Program Planning Guide are considered core classes and they are required to take.)
BUS 139 Entrepreneurship I 3
BUS 230 Small Business Management 3
CUL 130 Menu Design 2
CUL 214 Wine Appreciation 2
HRM 120 Front Office Procedures 3
HRM 210 Meetings & Event Planning 3
HRM 215 Restaurant Management 3
HRM 225 Beverage Management 3
HRM 260 Procurement for Hospitality 3

Graduation Requirements .... 68 Credit Hours

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (GLOBAL LOGISTICS TECHNOLOGY)

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (DISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT) DEGREE - A25620D
-Online

The Global Logistics / Distribution Management Technology curriculum prepares individuals for a multitude of career opportunities in distribution, transportation, warehousing, supply chain, and manufacturing organizations.

Course work includes the international and domestic movement of goods from the raw materials source(s) through production and ultimately to the consumer. Courses in transportation, warehousing, inventory control, material handling, purchasing, computerization, supply chain operations and federal transportation and OSHA regulations are emphasized.

Graduates should qualify for positions in a wide range of logistics-related positions in government agencies, manufacturing, and service organizations. Employment opportunities include entry-level purchasing, material management, warehousing, inventory, transportation, international freight, and logistics analysts. Upon completion, graduates may be eligible to pursue professional credentials through APICS, AST&L, CSCMP, and ISM

Distribution Management Core Certificate - C25620DA
- Online

This certificate is designed to give students a broad foundation in distribution management. Emphasis is placed on providing an overview of the major functions of arranging and coordinating the transportation of products globally. Students will also gain an understanding of all activities involved in the flow of products and information between the suppliers, customers, producers, and service providers. Upon completion students will understand the basics of distribution management.

Transportation Management Certificate - C25620DB
- Online

This certificate is designed to give students a broad foundation in distribution management. Emphasis is placed on providing an overview of the major functions of arranging and coordinating the transportation of products globally. Students will also gain an understanding of all activities involved in the flow of products and information between the suppliers, customers, producers, and service providers. Upon completion students will understand the basics of distribution management.

PROGRAM SEQUENCE

First Semester
CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy 2
BUS 137 Principles of Management 3
ENG 111 Writing & Inquiry 3
LOG 110 Introduction to Logistics 3
MAT 121 Algebra/ Trigonometry 1 3
HUM 115 Critical Thinking 3

Second Semester
ACC 120 Principles of Financial Accounting 4
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting 3
LOG 120 Global Logistics 3
LOG 211 Distribution Management 3
LOG 215 Supply Chain Management 3

Complete Distribution Management Core Certificate (C25620DA):
BUS 137, LOG 110, LOG 120, LOG 215

Third Semester
ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics 3
MKT 120 Principles of Marketing 3
LOG 210 Fleet Management 3
LOG 225 Logistics Systems 4
___ ___ *Major Elective 3

Complete Transportation Management Certificate (C25620DB):
LOG 211, LOG 215, LOG 210, LOG 225

Fourth Semester
BUS 115 Business Law I 3
LOG 220 Logistics Management 3
LOG 230 Transportation Management 3
LOG 245 Logistics Security 3
___ ___ *Major Elective 3

Complete Logistics Analytics Certificate (C25350E):
LOG 110, LOG 215, +BAS 120 and BAS 121 from major elective list

Major Electives (choose a minimum of 3 credit hours)
BUS 153 Human Resources Management 3
WBL 111 Work-Based Learning I 1
WBL 112 Work-Based learning I 2
WBL 121 Work-Based learning II 1
LOG 240 Purchasing Logistics 3
BAS 120 Business Analytics I 3
BAS 121 Analytics Methods I 3

Total Graduation Requirement .... 64 Semester Credit Hours

BUSINESS & PUBLIC SERVICES TECHNOLOGIES

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (GLOBAL LOGISTICS TECHNOLOGY) DEGREE - A25620G
-Online

The Global Logistics / Distribution Management Technology curriculum prepares individuals for a multitude of career opportunities in distribution, transportation, warehousing, supply chain, and manufacturing organizations.

Course work includes the international and domestic movement of goods from the raw materials source(s) through production and ultimately to the consumer. Courses in transportation, warehousing, inventory control, material handling, purchasing, computerization, supply chain operations and federal transportation and OSHA regulations are emphasized.

Graduates should qualify for positions in a wide range of logistics-related positions in government agencies, manufacturing, and service organizations. Employment opportunities include entry-level purchasing, material management, warehousing, inventory, transportation, international freight, and logistics analysts. Upon completion, graduates may be eligible to pursue professional credentials through APICS, AST&L, CSCMP, and ISM.

Logistics Core Certificate – C25620GA
-Online

This certificate is designed to give students a broad foundation in logistics. Emphasis is placed on the various modes of domestic transportation, the movement and storage of goods from raw materials sources to end consumers, warehouse and distribution center management, and management skills. Upon completion students will understand the basics of logistics management

International Logistics Certificate – C25620GB
-Online

This certificate is designed to give students a broad foundation in the global supply chain. Emphasis is placed on import/export management, purchasing and the impact on materials management, supply chain, transportation, and global logistics processes. Upon completion students will understand the global supply chain.

Supply Chain Certificate – C25620GC
-Online

This certificate is designed to give students a broad foundation in the supply chain. Emphasis is placed on the activities of logistics, the various modes of domestic transportation, warehousing and distribution center management, and supply chain management. Upon completion students will understand the supply chain.

PROGRAM SEQUENCE

First Semester
CIS	111	Basic PC Literacy	2
BUS	137	Principles of Management	3
ENG	111	Writing & Inquiry	3
LOG	110	Introduction to Logistics	3
LOG	125	Transportation Logistics	3
MAT	121	Algebra/ Trigonometry 1	3

Second Semester
ACC	120	Principles of Financial Accounting	4
MKT	120	Principles of Marketing	3
ENG	114	Professional Research and Reporting	3
LOG	211	Distribution Management	3

LOG	215	Supply Chain Management	3

Complete Logistics Core Certificate (C25620GA):
LOG 110, LOG 125, LOG 211, BUS 137

Complete Supply Chain Certificate (C25620GC):
LOG 110, LOG 125, LOG 211, LOG 215

Third Semester
ECO	251	Principles of Microeconomics	3
INT	110	International Business	3
LOG	225	Logistics Systems	4
LOG	235	Import/Export Management	3
LOG	240	Purchasing Logistics	3

Complete International Logistics Certificate (C25620GB):
LOG 215, INT 110, LOG 235, LOG 240

Fourth Semester
BUS	115	Business Law I	3
HUM	115	Critical Thinking	3
LOG	245	Logistics Security	3
LOG	250	Advanced Global Logistics	4
___	___	*Major Elective	3

Major Electives (Select 3 credit hours)
BUS	153	Human Resources Management	3
WBL	111	Work-Based Learning I	1
WBL	112	Work-Based learning I	2
WBL	121	Work-Based learning II	1
BAS	120	Business Analytics I	3
BAS	121	Analytics Methods I	3

Complete Logistics Analytics Certificate (C25350E) see A25350:
BAS 120, BAS 121, LOG 110, LOG 215

Total Graduation Requirement............ 65 Semester Credit Hours

COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY TRANSFER

The course sequence outlined below is suggested for **full-time students** pursuing an **Associate of Arts (AA) Degree**, who have placed out of all developmental courses. Part-time students should seek advising to determine the best course sequence to meet their educational goals. To earn the **AA** degree, all students are required to complete:

- 6 credits of UGETC English Composition
  - ENG-111 & ENG-112
- 3 - 4 credits of UGETC Mathematics
  - MAT-143, MAT-152, or MAT-171
- 4 credits of UGETC Natural Sciences
  - AST-151 & AST-151A, BIO-110, BIO-111, CHM-151. GEL-111, or PHY-110 & PHY-110A
- 9 credits of UGETC Humanities/Fine Arts, from at least 2 subjects
  - ART-111, ART-114, ART-115, COM-231, ENG-231, ENG-232, ENG-241, ENG-242, MUS-110, MUS-112, PHI-215, or PHI-240
- 9 credits of UGETC Social/Behavioral Sciences, from at least 2 subjects
  - ECO-251, ECO-252, HIS-111, HIS-112, HIS-131, HIS-132, POL-120, PSY-150, or SOC-210
- 14 credits of additional General Education Courses
- 1 credit of ACA-122
- 14 credits of electives chosen from the list of Transferable Courses
- In addition, at least one of COM-110, COM-120, or COM-231 must be taken as part of the above coursework

Click to view the complete list of UGETC, General Education Core, and Transferrable courses required for the A.A and A.S degrees.

FIRST SEMESTER	Credit Hours	SECOND SEMESTER	Credit Hours
ENG-111	3	ENG 112	3
UGETC Mathematics	3-4	UGETC Social/Behavioral Science Be sure to choose at least 2 subjects	3
UGETC Natural Sciences	4	UGETC Humanities/Fine Arts Be sure to choose at least 2 subjects	3
UGETC Social/Behavioral Science	3	General Education Course	3
UGETC Humanities/Fine Arts	3	General Education Course	3
		ACA-122	1
Total Number of Credit Hours	**16 – 17**	**Total Number of Credit Hours**	**16**

THIRD SEMESTER	Credit Hours	FOURTH SEMESTER	Credit Hours
UGETC Humanities/Fine Arts Be sure to choose at least 2 subjects	3	Communications Take COM-110, COM-120, or COM-231 if not previously selected If COM-110, COM-120, or COM-231 was previously selected, then choose an elective from the list of transferable courses	3
UGETC Social/Behavioral Science Be sure to choose at least 2 subjects	3	Elective - from the list of transferable courses	3
General Education Course	3	Elective - from the list of transferable courses	3
General Education Course	3	Elective - from the list of transferable courses	3
General Education Course	3	Elective - from the list of transferable courses	**3**
Total Number of Credit Hours	**15**	**Total Number of Credit Hours**	**15**
		APPLY FOR ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE	**60 - 61**

THIS SHEET IS FOR ADVISING PURPOSES ONLY. Students should work with their Advisor to determine course selections that will result in the greatest transferrable credit, for the intended program, upon transfer to the four-year school.
Note 4-semester outline based upon no pre-requisites classes required; students may elect to take courses during summer pending availability
Note Students choosing 3 hour General Education and Elective courses may exceed the required 60-61 credits
Note Transfer students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution. Students who wish to take Foreign Language should begin the sequence in the first or second semester. Foreign Language courses will count toward the additional General Education or pre-major courses for degree completion. For students who select Foreign Language courses, the required UGETC courses in Humanities/Fine Arts and/or in Behavioral/Social Sciences can be delayed until the third semester.

COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY TRANSFER

The course sequence outlined below is suggested for **full-time students** pursuing an **Associate in Fine Arts in Visual Arts**, who have placed out of all developmental courses. Part-time students should seek advising to determine the best course sequence to meet their educational goals.

Note: To earn the **AFA** – **Visual Arts** degree, all students are required to complete:

- 6 credits of UGETC English Composition
  - o ENG-111 & ENG-112
- 3 - 4 credits of UGETC Mathematics
  - o MAT-143, MAT-152, or MAT-171
- 4 credits of UGETC Natural Sciences
  - o AST-151 & AST-151A, BIO-110, BIO-111, CHM-151. GEL-111, or PHY-110 & PHY-110A
- 6 credits of Humanities/Fine Arts, from at least 2 subjects
  - o COM-231, ENG-231, ENG-232, ENG-241, ENG-242, MUS-110, MUS-112, PHI-215, or PHI-240
- 6 credits of UGETC Social/Behavioral Sciences, from at least 2 subjects
  - o ECO-251, ECO-252, HIS-111, HIS-112, HIS-131, HIS-132, POL-120, PSY-150, or SOC-210
- 15 credits of required ART courses
  - o ART-114, ART-115, ART-121, ART-122, and ART-131
- 1 credit of ACA-122
- 19 credits of electives, chosen from the list of UGETC, General Education Core, or Transferable Courses

Click to view the complete list of [UGETC](), [General Education Core](), and [Transferrable]() courses.

FIRST SEMESTER	Credit Hours	SECOND SEMESTER	Credit Hours
ENG-111	3	ENG-112	3
UGETC Mathematics	3 - 4	UGETC Social/Behavioral Science	3
Required ART course: ART-121	3	Required ART course: ART-122	3
Required ART course: ART-114	3	Required ART course: ART-115	3
Required ART course: ART-131	3	Elective (ART-132 Recommended)	3
ACA-122	1		
Total Number of Credit Hours	**16 - 17**	**Total Number of Credit Hours**	**15**

- Students may also elect to take courses during the summer, pending availability.

THIRD SEMESTER	Credit Hours	FOURTH SEMESTER	Credit Hours
UGETC Social/Behavioral Science Be sure to choose at least 2 subjects	3	Humanities/Fine Arts Be sure to choose at least 2 subjects	3
Humanities/Fine Arts	3	UGETC Natural Science	4
Elective (ART-231 Recommended)	3	Elective (ART-232 Recommended)	3
Elective (ART-240 Recommended)	3	Elective (ART-281 Recommended)	3
Elective (ART-171 Recommended)	3	Elective	1-3
Total Number of Credit Hours	**15**	**Total Number of Credit Hours**	**14-16**
		APPLY FOR ASSOCIATE IN FINE ARTS DEGREE	**60***

THIS SHEET IS FOR ADVISING PURPOSES ONLY. Students should work with their Advisor to determine course selections that will result in the greatest transferrable credit, for the intended program, upon transfer to the four-year school.
Note 4-semester outline based upon no pre-requisites classes required; students may elect to take courses during summer pending availability
Note Students choosing 3 hour General Education and Elective courses may exceed the required 60-61 credits

COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY TRANSFER

The course sequence outlined below is suggested for **full-time students** pursuing an **Associate of Sciences (AS) Degree,** who have placed out of all developmental courses. Part-time students should seek advising to determine the best course sequence to meet their educational goals.

To earn the **AS** degree, all students are required to complete:
- 6 credits of UGETC English Composition
  - ENG-111 and ENG-112
- 8 credits of UGETC Mathematics
  - MAT-171, MAT-172, MAT-263, or MAT-271
- 8 credits of UGETC Natural Sciences as a one year sequence in one discipline area
  - BIO-111 & BIO-112, CHM-151 & CHM-152, PHY-151 & PHY-152, PHY-251 & PHY-252, or AST-151, AST-151A & GEL-111
- 6 credits of UGETC Humanities/Fine Arts, from two different subjects
  - ART-111, ART-114, ART-115, COM-231, ENG-231, ENG-232, ENG-241, ENG-242 MUS-110, MUS-112, PHI-215, or PHI-240
- 6 credits of UGETC Social/Behavioral Sciences, from two different subjects
  - ECO-251, ECO-252, HIS-111, HIS-112, HIS-131, HIS-132, POL-120, PSY-150, or SOC-210
- 11 credits of additional General Education Courses
- 1 credit of ACA 122
- 14 credits of electives chosen from the list of Transferable Courses
- In addition, at least one of COM-110, COM-120, or COM-231 must be taken as part of the above coursework

Click to view the complete list of [UGETC](#), [General Education Core](#), and [Transferrable](#) courses required for the A.A and A.S degrees.

FIRST SEMESTER	Credit Hours	SECOND SEMESTER	Credit Hours
ENG-111	3	ENG 112	3
UGETC Mathematics	4	UGETC Mathematics	4
UGETC Social/Behavioral Science	3	UGETC Natural Sciences	4
UGETC Humanities/Fine Arts	3	UGETC Social/Behavioral Science Make sure to choose a different subject	3
ACA-122	1	UGETC Humanities/Fine Arts Make sure to choose at least 2 subjects	3
Total Number of Credit Hours	**14**	**Total Number of Credit Hours**	**17**

THIRD SEMESTER	Credit Hours	FOURTH SEMESTER	Credit Hours
UGETC Natural Sciences	4	Communications Take COM-110, COM-120, or COM-231 if not previously selected If COM-110, COM-120, or COM-231 were previously selected, then choose an elective from the list of transferable courses	3
General Education Course	3	Elective - from the list of transferable courses	3
General Education Course	3	Elective - from the list of transferable courses	3
General Education Course	3	Elective - from the list of transferable courses	3
General Education Course	3	Elective - from the list of transferable courses	3
Total Number of Credit Hours	**16**	**Total Number of Credit Hours**	**15**
		APPLY FOR ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE	**60****

THIS SHEET IS FOR ADVISING PURPOSES ONLY. Students should work with their Advisor to determine course selections that will result in the greatest transferrable credit, for the intended program, upon transfer to the four-year school.

Note 4-semester outline based upon no pre-requisites classes required; students may elect to take courses during summer pending availability

Note Students choosing 3 hour General Education and Elective courses may exceed the required 60-61 credits

Note Transfer students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution. Students who wish to take Foreign Language should begin the sequence in the first or second semester. Foreign Language courses will count toward the additional General Education or pre-major courses for degree completion. For students who select Foreign Language courses, the required UGETC courses in Humanities/Fine Arts and/or in Behavioral/Social Sciences can be delayed until the third semester.

COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY TRANSFER

The course sequence outlined below is suggested for **full-time students** pursuing an **Associates of Engineering Degree (AE),** who have placed out of all developmental and pre-requisite courses. Part-time students should seek advising to determine the best course sequence to meet their educational goals. To earn the AE degree, all students are required to complete:

- 6 credits of UGETC English Composition
  - ENG-111 and ENG-112
- 3 credits of Humanities from
  - ENG-231, ENG-232, PHI-215, PHI-240, or REL-110ᴵ
- 3 credits of Fine Arts/Communications from
  - ART-111, ART-114, ART-115, COM-231, MUS-110, or MUS-112
- 3 credits of Microeconomics
  - ECO-251
- 3 credits of Social/Behavioral Sciences from
  - HIS-111, HIS-112, HIS-131, HIS-132, POL-120, PSY-150, or SOC-210
- 12 credits of Mathematics
  - MAT-271, MAT-272, and MAT-273
- 12 credits of Natural Sciences
  - CHM-151, PHY-251, and PHY-252
- 1 credit of ACA-122
- 2 credits of EGR-150
- 15 credits of approved *Engineering electives from
  - BIO-111, CHM-152, COM-110, CSC-134, CSC-151, DFT-170, ECO-252, EGR-212, EGR-220, EGR-225, HUM-110, MAT-280, MAT-285, PED-110

*Engineering Electives should be selected based on the Engineering discipline and University to which you plan to transfer. Please speak to your advisor prior to selecting any Engineering electives

ᴵ**REL-110** will transfer for equivalency to the engineering programs at all five UNC Institutions that have undergraduate engineering programs. It may not transfer with equivalency to other programs.

FIRST SEMESTER	Credit Hours	SECOND SEMESTER	Credit Hours
MAT-271	4	MAT-272	4
CHM-151	4	PHY-251	4
ENG-111	3	ENG-112	3
ACA-122	1	ECO-251	3
EGR-150	2		
Total Number of Credit Hours	**14**	**Total Number of Credit Hours**	**14**

THIRD SEMESTER	Credit Hours	FOURTH SEMESTER	Credit Hours
MAT-273	4	PHY-252	4
Humanities ENG-231, ENG-232, PHI-215, PHI-240, or REL-110ᴵ	3	Social/Behavioral Science HIS-111, HIS-112, HIS-131, HIS-132, POL-120, PSY-150, or SOC-210	3
Fine Arts/Communication ART-111, ART-114, ART-115, COM-231, MUS-110, or MUS-112	3	* Engineering Elective	3
* Engineering Elective	3	* Engineering Elective	3
* Engineering Elective	3	* Engineering Elective	3
Total Number of Credit Hours	**16**	**Total Number of Credit Hours**	**16**
		APPLY FOR ASSOCIATE IN ENGINEERING DEGREE	**60****

THIS SHEET IS FOR ADVISING PURPOSES ONLY. Students should work with their Advisor to determine course selections that will result in the greatest transferrable credit, for the intended program, upon transfer to the four-year school.

Note 4-semester outline based upon no pre-requisites classes required; students may elect to take courses during summer pending availability

Note Transfer students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution. Students who wish to take Foreign Language should begin the sequence in the first or second semester. Foreign Language courses will count toward the additional General Education or pre-major courses for degree completion. For students who select Foreign Language courses, the required UGETC courses in Humanities/Fine Arts and/or in Behavioral/Social Sciences can be delayed until the third semester.

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

Computer Technologies (CT) Division

Dean Angela Bequette
Phone: 919-866-5394
Email: albequette@waketech.edu

Wake Technical Community College awards degrees, diplomas, and certificates in a variety of fields shown below. The highest credential given in each area is listed first, in bold type.

1. Click on the "**Program Name**" to go to the program's web page
2. Click on the "**Program of Study**" to see specific course requirements for that program

Programs may be offered during the day, evening, online, or a combination. Students should refer to WebAdvisor for the availability of classes. Click to see a list of Wake Tech's programs that can be completed fully online.

Program Name	Program Code
Advertising and Graphic Design *– AAS Degree*	A30100
Graphics Design *– Certificate*	C30100A
Web and Graphic Design *– Certificate*	C30100B
Advanced Graphic Design - *Certificate*	C30100D
Design Basics- *Certificate*	C30100E
Design Portfolio- *Certificate*	C30100F
Computer Programming and Development *– AAS Degree*	A25590CP
IT Foundations *- Certificate*	C25590F
JAVA Programming *– Certificate*	C25590JV
Visual BASIC Programming *– Certificate*	C25590VB
C++ Programming *– Certificate*	C25590CC
Enterprise Java *– Certificate*	C25590EJ
Programming Fundamentals *- Certificate*	C25990PF
Data Science and Programming Support *– AAS Degree*	A25590DS
IT Foundations *- Certificate*	C25590F
Database Programing - General *- Certificate*	C25590GB
Database Programing - Microsoft *- Certificate*	C25590SQ
Database Programing – Oracle *- Certificate*	C25590OR
Database Programing - SAS *- Certificate*	C25590SS
Python Programming - *Certificate*	C25590PY
Programming Fundamentals *- Certificate*	C25990PF
Healthcare Business Informatics *– AAS Degree*	A25590HB
Information Systems Security *– AAS Degree*	A25270
High Technology Criminal Investigations *- Diploma*	D25270H
Cisco Security *– Certificate*	C25270C
Systems Security Practitioner *- Certificate*	C25270I
Red Hat Security *– Certificate*	C25270R
Medical Office Administration– *AAS Degree*	A25310
Medial Office Administration *– Diploma*	D25310
Medical Office Specialist - *Certificate*	C25310A
Medical Document Specialist *- Certificate*	C25310C
Mobile Applications Developer *– AAS Degree*	A25590MA
Android Application Developer *- Certificate*	C25590MA
Internet Basics *- Certificate*	C25590IB
iOS Application Developer *- Certificate*	C25590MI
Front-End Developer *- Certificate*	C25590DV
Web Designer *- Certificate*	C25590DM

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

Program Name Continued	Program Code
Network Management – *AAS Degree*	A25590NM
Data Storage and Virtualization *- Diploma*	D25590DV
Cisco Network Associate *- Certificate*	C25590CA
Cisco Network Professional *- Certificate*	C25590CP
Microsoft Certified IT Professional *- Certificate*	C25590MS
Linux Certified Professional *- Certificate*	C25590LX
Office Administration – *AAS Degree*	A25370
Office Administration *- Diploma*	D25370
Office Specialist *- Certificate*	C25370A
Office Documents – *Certificate*	C25370B
Microsoft Office Specialist - *Certificate*	C25370C
Office Administration/Legal - *Certificate*	C2537AA
Simulation and Game Development	
Simulation and Game Development - Art & Modeling – *AAS Degree*	A25450A
Simulation and Game Development - Programming – *AAS Degree*	A25450P
Modeling and Animation – *Diploma*	D25450B
Modeling and Animation – *Certificate*	C25450A
Production *- Certificate*	C25450B
Mobile Game Development– *Certificate*	C25450C
Fundamentals I for Simulation and Game Development– *Certificate*	C25450D
Fundamentals II for Simulation and Game Development– *Certificate*	C25450E
Quality Assurance for Simulation and Game Development– *Certificate*	C25450F
Business for Simulation and Game Development– *Certificate*	C25450G
Programming for Simulation and Game Development– *Certificate*	C25450H
Level Design *- Certificate*	C25450I
Software and Web Development – *AAS Degree*	A25590SW
IT Foundations *- Certificate*	C25590F
C# Programming *- Certificate*	C25590CZ
JavaScript *- Certificate*	C25590JS
.Net Programming *- Certificate*	C25590NE
Programming Fundamentals *- Certificate*	C25990PF
Storage & Virtualization – *AAS Degree*	A25590SV
Technical Support – *AAS Degree*	A25590TS
Hardware Support and Repair *- Certificate*	C25590HW
IT Foundations *- Certificate*	C25590F
IT Help Desk Technician *- Certificate*	C25590HD
Cybersecurity Support *- Certificate*	C25590CS
Networking Support *- Certificate*	C25590NS
Web Designer – *AAS Degree*	A25590DM
Web Designer *- Certificate*	C25590DM
Advanced Web Designer *- Certificate*	C25590AW
Front-End Developer *- Certificate*	C25590DV
Internet Basics *- Certificate*	C25590IB
Web Developer – *AAS Degree*	A25590WD
Web Developer *- Certificate*	C25590WD
Advanced Web Developer *- Certificate*	C25590AD
Front-End Developer *- Certificate*	C25590DV
Internet Basics *- Certificate*	C25590IB

Collaborative Agreements

None at this time

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

ADVERTISING & GRAPHIC DESIGN

Advertising and Graphic Design Degree - A30100
-Day, Evening & Online

The Advertising and Graphic Design curriculum is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills necessary for employment in the graphic design profession that emphasizes design, advertising, print production, web design, photography, social media, multimedia and video editing using industry standard tools.

Students will be trained in the development and design for promotional materials, such as newspaper and magazine advertisements, posters, folders, letterheads, logos, brochures, booklets, preparation of art for printing, lettering and typography, photography, and electronic media. Students will also become familiar designing and maintaining simple websites using industry best practices.

Graduates should qualify for employment opportunities with graphic design studios, advertising agencies, printing companies, department stores, and a wide variety of manufacturing industries, newspapers, and organizations with in-house graphics operations.

Graphics Design Certificate C30100A
-Online Only

The Graphics and Design certificate is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills in the areas of typography and design using industry standard software.

Web and Graphic Design Certificate - C30100B
-Online Only

The Web and Graphic Design certificate curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to design for print and web. Students will be trained in the use of typography, computer design, and Web development tools to develop and design for print and web delivery.

Advanced Graphic Design Certificate - C30100D
–Online

Certificate in graphic design, advertising, and social media concepts.

Design Basics Certificate - C30100E
-Online

Introduction to the principles of design and applying them using industry standard tools.

Design Portfolio Certificate - C30100F
-Day

Certificate leads to creation of an online and physical graphic design portfolio.

Program Sequence

First Semester

GRD	110	Typography I	3
GRD	121	Drawing Fundamentals I	2
GRD	141	Graphic Design I	4
GRD	151	Computer Design Basics	3
GRD	167	Photographic Imaging I	3

SECOND SEMESTER

ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
GRD	142	Graphic Design II	4
GRD	152	Computer Design Technology I	3
GRD	282	Advertising Copywriting	2
WEB	140	Web Development Tools	3
GRD	145	Design Applications I	1

Competes Design Basics Certificate (C30100E): GRD-121, GRD-141, GRD-145, GRD-142, GRD-151

SUMMER SEMESTER

WEB	214	Social Media	3
___	___	ART 111 or HUM 230	3
___	___	MAT 121 or MAT 110 or MAT 143	3

THIRD SEMESTER

GRD	230	Technical Illustration	2
GRD	241	Graphic Design III	4
WEB	210	Web Design	3
___	___	ECO 252 or PSY 150	3
GRD	265	Digital Print Production	3
GRD	146	Design Applications II	1

Completes Web & Graphic Design Certificate (C30100B): GRD-110, GRD-151, GRD-152, WEB-140, WEB-210
Completes Advanced Graphic Design Certificate (C30100D): GRD-282, GRD-142, GRD-167, GRD-241, WEB-214

FOURTH SEMESTER

GRD	263	Illustrative Imaging	3
GRD	271	Multimedia Design 1	2
GRD	280	Portfolio Design	4
GRD	285	Client/Media Relations	2
___	___	COM 120 ort COM 231	3
___	___	WBL 111 or GRD 246 or WBL 112	1

Completes Graphic Design Certificate (C30100A): GRD-110, GRD-141, GRD-151, GRD-152, GRD-263
Completes Design Portfolio Certificate (C30100F): WEB-140, GRD-265, GRD-280, GRD-285

Graduation Requirements..................................71 Credit Hours

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING AND DEVELOPMENT

Computer Programming and Development Degree - A25590CP
-Day and Evening

This curriculum prepares learners to design and develop desktop and web applications Graduates will be proficient in Java, MVC, REST, unit testing, server-side JavaScript, and SQL. Graduates will be able to support the software development needs of businesses in a wide variety of industries, including healthcare, manufacturing, insurance, finance and software publishing.

Students will solve business computer problems through programming techniques and procedures. The primary emphasis of the curriculum is hands-on training in programming and related computer areas that provide the ability to adapt as systems evolve.

Graduates should qualify for employment in business, industry, and government organizations as programmers, programmer trainees, programmer/analysts, software developers, database specialists, software specialists, or information systems managers.

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

IT Foundations Certificate - C25590F
–Online

This certificate is designed to give individuals an all-around orientation to computer technologies. It is a recommended starting place for students who know they like computer technology, but are not sure what specific field of computers might be right to follow for their career. The courses introduce students to security, operating systems, programming, databases and other career options that involve computer technology. The courses also can prepare students for a variety of industry certifications

Java Programming Certificate – C25590JV
-Day

Designed for individuals interested in acquiring programming skills necessary to design and implement Java programs

Visual Basic Programming Certificate - C25590VB
-Online

Designed for individuals interested in acquiring programming skills necessary to design and implement Visual BASIC programs.

C++ Programming Certificate – C25590CC
-Day

The C++ Programming certificate offers courses for students interested in upgrading their programming skills by acquiring proficiency in an object-oriented programming language.

Enterprise Java Certificate - C25590EJ
-Day

The Enterprise Java certificate offers courses for students interested in upgrading their programming skills for Java in the enterprise and mobile areas. **(Prerequisites required: C25590JV)**

Programming Fundamentals Certificate - C25590PF
-Day

The Fundamentals of Computer Programming Certificate will give students the opportunity to achieve programming literacy.

Program Sequence

FIRST SEMESTER
CSC	120	Computing Fundamentals I	4
CSC	121	Python Programming	3
CTI	110	Web, Pgm, and DB Foundations	3
CTI	120	Network & Sec Foundations	3
___	___	MAT 143 or Higher	3

SECOND SEMESTER
CSC	151	JAVA Programming	3
DBA	120	Database Programming I	3
CSC	154	Software Development	3
CTS	115	Information Systems Business Concepts	3
NOS	110	Operating System Concepts	3

Completes IT Foundations Certificate (C25590F): CTI-110, CTI-120, CTS-115, CSC-120, NOS-110

SUMMER SEMESTER
CSC	174	Server-Side JavaScript	3
___	___	Major Elective I	3

THIRD SEMESTER
___	___	Major Elective II	3
ECO	251	Prin of Microeconomics	3
CSC	251	Adv JAVA Programming	3
CSC	258	JAVA Enterprise Programs	3
DBA	130	Introduction to NoSQL Databases	3

Completes Java Programming Certificate (C25590JV): CSC-120, CSC-121, CSC-151, CSC-251
Completes Visual Basic Programming Certificate (C25590VB): CSC-120, CSC-121, CSC-139, CSC-239
Completes C++ Programming Certificate (C25590CC): CSC-120, CSC-121, CSC-134, CSC-234
Completes Programming Fundamentals Certificate (C25590PF): CSC-120, CSC-121, CSC-174, DBA-120

FOURTH SEMESTER
COM	120	Introduction to Interpersonal Comm	3
CSC	130	Computing Fundamentals II	4
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
___	___	HUM/Fine Arts Elective	3
___	___	Project Elective	3

Completes Enterprise Java Certificate (C25590EJ): CSC-258, WEB-151, CSC-130, CSC-174

Humanities and Fine Arts
(Select 1 Courses)
ART	111	Art Appreciation	3
HUM	115	Critical Thinking	3
MUS	110	Music Appreciation	3
PHI	240	Introduction to Ethincs	3

Major Electives I
Select 3 hours from the following courses
CSC	122	Python Applications	3
CSC	139	Visual Basic	3
CSC	134	C++ Programming	3
CSC	256	Software Quality Assurance	3
DBA	220	Oracle DB Programming II	3
WEB	115	Web Markup and Scripting	3
WEB	151	Mobile Application Dev I	3
WEB	187	Programming for Mobile Devices	3
CTS	285	Systems Analysis and Design	3
DME	210	User Interface Design	3

Major Electives II
Select 3 hours from the following courses
CSC	116	Introduction to Functional Programming	3
CSC	133	C Programming	3
CSC	216	Software Architecture	3
CSC	221	Advanced Python	3
CSC	234	C++ Programming	3
CSC	239	Advanced Visual Basic	3
DBA	240	Database Analysis/Design	3
WEB	251	Mobile Applications Dev II	3

Project Electives
Select 3 hours from the following courses
CSC	227	Cloud Applications	3
CSC	289	Programming Capstone	3
*WBL	111	Work-Based Learning	1
*WBL	112	Work-Based Learning	2
*WBL	113	Work-Based Learning	3

*Work-Based Learning is an elective. Students must have approval from the department head and pre-register with the Computer Technologies Division office. The Work-Based Learning work period may be taken over two semester as WBL 112 or over two semesters as WBL-111, and WBL-121 or in one semester as WBL-113

Graduation Requirements .... 68 Credit Hours

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

Data Science and Programming Support Services

Data Science and Programming Support Degree - A25590DS
-Day and Evening

This curriculum prepares learners to design and develop desktop and web application with an emphasis on business logic and data-driven applications. Graduates will be proficient in Python, SQL, XML, database development, client/server-side JavaScript and Python. Graduates will be able to support the software development needs of businesses in a wide variety of industries, including healthcare, manufacturing, insurance, finance and software publishing.

Students will solve business computer problems through programming techniques and procedures. The primary emphasis of the curriculum is hands-on training in programming and related computer areas that provide the ability to adapt as systems evolve.

Graduates should qualify for employment in business, industry, and government organizations as programmers, programmer trainees, programmer/analysts, software developers, database specialists software specialists, or information systems managers.

IT Foundations Certificate - C25590F
-Online

This certificate is designed to give individuals an all-around orientation to computer technologies. It is a recommended starting place for students who know they like computer technology, but are not sure what specific field of computers might be right to follow for their career. The courses introduce students to security, operating systems, programming, databases and other career options that involve computer technology. The courses also can prepare students for a variety of industry certifications

Database Programming - General Certificate - C25590GB
-Online

Designed for individuals interested in acquiring programming skills in databases.

Database Programming – Microsoft Certificate - C25590SQ
-Online

Designed for individuals interested in acquiring programming skills in Microsoft SQL databases.

Database Programming – Oracle Certificate - C25590OR
-Online
Designed for individuals interested in acquiring programming skills in Oracle databases.

Database Programming – SAS Certificate - C25590SS
-Online

Designed for individuals interested in acquiring programming skills in SAS databases.

Python Programming Certificate - C25590PY
-Online

Designed for individuals interested in acquiring programming skills in Python.

Programming Fundamentals Certificate - C25590PF
-Day

The Fundamentals of Computer Programming Certificate will give students the opportunity to achieve programming literacy.

Program Sequence

FIRST SEMESTER

CSC	120	Computing Fundamentals I	4
CSC	121	Python Programming	3
CTI	110	Web, Pgm, and DB Foundations	3
DBA	110	Database Concepts	3
CTI	120	Network & Sec Foundations	3

SECOND SEMESTER

CSC	122	Python Applications	3
DBA	120	Database Programming I	3
CTS	115	Information Systems Business Concepts	3
CSC	124	Intro to Programming for Data Science	3
WEB	115	Web Markup and Scripting	3

Completes IT Foundations Certificate (C25590F): CTI-110, CTI-120, CTS-115, CSC-120, NOS-110

FIRST SUMMER SEMESTER

CSC	174	Server-Side JavaScript	3
MAT	152	Statistical Methods	3

THIRD SEMESTER

ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
___	___	DBA Elective	3
CSC	221	Advanced Python	3
DBA	130	Introduction to NoSQL Databases	3
CSC	152	SAS	3

Completes Database Programming-General Certificate (C25590GB): CSC-120, DBA-130, CSC-122, DBA-120, CSC-174
Completes Database Programming-Microsoft Certificate (C25590SQ): CSC-120, DBA-130, DBA-120, DBA-221, CSC-174
Completes Database Programming-Oracle Certificate (C25590OR): CSC-120, DBA-130, DBA-120, DBA-220, CSC-174
Completes Python Programming Certificate (C25590PY): CSC-120, CSC-121, CSC-122, CSC-124, CSC-221
Completes Programming Fundamentals Certificate (C25590PF): CSC-120, CSC-121, CSC-174, DBA-120

FOURTH SEMESTER

COM	120	Introduction to Interpersonal Comm	3
CSC	227	Cloud Applications	3
ECO	151	Survey of Economics	3
___	___	HUM/Fine Arts Elective	3
___	___	Major Elective	3

Completes Database Programming-SAS Certificate (C25590SS): DBA-120, DBA-240, CSC-152, CSC-124, DBA-224

Humanities and Fine Arts
(Select 1 Courses)

ART	111	Art Appreciation	3
HUM	115	Critical Thinking	3
MUS	110	Music Appreciation	3
PHI	240	Introduction to Ethics	3

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

Major Elective
Select 3 hours from the following courses
CSC 116 Introduction to Functional Programming 3
CSC 153 C# Programming...3
CSC 154 Software Development..3
CTS 225 Spreadsheet Data Analysis..3
DBA 115 Database Applications 3
DBA 285 Data Warehousing and Mining.....................................3
DBA 240 Database Analysis/Design 3

DBA Elective
Select 3 hours from the following courses
DBA 221 SQL Server DB Programming II..................................3
DBA 220 Oracle DB Programming II..3
DBA 224 SAS DB Programming II 3
DBA 223 MySQL DB Programming II 3

Graduation Requirements ....68 Credit Hours

Healthcare Business Informatics

IT - Healthcare Business Informatics Degree - A25590HB
-Day and Evening

The HBI degree program is intended for computer system professionals who expect to work for a healthcare provider of any size; from large scale hospital systems to small practice offices.

A concentration in healthcare terminology and medico-legal issues is combined with specific courses in healthcare networking and database design. Any healthcare provider that uses computers to store and manage their patient information needs an IT professional that understands the confidentiality and business process concerns of the industry – this degree program is intended to produce those IT professionals.

Potential employers for graduates of this program would include the IT departments at Rex, Wake Med and Duke Hospitals, and any healthcare related industry partner, such as Blue Cross Blue Shield and other health insurance providers.

Program Sequence

FIRST SEMESTER
CTI 110 Web, Pgm, & Db Foundation 3
CTI 120 Network & Sec Foundation 3
MAT 121 Algebra/Trigonometry I...3
NOS 110 Operating System Concepts 3
OST 141 Med Terms I 3

SECOND SEMESTER
HBI 110 Issues and Trends in HBI...3
OST 142 Med Terms II 3
ENG 111 Writing and Inquiry 3
NET 110 Networking Concepts..3
DBA 110 Database Concepts...3

SUMMER SEMESTER
HBI 210 Intro to Health Info Net 3

THIRD SEMESTER
HBI 113 Survey of Medical Insurance.......................................3
HBI 250 Data Management and Utilization 3
CTS 135 Integrated Software Intro..4
ENG 114 Professional Research & Reporting.............................3
___ ___ HUM / FA Elective..3

FOURTH SEMESTER
CTS 118 IS Professional Comm..2
CTS 115 Info Sys Business Concept...3
CTS 120 Hardware / Software Support 3
OST 149 Medical Legal Issues 3
___ ___ Social and Behavioral Sciences Elec 3
ACA 220 Professional Transition 1

General Education Electives

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
ART 111 Art Appreciation..3
HUM 115 Critical Thinking..3
MUS 110 Music Appreciation 3
PHI 240 Introduction to Ethics..3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
ECO 151 Survey of Economics...3
ECO 251 Principles Of Microeconomics 3
POL 120 American Government 3
PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology 3
PSY 150 General Psychology 3
SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology 3

Graduation Requirements ....64 Credit Hours

INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY

Information Systems Security Degree - A25270
-Day and Evening

Information Systems Security covers a broad expanse of technology concepts. This curriculum provides individuals with the skills required to implement effective and comprehensive information security controls.

Course work includes networking technologies, operating systems administration, information policy, intrusion detection, security administration, and industry best practices to protect data communications.

Graduates should be prepared for employment as security administrators. Additionally, they will acquire the skills that allow them to pursue security certifications.

Cisco Security Certificate - C25270C
– Day, Evening, and Online

This program is intended for individuals who are interested in getting certified in network security. Courses lead to industry credentials in networking and network security.

Systems Security Practitioner - C25270I
- Day, evening, online

This program is intended for individuals interested in cybersecurity as a field of study. Topics range from operating system security, to policy and procedures, to network security. This certificate is designed to prepare students for a respected industry certification in information systems security.

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

Red Hat Security Certificate - C25270R
– Day, Evening, and Online

This certificate is for students who are focused in Red Hat or Open Source system security and information assurance. Students will learn how to support and manage the security of open source servers and typical server system security concerns like authority and authentication.

Program Sequence

FIRST SEMESTER
CIS	110	Introduction to Computers	3
SEC	110	Security Concepts	3
NOS	110	Operating System Concepts	3
MAT	121	Algebra / Trigonometry I	3
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3

SECOND SEMESTER
NET	125	Networking Basics	3
NET	126	Routing Basics	3
NOS	120	Linux / UNIX Single User	3
NOS	130	Windows Single User	3
SEC	150	Secure Communications	3

SUMMER SEMESTER
___	___	Social and Behavioral Sciences Elec	3
___	___	HUM / FA Elective	3
CTS	115	Info Sys Business Concepts	3
CIS	115	Introduction to Programming and Logic	3

THIRD SEMESTER
CJC	111	Intro to Criminal Justice	3
SEC	160	Security Administration I	3
SEC	210	Intrusion Detection	3
___	___	Major Elective I	3
___	___	Major Elective II	3

FOURTH SEMESTER
DBA	110	Database Concepts	3
SEC	220	Defense-In-Depth	3
___	___	COMM Elective	3
___	___	Major Elective III	3
___	___	Major Elective IV	3

Completes Cisco Security Certificate (C25270C): Option 1: NET-225, NET-226y, NET-270, SEC-150, SEC-193
Completes Red Hat Security Specialist (C25270R): Option 3: SEC-150, NOS-220, NOS-221, NOS-222, NOS-230

SUMMER SEMESTER
SEC	289	Security Capstone Project	3

Completes Systems Security Practitioner Certificate (C25270I): NET-125, NET-126, SEC-160, SEC-210, SEC-220, SEC-289

General Education Electives
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
MAT	121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3
___	___	Communication Elective	3
___	___	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3
___	___	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
ART	111	Art Appreciation	3
DRA	111	Theatre Appreciation	3
HUM	115	Critical Thinking	3
MUS	110	Music Appreciation	3
PHI	240	Introduction to Ethics	3

Communication Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
ENG	112	Writing/Research in the Discipline	3
ENG	113	Literature-Based Research	3
ENG	114	Prof. Research and Reporting	3
COM	120	Intro Interpersonal Communication	3
COM	231	Public Speaking	3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
ECO	151	Survey of Economics	3
ECO	251	Prin. Of Microeconomics	3
HIS	111	World Civilizations I	3
POL	110	Introduction to Political Science	3
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
PSY	150	General Psychology	3
SOC	210	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC	213	Sociology of the Family	3
SOC	220	Social Problems	3

Major Electives (Select one Option grouping below)

Option 1-Cisco Certified Network Assoc Security Track
NET	225	Routing & Switching I	3
NET	226	Routing & Switching II	3
NET	270	Building Scalable Network	3
SEC	193	Secure Routing/Firewalls	3

Option 2-Global Certified Windows Security Admin (GCWN) Track
NOS	230	Windows Admin I	3
NOS	231	Windows Admin II	3
NOS	232	Windows Admin III	3
NOS	233	**Windows Admin IV**	**3**

Option 3-Radhat Certified Security Specialist Track
NOS	220	Linux/UNIX Admin I	3
NOS	221	Linux/UNIX Admin II	3
NOS	222	Linux/UNIX Admin III	3
NOS	230	Windows Admin I	3

Option 4-High Technology Criminal Investigations Diploma Track
CCT	121	Computer crimes Investigation	4
CCT	240	Data Recovery Techniques	3
CTS	120	Hardware/Software Support	3
CTS	220	Advanced Hardware/Software Support	3

Graduation Requirements .... 75 Credit Hours

High Technology Criminal Investigations (D25270H) Diploma
-Day

This diploma program is intended for individuals who are interested in developing a foundation for cybersecurity and forensics careers. Courses include enterprise level networking and security, as well as data recovery and criminal investigations.

Communication Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
ENG	112	Writing/Research in the Discipline	3
ENG	113	Literature-Based Research	3
ENG	114	Prof. Research and Reporting	3
COM	120	Intro Interpersonal Communication	3
COM	231	Public Speaking	3

Major Courses
CCT	121	Computer Crime Investigations	4

CCT	240	Data Recovery Techniques	3
CJC	111	Intro to Criminal Justice	3
CTS	115	Info Sys Business Concept	3
CTS	120	Hardware/Software Support	3
CTS	220	Advanced Hardware/Software Support	3
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
NOS	110	Operating System Concepts	3
NET	125	Networking Basics	3
NET	126	Routing Basics	3
NOS	120	Linux/UNIX Single User	3
SEC	110	Security Concepts	3
SEC	150	Secure Communications	3
SEC	160	Security Administration I	3
___	___	Communications Elective (min 3 cr hrs)	3

Graduation Requirements .... 46 Credit Hours

MEDICAL OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

Medical Office Administration Degree - A25310
-Online

This curriculum prepares individuals for entry-level medical administrative support positions including office or hospital secretary, medical records clerk, health claims specialist, insurance claims processor, patient services representative, and medical transcriptionist.

Coursework includes processing and maintaining medical records, utilizing office equipment and software, medical law and ethics, billing and coding, and transcribing medical documents.

Employment opportunities include the offices of health providers and allied health facilities, insurance claims processors, clinical laboratories, and medical and hospital equipment manufacturers and suppliers.

Medical Office Specialist Certificate - C25310A
-Online

The Medical Office Specialist certificate program provides the medical and computer skills necessary for entry-level employment in medical settings. This program provides training in medical terminology, word processing, records management, and medical software. Employment opportunities include hospitals, medical offices, research facilities, health insurance companies, billing agencies, and allied health facilities.

Medical Document Specialist Certificate - C25310C
-Online

The Medical Document Specialist certificate program is designed to prepare students to produce accurate medical documents from electronic media and audio recordings. This concentrated program provides training in keyboarding, transcription, proofreading, editing, and medical terminology. Employment opportunities include positions in medical offices, hospitals, private transcription businesses, and home offices.

Program Sequence

FIRST SEMESTER

ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3

OST	131	Keyboarding	2
OST	137	Office Software Applications	3
OST	141	Medical Terms I - Medical Office	3
OST	148	Medical Coding, Billing, and Insurance	3

SECOND SEMESTER

___	___	COM Elective	3
OST	134	Text Entry and Formatting	3
OST	136	Word Processing	3
OST	142	Medical Terms II – Medical Office	3
OST	243	Medical Office Simulation	3

Completes Medical Document Specialist Certificate (C25310C): OST-141, OST-134, OST-164, OST-142, OST-241, OST-137

SUMMER SEMESTER

___	___	Social Science Elective	3
___	___	Humanities / FA Elective	3

THIRD SEMESTER

OST	122	Office Computations	2
OST	286	Professional Development	3
OST	184	Records Management	3
CTS	130	Spreadsheet	3
___	___	OST Elective	3

Completes Medical Office Specialist Certificate (C25310A: OST-141, OST-148, OST-184, OST-142, OST-137, OST-243

General Education Courses

ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3

Humanities and Fine Arts Elective
(Choose 3 credit hours from the following courses)

ART	111	Art Appreciation	3
MUS	110	Music Appreciation	3
HUM	115	Critical Thinking	3

Mathematics Electives
(Choose 3 credit hours from the following courses)

MAT	110	Mathematical Measurement	4
BIO	110	Principles of Biology	4

Communications Electives
(Choose 3 credit hours from the following courses)

ENG	114	Professional Research and Reporting	3
ENG	112	Writing/Research in the Disc	3
COM	120	Intro Interpersonal Comm	3

Social and Behavioral Sciences Electives
(Choose 3 credit hours from the following courses)

PSY	150	General Psychology	3
SOC	210	Introduction to Sociology	3
ECO	251	Prin of Microeconomics	3
HIS	111	World Civilizations I	3

OST Electives
(Choose 6 credit hours from the following courses)

CTS	230	Advanced Spreadsheet	3
OST	132	Keyboard Speed Building	2
OST	135	Adv. Text Entry and Formatting	4
OST	138	Advanced Software Applications	3
OST	153	Office Finance Solutions	2
OST	181	Introduction to Office Systems	3
OST	233	Desktop Publishing	3
OST	236	Adv. Word/Information Processing	3
OST	241	Medical Transcription I	2
OST	247	Procedure Coding	2
OST	248	Diagnostic Coding	2
OST	284	Emerging Technologies	2

WBL	111	Work-Based Learning I	1
WBL	121	Work-Based Learning II	1
WBL	112	Work-Based Learning I	2

Graduation Requirements .... 69 Credit Hours

Medical Office Administration Diploma - D25310
-Online

The Medical Office Administration diploma program prepares individuals for entry-level medical administrative support positions with an emphasis on insurance billing, and coding. These positions include medical records clerk, insurance specialist, and patient services representative. Coursework includes medical records, medical law and ethics, billing and coding, and office procedures. Employment opportunities include healthcare facilities, insurance billing offices, labs, and manufacturers of medical equipment.

Communications Electives
(Choose 3 credit hours from the following courses):

ENG	112	Argument-Based Research...	3
ENG	114	Professional Research and Reporting	3
COM	120	Intro Interpersonal Comm	3

Major Courses

ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
OST	122	Office Computations...	2
OST	131	Keyboarding	2
OST	134	Text Entry and Formatting...	3
OST	137	Office Software Applications	3
OST	141	Medical Terms I - Medical Office.................................	3
OST	142	Medical Terms II - Medical Office................................	3
OST	148	Medical Coding, Billing, and Insurance	3
OST	149	Medical Legal Issues...	3
OST	164	Text Editing Applications...	3
OST	243	Medical Office Simulation..	3
OST	247	Procedure Coding	2
OST	248	Diagnostic Coding	2
OST	281	Emerging Issues in Medical Office..............................	3

Graduation Requirements .... 41 Credit Hours

Mobile Applications Developer

Mobile Applications Developer Degree –A25590MA
-Day, Online

The Web Technologies curriculum prepares graduates for careers in the information technology arena using computers to disseminate and collect information via the web.

Course work in this program covers web design, web scripting and markup, databases, web programming, e-commerce, web content management systems as well as mobile applications development and UI/UX. Studies will provide opportunity for students to learn using industry standard software and technologies.

Graduates should qualify for career opportunities as designers, programmers, or developers in the areas of web development, web design, web services, mobile application development and other related areas.

The Mobile Applications Developer Degree covers the developing of mobile content, both apps (applications) and websites. Focus is on iOS and Android operating systems

Android Application Developer Certificate - C25590MA
– Online

This Certificate covers the development of apps for Android devices.

Internet Basics Certificate - C25590IB
–Online

This certificate teaches basic web technology concepts for beginning web designers and developers.

iOS Application Developer Certificate -C25590MI
-Day and Online

This Certificate covers the development of apps for iOS devices.

Front-End Developer Certificate -C25590DV
–Online

This certificate teaches basic front-end development concepts

Web Designer Certificate - C25590DM
- Online

Using industry standard technologies to design and develop basic full and mobile web sites.

Program Sequence

FIRST FALL SEMESTER

WEB	140	Web Development Tools	3
CIS	115	Intro to Prog Logic	3
___	___	HUM 110 or HUM 115 or HUM 230	3
CTI	110	Web, Pgm and DB Foundation	3
___	___	WEB 111 or SGD 112	3
WEB	110	Internet / Web Fundamentals	3

FIRST SPRING SEMESTER

WEB	210	Web Design	3
WEB	115	Web Markup and Scripting	3
WEB	141	Mobile Interface Design..	3
CSC	151	Java Programming	3

Completes Internet Basics Certificate (C25590IB): CIS-115, CTI-110, WEB-140, WEB-110, WEB-115

FIRST SUMMER SEMESTER

ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
___	___	SOC 210 or ECO 252 or PSY 150...........................	3
WEB	215	Advanced Web Markup and Scripting......................	3

SECOND FALL SEMESTER

WEB	125	Mobile Web Design	3
SGD	168	Mobile SG Programming I	3
CTI	120	Network & Sec Foundation......................................	3
WEB	151	Mobile Applications Dev I	3

Completes Android Applications Developer Certificate (C25590MA): CIS-115, WEB-141, WEB-151, CSC-151

SECOND SPRING SEMESTER

___	___	COM 110 or COM 120 or COM 231	3
WEB	287	Web e-Portfolio	2
WEB	251	Mobile Applications Dev II	3
___	___	MAT 121 or MAT 143 or MAT 152 or MAT 110	3

Completes Front End Developer Certificate (C25590DV): WEB-125, WEB-210, WEB-140, WEB-287, WEB-141

SECOND SUMMER SEMESTER

CTS   115   Information Sy Business Concepts 3
SGD   268   Mobile SG Programming 2 3

Completes iOS Application Developer Certificate (C25590MI): CIS-115, SGD-112, SGD-168, SGD-268, WEB-141, WEB-251

Completion Requirements .... 68 Credit Hours

NETWORK MANAGEMENT

Network Management Degree - A25590NM
- Day and Evening

The Network Management curriculum prepares individuals for employment supporting local- and wide-area networks. Students will learn how to use technologies to provide for data, voice, image, and video communications in business, industry, and education.

Course work includes design, installation, configuration, and management of local- and wide-area network hardware and software. Emphasis is placed on developing proficiency in the use of network management software and the use of hardware such as switches and routers.

Graduates may find employment in entry-level jobs as local area network managers, network operators, network analysts, and network technicians. Graduates may also be qualified to take certification examinations for various network products, depending on their local program.

CISCO Network Associate Certificate – C25590CA

This certificate is designed to prepare students for the CISCO Certified Network Associate (CCNA) examination. Topics include network topologies and design, router configuration and protocols, switching theory, virtual LANS and threaded case studies.

Upon completion of the four-course sequence, students will have the expertise they need to pass the test required to achieve CCNA status. Completion of NET 110 or CTI-120 or its equivalent is required to begin this program.

CISCO Network Professional - C25590CP

The CISCO Certified Network Professional (CCNP) certificate provides the student with advanced skills in LAN/WAN networking technologies with an emphasis on CISCO methodology. These courses will provide an in-depth study of theory, as well as practical hands-on lab activities to prepare the student for the CCNP certification objectives. Topics include routing protocols, switching technology, remote access setup and maintenance, building multi-layer networks, and networking troubleshooting.

Microsoft Certified IT Professional Certificate - C25590MS
- Day and Evening

This certificate is intended for students who are interested in testing for the MCITP or MCSA industry certifications. Courses cover the installation, configuration and management of Microsoft operating systems.

Linux Certified Professional Certificate – C25590LX
- Day and Evening

This certificate is designed to prepare students for Linux or Red Hat certifications. Topics include network installation, Red Hat Linux file

system and kernel concepts, scripts, system recovery, cron system, LILO configuration, implement configure, log and restrict various Red Hat network services, configuration issues associated with using Red Hat Linux as a router, basic firewall policies, and basics of the XWindow system. Completion of NOS-110 or CTI-130 is required to begin this program.

Program Sequence

FIRST SEMESTER

CTI   110   Web, Programming and Database Foundations 3
NOS   110   Operating System Concepts 3
ENG   111   Writing and Inquiry...3
MAT   121   Algebra / Trigonometry I..3

SECOND SEMESTER

NET   125   Introduction to Networks..3
NET   126   Routing Basics..3
CTI   120   Network and Security Foundations..............................3
NOS   130   Windows Single User 3
NOS   230   Windows Admin I...3

SUMMER SEMESTER

NET   225   Routing and Switching I..3
NET   226   Routing and Switching II...3
ACA   220   Professional Transition 1

Completes Cisco Network Associate Certificate (C25590CA): NET-125, NET-126, NET-225, NET-226

THIRD SEMESTER

CTS   115   Info Sys Business Concepts...3
CTS   120   Hardware / Software Support 3
NOS   120   Linux / UNIX Single User..3
___   ___   Major Elective I 3

FOURTH SEMESTER

ENG   114   Professional Research and Reporting...........................3
___   ___   HUM / FA Elect (Min 3 cr hrs)......................................3
___   ___   Social and Behavioral Sciences Elect (Min 3 cr hrs)...3
___   ___   Major Elective II 3

SUMMER SEMESTER

___   ___   Major Elective III 2
NET   289   Networking Project 3
ACA   121   Managing a Team 1

Completes Cisco Network Professional Certificate (C25590CP): Option 2 - NET-270, NET-272, NET-273, Major Elective
Completes Linux Certified IT Professional Certificate (C25590LX): NOS-120, NOS-125, NOS-220, NOS-221, NOS-222
Completes Microsoft Certified IT Professional Certificate (C25590MS): Option 1 - NOS-130, NOS-230, NOS-231, NOS-232

General Education Courses

ENG   111   Writing & Inquiry 3
___   ___   Humanities/Fine Arts Elective.....................................3
MAT   121   Algebra/Trigonometry I...3
___   ___   Social/Behavioral Science Elective 3

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
ART   111   Art Appreciation..3
HUM   115   Critical Thinking..3
MUS   110   Music Appreciation 3
PHI   240   Introduction to Ethics..3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
ECO   251   Prin. Of Microeconomics 3
ECO   151   Survey of Economics.. 3

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

POL	120	American Govt.	3
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
PSY	150	General Psychology	3
SOC	210	Introduction to Sociology	3

Concentration Electives List
Select one option from grouping below:

Option 1 – Microsoft Certified IT Professional Track

NOS	231	Windows Administration II	3
NOS	232	Windows Administration III	3
NOS	233	Windows Admin IV	3

Option 2: Cisco Certified Network Professional Track

NET	270	Building Scalable Networks	3
NET	272	Multi-Layer Networks	3
NET	273	Internetworking Support	3

Option 3: Red Hat Certified Engineer Track

NOS	220	Linux/UNIX Administration I	3
NOS	221	Linux/UNIX Administration II	3
NOS	222	Linux/UNIX Administration III	3

Option 4: Data Storage & Virtualization Track

CTI	140	Virtualization Concepts	3
CTI	240	Virtualization Admin I	3
CTI	241	Virtualization Admin II	3

Option 5: Mixed Elective Track

CTS	118	IS Professional Comm	2
CTS	135	Integrated Software Intro	4
CTS	155	Technical Support Functions	3
CTS	220	Advanced Hardware/Software Support	3
CTS	240	Project Management	3
CTS	255	Advanced Technical Support Functions	3
CTS	272	Desktop Support: Apps	3
NET	115	Telecom for IT Professionals	3
NET	135	Data Center Networking	3
NET	175	Wireless Technology	3
NOS	240	Network Design	3
NOS	125	Linux/UNIX Scripting	3
OMT	154	Customer Satisfaction	2
SEC	110	Security Concepts	3
SEC	150	Secure Communications	3
SEC	160	Security Administration I	3
WBL	___	Work Based Learning (All numbers acceptable)	3

Graduation Requirements .... 64 Credit Hours

Data Storage and Virtualization Diploma - D25590DV
- Evening

This diploma under the Network Management degree includes many courses from that degree, but requires a specific elective path following Virtualization. The skills and credentials that the student could earn with this diploma include those in that area of operating system virtualization, which is a prominent technology in cloud computing and datacenter operations.
The diploma includes courses in Cisco routing and switching, Microsoft desktop and server operating systems, and in-depth training with O/S virtualization. Instruction in these areas can qualify students to take industry certification exams in VMWare, Cisco, Microsoft, CompTIA, and NetApp.

This diploma also includes a work-based learning component, putting students to work in live datacenters.

CTI	140	Virtualization Concepts	3
CTI	240	Virtualization Admin I	3
CTI	241	Virtualization Admin II	3

CTS	115	Info Sys Business Concept	3
CTS	120	Hardware/Software Support	3
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	3
NET	125	Networking Basics	3
NET	126	Routing Basics	3
___	___	NOS-110 or CTI-130	3
NOS	130	Windows Single User	3
NOS	230	Windows Admin I	3
WBL	113	Work Based Learning I	3

Completion Requirements .... 42 Credit Hours

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

Office Administration Degree - A25370
-Online

The Office Administration curriculum prepares individuals for positions in administrative support careers. It equips office professionals to respond to the demands of a dynamic computerized workplace.

Students will complete courses designed to develop proficiency in the use of integrated office software, oral and written communication, analysis and coordination of office duties and systems, and other support topics. Emphasis is placed on non-technical as well as technical skills.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of positions in business, government, and industry. Job classifications range from entry-level positions to supervisor to middle management.

Office Specialist Certificate - C25370A
- Online

The Office Specialist certificate program provides the technical and administrative support skills necessary for entry-level employment in a variety of offices. This program includes document processing, records management, Internet research, editing, proofreading, office computations, and office culture issues. Employment opportunities exist in all areas of business and industry.

Office Documents Certificate - C25370B
-Online

The Office Documents certificate program provides the skills necessary to design and produce quality professional documents that combine text, graphics, illustrations, and photographs. This concentrated program includes design templates, graphic manipulation tools, color schemes, advanced layout techniques, advanced word processing, editing, and proofreading. Employment opportunities include offices that produce newsletters, flyers, logos, signs, and forms.

Microsoft Office Specialist Certificate - C25370C
- Online

The Microsoft Office Specialist (C25370C) certificate program provides the computer and software skills necessary to obtain employment and to pass the MOS certification exams in MS Word, Excel, and PowerPoint. Students should be able to use current software applications to produce a variety of documents in any office setting. Employment opportunities exist in all areas of business and industry.

Program Sequence

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

FIRST SEMESTER
ENG 111 Writing and Inquiry 3
OST 122 Office Computations.. 2
OST 137 Office Software Applications 3
OST 184 Records Management... 3
OST 164 Text Editing Applications.. 3

SECOND SEMESTER
___ ___ English Elective.. 3
CTS 130 Spreadsheet... 3
OST 136 Word Processing... 3
OST 134 Text Entry & Formatting 3
OST 153 Office Finance Solutions 2
___ ___ Math Elective.. 3

Completes Office Specialist Certificate (C25370A): OST-122, OST-184, OST-137, OST-164, OST-134, OST-136

SUMMER SEMESTER
___ ___ Social Science Elective
___ ___ HUM / FA Elective

THIRD SEMESTER
OST 138 Advanced Software Applications................................ 3
OST 181 Introduction to Office Systems 3
OST 236 Adv. Word / Information Processing............................ 3
CTS 230 Advanced Spreadsheet... 3
OST 135 Adv. Text Entry and Formatting 4

Completes Microsoft Office Specialist Certificate (C25370C): OST-136, OST-137, OST-236, CTS-130

FOURTH SEMESTER
OST 165 Adv Text Editing Apps.. 3
OST 233 Office Publications Design 3
OST 289 Administrative Office Management 3
___ ___ OST Elective 2
OST 286 Professional Development 3

Completes Office Documents Certificate (C25370B): OST-136, OST-137, OST-164, OST-233, OST-236

General Education Courses
ENG 111 Writing and Inquiry 3

Humanities and Fine Arts Electives
(Choose 3 credit hours from the following courses)
ART 111 Art Appreciation.. 3
MUS 110 Music Appreciation... 3
HUM 110 Technology and Society.. 3
HUM 115 Critical Thinking.. 3

Mathematics Electives
(Choose 3 credit hours from the following courses)
MAT 110 Mathematical Measurement...................................... 3
BIO 110 Principles of Biology.. 4

Communications Electives
(Choose 3 credit hours from the following courses)
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting 3
ENG 112 Writing/Research in the Disc.................................... 3
COM 120 Intro Interpersonal Comm 3

Social and Behavioral Sciences Electives
(Choose 3 credit hours from the following courses)
PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology.. 3
PSY 150 General Psychology... 3
SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology... 3
ECO 251 Prin of Microeconomics... 3
HIS 111 World Civilizations I... 3

OST Electives
Choose two credit hours from the following courses:
OST 132 Keyboard Speed Building...2
OST 284 Emerging Technologies..2
WBL 111 Work –Based Learning I...1
WBL 121 Work-Based Learning II..1
WBL 112 Work-Based Learning I..1

Graduation Requirements ....67 Credit Hours

Office Administration Diploma - D25370
-Online

The Office Administration diploma program is designed for the individual entering, upgrading, or retraining in the office occupation field. Coursework includes keyboarding, records management, office procedures, written communications, word processing, and software applications. Through study in these areas, the individual will be able to function effectively in a variety of office occupations. Employment opportunities are available in business, government, and industry.

General Education Courses
ENG 111 Writing and Inquiry.. 3

Major Courses
CTS 130 Spreadsheet 3
OST 122 Office Computations 2
OST 134 Text Entry and Formatting 3
OST 135 Adv Text Entry and Formatting 4
OST 136 Word Processing 3
OST 137 Office Software Applications..................................... 3
OST 164 Text Editing Applications.. 3
OST 181 Introduction to Office Systems 3
OST 184 Records Management 3
OST 286 Professional Development....................................... 3

Communications Electives
(Choose 3 credit hours from the following courses)
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting 3
ENG 112 Writing/Research in the Disc 3
COM 120 Intro Interpersonal Comm 3

OST Electives
(Choose a minimum of 2 credit hours from the following courses)
CTS 230 Advanced Spreadsheet 3
OST 132 Keyboard Speed Building 2
OST 138 Advanced Software Appl 3
OST 153 Office Finance Solutions 2
OST 236 Adv. Word/Information Processing 3
OST 284 Emerging Technologies 2
OST 233 Desktop Publishing... 3
WBL 111 Work-Based Learning I 1
WBL 121 Work-Based Learning II 1
WBL 112 Work-Based Learning I 1

Graduation Requirements .... 38 Credit Hours

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION/ LEGAL

Legal Office Certificate - C2537AA
-Online

The Legal Office certificate program is designed to provide the skills necessary for employment in a legal setting. This concentrated program includes legal terminology, legal office procedures, legal transcription, records management, and word processing. Employment opportunities include positions in law practices, corporate law offices, judicial system offices, and government offices.

Major Courses

OST 134 Text Entry and Formatting 3
OST 136 Word Processing...3
OST 155 Legal Terminology 3
OST 156 Legal Office Procedures 3
OST 252 Legal Transcription I 3

Completion Requirements .... 15 Credit Hours

SIMULATION & GAME DEVELOPMENT

Art and Modeling Degree – A25450A
Programming Degree - A25450P

The Simulation and Game Development curriculum provides a broad background in simulation and game development with practical applications in creative arts, visual arts, audio/video technology, creative writing, modeling, design, programming and management.

Students will receive hands-on training in design, 3D modeling, software engineering, database administration and programming for the purpose of creating simulations and games.

Graduates should qualify for employment as designers, artists, animators, programmers, database administrators, testers, quality assurance analysts, engineers and administrators in the entertainment industry, the health care industry, engineering, forensics, education, NASA and government agencies.

Modeling and Animation Certificate - C25450A

This certificate focuses on the skills needed for an entry-level artist within the simulation or video game industry. Training includes 3d modeling, animation and character development.

Production Certificate - C25450B

This certificate focuses on skills needed for entry-level positions in the production side of game development or simulation. Course material includes training for management of a production team, business, development, design and documentation.

Mobile Game Development Certificate - C25450C

The mobile game development certificate prepares students with skills needed to build games or simulations for mobile devices. This certificate focuses primarily on Apple devices and secondarily the Android market.

Fundamentals I for Simulation and Game Development Certificate - C25450D

Fundamentals I is the first in a series of four step certificates toward the simulation and game development degree. This certificate introduces design, texturing, traditional art and programming basics as well as what to expect with a career in simulation or video game development.

Fundamentals II for Simulation and Game Development Certificate - C25450E

Fundamentals II is the second in a series of four step certificates toward the simulation and game development degree. This certificate covers topics in 3D modeling, documentation, advanced design principals and introduces programming languages used in the industry.

Quality Assurance for Simulation and Game Development Certificate - C25450F

Quality Assurance is the third in a series of four step certificates toward the simulation and game development degree. This certificate focuses on skills required for a position as a quality assurance tester in the simulation or video game industry.

Business for Simulation and Game Development Certificate - C25450G

Business for SGD is the final in a series of four step certificates toward the simulation and game development degree. This certificate introduces students to the business development side of the industry, the audio/video career field and tackles advanced topics in programming and art.

Programming for Simulation and Game Development Certificate - C25450H

This certificate prepares students for an entry-level programming position within the simulation or video game industry.

Level Design - C25450I

This certificate prepares students for an entry-level positions as a level designer within the simulation or video game industry.

Simulation and Game Development- Art & Modeling Degree - A25450A

-Day and Evening

Program Sequence

FIRST FALL SEMESTER

ACA 111 College Student Success......................................1
ENG 111 Writing and Inquiry..3
SGD 111 Introduction to SGD 3
SGD 112 SGD Design...3
SGD 116 Graphic Design Tools 3
SGD 117 Art for Games 3

FIRST SPRING SEMESTER

___ ___ Math Elective..3
SGD 113 SGD Programming 3
SGD 114 3D Modeling 3
SGD 163 SG Documentation 3
SGD 212 SGD Design II...3

Completes Fundamentals I for SGD Certificate (C25450D): SGD-111, SGD-112, SGD-113, SGD-116
Completes Fundamentals II for SGD Certificate (C25450E): SGD-114, SGD-163, SGD-212, SGD-117 or SGD-213

FIRST SUMMER SEMESTER

___ ___ English Elective 3
___ ___ HUM / FA Elective 3

SECOND FALL SEMESTER

SGD 166 SG Physiology / Kinesis.......................................3
SGD 134 SG Quality Assurance...3
SGD 174 SG Level Design...3
SGD 214 3D Modeling II 3
SGD 162 SG 3 D Animation 3

SECOND SPRING SEMESTER

___ ___ Social Science Elective..3
___ ___ Major Elective 2
SGD 165 SG Character Development 3
SGD 158 SGD Business Management................................3
SGD 164 SG Audio / Video 3

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

Completes Modeling and Animation Certificate (C25450A): SGD-116, SGD-114, SGD-162, SGD-165, SGD-214

Completes Production Certificate (C225450B): SGD-111, SGD-112, SGD-163, SGD-212, SGD-158, SGD-159

Completes Level Design Certificate (C25450I): SGD-112, SGD-114, SGD-172, SGD-174, SGD-274

Completes Quality Assurance for SGD (C25450F): SGD-134, SGD-114, SGD-180 or SGD-214, SGD-168 or SGD-162

Math Elective
(Select 3 credit hours from the following courses)

MAT	121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3
MAT	143	Quantitative Literacy	3
MAT	152	Statistical Methods 1	4
MAT	171	Precalculus Algebra	4

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective
(Select 3 credit hours from the following courses)

ART	111	Art Appreciation	3
DRA	126	Storytelling	3
ENG	125	Creative Writing I	3
HUM	110	Technology and Society	3
HUM	130	Myth in Human Culture	3
HUM	160	Introduction to Film	3
REL	110	World Religions	3

Communications Electives
(Select 3 credit hours from the following courses)

ENG	112	Argument-Based Research	3
COM	120	Intro Interpersonal Communication	
3	231	Public-Speaking	3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective
(Select 3 credit hours from the following courses)

ECO	151	Survey of Economics	3
HIS	111	World Civilizations I	3
PSY	150	General Psychology	3
SOC	210	Introduction to Sociology	3

Major Required Electives
(Select a minimum of 4 credit hours)

SGD	135	Serous Games	3
SGD	159	SGD Production Management	3
SGD	161	SG Animation	3
SGD	167	SG Ethics	3
SGD	168	Mobile SG Programming I	3
SGD	172	Virtual SG Environments	3
SGD	237	Rigging 3D Models	3
SGD	244	3D Modeling III	3
SGD	268	Mobile SG Programming II	3
SGD	274	SG Level Design II	3
SGD	280	SGD HTML Programming I	3
SGD	288	SGD Portfolio Design	2
WBL	112	Work-Based Learning I	2

Graduation Requirements .... 71 Credit Hours

Simulation and Game Development-Programming Degree - A25450P
-Day and Evening

Program Sequence

FIRST FALL SEMESTER

ACA	111	College Student Success	1
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
SGD	111	Introduction to SGD	3
SGD	112	SGD Design	3

SGD	116	Graphic Design Tools	3
SGD	113	SGD Programming	3

Completes Fundamentals I for SGD Certificate (C25450D): SGD-111, SGD-112, SGD-113, SGD-116

FIRST SPRING SEMESTER

SGD	213	SGD Programming II	3
MAT	171	Precalculus Algebra	4
SGD	114	3D Modeling	3
SGD	163	SG Documentation	3
SGD	212	SGD Design II	3

Completes Fundamentals II for SGD Certification (C25450E): SGD-114, SGD-163, SGD-212, SGD-117 or SGD-213

FIRST SUMMER SEMESTER

___	___	English Elective	3
___	___	HUM / FA Elective	3

SECOND FALL SEMESTER

PHY	151	College Physics I	4
SGD	134	SG Quality Assurance	3
SGD	174	SG Level Design	3
SGD	180	SGD HTML Programming I	3
SGD	285	SG Software Engineering	3

SECOND SPRING SEMESTER

___	___	Social Science Elective	3
___	___	Major Elective I	2
SGD	158	SGD Business Management	3
SGD	164	SG Audio / Video	3
SGD	168	Mobile SG Programming I	3

Completes Production Certificate (C225450B): SGD-111, SGD-112, SGD-163, SGD-212, SGD-158, SGD-159

Completes Programming for SGD Certificate (C25450H): SGD-113, SGD-213, SGD-180, SGD-168, SGD-285

Completes Quality Assurance for SGD (C25450F): SGD-134, SGD-114, SGD-180 or SGD-214, SGD-168 or SGD-162

SECOND SUMMER TERM

___	___	Major Elective I	2
SGD	289	SGD Project	3

Completes Level Design Certificate (C25450I): SGD-112, SGD-114, SGD-172, SGD-174, SGD-274

Completes Mobile Game Development Certificate (C25450C): SGD-112, SGD-113, SGD-114, SGD-116, SGD-168, SGD-268

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective
(Select 3 credit hours from the following courses)

ART	111	Art Appreciation	3
DRA	126	Storytelling	3
ENG	125	Creative Writing I	3
HUM	130	Myth in Human Culture	3
HUM	160	Introduction to Film	3
REL	110	World Religions	3

Communication Elective
(Select 3 credit hours from the following courses)

ENG	112	Argument-Based Research	3
COM	120	Intro Interpersonal Communication	3
COM	231	Public-Speaking	3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective
(Select 3 credit hours from the following courses)

ECO	151	Survey of Economics	3
HIS	111	World Civilizations I	3
PSY	150	General Psychology	3
SOC	210	Introduction to Sociology	3

Major Electives (Choose a minimum of 4 credit hours from the following)

SGD	135	Serious Games	3
SGD	159	SGD Production Management	3
SGD	161	SG Animation	3
SGD	167	SG Ethics	3
SGD	172	Virtual SG Environments	3
SGD	237	Rigging 3D Models	3
SGD	244	3D Modeling III	3
SGD	268	Mobile SG Programming II	3
SGD	274	SG Level Design II	3
SGD	280	SGD HTML Programming I	3
SGD	288	SGD Portfolio Design	2
WBL	112	Work Based Learning I	2

Graduation Requirements .... 72 Credit Hours

Modeling and Animation Diploma - D25450B

The modeling and animation diploma prepares students for entry-level positions as an artist in the simulation or video game industry. The program provides training in design, traditional art, texturing, 3D modeling, rigging, and animation as well as creating audio and video content for simulations or game development.

General Education Courses
Required Courses

ENG	111	Expository Writing	3
SGD	111	Introduction to SGD	3
SGD	112	SGD Design I	3
SGD	114	3D Modeling	3
SGD	116	Graphic Design Tools	3
SGD	117	Art for Games	3
SGD	162	SG 3D Animation	3
SGD	164	SG Audio/Video	3
SGD	165	SG Character Development	3
SGD	166	SG Physiology/Kinesis	3
SGD	212	SGD Design II	3
SGD	214	3D Modeling II	3
SGD	237	Rigging 3D Models	3
SGD	244	3D Modeling III	3
___	___	Math Elective	3

Math Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

MAT	121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3
MAT	143	Quantitative Literacy	3
MAT	152	Statistical Methods I	4
MAT	171	Precalculus Algebra	3

Graduation Requirements .... 45 Credit Hours

SOFTWARE AND WEB DEVELOPMENT

Software and Web Development Degree - A25590SW
-Day and Evening

This curriculum prepares learners to design and develop desktop and web applications. Graduates will be proficient in C#, .NET, MVC, HTML, client/server-side JavaScript, and SQL. Graduates will be able to support the software development needs of businesses in a wide variety of industries, including healthcare, manufacturing, insurance, finance and software publishing.

Students will solve business computer problems through programming techniques and procedures. The primary emphasis of the curriculum is hands-on training in programming and related computer areas that provide the ability to adapt as systems evolve.

Graduates should qualify for employment in business, industry, and government organizations as programmers, programmer trainees, programmer/analysts, software developers, database specialists, software specialists, or information systems managers.

IT Foundations Certificate - C25590F
-Online

This certificate is designed to give individuals an all-around orientation to computer technologies. It is a recommended starting place for students who know they like computer technology, but are not sure what specific field of computers might be right to follow for their career. The courses introduce students to security, operating systems, programming, databases and other career options that involve computer technology. The courses also can prepare students for a variety of industry certifications

C# Programming Certificate - C25590CZ
-Online

Designed for individuals interested in acquiring programming skills necessary to design and implement C# programs. The student will learn how to design C# programs using event-driven programming techniques, implement current interface design standards, and create reusable code. Manipulate records in both a file-based system and a database system, and program customization using API calls. Emphasis is placed on proper program design techniques.

JavaScript Certificate – C25590JS
-Day
The certificate offers courses for students interested in programming JavaScript with Full Stack implementation

.NET Programming Certificate -25590NE
-Day

The .NET Programming Certificate offers courses for students to become proficient in .NET technologies.
Prerequisites required: C25590CZ

Programming Fundamentals Certificate - C25590PF
-Day

The Fundamentals of Computer Programming Certificate will give students the opportunity to achieve programming literacy.

Program Sequence

FIRST SEMESTER

CSC	120	Computing Fundamentals I	4
CSC	121	Python Programming	3
CTI	110	Web, Pgm, and DB Foundations	3
CTI	120	Network & Sec Foundations	3
___	___	MAT 121 or Higher	3
ACA	111	Student Success	1

SECOND SEMESTER

CSC	153	C # Programming	3
DBA	120	Database Programming I	3
WEB	115	Web Markup and Scripting	3
NOS	110	Operating System Concepts	3
CTS	115	Information Systems Business Concepts	3

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

Completes IT Foundations Certificate (C25590F): CTI-110, CTI-120, CTS-115, CSC-120, NOS-110

FIRST SUMMER SEMESTER

___	___	Major Elective	3
CSC	253	Adv C# Programming	3

Completes C# Programming Certificate (C25590CZ): CSC-120, CSC-121, CSC-253, CSC-153

THIRD SEMESTER

COM	120	Introduction to Interpersonal Comm	3
CSC	174	Server-Side JavaScript	3
WEB	180	Active Server Pages	3
CSC	163	C# Applications Development	3
CSC	154	Software Development	3

Completes JavaScript Certificate (C25590JS)

FOURTH SEMESTER

CSC	226	.NET Programming	3
ECO	251	Prin of Microeconomics	3
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
___	___	HUM/Fine Arts Elective	3
___	___	Project Elective	3

Completes .NET Programming Certificate (C25590NE): CSC-174, WEB-180, CSC-163, CSC-226
Completes Programming Fundamentals Certificate (C25590PF): CSC-120, CSC-121, CSC-153, DBA-120

Humanities and Fine Arts
(Select 1 Courses)

ART	111	Art Appreciation	3
HUM	115	Critical Thinking	3
MUS	110	Music Appreciation	3
PHI	240	Introduction to Ethincs	3

Major Electives I
Select 3 hours from the following courses

CSC	116	Introduction to Functional Programming	3
CSC	122	Python Applications	3
CSC	256	Software Quality Assurance	3
DBA	130	Introduction to NoSQL Databases	3
DBA	115	Database Applications	3
DBA	221	SQL Server DB Programming II	3
WEB	215	Advanced Web Markup and Scripting	3
WEB	187	Programming for Mobile Devices	3
CTS	285	Systems Analysis and Design	3

Project Electives
Select 3 hours from the following courses

CSC	227	Cloud Applications	3
CSC	289	Programming Capstone	3
*WBL	111	Work-Based Learning	1
*WBL	112	Work-Based Learning	2
*WBL	113	Work-Based Learning	3

*Work-Based Learning is an elective. Students must have approval from the department head and pre-register with the Computer Technologies Division office. The Work-Based Learning work period may be taken over two semester as WBL 112 or over two semesters as WBL-111, and WBL-121 or in one semester as WBL-113

Graduation Requirements ....68 Credit Hours

Storage & Virtualization Degree

Storage and Virtualization Degree -25590SV
– Day and Evening

This degree program provides skills and credentials that can qualify graduates for a variety of positions – in organizations all over the world. Any organization that uses operating system virtualization, cloud computing, or data storage solutions will need people trained in these disciplines.

The program includes courses in Cisco routing and switching, Microsoft desktop and server operating systems, in-depth training with O/S virtualization, and unique courses in datacenter storage hardware environments. Instruction in these areas can qualify students to take industry certification exams in VMWare, Cisco, Microsoft, CompTIA, and NetApp.

This program also includes a co-op component, putting students to work with local employers for on-the-job training in "live" datacenters.

Program Sequence

FIRST SEMESTER

CTI	110	Web, Pgm & DB Foundation	3
CTI	120	Network & Sec Foundation	3
CTI	130	OS and Device Foundation	6
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
MAT	121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3

SECOND SEMESTER

NOS	130	Windows Single User	3
NOS	230	Windows Admin I	3
CTI	140	Virtualization Concepts	3
NET	125	Networking Basics	3
NET	126	Routing Basics	3
CTI	141	Cloud & Storage Concepts	3

SUMMER SEMESTER

WBL	112	Work-Based Learning I	2
CTI	240	Virtualization Admin I	3

THIRD SEMESTER

ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	3
CTS	118	IS Professional Comm	2
OMT	154	Customer Satisfaction	2
___	___	Major Electives	4
___	___	Humanities and Fine Arts Elec (3 hrs)	3
___	___	Social & Behavioral Sciences Elec (3 hrs)	3

FOURTH SEMESTER

ACA	220	Professional Transition	1
CTI	193	Troubleshooting Methodologies	3
CTI	241	Virtualization Admin II	3
CTI	260	Data Center Troubleshooting	3
CTS	115	Info Sys Business Concept	3
___	___	Major Elective II	2

Major Electives

CTS	120	Hardware/Software Support	3
CTS	155	Technical Support Functions	3
CTS	220	Advanced Hardware/Software Support	3
CTS	240	Project Management	3
CTS	255	Advanced Technical Support Functions	3
NET	115	Telecom for IT Professionals	3
NET	135	Data Center Networking	3
NET	175	Wireless Technology	3
NET	225	Routing and Switching I	3
NET	226	Routing and Switching II	3
NET	240	Network Design	3
NOS	120	Linux/UNIX Single User	3
NOS	125	Linux/UNIX Scripting	3
NOS	220	Linux/UNIX Admin I	3
NOS	231	Windows Admin I	3
NOS	232	Windows Admin III	3

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

SEC 110 Security Concepts 3
SEC 150 Secure Communications 3
WBL 122 Work Based Learning II 2
WBL 132 Work Based Learning III 2

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
ART 111 Art Appreciation 3
HUM 115 Critical Thinking 3
MUS 110 Music Appreciation 3
PHI 240 Introduction to Ethics 3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
ECO 151 Survey of Economics 3
ECO 251 Principles Of Microeconomics 3
POL 120 American Government 3
PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology 3
PSY 150 General Psychology 3
SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology 3

Graduation Requirements .... 71 Credit Hours

Technical Support

Technical Support Degree – A25590TS
-Day and Evening

The Information Technology Technical Support curriculum is designed to prepare graduates for employment with organizations that use computers to process, manage, and communicate information. This is a flexible program, designed to meet community information systems needs.

Course work includes computer systems terminology and operations, logic, operating systems, database, data communications/networking, and related business topics. Studies will provide experience for students to implement, support, and customize industry-standard information systems.

Graduates should qualify for a wide variety of computer-related, entry-level positions that provide opportunities for advancement with increasing experience and ongoing training. Duties may include systems maintenance and troubleshooting, support and training and Security related help desk and support responsibilities.

Hardware Support and Repair Certificate - C25590HW
-Day and Evening

This certificate is designed for individuals interested in acquiring advanced technical skills and knowledge to maintain and repair personal computers. Students gain skills in buying parts, upgrading, building, and configuring personal computers. Major hands-on topics include documentation, troubleshooting techniques, PC architectures, disk drives and controller cards, memory management, add-on boards, and communications devices. This certificate is designed to prepare the student for A+ certification. A program prerequisite of CIS 110 or CIS 111 is required.

IT Foundations Certificate - C25590F
-Day, Evening, and Online

This certificate is designed to give individuals an all-around orientation to computer technologies. It is a recommended starting place for students who know they like computer technology, but are not sure what specific field of computers might be right to follow for their career. The courses introduce students to security,

operating systems, programming, databases and other career options that involve computer technology. The courses also can prepare students for a variety of industry certifications.

IT Help Desk Technician Certificate - C25590HD
-Day and Evening

This certificate provides students with the knowledge and practical skills necessary to support users of computing technologies. The course work will help students develop the ability to work in helpdesk and technical support positions.

Cybersecurity Support Certificate – C25590CS
-Day and Evening

This certificate provides students with the knowledge and practical skills necessary to support cyber security technologies. The course work will help students develop the ability to work in a security operations center support position.

Networking Support Certificate - C25590NS
– Day and Evening

This certificate provides students with the knowledge and practical skills necessary to support users of networking technologies. The course work will help students develop the ability to work in a networking support position.

Program Sequence

FIRST SEMESTER
ENG 111 Writing and Inquiry 3
CTI 110 Web, Programming and Database Foundations 3
CTI 120 Network and Security Foundations 3
NOS 110 Operating Systems Concepts 3
___ ___ Social and Behavioral Sciences Elec 3

SECOND SEMESTER
CTS 115 Information Systems Business Concept 3
CTS 155 Tech Support Functions 3
NOS 130 Windows Single User 3
NOS 230 Windows Admin I 3
MAT 121 Algebra / Trigonometry I 3

Completes IT Foundations Certificate (C25590F)

SUMMER SEMESTER
___ ___ Major Elective I 3

THIRD SEMESTER
CTS 135 Integrated Software Intro 4
CTS 255 Advanced Technical Support Functions 3
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting 3
NOS 120 Linus / UNIX Single User 3
___ ___ Major Elective II 2

FOURTH SEMESTER
ACA 220 Professional Transition 1
CTS 118 IS Professional Comm 2
OMT 154 Customer Satisfaction 2
CTS 285 Systems Analysis & Design 3
___ ___ Major Elective III 2
___ ___ HUM / FA Elective 3

Completes IT Help Desk Technician Certificate (C25590HD)
Completes HW Support & Repair Certificate (C25590HW): Option 1
Completes Networking Support Certificate (C25590NS): Option 2

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

General Education Electives

Humanities and Fine Arts Electives
(Choose 3 credit hours from the following courses)
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3
HUM 115	Critical Thinking	3
MUS 110	Music Appreciation	3
PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics	3

Social and Behavioral Sciences Electives
(Choose 3 credit hours from the following courses)
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	3
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3
POL 120	American Government	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3

Major Electives (Select 1 option grouping below)
Option 1 – Hardware Support and Repair
CTS 120	Hardware / Software Support	3
CTS 220	Advanced Hardware / Software Support	3
CTS 272	Desktop Support: Apps	3

Option 2 – Networking Support
NET 125	Introduction to Networks	3
NET 126	Routing Basics	3

And one of the following Cisco certificate courses
NET 135	Data Center Networking	3
NET 175	Wireless Technology	3
NET 240	Network Design	3
SEC 150	Secure Communications	3

Option 3 – Cyber Security Support
SEC 110	Security Concepts	3
SEC 160	Security Administration I	3
SEC 210	Intrusion Detection	3

Mixed Elective Options
(Choose a minimum of 7 credit hours from any of the courses listed above or below)
CSC 139	Visual BASIC Programming	3
CTI 140	Virtualization Concepts	3
CTI 240	Virtualization Admin I	3
CTI 241	Virtualization Admin II	3
CTS 210	Computer Ethics	3
CTS 240	Project Management	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	3
DBA 115	Database Applications	3
HBI 110	Issues and Trends in HBI	3
HBI 113	Survey of Medical Insurance	3
HBI 250	Data Management and Utilization	3
NOS 125	Linux/UNIX Scripting	3
NOS 220	Linux.UNIX Admin I	3
OST 137	Office Software Applications	3
OST 141	Med Terms I – Med Office	3
OST 142	Med Terms II – Med Office	3
OST 149	Medical Legal Issues	3
WBL ___	Work Based Learning* (all numbers accepted)	2

Graduation Requirements .... 64 Credit Hours

*Work based education is an elective. Students must have approval from the Program Director and pre-register with the Work-based Learning Office. The work may be done over one semester s WBL 113, two semesters as WBL 112 and WBL 121, or three semesters as WBL 111, WBL 121 and WBL 131.

WEB DESIGNER

Web Designer Degree – A25590DM
-Online

The Web Technologies curriculum prepares graduates for careers in the information technology arena using computers to disseminate and collect information via the web.

Course work in this program covers web design, web scripting and markup, databases, web programming, e-commerce, web content management systems as well as mobile applications development and UI/UX. Studies will provide opportunity for students to learn using industry standard software and technologies.

Graduates should qualify for career opportunities as designers programmers, or developers in the areas of web development, web design, web services, mobile application development and other related areas.

Prepares graduates to design, develop and maintain professional, high-quality websites, create digital media and integrate web technologies to support an organization's needs.

Web Designer Certificate - C25590DM
- Online

Using industry standard technologies to design and develop basic full and mobile web sites.

Advanced Web Designer Certificate – C25590AW
– Online

This program builds upon the Web Developer certificate with more advanced web programming and eCommerce development skills.

Front-End Developer Certificate - C25590DV
–Online

This certificate teaches basic front-end development concepts.

Internet Basics Certificate - C25590IB
–Online

This certificate teaches basic web technology concepts for beginning web designers and developers.

Program Sequence

FIRST SEMESTER
CTI 110	Web, Pgm, and DB Foundation	3
GRD 141	Graphic Design I	4
WEB 111	Introduction to Web Graphics	3
WEB 110	Internet / Web Fundamentals	3
DME 110	Intro to Digital Media	3

SECOND SEMESTER
WEB 210	Web Design	3
WEB 115	Web Markup and Scripting	3
DME 210	User Interface Design	3
WEB 140	Web Development Tools	3
CIS 115	Intro to Prog & Logic	3

Completes Internet Basics Certificate (C25590IB): CIS-115, CTI-110, WEB-140, WEB-110, WEB-115

FIRST SUMMER SEMESTER
ENG 111	Writing and Inquiry	3

```
___  ___   SOC 210 or ECO 251 or PSY 150............................3
WEB  214   Social Media.................................................................3
```

THIRD SEMESTER
```
WEB  125   Mobile Web Design........................................3
CTS  115   Information Sy Business Concepts ............................3
DME  140   Intro to Audio / Video Media.........................................3
___  ___   MAT 121 or MAT 143 or MAT 152 or MAT 110 .........3
___  ___   ART 111 or HUM 115 or HUM 230 ...........................3
```

FOURTH SEMESTER
```
___  ___   COM 110 or COM 120 or COM 231 ...........................3
WEB  287   Web E-Portfolio ............................................................2
CTI  120   Network & Sec Foundation ......................................3
WEB  213   Internet Mkt & Analysis ...........................................3
___  ___   WEB 211 or WBL 112.................................................3
```

Completes Web Designer Certificate (C25590DM): WEB-110, WEB-111, WEB-q125, WEB-140, WEB-210, WEB-211
Completes Advanced Web Designer Certificate (C25590AW): DME-210, WEB-214, DME-140, WEB-287, WEB-211
Completes Front End Developer Certificate (C25590DV): WEB-125, WEB-210, WEB-140, WEB-287, WEB-141 or DME-210

Graduation Requirements .... 69 Credit Hours

WEB DEVELOPER

Web Developer Degree – A25590WD
-Online

The Web Technologies curriculum prepares graduates for careers in the information technology arena using computers to disseminate and collect information via the web.

Course work in this program covers web design, web scripting and markup, databases, web programming, e-commerce, web content management systems as well as mobile applications development and UI/UX. Studies will provide opportunity for students to learn using industry standard software and technologies.

Graduates should qualify for career opportunities as designers, programmers, or developers in the areas of web development, web design, web services, mobile application development and other related areas.

Web Developer Certificate - C25590WD
- Online

This certificate will prepare students to develop web sites using industry standard scripting and programming. Students will learn HTML, CSS, PHP, JavaScript, ASP.Net and CMS skills.

Advanced Web Developer Certificate - C25590AD
–Online

This certificate teaches advanced Web Developer concepts.

Front-End Developer Certificate - C25590DV
–Online

This certificate teaches basic front-end development concepts.

Internet Basics Certificate - C25590IB
–Online

This certificate teaches basic web technology concepts for beginning web designers and developers.

Program Sequence

FIRST SEMESTER
```
WEB  110   Internet/Web Fundamentals ........................................3
WEB  140   Web Development Tools ............................................3
CIS  115   Intro to Prog & Logic.................................................3
CTI  110   Web, Pgm and DB Foundation..................................3
CTI  120   Networking & Security Foundation .............................3
```

SECOND SEMESTER
```
WEB  210   Web Design.............................................................3
WEB  115   Web Markup and Scripting .........................................3
WEB  125   Mobile Web Design ...................................................3
CTS  115   Information Sy Business Concepts.............................3
WEB  141   Mobile Interface Design............................................3
```

Completes Internet Basics Certificate (C25590IB): CIS-11q5, CTI-110, WEB-140, WEB-110, WEB-115

FIRST SUMMER SEMESTER
```
ENG  111   Writing and Inquiry...................................................3
WEB  215   Advanced Markup and Scripting ................................3
DBA  110   Database Concepts...................................................3
```

THIRD SEMESTER
```
WEB  182   PHP Programming .....................................................3
___  ___   COM 110 or COM 120 or COM 231...........................3
WEB  180   Active Server Pages .................................................3
WEB  250   Database Driven Websites ........................................3
___  ___   SOC 210 or ECO 251 or PSY 150 .............................3
```

Completes Web Developer Certificate (C25590WD): WEB-110, WEB-115, WEB-180, WEB-182, WEB-215

FOURTH SEMESTER
```
WEB  225   Content Management Systems ...................................3
WEB  287   Web E-Portfolio .........................................................2
WEB  213   Internet Mkt & Analytics.............................................3
___  ___   WEB 260 or WBL 112 ................................................2
```

Completes Front End Developer Certificate (C25590DV): WEB-125, WEB-210, WEB-287, WEB-141 or DME-210
Completes Advanced Web Developer Certificate (C25590AD): DBA-110, WEB-250, WEB-260, WEB-225, WEB-213

SECOND SUMMER SEMESTER
```
___  ___   MAT 121 or MAT 143 or MAT 152 or MAT 110 ..........3
___  ___   HUM 110 or HUM 115 or HUM 230 ............................3
```

Graduation Requirements ....70 Credit Hours

HEALTH SCIENCES

Health Sciences Division

Health Sciences Information: 919-747-0400

Dean Dr. Molly Curry
Phone: 919-747-0007
Email: mpcurry@waketech.edu

Wake Technical Community College awards degrees, diplomas, and certificates in a variety of fields shown below. The highest credential given in each area is listed first, in bold type.

1. Click on the "**Program Name**" to go to the program's web page
2. Click on the "**Program of Study**" to see specific course requirements for that program

Programs may be offered during the day, evening, online, or a combination. Students should refer to WebAdvisor for the availability of classes. Click to see a list of Wake Tech's programs that can be completed fully online.

Program Name	Program Code
Associate Degree Nursing *– AAS Degree*	A45110
Associate Degree Nursing (LPN to RN Advanced Placement Option) *– AAS Degree*	A45110
Computed Tomography Technology *- Certificate*	C45200
Dental Assisting - Diploma	D45240
Dental Hygiene – AAS Degree	A45260
Emergency Medical Science *– AAS Degree*	A45340
Health and Fitness Science *– AAS Degree*	A45630
Human Services Technology *– AAS Degree*	A45380
Human Services Technology/Mental Health *– AAS Degree*	A4538C
Human Services Technology/Substance Abuse *– AAS Degree* Substance Abuse Counseling *- Certificate* Substance Abuse Intervention *- Certificate*	A4538E C4538ECO C4538EI
Magnetic Resonance Imaging *- Diploma*	D45800
Medical Assisting *– AAS Degree* Medical Assisting *- Diploma*	A45400 D45400
Medical Laboratory Technology *– AAS Degree*	A45420
Pharmacy Technology *– AAS Degree** Pharmacy Technology *– Diploma**	A45580 D45580
Phlebotomy *- Certificate*	C45600
Radiography – AAS Degree	A45700
Therapeutic Massage *- Diploma*	D45750

*Collaborative Agreements
***Pharmacy Technology AAS** Degree and **Pharmacy Technology Diploma** agreement with Johnston Community College*

HEALTH SCIENCES

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING

The Associate Degree Nursing curriculum provides knowledge, skills, and strategies to integrate safety and quality into nursing care, to practice in a dynamic environment, and to meet individual needs which impact health, quality of life, and achievement of potential.

Course work includes and builds upon the domains of healthcare, nursing practice, and the holistic individual. Content emphasizes the nurse as a member of the interdisciplinary team providing safe, individualized care while employing evidence-based practice, quality improvement, and informatics.

Graduates of this program are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN). Employment opportunities are vast within the global health care system and may include positions within acute, chronic, extended, industrial, and community health care facilities.

Associate Degree Nursing - A45110
-Day

First Term
NUR	111	Introduction to Health Concepts	8
BIO	168	Anatomy and Physiology I	4
PSY	150	General Psychology	3
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3

Second Term
NUR	112	Health-Illness Concepts	5
NUR	114	Holistic Health Concepts	5
BIO	169	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
PSY	241	Developmental Psychology	3

Third Term
NUR	211	Health Care Concepts	5
BIO	175	General Microbiology	3

Fourth Term
NUR	113	Family Health Concepts	5
NUR	212	Health System Concepts	5
SOC	210	Introduction to Sociology	3
ENG	112	Writing/Research in the Disc	3

Fifth Term
NUR	213	Complex Health Concepts	10
		Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3

Graduation Requirements .... 72 Credit Hours

*HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVE:
Choose one from:
ART 111,114,115
HUM 115
MUS 110, 112
PHI 215, 240

Associate Degree Nursing - A45110
LPN to RN – Advanced Placement Option
-Day

First Term
BIO	168	Anatomy and Physiology I	4
PSY	150	General Psychology	3
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
BIO	155	Nutrition	3

Second Term
BIO	169	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
PSY	241	Developmental Psychology	3

BIO	175	General Microbiology	3

Third Term
NUR	214	Nursing Transition Concepts	4
_____		Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3

Fourth Term
NUR	114	Holistic Health Concepts	5
NUR	212	Health System Concepts	5
ENG	112	Writing/Research in the Disc	3

Fifth Term
NUR	213	Complex Health Concepts	10

**Licensed Practical Nurses
Advanced Placement Option Credits 19

Graduation Requirements .... 72 Credit Hours

COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY TECHNOLOGY

The Computed Tomography Technology curriculum prepares the individual to use specialized equipment to visualize cross-sectional anatomical structures and aid physicians in the demonstration of pathologies and disease processes. *Individuals entering this curriculum must be registered or registry- eligible radiologic technologists, radiation therapists, or nuclear medicine technologists.*

Course work prepares the technologist to provide patient care and perform studies utilizing imaging equipment, professional communication, and quality assurance in scheduled and emergency procedures through academic and clinical studies.

Graduates may be eligible to sit for the American Registry of Radiologic Technologist Advanced-Level testing in Computed Tomography examination. They may find employment in facilities which perform these imaging procedures.

Computed Tomography Technology Certificate - C45200
-Day

Fall Semester
CAT	211	CT Procedures	4
CAT	224	CT Clinical Practicum	4

Spring Semester
CAT	210	CT Physics and Equipment	3
CAT	226	CT Clinical Practicum	6
CAT	261	CT Exam Prep	1

Graduation Requirements .... 18 Credit Hours

*CAT 210, 211 and 261 taught totally online
*Clinical hours are scheduled during the day. Clinical are usually scheduled two days during the week. There *MAY* be some flexibility but must be coordinated through Ms. Washington prior to school start date.

DENTAL ASSISTING

The Dental Assisting curriculum prepares individuals to assist the dentist in the delivery of dental treatment and to function as integral members of the dental team while performing chairside and related office and laboratory procedures.

The Dental Assisting Program at Wake Technical Community College is accredited by the American Dental Association and

therefore a graduate is classified as a DA II by the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners. The student is eligible to take the Dental Assisting National Board Exam in order to be classified as a Certified Dental Assistant (CDA). As a Dental Assistant II (DAII), defined by the Dental Laws of North Carolina, graduates can perform identified expanded functions including coronal polishing.

Course work includes instruction in general studies, biomedical sciences, dental sciences, clinical sciences, and clinical practice. A combination of lecture, laboratory or pre-clinical, and clinical experiences provide the students with knowledge in infection/hazard control, radiography, dental materials, preventive dentistry, and clinical procedures. The students receive their hands-on patient care clinical experience with rotations at the UNC School of Dentistry, Wake County Human Services-Dental Clinic, Wake Smiles, and private general and specialty dental practices within Wake County.

Dental Assisting Diploma- D45240
-Day

First Semester
DEN	100	Basic Orofacial Anatomy	2
DEN	101	Preclinical Procedures	7
DEN	102	Dental Materials	4
DEN	111*	Infection/Hazard Control	2
BIO	106	Intro to Anatomy/Physiology/Micro	3
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3

Second Semester
DEN	103	Dental Sciences	2
DEN	104	Dental Health Education	3
DEN	105	Practice Management	2
DEN	106	Clinical Practice I	6
DEN	112*	Dental Radiography	3
COM	120	Intro Interpersonal Communications	3

Summer Term
DEN	107	Clinical Practice II	5
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

*Core course with Dental Hygiene.

Graduation Requirements ....48 Credit Hours

DENTAL HYGIENE
The Dental Hygiene curriculum provides individuals with the knowledge and skills to assess, plan, implement, and evaluate dental hygiene care for the individual and the community.

Students will learn to prepare the operatory, take patient histories, note abnormalities, plan care, teach oral hygiene, clean teeth, take x-rays, apply preventive agents, complete necessary chart entries, and perform other procedures related to dental hygiene care.

Graduates of this program may be eligible to take national and state/regional examinations for licensure which are required to practice dental hygiene. Employment opportunities include dental offices, clinics, schools, public health agencies, industry, and professional education.

Dental Hygiene Degree- A45260
-Day

First Semester
BIO	163	Basic Anatomy and Physiology I	5
DEN	110	Orofacial Anatomy	3
DEN	111	Infection/Hazard Control	2
DEN	112	Dental Radiography	3
DEN	120	Dental Hygiene Preclinic Lecture	2
DEN	121	Dental Hygiene Preclinic Lab	2

Second Semester
BIO	175	General Microbiology	3
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
DEN	124	Periodontology	2
DEN	130	Dental Hygiene Theory I	2
DEN	131	Dental Hygiene Clinic I	3
DEN	223	Dental Pharmacology	2
DEN	224	Materials and Procedures	2

Summer Term
CHM	130	General, Organic and Biochemistry	3
COM	120	Interpersonal Communication	3
DEN	140	Dental Hygiene Theory II	1
DEN	141	Dental Hygiene Clinic II	2

Third Semester
PSY	150	General Psychology	3
DEN	123	Nutrition and Dental Health	2
DEN	125	Dental Office Emergencies	1
DEN	220	Dental Hygiene Theory III	2
DEN	221	Dental Hygiene Clinic III	4
DEN	222	General and Oral Pathology	2

Fourth Semester
DEN	230	Dental Hygiene Theory IV	1
DEN	231	Dental Hygiene Clinic IV	4
DEN	232	Community Dental Health	3
DEN	233	Professional Development	2
SOC	210	Introduction to Sociology	3
		Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3

Graduation Requirements................................ 73 Credit Hours

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SCIENCE

The Emergency Medical Science curriculum provides individuals with the knowledge, skills and attributes to provide advanced emergency medical care as a paramedic for critical and emergent patients who access the emergency medical system and prepares graduates to enter the workforce.

Students will gain complex knowledge, competency, and experience while employing evidence-based practice under medical oversight, and serve as a link from the scene into the healthcare system.

Graduates of this program may be eligible to take state and/or national certification examinations. Employment opportunities include providers of emergency medical services, fire departments, rescue agencies, hospital specialty areas, industry, educational and government agencies.

Emergency Medical Science Degree - A45340
-Day

First Semester (First Fall)
EMS	110	EMT	8
BIO	163	Basic Anat & Physiology	5
MED	120	Survey of Med Terminology	2

Second Semster
EMS	122	EMS Clinical Practicum I	1
EMS	130	Pharmacology	4
EMS	131	Advanced Airway Management	2
EMS	160	Cardiology I	2
ENG	111*	Writing and Inquiry	3
MAT	110+	Math Measurement & Literacy	3

Summer Term (First Summer)
EMS 150 Emergency Vehicles & EMS Comm 2
EMS 220 Cardiology II 3
EMS 221 EMS Clinical Practicum II...............................2
EMS 250 Medical Emergencies.....................................4

Third Semester (Second Fall)
EMS 125 EMS Instructor Methodology............................2
EMS 231 EMS Clinical Pract III 3
EMS 260 Trauma Emergencies.....................................2
EMS 270 Life Span Emergencies..................................3
ENG 112§ Writing/Research in the Disc ……………………..3

Fourth Semester (Second Spring)
EMS 140 Rescue Scene Management...............................2
EMS 240 Patients W/ Special Challenges 2
EMS 241 EMS Clinical Practicum IV 4
EMS 285 EMS Capstone...2
PHI 240 Introduction to Ethics …………………………..3
PSY 150* General Psychology......................................3

Graduation Requirements .... 70 Credit Hours

* College transfer courses

§ Other 3-credit-hour English courses such as ENG-114 may be accepted with EMS Department Head approval.

⁺ College Transfer Human Anatomy and Physiology Option: BIO-168* with BIO-169* may be substituted for BIO-163.

HEALTH AND FITNESS SCIENCE

The Health and Fitness Science program is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary for employment in the fitness and exercise industry.

Students will be trained in exercise science and be able to administer basic fitness tests and health risk appraisals, teach specific exercise and fitness classes and provide instruction in the proper use of exercise equipment and facilities.

Graduates should qualify for employment opportunities in commercial fitness clubs, YMCA's/YWCA's, wellness programs in business and industry, Parks & Recreation Departments and other organizations implementing exercise & fitness programs.

HEALTH AND FITNESS SCIENCE - A45630

First Fall Semester
ACA 111 College Student Success..1
ENG 111 Writing and Inquiry 3
PSF 110 Exercise Science...4
BIO 168 Anatomy and Physiology I...4
PED 117 Weight Training I 1
* Other Major Hours (Choose from Pick List As Needed)

First Spring Semester
BIO 169 Anatomy and Physiology II...4
PSF 111 Fitness and Exer Testing I 4
PSF 116 Pvnt & Care Exer Injuries..3
PSF 120 Group Exer Instruction 3
PED 113 Aerobics I 1
* Other Major Hours (Choose from Pick List As Needed)
** Eligible to sit for ACSM Group Exercise Instructor Certification Exam

Summer Session
PSY 150 General Psychology...3

COM 120 Intro to Interpersonal Communication 3
OR
COM 231 Public Speaking...3
* Other Major Hours (Choose from Pick List As Needed)

Second Fall Semester
PED 118 Weight Training II 1
PSF 210 Personal Training 3
PSF 118 Fitness Facility Management...4
HEA 112 First Aid & CPR 2
HUM 115 Critical Thinking...3
MAT 143 Quantitative Literacy..3
OR
MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra..4
* Other Major Hours (Choose from Pick List As Needed)
**Eligible to sit for ACSM Personal Trainer Certification Exam

Second Spring Semester
PSF 212 Exercise Programming 3
PSF 218 Lifestyle Chang & Wellness..4
WBL 111 Work Based Learning 1
BIO 155 Nutrition 3
PED 111 Physical Fitness I..1
* Other Major Hours (Choose from Pick List As Needed)

*Other Major Hours
BIO 110 Principles of Biology 4
PED 110 Fit and Well for Life...2
PED 119 Circuit Training 1
PED 121 Walk, Jog, Run 1
PED 122 Yoga I 1
PED 130 Tennis-Beginning 1
PED 217 Pilates I 1
HEA 110 Personal Health/Wellness 3
BUS 139 Entrepreneurship I 3

Graduation Requirements ....68-70 Credit Hours

HUMAN SERVICES TECHNOLOGY

The Human Services Technology curriculum prepares students for entry-level positions in institutions and agencies that provide social, community, and educational services. Along with core courses, students take courses that prepare them for specialization in specific human service areas.

Students will take courses from a variety of disciplines. Emphasis in core courses is placed on development of relevant knowledge, skills, and attitudes in human services. Fieldwork experience will provide opportunities for application of knowledge and skills learned in the classroom.

Graduates should qualify for positions in mental health, child care, family services, social services, rehabilitation, correction, and educational agencies. Former graduates have successfully transferred into select 4-year colleges and universities.

Human Services Technology Degree - A45380
-Day, Evening

First Fall Semester
ENG 111 Writing and Inquiry..3
HSE 110 Introduction to Human Services 3
HSE 135 Orientation Lab I 1
HSE 112 Group Process I...2
PSY 150 General Psychology 3
SAB 110 Substance Abuse Overview 3

First Spring Semester
PSY 241 Developmental Psychology 3
ENG 114 Prof Research and Reporting 3

HSE	125	Counseling	3
HSE	210	Human Services Issues	2
HSE	123	Interviewing Techniques	3

First Summer Term

PHI	240	Introduction to Ethics	3
CIS	111	Basic PC Literacy	2
SOC	213	Sociology of the Family	3

Second Fall Semester

MAT	110	Math Measurement & Literacy	3
GRO	120	Gerontology	3
___	___	❖Major Elective	3
HSE	225	Crisis Intervention	3
HSE	245	Stress Management	3

Second Spring Semester

WBL	111	Work-Based Learning I	1
WBL	115	Work-Based Learning Seminar I	1
HSE	127	Conflict Resolution	3
SWK	113	Working with Diversity	3
HSE	220	Case Management	3
PSY	281	Abnormal Psychology	3

❖**Major Electives**

Select 3 hours from the following courses

HSE	145	Child Abuse and Neglect	3
HSE	227	Child & Adolescence in Crisis	3
HSE	251	Activities Planning	3
SWK	110	Introduction to Social Work	3

Graduation Requirements .... 67 Credit Hours

HUMAN SERVICES TECHNOLOGY / MENTAL HEALTH

The Human Services Technology/Mental Health concentration prepares students for job opportunities in the mental health field. The curriculum enables students to understand culturally and emotionally handicapped, developmentally disabled, or addicted clients through a variety of models and diagnoses.

Course work includes a history of the mental health movement, current developments and future trends, and theoretical models affecting individual development and behavior in a diverse client population. Fieldwork experiences provide opportunities for application of knowledge in agency and institutional settings.

Graduates should qualify for employment in mental health treatment centers serving a diverse multicultural client population in public and private settings. Graduates will work with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities in providing a therapeutic arena of care.

Human Services Technology / Mental Health – A4538C
-Day, Evening

First Fall Semester

ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
HSE	112	Group Process I	2
HSE	110	Intro to Human Services	3
HSE	135	Orientation Lab I	1
PSY	150	General Psychology	3
SAB	110	Substance Abuse Overview	3

First Spring Semester

| ENG | 114 | Prof Research & Reporting | 3 |
| HSE | 123 | Interviewing Techniques | 3 |

HSE	125	Counseling	3
PSY	281	Abnormal Psychology	3
MHA	150	Mental Health Systems	3

First Summer Term

PHI	240	Introduction to Ethics	3
CIS	111	Basic PC Literacy	2
SOC	213	Sociology of the Family	3

Second Fall Semester

MAT	110	Math Measurement & Literacy	3
MHA	155	Psychological Assessment	3
HSE	225	Crisis Intervention	3
HSE	226	Mental Retardation	3
PSY	265	Behavioral Modification	3

Second Spring Semester

WBL	111	Work-Based Learning	1
WBL	115	Work-Based Learning Seminar I	1
SWK	113	Working with Diversity	3
PSY	241	Developmental Psych	3
HSE	210	Human Services Issues	2
HSE	220	Case Management	3
MHA	240	Advocacy	2

Graduation Requirements .... 68 Credit Hours

HUMAN SERVICES TECHNOLOGY / SUBSTANCE ABUSE

The Human Services Technology/Substance Abuse concentration prepares students to assist in drug and alcohol counseling, prevention-oriented educational activities, rehabilitation with recovering clients, managing community-based programs, counseling in residential facilities, and pursuit of four-year degrees.

Course work includes classroom and experiential activities oriented toward an overview of chemical dependency, psychological/sociological process, the twelve Core Functions, intervention techniques with individuals in groups, and follow-up activities with recovering clients.

Graduates should qualify for positions as substance abuse counselors, DUI counselors, halfway house workers, residential facility employees, and substance education specialists. With educational and clinical experiences, graduates can obtain certification by the North Carolina Substance Abuse Board.

Human Services Technology / Substance Abuse Degree - A4538E
-Day, Evening

First Fall Semester

HSE	135	Orientation Lab I	1
PSY	150	General Psychology	3
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
HSE	110	Introduction to Human Services	3
SAB	110	Substance Abuse Overview	3
HSE	112	Group Process I	2

First Spring Semester

ENG	114	Prof Research and Reporting	3
HSE	125	Counseling	3
HSE	123	Interviewing Techniques	3
PSY	241	Developmental Psychology	3
SAB	210	Substance Abuse Counseling	3

First Summer Term

| PHI | 240 | Introduction to Ethics | 3 |
| CIS | 111 | Basic PC Literacy | 2 |

SOC 213 Sociology of the Family.................................. 3

Second Fall Semester
MAT 110 Math Measurement & literacy 3
SAB 135 Addictive Process.. 3
SAB 120 Intake and Assessment.. 3
HSE 225 Crisis Intervention 3
SAB 240 SAB Issues in Client Services..................................... 3

Second Spring Semester
SWK 113 Working with Diversity................................. 3
WBL 111 Work-Based Learning I*............................ 1
WBL 115 Work-Based Learning Seminar I* 1
SAB 125 SA Case Management.. 3
HSE 210 Human Services Issues 2
SAB 220 Group Techniques/Therapy 3
PSY 281 Abnormal Psychology 3

Graduation Requirements .... 69 Credit Hours

WBL 111 & WBL 115 - * The semester prior to co-op consideration, students must meet with their faculty program advisor to obtain approval before registering for classes.

Human Services Technology / Substance Abuse Counseling Certificate - C4538ECO

This Certificate is designed for individuals who already hold a bachelor or master's degree in a Human Services related field. The certificate **assists** students in **meeting all the SAB educational requirements** for Certification and/or Licensure for the North Carolina Substance Abuse Professional Practice Board (NCSAPPB).

Students who do not have an Associate's degree, Bachelor or Master's degree in a Human Service related field are not likely to obtain employment as a Substance Abuse Counselor with only the Substance Abuse Certificate.

-Day, Evening

HSE 112 Group Processes I 2
SAB 120 Intake and Assessment.. 3
SAB 135 Addictive Process.. 3
SAB 210 Substance Abuse Counseling 3
SAB 220 Group Techniques/Therapy...................................... 3
SAB 240 Substance Abuse Issues.. 3
Completion Requirements .... 17 Credit Hours

Human Services Technology / Substance Abuse Intervention Certificate - C4538EI

This Certificate is designed for individuals who already hold a bachelor or master's degree in a Human Services related field. The certificate **assists** students in **meeting all the SAB educational requirements** for Certification and/or Licensure for the North Carolina Substance Abuse Professional Practice Board (NCSAPPB).

Students who do not have an Associate's degree, Bachelor or Master's degree in a Human Service related field are not likely to obtain employment as a Substance Abuse Counselor with only the Substance Abuse Certificate.

-Day, Evening

HSE 112 Group Processes I 2
SAB 120 Intake and Assessment.. 3
SAB 135 Addictive Process.. 3
SAB 210 Substance Abuse Counseling 3
SAB 240 Substance Abuse Issues.. 3
WBL 111 Work-Based Learning I* 1
WBL 115 Work-Based Learning Seminar* 1
Graduation Requirements............................16 Semester Hours

WBL 111 & WBL 115 - * The semester prior to co-op consideration, students must meet with their faculty program advisor to obtain approval before registering for classes.

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING TECHNOLOGY

The Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) curriculum prepares students to become MRI technologists and skilled health care professionals who are educated to use magnetic energy fields to produce images of the human body. Individuals entering this program must be registered or registry-eligible radiologic technologists by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists.

Course work includes imaging fundamentals, MRI physics, procedures, anatomy, pathology, patient care, imaging ethics and law, in a medical environment. Students should be able to demonstrate all functional areas related to the magnetic resonance imaging fields.

Graduates may be eligible to take the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) national examination for certification as MRI technologists.

Graduates may be employed in hospitals, outpatient clinics, physicians' offices, government agencies, and research. It is essential that the MRI technologist understands ethical standards and the legal framework for MRI. In addition, the MRI technologist must be committed to professional development and the care of others.

Magnetic Resonance Imaging Technology Diploma - D45800
-Day

Summer Term
MRI 213 MR Patient Care and Safety....................................2
MRI 216 MRI Instrumentation..2
MRI 250 MRI Clinical Ed I. 4
ENG 111 Writing and Inquiry 3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective..3

Fall Semester
MRI 214 MRI Procedures I...2
MRI 217 MRI Physics I...2
MRI 241 MRI Anatomy and Path I 2
MRI 260 MRI Clinical Ed II 7
IMG 130 Imaging Ethics and Law. 3

Spring Semester
MRI 215 MRI Procedures II 2
MRI 218 MRI Physics II..2
MRI 242 MRI Anatomy and Path II 2
MRI 270 MRI Clinical Ed III 8
MRI 271 MRI Capstone 1

Graduation Requirements................................ 45 Credit Hours

MEDICAL ASSISTING

The Medical Assisting curriculum prepares multi-skilled health care professionals qualified to perform administrative, clinical, and laboratory procedures.

Course work includes instruction in scheduling appointments, coding and processing insurance accounts, billing, collections, computer operations; assisting with examinations/treatments, performing routine laboratory procedures, electro-cardiography, supervised

medication administration; and ethical/legal issues associated with patient care.

The Medical Assisting Education Review Board (MAERB), an autonomous unit within the Endowment, evaluates medical assisting programs according to Standards adopted by the American Association of Medical Assistants (AAMA), the American Medical Association (AMA), and the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP). The MAERB then recommends programs to CAAHEP for accreditation.

Graduates of CAAHEP accredited medical assisting diploma program may be eligible to sit for the American Association of Medical Assistants' Certification Examination, the CMA (AAMA) exam, to become Certified Medical Assistants. Employment opportunities include physicians' offices, health maintenance organizations, health departments, and outpatient clinics.

Medical Assisting Diploma - D45400
-Hybrid

First Semester

BIO	161	Intro to Human Biology	3
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
MAT	110	Math Measurement & Literacy	3
CIS	111	Basic PC Literacy	2
MED	110	Orientation to Medical Assisting	1
MED	118	Medical Law and Ethics	2
MED	121	Medical Terminology I	3
MED	130	Administrative Office Procedures I	2
MED	138	Infection/Hazard Control	2

First Semester

MED	122	Medical Terminology II	3
MED	131	Administrative Office Procedures II	2
MED	140	Examining Room Procedures I	5
MED	150	Laboratory Procedures I	5

Summer Term

MED	260	Medical Clinical Practicum	5
MED	262	Clinical Perspectives	1
MED	264	Medical Assisting Overview	2
MED	274	Diet Therapy/Nutrition	3

Graduation Requirements .... 47 Credit Hours

Medical Assisting Degree - A45400
Students who have successfully completed the one-year Medical Assisting diploma can choose to continue their education by completing the Medical Assisting degree. The Medical Assisting associate degree completion program is designed for Medical Assistants who desire an associate degree for career advancement or transfer purposes.
-Hybrid

Additional Courses Required for the Medical Assisting Degree – A45400

First Spring Semester

BIO	161	Intro to Human Biology	3
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3
MAT	110	Math Measurement & Literacy	3
CIS	111	Basic PC Literacy	2
MED	110	Orientation to Medical Assisting	1
MED	118	Medical Law and Ethics	2
MED	121	Medical Terminology I	3
MED	130	Administrative Office Procedures I	2
MED	138	Infection/Hazard Control	2

First Spring Semester

MED	122	Medical Terminology II	3
MED	131	Administrative Office Procedures II	2

MED	140	Examining Room Procedures I	5
MED	150	Laboratory Procedures I	5

Summer Term

MED	260	Medical Clinical Practicum	5
MED	262	Clinical Perspectives	1
MED	264	Medical Assisting Overview	2
MED	274	Diet Therapy/Nutrition	3

Total Diploma Requirements .... 47 Semester Credit Hours

Third Semester

MED	232	Medical Insurance Coding	2
MED	270	Symptomatology	3
MED	272	Drug Therapy	3
ENG/COM		Select one from	3
		ENG 114, ENG 112, COM 231, COM 120	

Fourth Semester

PSY/SOC		PSY 150 or SOC 210	3
SPA	120	Spanish for the Workplace	3
HUM/Fine Arts		Select one from	3
		HUM 110, HUM 115, HUM 160, or PHI 210	

Graduation Requirements .... 67 Credit Hours

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

The Medical Laboratory Technology curriculum prepares individuals to perform clinical laboratory procedures in chemistry, hematology, microbiology, and immunohematology that may be used in the maintenance of health and diagnosis/treatment of disease.

Course work emphasizes mathematical and scientific concepts related to specimen collection, laboratory testing and procedures, quality assurance, and reporting/recording and interpreting findings involving tissues, blood, and body fluids.

Graduates may be eligible to take the examination given by the Board of Certification of the American Society for Clinical Pathology. Employment opportunities include laboratories in hospitals, medical offices, industry, and research facilities.

Medical Laboratory Technology Degree - A45420
-Day

First Semester

MLT	110	Introduction to MLT	3
MLT	118	Medical Lab Chemistry	3
MLT	140	Introduction to Microbiology	3
BIO	163	Basic Anatomy and Physiology	5
MLT	111	Urinalysis and Body Fluids	2
MLT	115	Laboratory Calculations	2

Second Semester

MLT	120	Hematology/Hemostasis I	4
MLT	130	Clinical Chemistry I	4
MLT	240	Special Clinical Microbiology	3
MLT	125	Immunohematology I	5

First Summer Semester

MAT	143	Quantitative Literacy	3
MLT	220	Hematology/Hemostasis II	3
MLT	254	MLT Practicum I	4

Third Semester

MLT	230	Clinical Chemistry II	3
MLT	280	Special Practice Lab	1
ENG	111	Writing and Inquiry	3

| CIS | 111 | Basic PC Literacy | 2 |
| MLT | 266 | MLT Practicum II | 6 |

Fourth Semester

*Humanities/Fine Arts Elective			3
MLT	217	Professional Issues	1
MLT	276	MLT Practicum III	6
ENG	112	Writing/Research in the Disc	3
PSY	150	General Psychology	3

Graduation Requirements .... 75 Credit Hours

PHARMACY TECHNOLOGY

The Pharmacy Technology Program prepares individuals to become pharmacy technicians. These allied health professionals assist and support licensed pharmacists in providing prescription medications, over-the-counter drugs, medical equipment and supplies, pharmaceutical care services, and other health care products and services for patients.

Students will gain a broad knowledge of pharmacology, drug uses, actions, interactions and side effects, medication therapy, pharmaceutical calculations, anatomy and physiology, drug delivery systems, pharmacy practice, purchasing and inventory control and pharmacy law and regulations. Through simulated pharmacy laboratory activities, students will increase their skills in using pharmacy computer software, interpreting prescriptions, processing medication orders, compounding IV admixtures and parenteral nutrition, compounding pediatric medications, creating veterinary dosage forms, managing pharmacy operations, and utilizing critical thinking to resolve patient problems.

Through the clinical experience, students will increase knowledge and skills in creating and maintaining patient profiles, effectively participating on the health care team, filing insurance claims, managing automated medication dispensing systems, operating robotic pharmacy equipment, staffing patient care clinics, providing exceptional customer service, leading quality improvement programs, supervising and managing pharmacy technicians, and reconciling medications for ER patients. The clinical practice will take place in hospital, community and specialty pharmacies. Graduates may be employed in hospitals, medical centers, private and chain pharmacies, and specialty pharmacies, including medication compounding, long term care medication therapy management, and IV infusion pharmacies. Graduates will be prepared to take the national Certification Examination administered by the Pharmacy Technician Certification Board.

The Pharmacy Technology program is a collaborative program offered by Johnston Community College and Wake Technical Community College.

Pharmacy Technology Diploma - D45580

Fall Semester

*ENG	111	Writing & Inquiring	3
*MAT	110	Mathematical Measurement & Literacy	3
PHM	110	Introduction to Pharmacy	3
PHM	111	Pharmacy Practice I	4
PHM	115	Pharmacy Calculations	3
PHM	115A	Pharmacy Calculations Lab	1

Spring Semester

PHM	118	Sterile Products	4
PHM	120	Pharmacology I	3
PHM	134	Pharmacy Clinical	4
PHM	140	Trends in Pharmacy	2
PHM	155	Community Pharmacy	3

Summer Term

PHM	125	Pharmacology II	3
PHM	132	Pharmacy Clinical	2
PHM	165	Pharmacy Prof Practice	2

Graduation Requirements................................. 40 Credit Hours

*Courses may be taken before entering the program

Pharmacy Technology Degree - A45580

First Fall Semester

ENG	111	Writing & Inquiry	3
MAT	110	Mathematical Measurement & Literacy	3
PHM	110	Introduction to Pharmacy	3
PHM	111	Pharmacy Practice I	4
PHM	115	Pharmacy Calculations	3
PHM	115A	Pharmacy Calculations lab	1

First Spring Semester

PHM	118	Sterile Products	4
PHM	120	Pharmacology I	3
PHM	134	Pharmacy Clinical	4
PHM	140	Trends in Pharmacy	2
PHM	155	Community Pharmacy	3

Summer Term

PHM	125	Pharmacology II	3
PHM	132	Pharmacy Clinical	2
PHM	165	Pharmacy Prof Practice	2

Total Diploma Requirements ....47 Semester Credit Hours

Second Fall Semester

*CIS	111	Basic PC Literacy	2
*ENG	112	Writing/Research in the Disciplines	3
PHM	133	Pharmacy Clinical	3
PHM	150	Hospital Pharmacy	4

Second Spring Semester

PHM	135	Pharmacy Clinical	5
PHM	160	Pharm Dosage Forms	3
PSY	150	General Psychology	3
		OR	
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
----	---	Humanities Elective	3

Graduation Requirements................................. 66 Credit Hours

PHLEBOTOMY

The Phlebotomy curriculum prepares individuals to obtain blood and other specimens for the purpose of laboratory analysis.

Course work includes proper specimen collection and handling, communication skills, and maintaining patient data. Graduates may be eligible to take the examination given by Board of Certification of the American Society for Clinical Pathology.

Graduates may qualify for employment in hospitals, clinics, physicians' offices, and other health care settings and may be eligible for national certification as phlebotomy technicians.

The Phlebotomy program is a one semester program offered each Fall and Spring semester.

PHLEBOTOMY - C45600
-Day Only

First Semester

| PBT | 100 | Phlebotomy Technology | 6 |

PBT 101 Phlebotomy Practicum 3

Choose one of the following:
PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology..3
PSY 150 General Psychology...3

Completion Requirements ....12 Credit Hours

RADIOGRAPHY

The Radiography curriculum prepares the graduate to be a radiographer, a skilled health care professional who uses radiation to produce images of the human body. The radiographer must be committed to professional development and the care of others.

Course work includes clinical rotations to area health care facilities, radiographic exposure, image processing, radiographic procedures, physics, pathology, patient care and management, radiation protection, quality assurance, anatomy and physiology, and radiobiology.

Graduates of accredited programs are eligible to apply to take the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists' national examination for certification and registration as medical radiographers. Graduates may be employed in hospitals, clinics, physicians' offices, medical laboratories, government agencies, and industry.

Radiography Degree - A45700
-Day

First Semester
RAD 111 RAD Procedures I 4
RAD 110 RAD Intro & Patient Care 3
BIO 163 Basic Anatomy and Physiology.................................5
ENG 111 Writing and Inquiry 3
RAD 151 RAD Clinical Ed I...2

Second Semester
RAD 112 RAD Procedures II 4
RAD 121 Radiographic Imaging I 3
MAT 143 Quantitative Literacy 3
ENG 112 Writing/Research in the Disc......................................3
RAD 161 RAD Clinical Ed II..5

Summer Term
RAD 122 Radiographic Imaging II 2
RAD 131 Radiographic Physics I..2
RAD 171 RAD Clinical Ed III...4

Third Semester
RAD 211 RAD Procedures III 3
RAD 231 Radiographic Physics II...2
RAD 241 Radiobiology/Protection 2
PSY 150 General Psychology...3
RAD 251 RAD Clinical Ed IV 7

Fourth Semester
RAD 245 Image Analysis..2
RAD 261 RAD Clinical Ed V 7
RAD 271 Radiography Capstone 1
HUM 115 Critical Thinking..3

Graduation Requirements:....................................73 Credit Hours

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE
The Therapeutic Massage curriculum prepares graduates to work in direct client care settings to provide manipulation, methodical pressure, friction and kneading of the body for maintaining wellness or treating alterations in wellness throughout the lifespan.

Courses will include content in normal human anatomy and physiology, therapeutic massage, ethical/legal issues, business practices, nutrition and psychology.

Employment opportunities in North Carolina may be found in hospitals, rehabilitation centers, health departments, home health, medical offices, nursing homes, spas, health and sports clubs, and private practice. Graduates may be eligible to take the Massage and Bodywork Licensing Exam, and apply for Licensure in North Carolina.

Therapeutic Massage Diploma - D45750
-Day

First Semester
MTH 110 Fundamentals of Massage..................................10
ACA 111 College Student Success 1
*BIO 163 Basic Anatomy and Physiology 5

Second Semester
*BIO 155 Nutrition 3
MTH 120 Therapeutic Massage Applications......................10
MTH 121 Clinical Supplement I 1
MTH 130 Therapeutic Massage Management 2

Summer Term
MTH 125 Ethics of Massage 2

**General Education Required
(Transfer Credit May Apply)**
*ENG 111 Writing and Inquiry..3
*PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology.....................................3
    Or
*PSY 150 General Psychology...3

Graduation Requirements .... 40 Credit Hours

❖ ACA 111 is a co-requisite to MTH 110; students must register for ACA 111 section restricted to MTH [D45750]
❖ BIO 163 must be completed either before or concurrently with MTH 110. Students may not progress to MTH 120 without successful completion of BIO 163.
❖ Transfer credit may be awarded by review of transcripts.
❖ Transfer credit for BIO 271 Pathophysiology may be substituted for BIO 155.

* Coursework other than MTH may be completed prior to entry into the program.

COURSE PREFIX IDENTIFICATION

ACA	Academic Related	**ECM**	Electronic Commerce	**MTH**	Therapeutic Massage
ACC	Accounting	**ECO**	Economics	**MUS**	Music
AHR	Air Conditioning, Heating, & Refrigeration	**EDU**	Education	**NAS**	Nursing Assistant
ALT	Alternative Energy Technology	**EFL**	English as a Foreign Language	**NET**	Networking Technology
ANT	Anthropology	**EGR**	Engineering	**NOS**	Networking Operating System
ARA	Arabic	**ELC**	Electricity	**NUR**	Nursing
ARC	Architecture	**ELN**	Electronics	**NUT**	Nutrition
ART	Art	**EMS**	Emergency Medical Care	**OMT**	Operations Management
AST	Astronomy	**ENG**	English	**OSS**	Operating Systems
ATR	Automation and Robotics	**ENV**	Environmental Science	**OST**	Office Systems Technology
AUB	Automotive Body Repair	**EPT**	Emergency Preparedness	**PAD**	Public Administration
AUT	Automotive	**FIP**	Fire Protection	**PBT**	Phlebotomy
BAS	Business Analytics	**FRE**	French	**PCI**	Process Control Instrumentation
BAT	Building Automation Systems	**FST**	Food Service Technology	**PED**	Physical Education
BIO	Biology	**GEL**	Geology	**PHI**	Philosophy
BPA	Baking and Pastry Arts	**GEO**	Geography	**PHM**	Pharmacy
BPM	Bioprocessing Manufacturing Tech	**GIS**	Geographic Information Systems	**PHY**	Physics
BPR	Blueprint Reading	**GRA**	Graphic Arts	**PLA**	Plastics
BUS	Business	**GRD**	Graphic Design	**PLU**	Plumbing
CAT	Computed Tomography	**GRO**	Gerontology	**PME**	Power Mechanics
CCT	Cyber Crime Technology	**HBI**	Healthcare Business Informatic	**POL**	Political Science
CEG	Civil Engineering and Geomatic	**HEA**	Health	**PSF**	Physical Fitness Technology
CET	Computer Engineering Technology	**HEO**	Heavy Equipment Operation	**PSY**	Psychology
CHI	Chinese	**HET**	Heavy Equipment Maintenance	**PTC**	Pharmaceutical Technology
CHM	Chemistry	**HIS**	History	**RAD**	Radiography
CIS	Information Systems	**HIT**	Health Information Technology	**REA**	Real Estate Appraisal
CIV	Civil Engineering Technology	**HOR**	Horticulture	**REF**	Refrigeration
CJC	Criminal Justice	**HPC**	High Performance Computing	**REL**	Religion
CMT	Construction Management	**HRM**	Hospitality Management	**RLS**	Real Estate
COM	Communication	**HSC**	Health Sciences	**SAB**	Substance Abuse
COS	Cosmetology	**HSE**	Human Services	**SEC**	Information Systems Security
CSC	Computer Science	**HUM**	Humanities	**SGD**	Simulation and Game Development
CST	Construction	**HYD**	Hydraulics and Pneumatics	**SGR**	Scientific Graphics
CTI	Computer Tech Integration	**IMG**	Imaging	**SOC**	Sociology
CTS	Computer Information Technology	**INT**	International Business	**SPA**	Spanish
CUL	Culinary	**ISC**	Industrial Science	**SRV**	Surveying
DBA	Database Management Technology	**JOU**	Journalism	**SST**	Sustainability Technology
DDF	Design Drafting	**LAR**	Landscape Architecture	**SUR**	Surgical Technology
DDT	Developmental Disabilities	**LEO**	Lasers and Optics	**SWK**	Social Work
DEN	Dental	**LOG**	Logistics Management	**TDP**	Three Dimensional Printing
DES	Design: Creative	**MAC**	Machining	**TNE**	Telecommunications and Network Engineering Technology
DFT	Drafting	**MAT**	Mathematics	**TRN**	Transportation Technology
DMA	Developmental Mathematics	**MEC**	Mechanical	**WBL**	Work-Based Learning
DME	Digital Medial Technology	**MED**	Medical Assisting	**WEB**	Web Technologies
DMS	Developmental Math Shell	**MHA**	Mental Health	**WLD**	Welding
DRA	Drama/Theatre	**MKT**	Marketing and Retailing		
DRE	Developmental Reading/English	**MLT**	Medical Laboratory Technology		
		MRI	Magnetic Resonance Imaging		
		MSI	Military Science		

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All courses are identified by the following example:

Course Prefix-Course Number	Course Title	Class Hours	Lab Hours	Clinical Hours	Credit Hours
AST-152	General Astronomy II	3	0	0	3

Requisites: AST-151 Take Currently or Take Previously

← **Take Currently** means the course(s) shown must be taken at the **same time** as the course selected
Take Previously means the course(s) shown must have been taken **prior** to the course selected

Course Description

This course is a continuation of AST 151 with primary emphasis beyond the solar system. Topics include the sun, stars, galaxies, and the larger universe, including cosmology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a working knowledge of astronomy. null This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.

ACADEMIC RELATED (ACA Prefix)

ACA-090   **Student Success Strategies**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course is intended to provide students with skills and strategies to promote success in college, career, and life. Topics include the College's physical, academic, and social environment, promotes personal development, and cultivates learning strategies essential for student success. Upon completion, students should be able to manage their learning experiences to meet educational and life goals.

ACA-111   **College Student Success**   1   0   0   1
Requisites:
This course introduces the college's physical, academic, and social environment and promotes the personal development essential for success. Topics include campus facilities and resources; policies, procedures, and programs; study skills; and life management issues such as health, self-esteem, motivation, goal-setting, diversity, and communication. Upon completion, students should be able to function effectively within the college environment to meet their educational objectives.

ACA-120   **Career Assessment**   1   0   0   1
Requisites:
This course provides the information and strategies necessary to develop clear personal, academic, and professional goals. Topics include personality styles, goal setting, various college curricula, career choices, and campus leadership development. Upon completion, students should be able to clearly state their personal, academic, and professional goals and have a feasible plan of action to achieve those goals.

ACA-121   **Managing a Team**   1   0   0   1
Requisites: Take NET-289(S21106); Take concurrently. Required.
This course focuses on the process of the individual with an awareness of the reality in the collective teamwork approach for the workplace emphasizing process-orientation. Topics include how teams work, team effectiveness, team-building techniques, positive thinking, and leadership principles. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of how teamwork strengthens ownership, involvement, and responsibility in the workplace.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ACA-122   College Transfer Success   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-096(S23641); Option: Take ENG-070(S16349) RED-070(S10648); Take previously. Required.
This course provides information and strategies necessary to develop clear academic and professional goals beyond the community college experience. Topics include the CAA, college policies and culture, career exploration, gathering information on senior institutions, strategic planning, critical thinking, and communications skills for a successful academic transition. Upon completion, students should be able to develop an academic plan to transition successfully to senior institutions.

ACA-220   Professional Transition   1   0   0   1
Requisites:
This course provides preparation for meeting the demands of employment or education beyond the community college experience. Emphasis is placed on strategic planning, gathering information on workplaces or colleges, and developing human interaction skills for professional, academic, and/or community life. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully make the transition to appropriate workplaces or senior institutions.

ACCOUNTING (ACC Prefix)

ACC-120   Principles of Financial Accounting   3   2   0   4
Requisites:
This course introduces business decision-making using accounting information systems. Emphasis is placed on analyzing, summarizing, reporting, and interpreting financial information. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare financial statements, understand the role of financial information in decision-making and address ethical considerations.

ACC-121   Principles of Managerial Accounting   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take ACC-120(S10290); Take previously. Required.
This course includes a greater emphasis on managerial and cost accounting skills. Emphasis is placed on managerial accounting concepts for external and internal analysis, reporting and decision-making. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and interpret transactions relating to managerial concepts including product-costing systems.

ACC-129   Individual Income Taxes   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take ACC-120(S20278); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the relevant laws governing individual income taxation. Topics include tax law, electronic research and methodologies, and the use of technology for preparation of individual income tax returns. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze basic tax scenarios, research applicable tax law, and complete various individual tax forms.

ACC-130   Business Income Taxes   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take ACC-129(S20283); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the relevant laws governing business and fiduciary income taxes. Topics include tax law relating to business organizations, electronic research and methodologies, and the use of technology for the preparation of business tax returns. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze basic tax scenarios, research applicable tax law, and complete various business tax forms.

ACC-131   Federal Income Taxes   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an overview of federal income taxes for individuals, partnerships, and corporations. Topics include tax law, electronic research and methodologies and the use technology for the preparation of individual and business tax returns. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze basic tax scenarios, research applicable tax laws, and complete federal tax returns for individuals, partnerships, and corporations.

ACC-132　　**NC Business Taxes**　　　　　　　　2　　0　　0　　2
Requisites:
This course introduces the relevant laws governing North Carolina taxes as they apply to business. Topics include sales taxes, income taxes for business entities, payroll taxes, unemployment taxes, and other taxes pertaining to the State of North Carolina. Upon completion, students should be able to maintain a company's records to comply with the laws governing North Carolina business taxes.

ACC-140　　**Payroll Accounting**　　　　　　　1　　2　　0　　2
Requisites:　　Take ACC-115(S12924) or ACC-120(S10290); Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take ACC-115(S12924) CIS-110(S21058); Option: Take ACC-115(S12924) CIS-111(S21059); Option: Take ACC-120(S10290) CIS-110(S21058)
This course covers federal and state laws pertaining to wages, payroll taxes, payroll tax forms, and journal and general ledger transactions. Emphasis is placed on computing wages; calculating social security, income, and unemployment taxes; preparing appropriate payroll tax forms; and journalizing/posting transactions. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze data, make appropriate computations, complete forms, and prepare accounting entries using appropriate technology.

ACC-149　　**Intro to Acc Spreadsheets**　　　　　1　　2　　0　　2
Requisites:　　Take ACC-115(S12924) or ACC-120(S10290); Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take ACC-115(S12924) CIS-110(S21058); Option: Take ACC-115(S12924) CIS-111(S21059); Option: Take ACC-120(S10290) CIS-110(S21058)
This course provides a working knowledge of computer spreadsheets and their use in accounting. Topics include pre-programmed problems, model-building problems, beginning-level macros, graphics, and what-if analysis enhancements of template problems. Upon completion, students should be able to use a computer spreadsheet to complete many of the tasks required in accounting.

ACC-150　　**Accounting Software Applications**　　1　　2　　0　　2
Requisites:　　Take ACC-115(S12924) or ACC-120(S10290); Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take ACC-115(S12924) CIS-110(S21058); Option: Take ACC-115(S12924) CIS-111(S21059); Option: Take ACC-120(S10290) CIS-110(S21058)
This course introduces microcomputer applications related to accounting systems. Topics include general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, payroll, and correcting, adjusting, and closing entries. Upon completion, students should be able to use a computer accounting package to solve accounting problems.

ACC-151　　**Accounting Spreadsheet Applications**　　1　　2　　0　　2
Requisites:　　Take ACC-149(S16200); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to facilitate the use of spreadsheet technology as applied to accounting principles. Emphasis is placed on using spreadsheet software as a problem-solving and decision-making tool. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

ACC-170　　**Technical Accounting**　　　　　　2　　2　　0　　3
Requisites:
This course introduces the use of accounting for decision making and covers integration of financial accounting with managerial concepts. Topics include essentials of financial accounting and analysis, product costing, activity-based costing systems, budgeting, and financial planning. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and develop financial statements and demonstrate an understanding of accounting transactions and product costing systems.

ACC-175　　**Hotel and Restaurant Accounting**　　3　　2　　0　　4
Requisites:　　Take MAT-110(S23926); Take previously. Required.
This course covers generally accepted accounting principles and the uniform system of accounts for small hotels and motels of the American Hotel and Motel Association. Emphasis is placed on the accounting cycle, analysis of financial statements, and payroll procedures including treatment of tips. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the accounting principles and procedures used in hotels and restaurants.

ACC-180   Practices in Bookkeeping   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ACC-120(S20278); Take previously. Required.
This course provides advanced instruction in bookkeeping and record-keeping functions. Emphasis is placed on mastering adjusting entries, correction of errors, depreciation, payroll, and inventory. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct all key bookkeeping functions for small businesses.

ACC-215   Ethics in Accounting   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ACC-121(S20282); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces students to professional codes of conduct and ethics adopted by professional associations and state licensing boards for accountants, auditors, and fraud examiners. Topics include research and discussion of selected historical and contemporary ethical cases and issues as they relate to accounting and business. Upon completion, students should be able to apply codes, interpret facts and circumstances, as they relate to accounting firms and business activities.

ACC-220   Intermediate Accounting I   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take ACC-120(S20278); Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of the study of accounting principles with in-depth coverage of theoretical concepts and financial statements. Topics include generally accepted accounting principles and extensive analysis of balance sheet components. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the conceptual framework underlying financial accounting, including the application of financial standards.

ACC-221   Intermediate Accounting II   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take ACC-220(S10646); Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of ACC 220. Emphasis is placed on special problems which may include leases, bonds, investments, ratio analyses, present value applications, accounting changes, and corrections. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

ACC-225   Cost Accounting   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ACC-121(S10328); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the nature and purposes of cost accounting as an information system for planning and control. Topics include direct materials, direct labor, factory overhead, process, job order, and standard cost systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

ACC-226   Advanced Managerial Accounting   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ACC-121(S10328); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to develop an appreciation for the uses of cost information in the administration and control of business organizations. Emphasis is placed on how accounting data can be interpreted and used by management in planning and controlling business activities. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and interpret cost information and present this information in a form that is usable by management.

ACC-240   Gov & Not-For-Profit Acct   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ACC-121(S10328); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces principles and procedures applicable to governmental and not-for-profit organizations. Emphasis is placed on various budgetary accounting procedures and fund accounting. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

ACC-250   Advanced Accounting   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ACC-220(S10646); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to analyze the special accounting issues, which may include business combinations, partnerships, international accounting, estates, and trusts. Emphasis is placed on analyzing transactions and preparing working papers and financial statements. Upon completion, students should be able to solve a wide variety of problems by advanced application of accounting principles and procedures.

ACC-268   **Information Systems & Internal Controls**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ACC-121(S20282); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the design and operation of accounting information systems, with emphasis placed upon transaction cycles and the necessary controls for reliable data. Topics include accounting procedures; authorizing, documentation, and monitoring; flowcharting, data flow diagrams, and scheduling; and some auditing concepts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an analytical problem-solving ability to communicate effectively their analysis in written and oral presentations.

ACC-269   **Auditing & Assurance Services**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ACC-220(S10646); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces selected topics pertaining to the objectives, theory and practices in engagements providing auditing and other assurance services. Topics include planning, conducting and reporting, with emphasis on the related professional ethics and standards. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the types of professional services, the related professional standards, and engagement methodology.

ACC-270   **International Accounting**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ACC-120(S20278); Take previously. Required.
This course includes identifying, recording, and interpreting financial information for accounting systems used in different countries. Topics include currency exchange rates, methods of setting and selecting transfer prices, practices used to account for rates of inflation, and major types of taxes. Upon completion, students should be able to describe accounting systems and their impacts on different currencies and demonstrate a basic knowledge of international accounting.

AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING, & REFRIGERATION   (AHR Prefix)

AHR-110   **Introduction to Refrigeration**   2   6   0   5
Requisites:
This course introduces the basic refrigeration process used in mechanical refrigeration and air conditioning systems. Topics include terminology, safety, and identification and function of components; refrigeration cycle; and tools and instrumentation used in mechanical refrigeration systems. Upon completion, students should be able to identify refrigeration systems and components, explain the refrigeration process, and use the tools and instrumentation of the trade.

AHR-111   **HVACR Electricity**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces electricity as it applies to HVACR equipment. Emphasis is placed on power sources, interaction of electrical components, wiring of simple circuits, and the use of electrical test equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate good wiring practices and the ability to read simple wiring diagrams.

AHR-112   **Heating Technology**   2   4   0   4
Requisites:
This course covers the fundamentals of heating including oil, gas, and electric heating systems. Topics include safety, tools and instrumentation, system operating characteristics, installation techniques, efficiency testing, electrical power, and control systems. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the basic oil, gas, and electrical heating systems and describe the major components of a heating system.

AHR-114   **Heat Pump Technology**   2   4   0   4
Requisites: Take AHR-110(S14098) or AHR-113(S14131); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the principles of air source and water source heat pumps. Emphasis is placed on safety, modes of operation, defrost systems, refrigerant charging, and system performance. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and analyze system performance and perform routine service procedures.

AHR-115   Refrigeration Systems   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take AHR-110(S14098); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces refrigeration systems and applications. Topics include defrost methods, safety and operational control, refrigerant piping, refrigerant recovery and charging, and leak testing. Upon completion, students should be able to assist in installing and testing refrigeration systems and perform simple repairs.

AHR-125   HVACR Electronics   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take AHR-111(S23420) ELC-111 or ELC-112(S21587); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the common electronic control components in HVACR systems. Emphasis is placed on identifying electronic components and their functions in HVACR systems and motor-driven control circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to identify components, describe control circuitry and functions, and use test instruments to measure electronic circuit values and identify malfunctions.

AHR-130   HVAC Controls   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take AHR-111(S14148) ELC-111 or ELC-112(S21587); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the types of controls found in residential and commercial comfort systems. Topics include electrical and electronic controls, control schematics and diagrams, test instruments, and analyis and troubleshooting of electrical systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair common residential and commercial comfort system controls.

AHR-133   HVAC Servicing   2   6   0   4
Requisites: Take AHR-112(S23421) or AHR-113(S23422); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
The course covers the maintenance and servicing of HVAC equipment. Topics include testing, adjusting, maintaining, and troubleshooting HVAC equipment and record keeping. Upon completion, students should be able to adjust, maintain, and service HVAC equipment.

AHR-151   HVAC Duct Systems I   1   3   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces the techniques used to lay out and fabricate duct work commonly found in HVAC systems. Emphasis is placed on the skills required to fabricate duct work. Upon completion, students should be able to lay out and fabricate simple duct work.

AHR-160   Refrigerant Certification   1   0   0   1
Requisites:
This course covers the requirements for the EPA certification examinations. Topics include small appliances, high pressure systems, and low pressure systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of refrigerants and be prepared for the EPA certification examinations.

AHR-180   HVACR Customer Relations   1   0   0   1
Requisites:
This course introduces common business and customer relation practices that may be encountered in HVACR. Topics include business practices, appearance of self and vehicle, ways of handling customer complaints, invoices, telephone communications, and warranties. Upon completion, students should be able to present themselves to customers in a professional manner, understand how the business operates, complete invoices, and handle complaints.

AHR-211   Residential System Design   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the principles and concepts of conventional residential heating and cooling system design. Topics include heating and cooling load estimating, basic psychrometrics, equipment selection, duct system selection, and system design. Upon completion, students should be able to design a basic residential heating and cooling system.

AHR-212   **Advanced Comfort Systems**   2   6   0   4
Requisites: Take AHR-114(S14084); Take previously. Required.
This course covers water-cooled comfort systems, water-source/geothermal heat pumps, and high efficiency heat pump systems including variable speed drives and controls. Emphasis is placed on the application, installation, and servicing of water-source systems and the mechanical and electronic control components of advanced comfort systems. Upon completion, students should be able to test, analyze, and troubleshoot water-cooled comfort systems, water-source/geothermal heat pumps, and high efficiency heat pumps.

AHR-213   **HVACR Building Code**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course covers the North Carolina codes that are applicable to the design and installation of HVACR systems. Topics include current North Carolina codes as applied to HVACR design, service, and installation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the correct usage of North Carolina codes that apply to specific areas of the HVACR trade.

AHR-215   **Commercial HVAC Controls**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take AHR-111(S23420) ELC-111 or ELC-112(S23481); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces HVAC control systems used in commercial applications. Topics include electric/electronic control systems, pneumatic control systems, DDC temperature sensors, humidity sensors, pressure sensors, wiring, controllers, actuators, and controlled devices. Upon completion, students should be able to verify or correct the performance of common control systems with regard to sequence of operation and safety.

AHR-225   **Commercial System Design**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take AHR-211(S10410); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the principles of designing heating and cooling systems for commercial buildings. Emphasis is placed on commercial heat loss/gain calculations, applied psychometrics, air-flow calculations, air distribution system design, and equipment selection. Upon completion, students should be able to calculate heat loss/gain, design and size air and water distribution systems, and select equipment.

AHR-235   **Refrigeration Design**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take AHR-110(S14098); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the principles of commercial refrigeration system operation and design. Topics include walk-in coolers, walk-in freezers, system components, load calculations, equipment selection, defrost systems, refrigerant line sizing, and electric controls. Upon completion, students should be able to design, adjust, and perform routine service procedures on a commercial refrigeration system.

AHR-240   **Hydronic Heating**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take AHR-112(S14102); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the accepted procedures for proper design, installation, and balance of hydronic heating systems for residential or commercial buildings. Topics include heating equipment; pump, terminal unit, and accessory selection; piping system selection and design; and pipe sizing and troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to assist with the proper design, installation, and balance of typical hydronic systems.

AHR-245   **Chiller Systems**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take AHR-110(S14098); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the fundamentals of liquid chilling equipment. Topics include characteristics of water, principles of water chilling, the chiller, the refrigerant, water and piping circuits, freeze prevention, purging, and equipment flexibility. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the components, controls, and overall operation of liquid chilling equipment and perform basic maintenance tasks.

AHR-263   **Energy Management**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take AHR-125(S13194) or AHR-215(S10409); Take previously. Required.
This course covers building automation computer programming as currently used in energy management. Topics include night setback, duty cycling, synchronization, schedule optimization, and anticipatory temperature control.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Upon completion, students should be able to write programs utilizing the above topics and connect computer systems to HVAC systems.

AHR-112AB   Heating Technology   2   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course covers the fundamentals of heating including oil, gas, and electric heating systems. Topics include safety, tools and instrumentation, system operating characteristics, installation techniques, efficiency testing, electrical power, and control systems. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the basic oil, gas, and electrical heating systems and describe the major components of a heating system.

AHR-112BB   Heating Technology   0   4   0   2
Requisites: Take AHR-112AB; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course covers the fundamentals of heating including oil, gas, and electric heating systems. Topics include safety, tools and instrumentation, system operating characteristics, installation techniques, efficiency testing, electrical power, and control systems. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the basic oil, gas, and electrical heating systems and describe the major components of a heating system.

AHR-112C   Heating Technology   2   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course covers the fundamentals of heating including oil, gas, and electric heating systems. Topics include safety, tools and instrumentation, system operating characteristics, installation techniques, efficiency testing, electrical power, and control systems. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the basic oil, gas, and electrical heating systems and describe the major components of a heating system.

AHR-112L   Heating Technology   0   4   0   2
Requisites: Take AHR-112C(L52368); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course covers the fundamentals of heating including oil, gas, and electric heating systems. Topics include safety, tools and instrumentation, system operating characteristics, installation techniques, efficiency testing, electrical power, and control systems. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the basic oil, gas, and electrical heating systems and describe the major components of a heating system.

AHR-113C   Comfort Cooling   2   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course covers the installation procedures, system operations, and maintenance of residential and light commercial comfort cooling systems. Topics include terminology, component operation, and testing and repair of equipment used to control and produce assured comfort levels. Upon completion, students should be able to use psychrometrics, manufacturer specifications, and test instruments to determine proper system operation.

AHR-113L   Comfort Cooling   0   4   0   2
Requisites: Take AHR-113C; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course covers the installation procedures, system operations, and maintenance of residential and light commercial comfort cooling systems. Topics include terminology, component operation, and testing and repair of equipment used to control and produce assured comfort levels. Upon completion, students should be able to use psychrometrics, manufacturer specifications, and test instruments to determine proper system operation.

ALTERNATIVE ENERGY TECHNOLOGY   (ALT Prefix)

ALT-120   Renewable Energy Technologies   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take ELC-112(S23481); Take previously. Required.Take ELC-117(S23521); Take concurrently.
This course provides an introduction to multiple technologies that allow for the production and conservation of energy from renewable sources. Topics include hydo-electric, wind power, passive and active solar energy, tidal energy, appropriate building techniques, and energy conservation methods. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of renewable energy production and its impact on humans and their environment.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ANTHROPOLOGY   (ANT Prefix)

ANT-220   Cultural Anthropology   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the nature of human culture. Emphasis is placed on cultural theory, methods of fieldwork, and cross-cultural comparisons in the areas of ethnology, language, and the cultural past. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic cultural processes and how cultural data are collected and analyzed.

ANT-221   Comparative Cultures   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an ethnographic survey of societies around the world covering their distinctive cultural characteristics and how these relate to cultural change. Emphasis is placed on the similarities and differences in social institutions such as family, economics, politics, education, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of a variety of cultural adaptive strategies.

ANT-230   Physical Anthropology   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the scientific study of human evolution and adaptation. Emphasis is placed on evolutionary theory, population genetics, biocultural adaptation and human variation, as well as non-human primate evolution, morphology, and behavior. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the biological and cultural processes which have resulted in the formation of the human species.

ANT-240   Archaeology   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the scientific study of the unwritten record of the human past. Emphasis is placed on the process of human cultural evolution as revealed through archaeological methods of excavation and interpretation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of how archaeologists reconstruct the past and describe the variety of past human cultures.

ANT-245   World Prehistory   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an introduction to the prehistory of the Old and New world. Emphasis is placed on archaeological evidence from origins of human culture to the beginning of recorded history. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the variability of ancient human societies and the development of agriculture and urbanism.

ANT-230A   Physical Anthropology Lab   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take ANT-230; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course provides laboratory work that reinforces the material presented in ANT 230. Emphasis is placed on laboratory exercises which may include fossil identification, genetic analysis, skeletal comparisons, forensics, computer simulations, and field observations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the analytical skills employed by anthropologists in the study of primate evolution and variation.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ARABIC   (ARA Prefix)

ARA-111   Elementary Arabic I   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-090; Take previously. Required.Take ARA-181; Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course introduces the fundamental elements of the modern standard Arabic language within the cultural context of Arabic-speaking people. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Arabic and demonstrate cultural awareness.

ARA-112   Elementary Arabic II   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ARA-111; Take previously. Required.Take ARA-182; Take either previously or concurrently.
This course includes the basic fundamental elements of the modern standard Arabic language within the cultural context of Arabic-speaking people. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written Arabic and demonstrate further cultural awareness.

ARA-182   Arabic Lab II   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take ARA-181; Take previously. Required.Take ARA-112; Take either previously or concurrently.
This course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elements of the modern standard Arabic language. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written Arabic and demonstrate cultural awareness.

ARA-211   Intermediate Arabic I   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ARA-112; Take previously. Required.
This course includes communicative competencies in speaking, listening comprehension, reading and writing at an intermediate level with attention to cultural awareness. Emphasis is placed on intermediate skills in speaking, reading, writing, and comprehension of spoken language. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate simple conversations and read works written in modern standard Arabic.

ARA-212   Intermediate Arabic II   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ARA-211; Take previously. Required.
This course provides continuation of communicative competence in speaking, listening comprehension, reading and writing at an intermediate level with attention to cultural awareness. Emphasis is placed on intermediate skills in speaking, reading, writing, and comprehension of spoken language. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an ability to conduct conversations and to read literary and non-fiction texts in modern standard Arabic.

ARCHITECTURE   (ARC Prefix)

ARC-111   Introduction to Architectural Technology   1   6   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces basic architectural drafting techniques, lettering, use of architectural and engineer scales, and sketching. Topics include orthographic, axonometric, and oblique drawing techniques using architectural plans, elevations, sections, and details; reprographic techniques; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and print scaled drawings within minimum architectural standards.

ARC-112   Construction Materials & Methods   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take ARC-111; Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course introduces construction materials and methodologies. Topics include construction terminology, traditional and alternative materials and their properties, manufacturing processes, construction techniques, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to detail construction assemblies and identify construction materials and properties.

ARC-113   **Residential Architectural Technology**   1   6   0   3
Requisites: Take ARC-111; Take previously. Required.Take ARC-112(S11752); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course covers intermediate residential working drawings. Topics include residential plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a set of residential working drawings that are within accepted architectural standards.

ARC-114   **Architectural CAD**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take ARC-114A; Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course introduces basic architectural CAD techniques. Topics include basic commands and system hardware and software. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and plot architectural drawings to scale within accepted architectural standards. This course is introduction to CAD using AutoCAD software. Course has a required co-requisite for ARC-111 or LAR-111.

ARC-131   **Building Codes**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take ARC-112(S23271) or CAR-111(S16248); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the methods of researching building codes for specific projects. Topics include residential and commercial building codes. Upon completion, students should be able to determine the code constraints governing construction projects.

ARC-141   **Elementary Structures for Architecture**   4   0   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ARC-111 MAT-121(S23927); Option: Take ARC-111 MAT-171(S23934); Take previously. Required.
This course covers concepts of elementary structures in architecture. Topics include structural form, statics, strength of materials, structural behavior, and the relationship between structures and architectural form. Upon completion, students should be able to size simple structural elements.

ARC-160   **Residential Design**   1   6   0   3
Requisites: Take ARC-111; Take previously. Required.Take ARC-112(S11752); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course introduces the methodology of basic residential design. Topics include residential site design, space organization and layout, residential styles, and the development of schematic design. Upon completion, students should be able to design a residence.

ARC-193   **Selected Topics in Architecture Tech**   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take ARC-221; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

ARC-211   **Light Construction Technology**   1   6   0   3
Requisites: Take ARC-111; Take previously. Required.Take ARC-112(S11752); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take ARC-113 ARC-114(S10248) ARC-212(S10754); Take previously. Required.
This course covers working drawings for light construction. Topics include plans, elevations, sections, and details; schedules; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a set of working drawings which are within accepted architectural standards.

ARC-212   **Commercial Constr Tech**   1   6   0   3
Requisites: Take ARC-111; Take previously. Required.Take ARC-112(S11752); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course introduces regional construction techniques for commercial plans, elevations, sections, and details. Topics include production of a set of commercial contract documents and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a set of working drawings in accordance with building codes.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ARC-213   **Design Project**   2   6   0   4
Requisites: Take ARC-111 ARC-112(S11752) ARC-114(S10248); Take previously. Required.Take ARC-111 ARC-112(S11752) ARC-113 ARC-114(S10248) ARC-211; Take previously. Required.Take ARC-264(S12557); Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course provides the opportunity to design and prepare a set of contract documents within an architectural setting. Topics include schematic design, design development, construction documents, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a set of commercial contract documents.

ARC-214   **Architectural Statics**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ARC-111 ARC-112(S11752) MAT-121(S13643); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the concepts of elementary statics as applied to architecture. Topics include forces, resultants, and types of force system; equations of equilibrium; reactions of simple architectural structures; internal forces in architectural roof trusses; frames and beams; centroids and moments of inertia as applied to architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems which require the ability to analyze systems of forces in static equilibrium as applied to architectural forms.

ARC-215   **Architectural Strength of Materials**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ARC-111 ARC-112(S11752) MAT-121(S13643); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the concepts of elementary strength of materials within architecture. Topics include structural form, architectural strength of materials, structural behavior, and the relationship between structures and architectural form. Upon completion, students should be able to size simple structural elements to specific architectural forms.

ARC-221   **Architectural 3-D CAD**   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take ARC-114(S10248); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces architectural three-dimensional CAD applications. Topics include three-dimensional drawing, coordinate systems, viewing, rendering, modeling, and output options. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare architectural three-dimensional drawings and renderings.

ARC-225   **Architectural Building Information Modeling I**   1   3   0   2
Requisites:
This course is an introduction to the fundamentals of Building Information Modeling (BIM) as a construction documentation system. Topics include basic parametric modeling, creating new types and families of components, and using 3D models to create design drawings. Upon competition, students should be able to use BIM software to create, edit, and print rudimentary architectural 3D computer models.

ARC-226   **Architectural Building Information Modeling II**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take ARC-225; Take previously. Required.Take ARC-212(S10754) ARC-225; Take previously. Required.
This course covers advanced concepts of Building Information Modeling (BIM) including complex drawing generation and inter-disciplinary collaboration. Topics include advanced parametric modeling and model analysis, inter-disciplinary coordination, design web format models, material take-off, schedules, and rendering. Upon completion, students should be able to apply BIM software to create full 3D project models and convert them to scaled working or presentation drawings.

ARC-230   **Environmental Systems**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ARC-111 MAT-121(S23927); Option: Take ARC-111 MAT-171(S23934); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces plumbing, mechanical (HVAC), and electrical systems for the architectural environment. Topics include basic plumbing, mechanical, and electrical systems for residential and/or commercial buildings with an introduction to selected code requirements. Upon completion, students should be able to develop schematic drawings for plumbing, mechanical, and electrical systems and perform related calculations.

ARC-231   Architectural Presentations   2   4   0   4
Requisites: Take ARC-111; Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take ARC-111 ARC-264(S22026); Option: Take ARC-111 ARC-225; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces architectural presentation techniques. Topics include perspective drawing, shadow projection, texturization, rendered plans, elevations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to present ideas graphically and do rendered presentation drawings.

ARC-235   Architectural Portfolio   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ARC-113; Option: Take LAR-113(S23293); Option: Take DES-230(S10589); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the methodology for the creation of an architectural portfolio. Topics include preparation of marketing materials and a presentation strategy using conventional and/or digital design media. Upon completion, students should be able to produce an architectural portfolio of selected projects.

ARC-240   Site Planning   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take ARC-111 or LAR-111(S10088); Take previously. Required.Take ARC-111 or LAR-111(S23291); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the principles of site planning, grading plans, and earthwork calculations. Topics include site analysis, site work, site utilities, cut and fill, soil erosion control, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare site development plans and details and perform cut and fill calculations.

ARC-241   Contract Administration   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take ARC-111 ARC-112(S11752) LAR-111(S10088) or LAR-112(S10042); Take previously.
This course covers the techniques for reviewing the progress of construction projects. Topics include site observations, field reports, applications for payment, change orders, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to review construction progress and produce appropriate documentation.

ARC-261   Solar Technology   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take ARC-111; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces passive and active solar design theory and application. Topics include passive solar design, active solar theory, heat loss analysis, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design a passive solar system.

ARC-264   Digital Architecture   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take ARC-112(S23271) or LAR-112(S23292); Take previously. Required.
This course covers multiple digital architectural techniques. Topics include spreadsheets and word processing procedures, on-line resources, modems, e-mail, image capture, multimedia, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to transmit/receive electronic data, create multimedia presentations, and produce a desktop publishing document.

ARC-114A   Architectural CAD Lab   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take ARC-114(S10248); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides a laboratory setting to enhance architectural CAD skills. Emphasis is placed on further development of commands and system operation. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and plot scaled architectural drawings.

ARC-193A   Selected Topics in Advanced Revit   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take ARC-221; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study. This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

ARC-225A **Architectural Building Information Modeling I Lab** 0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take ARC-225; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides a laboratory setting to enhance architectural BIM skills. Emphasis is placed on further development of basic parametric modeling, creating new types and families of components. Upon competition, students should be able to use BIM software to create, edit, and print rudimentary architectural 3D computer models.

ARC-226A **Architectural Building Information Modeling II Lab** 0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take ARC-225; Take previously. Required.Take ARC-226; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take ARC-212(S10754) ARC-225; Take previously. Required.Take ARC-226; Take concurrently. Required.
This course provides a laboratory setting to enhance advanced architectural BIM skills. Emphasis is placed on further development of advanced parametric modeling and model analysis, inter-disciplinary coordination, design web format models, material take-off, schedules, and rendering. Upon completion, students should be able to apply BIM software to create full 3D project models and convert them to scaled working or presentation drawings.

ARC-293A **Selected Topics in Architecture**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take ARC-261 LAR-120 or DES-235(S10605); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on the subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

ART   (ART Prefix)

ART-111 **Art Appreciation**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the origins and historical development of art. Emphasis is placed on the relationship of design principles to various art forms including but not limited to sculpture, painting, and architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze a variety of artistic styles, periods, and media.

ART-115 **Art History Survey II**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the development of art forms from the Renaissance to the present. Emphasis is placed on content, terminology, design, and style. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of human social development.

ART-116 **Survey of American Art**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the development of American art forms from colonial times to the present. Emphasis is placed on architecture, painting, sculpture, graphics, and the decorative arts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate understanding of the history of the American creative experience.

ART-117 **Non-Western Art History**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces non-Western cultural perspectives. Emphasis is placed on, but not limited to, African, Oriental, and Oceanic art forms throughout history. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of non-Western social and cultural development.

ART-121 **Two-Dimensional Design**   0   6   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-070(S16349) RED-070(S10648); Option: Take DRE-096(S23641); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the elements and principles of design as applied to two-dimensional art. Emphasis is placed

on the structural elements, the principles of visual organization, and the theories of color mixing and interaction. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and use critical and analytical approaches as they apply to two-dimensional visual art.

ART-122   Three-Dimensional Design   0   6   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-070(S16349) RED-070(S10648); Option: Take DRE-096(S23641); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces basic studio problems in three-dimensional visual design. Emphasis is placed on the structural elements and organizational principles as applied to mass and space. Upon completion, students should be able to apply three-dimensional design concepts.

ART-131   Drawing I   0   6   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-070(S16349) RED-070(S10648); Option: Take DRE-096(S23641); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the language of drawing and the use of various drawing materials. Emphasis is placed on drawing techniques, media, and graphic principles. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the use of graphic form and various drawing processes.

ART-132   Drawing II   0   6   0   3
Requisites: Take ART-131; Take previously. Required.
This course continues instruction in the language of drawing and the use of various materials. Emphasis is placed on experimentation in the use of drawing techniques, media, and graphic materials. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate increased competence in the expressive use of graphic form and techniques.

ART-135   Figure Drawing I   0   6   0   3
Requisites: Take ART-131; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces rendering the human figure with various drawing materials. Emphasis is placed on the use of the visual elements, anatomy, and proportion in the representation of the draped and undraped figure. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in drawing the human figure.

ART-231   Printmaking I   0   6   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take DRE-096(S23641); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces printmaking: its history, development techniques, and processes. Emphasis is placed on basic applications with investigation into image source and development. Upon completion, students should be able to produce printed images utilizing a variety of methods.

ART-232   Printmaking II   0   6   0   3
Requisites: Take ART-231; Take previously. Required.
This course includes additional methods and printmaking processes. Emphasis is placed on the printed image as related to method, source, and concept. Upon completion, students should be able to produce expressive images utilizing both traditional and innovative methods.

ART-240   Painting I   0   6   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-070(S16349) RED-070(S10648); Option: Take DRE-096(S23641); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the language of painting and the use of various painting materials. Emphasis is placed on the understanding and use of various painting techniques, media, and color principles. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the use of creative processes directed toward the development of expressive form.

ART-241   Painting II   0   6   0   3
Requisites: Take ART-240; Take previously. Required.
This course provides a continuing investigation of the materials, processes, and techniques of painting. Emphasis is

placed on the exploration of expressive content using a variety of creative processes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the expanded use of form and variety.

ART-244 **Watercolor**   0   6   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-080 RED-080; Option: Take DRE-096(S23641); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces basic methods and techniques used in watercolor. Emphasis is placed on application, materials, content, and individual expression. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a variety of traditional and nontraditional concepts used in watercolor media.

ART-281 **Sculpture I**   0   6   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-070(S16349) RED-070(S10648); Option: Take DRE-096(S23641); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an exploration of the creative and technical methods of sculpture with focus on the traditional processes. Emphasis is placed on developing basic skills as they pertain to three-dimensional expression in various media. Upon completion, students should be able to show competence in variety of sculptural approaches.

ART-282 **Sculpture II**   0   6   0   3
Requisites: Take ART-281(S16229); Take previously. Required.
This course builds on the visual and technical skills learned in ART 281. Emphasis is placed on developing original solutions to sculptural problems in a variety of media. Upon completion, students should be able to express individual ideas using the techniques and materials of sculpture.

ASTRONOMY   (AST Prefix)

AST-111 **Descriptive Astronomy**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take MAT-161(S20916) DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040 DMA-050; Option: Take MAT-171(S23934) DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040 DMA-050; Take previously. Required.Take AST-111A; Take either previously or concurrently.
This course introduces an overall view of modern astronomy. Topics include an overview of the solar system, the sun, stars, galaxies, and the larger universe. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the universe around them.

AST-152 **General Astronomy II**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take AST-151; Take previously. Required.Take AST-152A; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course is a continuation of AST 151 with primary emphasis beyond the solar system. Topics include the sun, stars, galaxies, and the larger universe, including cosmology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a working knowledge of astronomy.

AST-111A **Descriptive Astronomy Lab**   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take AST-111; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take MAT-161(S20916) DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040 DMA-050; Option: Take MAT-171(S23934) DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040 DMA-050; Take previously.
The course is a laboratory to accompany AST 111. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences which enhance the materials presented in AST 111 and which provide practical experience. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the universe around them.

AST-151A **General Astronomy I Lab**   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take AST-151; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040 DMA-050; Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take MAT-143; Minimum grade C; Option: Take MAT-171(S23934); Minimum grade C
The course is a laboratory to accompany AST 151. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences which enhance the materials presented in AST 151 and which provide practical experience. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a general understanding of the solar system.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

AST-152A   **General Astronomy II Lab**   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take AST-151; Take previously. Required.Take AST-152; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
The course is a laboratory to accompany AST 152. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences which enhance the materials presented in AST 152 and which provide practical experience. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a working knowledge of astronomy.

AUTOMATION AND ROBOTICS   (ATR Prefix)

ATR-193   **Selected Topic in Automation & Robotics**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study. This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Automation Engineering Technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to Automation Engineering. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

ATR-214   **Advanced PLCs**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take ELC-128(S23522); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the study of high-level programming languages and advanced I/O modules. Topics include advanced programming languages; system networking; computer interfacing; analog and other intelligent I/O modules; and system troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to write and troubleshoot systems using high-level languages and complex I/O modules.

ATR-215   **Sensors and Transducers**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides the theory and application of sensors typically found in an automated manufacturing system. Topics include physical properties, operating range, and other characteristics of numerous sensors and transducers used to detect temperature, pressure, position, and other desired physical parameters. Upon completion, students should be able to properly interface a sensor to a PLC, PC, or process control system.

AUTOMOTIVE BODY REPAIR   (AUB Prefix)

AUB-111   **Painting & Refinishing I**   2   6   0   4
Requisites:
This course introduces the proper procedures for using automotive refinishing equipment and materials in surface preparation and application. Topics include federal, state, and local regulations, personal safety, refinishing equipment and materials, surface preparation, masking, application techniques, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and use proper equipment and materials in refinishing following accepted industry standards.

AUB-114   **Special Finishes**   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take AUB-111; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces multistage finishes, custom painting, and protective coatings. Topics include base coats, advanced intermediate coats, clear coats, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and apply specialized finishes based on accepted industry standards.

AUB-121   **Non-Structural Damage I**   1   4   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces safety, tools, and the basic fundamentals of body repair. Topics include shop safety, damage analysis, tools and equipment, repair techniques, materials selection, materials usage, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and repair minor direct and indirect damage including removal/repairing/replacing of body panels to accepted standards.

AUB-122   **Non-Structural Damage II**   2   6   0   4

Requisites:

This course covers safety, tools, and advanced body repair. Topics include shop safety, damage analysis, tools and equipment, advanced repair techniques, materials selection, materials usage, movable glass, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and repair or replace direct and indirect damage to accepted standards including movable glass and hardware.

AUB-131   **Structural Damage I**   2   4   0   4

Requisites:

This course introduces safety, equipment, structural damage analysis, and damage repairs. Topics include shop safety, design and construction, structural analysis and measurement, equipment, structural glass, repair techniques, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and perform repairs to a vehicle which has received light/moderate structural damage.

AUB-132   **Structural Damage II**   2   6   0   4

Requisites: Take AUB-131; Take previously. Required.

This course provides an in-depth study of structural damage analysis and repairs to vehicles that have received moderate to heavy structural damage. Topics include shop safety, structural analysis and measurement, equipment, structural glass, advanced repair techniques, structural component replacement and alignment, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and perform repairs according to industry standards.

AUB-136   **Plastics & Adhesives**   1   4   0   3

Requisites:

This course covers safety, plastic and adhesive identification, and the various repair methods of automotive plastic components. Topics include safety, identification, preparation, material selection, and the various repair procedures including refinishing. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, remove, repair, and/or replace automotive plastic components in accordance with industry standards.

AUB-150   **Automotive Detailing**   1   3   0   2

Requisites:

This course covers the methods and procedures used in automotive detailing facilities. Topics include safety, engine, interior and trunk compartment detailing, buffing/polishing exterior surfaces, and cleaning and reconditioning exterior trim, fabrics, and surfaces. Upon completion, students should be able to improve the overall appearance of a vehicle.

AUB-160   **Body Shop Operations**   1   0   0   1

Requisites:

This course introduces the day-to-day operations of autobody repair facilities. Topics include work habits and ethics, customer relations, equipment types, materials cost and control, policies and procedures, shop safety and liabilities, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the general operating policies and procedures associated with an autobody repair facility.

AUTOMOTIVE (AUT Prefix)

AUT-114   **Safety and Emissions**   1   2   0   2

Requisites: Take AUT-141(S21690) AUT-141A AUT-151(S21692) AUT-151A; Take previously. Required.

This course covers the laws, procedures, and specifications needed to perform a North Carolina State Safety and Emissions inspection. Topics include brake, steering and suspension, lighting, horn, windshield wiper, tire, mirrors, and emission control devices inspection. Upon completion, students should be able to perform complete and thorough North Carolina State Safety and Emissions inspections.

AUT-116   **Engine Repair**   2   3   0   3

Requisites: Take AUT-116A AUT-123; Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.

This course covers the theory, construction, inspection, diagnosis, and repair of internal combustion engines and related systems. Topics include fundamental operating principles of engines and diagnosis, inspection, adjustment, and repair of automotive engines using appropriate service information. Upon completion, students should be able to

perform basic diagnosis, measurement and repair of automotive engines using appropriate tools, equipment, procedures, and service information.

AUT-123   Powertrain Diagnosis & Service   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take AUT-116(S21687) AUT-116A; Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course covers the diagnosis, repair and service of the vehicle powertrain and related systems. Topics include fundamental operating principles of engines and transmissions and use of proper service procedures for diagnosis, service and removal and replacement of major components. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic service and diagnosis of the powertrain and related systems, and to perform in vehicle repairs and remove and replace components.

AUT-141   Suspension & Steering Systems   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers principles of operation, types, and diagnosis/repair of suspension and steering systems to include steering geometry. Topics include manual and power steering systems and standard and electronically controlled suspension and steering systems. Upon completion, students should be able to service and repair steering and suspension components, check and adjust alignment angles, repair tires, and balance wheels.

AUT-151   Brake Systems   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take AUT-161A; Take previously. Required.Take AUT-141(S21690) AUT-141A AUT-151A; Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course covers principles of operation and types, diagnosis, service, and repair of brake systems. Topics include drum and disc brakes involving hydraulic, vacuum boost, hydra-boost, electrically powered boost, and anti-lock and parking brake systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose, service, and repair various automotive braking systems.

AUT-163   Advanced Automotive Electricity   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take TRN-120; Take previously. Required.
This course covers electronic theory, wiring diagrams, test equipment, and diagnosis, repair, and replacement of electronics, lighting, gauges, horn, wiper, accessories, and body modules. Topics include networking and module communication, circuit construction, wiring diagrams, circuit testing, and troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to properly use wiring diagrams, diagnose, test, and repair wiring, lighting, gauges, accessories, modules, and electronic concerns.

AUT-181   Engine Performance 1   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take AUT-161A; Take previously. Required.Take AUT-161B AUT-163(S21698) AUT-163A; Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course covers the introduction, theory of operation, and basic diagnostic procedures required to restore engine performance to vehicles equipped with complex engine control systems. Topics include an overview of engine operation, ignition components and systems, fuel delivery, injection components and systems and emission control devices. Upon completion, students should be able to describe operation and diagnose/repair basic ignition, fuel and emission related driveability problems using appropriate test equipment/service information.

AUT-183   Engine Performance 2   2   6   0   4
Requisites: Take AUT-181(S21701); Take previously. Required.Take AUT-141(S21690) AUT-141A AUT-151(S21692) AUT-151A AUT-281(S21713) AUT-181(S21701); Take previously. Required.Take AUT-221(S21707) AUT-221A; Take either previously or concurrently. Required
This course covers study of the electronic engine control systems, the diagnostic process used to locate engine performance concerns, and procedures used to restore normal operation. Topics will include currently used fuels and fuel systems, exhaust gas analysis, emission control components and systems, OBD II (on-board diagnostics) and inter-related electrical/electronic systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair complex engine performance concerns using appropriate test equipment and service information.

AUT-221   **Automatic Transmissions/Transaxles**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take AUT-141(S21690) AUT-141A AUT-151(S21692) AUT-151A; Take previously.
Required.Take AUT-221A; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course covers operation, diagnosis, service, and repair of automatic transmissions/transaxles. Topics include hydraulic, pneumatic, mechanical, and electrical/electronic operation of automatic drive trains and the use of appropriate service tools and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to explain operational theory, diagnose and repair automatic drive trains.

AUT-231   **Manual Transmissions/Transaxles/Drive Trains**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take AUT-231A; Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course covers the operation, diagnosis, and repair of manual transmissions/transaxles, clutches, driveshafts, axles, and final drives. Topics include theory of torque, power flow, and manual drive train servicing and repair using appropriate service information, tools, and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to explain operational theory, diagnose and repair manual drive trains.

AUT-281   **Advanced Engine Performance**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take AUT-161A AUT-161B AUT-163(S21698) AUT-163A AUT-181(S21701) or AUT-161(S21697);
Take previously. Required.
This course utilizes service information and specialized test equipment to diagnose and repair power train control systems. Topics include computerized ignition, fuel and emission systems, related diagnostic tools and equipment, data communication networks, and service information. Upon completion, students should be able to perform diagnosis and repair.

AUT-116A   **Engine Repair Lab**   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take AUT-116(S21687); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course is an optional lab to be used as an alternative to co-op placement in meeting the NATEF standards for total hours. Topics include diagnosis, inspection, adjustment, and repair of automotive engines using appropriate service information. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic diagnosis, measurement and repair of automotive engines using appropriate tools, equipment, procedures, and service information.

AUT-141A   **Suspension & Steering Lab**   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take AUT-141(S21690); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course is an optional lab to be used as an alternative to co-op placement in meeting the NATEF standards for total hours. Topics include manual and power steering systems and standard and electronically controlled suspension and steering systems. Upon completion, students should be able to service and repair steering and suspension components, check and adjust alignment angles, repair tires, and balance wheels.

AUT-151A   **Brakes Systems Lab**   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take AUT-151(S21692); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course is an optional lab to be used as an alternative to co-op placement in meeting the NATEF standards for total hours. Topics include drum and disc brakes involving hydraulic, vacuum-boost, hydra-boost, electrically powered boost, and anti-lock, parking brake systems and emerging brake systems technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose, service, and repair various automotive braking systems.

AUT-161A   **Basic Auto Electricity Part 1**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers basic electrical theory, wiring diagrams, test equipment, and diagnosis, repair, and replacement of batteries, starters, and alternators. Topics include Ohm's Law, circuit construction, wiring diagrams, circuit testing, and basic troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to properly use wiring diagrams, diagnose, test, and repair basic wiring, battery, starting, charging, and electrical concerns. This course is the first half of AUT 161.

AUT-161B   Basic Auto Electricity Part 2   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take AUT-161A; Take previously. Required.Take AUT-163(S21698) AUT-163A AUT-181(S21701); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course covers basic electrical theory, wiring diagrams, test equipment, and diagnosis, repair, and replacement of batteries, starters, and alternators. Topics include Ohm's Law, circuit construction, wiring diagrams, circuit testing, and basic troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to properly use wiring diagrams, diagnose, test, and repair basic wiring, battery, starting, charging, and electrical concerns. This course is the second half of AUT 161.

AUT-181A   Engine Performance 1 Lab   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take AUT-181(S21701); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course is an optional lab to be used as an alternative to co-op placement in meeting the NATEF standards for total hours. Topics include overviews of engine operation, ignition components and systems, fuel delivery, injection components and systems and emission control devices and emerging engine performance technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to describe operation and diagnose/repair basic ignition, fuel and emission related driveability problems using appropriate test equipment/service information.

AUT-221A   Automatic Transmissions/Transaxles Lab   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take AUT-221(S21707); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course is an optional lab to be used as an alternative to co-op placement in meeting the NATEF standards for total hours. Topics include hydraulic, pneumatic, mechanical, and electrical/electronic operation of automatic drive trains and the use of appropriate service tools and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair automatic drive trains.

AUT-231A   Manual Transmissions/Transaxles/Drive Trains Lab   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take AUT-231(S21711); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course is an optional lab for the program that needs to meet NATEF hour standards but does not have a co-op component in the program. Topics include manual drive train diagnosis, service and repair using appropriate service information, tools, and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair manual drive trains.

BUSINESS ANALYTICS   (BAS Prefix)

BAS-120   Introduction to Analytics   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643) DMA-050; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces basic concepts and applications of analytics. Topics include an overview of the analytical process and the role of the analyst, applied descriptive statistics, and exploratory data analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of analytics for decision-making in business.

BAS-121   Data Visualization   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take BAS-120(S24318); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces key concepts in data visualization and reporting. Topics include concepts and methods used in graphical representation of data, exploration and reporting of data, and basic linear regression methods. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively use graphical tools to communicate insights about data.

BAS-150   Introduction to Analytical Programming   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643) DMA-050; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces statistical software for analytics. Topics include utilization of analytical and statistical software packages for data management, data visualization, and exploratory data analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to use statistical programming tools to conduct descriptive analytics.

BAS-220   Applied Analytical Programming   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take BAS-150(S24320); Take previously. Required.
This course covers applications of statistical software for data management and reporting. Topics include data management, data preprocessing, and modeling including linear and logistic regression analysis using programming

tools. Upon completion, students should be able to process data and generate reports that support business decision-making.

BAS-221   **Introduction to Predictive Analytics**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take BAS-121(S24319) BAS-220(S24321); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces foundations of predictive analytics. Topics include basic predictive modeling methods for both classification and regression tasks. Upon completion, students should be able to build and validate predictive models.

BAS-240   **Data Structures for Analytics**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take BAS-121(S24319) BAS-220(S24321); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to enhance student proficiency in data management skills for analytics applications. Topics include techniques and methods for identification, extraction, and preparation of data for processing with analytical software. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the skills necessary to effectively organize and combine different data sources for analytic applications.

BAS-250   **Analytical Tools and Methods**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take BAS-240; Take previously. Required.
This course covers advanced statistical and analytic tools for use in decision-making. Topics include an overview of data mining, unsupervised machine learning techniques, analysis of semi-structured and unstructured data, and text analytics. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze complex data with modern analytical tools and methods.

BAS-270   **Advanced Analytical Tools and Methods**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take BAS-221(S24322) BAS-240; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the planning and execution of an analytics project that integrates the analytical knowledge and skills acquired through prior coursework. Students will define and carry out an analytics project from inception to final reporting. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate their ability to apply analytic methods and best practices in a simulated business setting.

BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEMS   (BAT Prefix)

BAT-111   **Building Automation Systems**   1   3   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces the issues involved with building automation systems (BAS). Topics include digital direct control (DDC), field devices, human machine interface (HMI), BAS design and specification, energy conservation control strategies, and system maintenance. Upon completion, students should identify and describe the major components in a BAS, explain the basic functions of DDC systems and HMI basics, reference codes and standards applicable to BAS, and justify control components for project work.

BIOLOGY   (BIO Prefix)

BIO-106   **Intro to Anatomy/Physiology/Microbiology**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the fundamental and principle concepts of human anatomy and physiology and microbiology. Topics include an introduction to the structure and function of cells, tissues, and human organ systems, and an overview of microbiology, epidemiology, and control of microorganisms. Upon completion, students should be able to identify structures and functions of the human body and describe microorganisms and their significance in health and disease.

BIO-110   **Principles of Biology**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040 DMA-050 ENG-111(S24022); Option: Take DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040 DMA-050 DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course provides a survey of fundamental biological principles for non-science majors. Emphasis is placed on basic chemistry, cell biology, metabolism, genetics, evolution, ecology, diversity, and other related topics. Upon

completion, students should be able to demonstrate increased knowledge and better understanding of biology as it applies to everyday life. Laboratory exercises are designed to illustrate the basic principles presented in lecture.

BIO-111   **General Biology I**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040 DMA-050 ENG-111(S24022); Option: Take DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040 DMA-050 DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the principles and concepts of biology. Emphasis is placed on basic biological chemistry, molecular and cellular biology, metabolism and energy transformation, genetics, evolution, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate understanding of life at the molecular and cellular levels. This course is the first in a two-semester series intended for science majors.

BIO-112   **General Biology II**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take BIO-111(S24020); Take previously. Required.Take BIO-111(S24020); Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of BIO 111. Emphasis is placed on organisms, evolution, biodiversity, plant and animal systems, ecology, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of life at the organismal and ecological levels. This course is the second in a two-semester series intended for science majors.

BIO-130   **Introductory Zoology**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take BIO-110(S13284) or BIO-111(S13307); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an introduction to the classification, relationships, structure, and function of major animal phyla. Emphasis is placed on levels of organization, reproduction and development, comparative systems, and a survey of selected phyla. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of animal form and function including comparative systems of selected groups. The evolutionary relatedness of the organisms studied will be emphasized.

BIO-140   **Environmental Biology**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces environmental processes and the influence of human activities upon them. Topics include ecological concepts, population growth, natural resources, and a focus on current environmental problems from scientific, social, political, and economic perspectives. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of environmental interrelationships and of contemporary environmental issues. Individual actions as part of the solution to regional environmental problems is stressed.

BIO-140A   **Environmental Biology Lab**   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take BIO-140; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides a laboratory component to complement BIO 140. Emphasis is placed on laboratory and field experience. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of environmental interrelationships and of contemporary environmental issues. Environmentally responsible behavior at the individual level is investigated.

BIO-145   **Ecology**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take BIO-110(S13284) or BIO-111(S13307); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an introduction to ecological concepts using an ecosystems approach. Topics include energy flow, nutrient cycling, succession, population dynamics, community structure, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of basic ecosystem structure and dynamics. The laboratory component of this course provides an introduction to basic field techniques used in modern ecological research.

BIO-150   **Genetics in Human Affairs**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take BIO-110(S13284) or BIO-111(S13307); Take previously. Required.
This course describes the importance of genetics in everyday life. Topics include the role of genetics in human development, birth defects, cancer and chemical exposure, and current issues including genetic engineering and fertilization methods. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the relationship of genetics to society

today and its possible influence on our future. Through the analysis of current topics in genetics , students will develop skills in reading scientific articles and in compiling information into written an oral communications.

BIO-155   **Nutrition**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take CHM-090 or CHM-092; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the biochemistry of foods and nutrients with consideration of the physiological effects of specialized diets for specific biological needs. Topics include cultural, religious, and economic factors that influence a person's acceptance of food, as wellas nutrient requirements of the various life stages. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the functions and sources of nutrients, the mechanisms of digestion, and the nutritional requirements of all age groups.

BIO-161   **Introduction to Human Biology**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides a basic survey of human biology. Emphasis is placed on the basic structure and function of body systems and the medical terminology used to describe normal and pathological states. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of normal anatomy and physiology and the appropriate use of medical terminology.

BIO-163   **Basic Anatomy & Physiology**   4   2   0   5
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643) CHM-090; Take previously. Required.
This course provides a basic study of the structure and function of the human body. Topics include a basic study of the body systems as well as an introduction to homeostasis, cells, tissues, nutrition, acid-base balance, and electrolytes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of the fundamental principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships.

BIO-165   **Anatomy and Physiology I**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take CHM-090; Take previously. Required.
This course is the first of a two-course sequence which provides a comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the structure, function, and interrelationship of organ systems with emphasis on the processes which maintain homeostasis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships.

BIO-168   **Anatomy and Physiology I**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643) CHM-090; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643) BIO-110(S24019); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643) BIO-111(S24020); Take previously. Required.
This course provides a comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include body organization, homeostasis, cytology, histology, and the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems and special senses. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships. Laboratory exercises will include investigation of structural and functional aspects of the indicated organ systems.

BIO-169   **Anatomy and Physiology II**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take BIO-168(S11555); Take previously. Required.Take BIO-168(S11555); Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course provides a continuation of the comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems as well as metabolism, nutrition, acid-base balance, and fluid and electrolyte balance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships. Laboratory exercises will include investigation of structural and functional aspects of the indicated organ systems.

BIO-175   **General Microbiology**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take BIO-110(S13284) BIO-111(S13307) BIO-163 BIO-165 or BIO-168(S11555); Take previously. Required.
This course covers principles of microbiology with emphasis on microorganisms and human disease. Topics include

an overview of microbiology and aspects of medical microbiology, identification and control of pathogens, disease transmission, host resistance, and immunity. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of microorganisms and the disease process as well as aseptic and sterile techniques.

BIO-230 **Entomology**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take BIO-112(S13261); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the biology of insects. Topics include harmful and beneficial insects, their identification, classification, life cycles, behavior, distribution, economic importance, and the methods involved in collection and preservation. Upon completion, students should be able to identify common insects and describe their biology and ecology.

BIO-231 **Invertebrate Zoology**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take BIO-112(S13261); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the principles of invertebrate animal biology. Emphasis is placed on the diversity, comparative anatomy, reproduction, development, behavior, ecology, evolution, and the importance of the major invertebrate phyla. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of life at the invertebrate level. Modern evolutionary theory is used to interpret the relationships among the organisms studied in this course.

BIO-232 **Vertebrate Zoology**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take BIO-112(S13261); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the principles of animal biology of the chordate phylum. Emphasis is placed on the diversity, morphology, reproduction, development, behavior, ecology, evolution, and importance of the chordates. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate increased knowledge and comprehension of zoology as it applies to life. Local species are emphasized in the laboratory component of this course.

BIO-242 **Natural Resource Conservation**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take BIO-112(S13261); Option: Take BIO-140 BIO-140A; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the importance of natural resources and their role in our environment. Emphasis is placed on the physical, biological, and ecological principles underlying natural resource conservation with attention to the biological consequences of human impacts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of natural resource conservation. Local environmental issues dealing with resource conservation are emphasized.

BIO-243 **Marine Biology**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take BIO-110(S13284) or BIO-111(S13307); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the physical and biological components of the marine environment. Topics include major habitats, the diversity of organisms, their biology and ecology, marine productivity, and the use of marine resources by humans. Upon completion, students should be able to identify various marine habitats and organisms and to demonstrate a knowledge of their biology and ecology.

BIO-271 **Pathophysiology**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take BIO-163 BIO-166 or BIO-169(S16244); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an in-depth study of human pathological processes and their effects on homeostasis. Emphasis is placed on interrelationships among organ systems in deviations from homeostasis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a detailed knowledge of pathophysiology.

BIO-275 **Microbiology**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take BIO-110(S13284); Option: Take BIO-111(S13307); Option: Take BIO-163; Option: Take BIO-165; Option: Take BIO-168(S11555); Take previously. Required.Take BIO-110(S13284) BIO-111(S13307) BIO-163 BIO-1
This course covers principles of microbiology and the impact these organisms have on man and the environment. Topics include the various groups of microorganisms, their structure, physiology, genetics, microbial pathogenicity, infectious diseases, immunology, and selected practical applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge and skills including microscopy, aseptic technique, staining, culture methods, and identification of microorganisms.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BAKING AND PASTRY ARTS (BPA Prefix)

BPA-120   Petit Fours and Pastries   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take CUL-110(S11030) CUL-160(S13015); Take previously. Required.Take CUL-110(S22835) CUL-160(S22847) CUL-260(S22857); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the basic principles of the preparation and plating of a variety of petit fours and individual dessert pastries. Emphasis is placed on traditional and contemporary petit fours and pastries utilizing updated production methods. Upon completion, students should be able to produce individual pastries and petit fours for buffet and special event settings.

BPA-130   European Cakes and Tortes   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take CUL-110(S11030) CUL-160(S13015); Take previously. Required.Take CUL-110(S22835) CUL-160(S22847) BPA-210(S22830) CUL-260(S22857); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the production of a wide variety of classical and modern cakes suitable for restaurants, retail shops and large-scale production. Emphasis is placed on classic cakes using the methods of mixing, filling, glazing and icing. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare, assemble, and decorate gelatin-based and layered tortes and cakes such as Bavarian, Dobos, and Sacher.

BPA-150   Artisan & Specialty Bread   1   6   0   4
Requisites: Take CUL-110(S11030) CUL-160(S13015); Take previously. Required.Take CUL-110(S22835) CUL-160(S22847) CUL-140(S22844); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an advanced study in the art and craft of bread making. Topics include pertinent formulas and techniques associated with naturally leavened loaves, hearth breads, focaccia, flat breads, and other breads utilizing a variety of grains. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare artisan and specialty breads that meet or exceed the expectations of restaurant and retail publics.

BPA-165   Hot and Cold Desserts   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take CUL-110(S11030) CUL-160(S13015); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the principles and techniques of frozen desserts, soufflés, cobblers, crisps, and strudel dough products. Topics include bombes, parfaits, baked Alaska, ice cream, sorbets, sherbets and granites; hand-stretched strudel products, crepes, and hot/cold soufflés. Upon completion, student should be able to prepare and plate hot and cold desserts with suitable sauces and garnishes.

BPA-210   Cake Design and Decorating   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take CUL-110(S11030) CUL-160(S13015); Take previously. Required.Take CUL-110(S22835) CUL-160(S22847) CUL-140(S22844); Take previously. Required.
This course covers advanced concepts in the design and decoration of wedding cakes and other specialty cakes. Topics include baking, filling, and assembling cakes; cake design; finishing techniques utilizing gum paste, fondant, and royal icing; and advanced piping skills. Upon completion, students should be able to design, create, finish and evaluate the quality of wedding and specialty cakes.

BPA-230   Chocolate Artistry   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take CUL-110(S11030) CUL-160(S13015); Take previously. Required.
This course provides a study in the art and craft of chocolate. Topics include chocolate tempering, piping, and molding; decorative work associated with cakes and centerpieces; and the candy production techniques of filling, enrobing and dipping. Upon completion, students should be able to properly evaluate tempered chocolate and produce a variety of chocolate candies and decorative elements for garnishing desserts.

BPA-230A   Chocolate Artistry Lab   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take CUL-110(S11030) CUL-160(S13015); Take previously. Required.Take BPA-230(S20766); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take CUL-110(S22835) CUL-160(S22847); Take previously.
This course provides a laboratory experience for enhancing student skills in the art and craft of chocolate. Emphasis is placed on chocolate tempering, piping, and molding; decorative work associated with cakes and centerpieces; and candy production techniques of filling, enrobing and dipping. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic proficiency in the preparation of decorative chocolate centerpieces, garnishes and candies.

BPA-240   **Plated Desserts**   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take CUL-110(S11030) CUL-160(S13015); Take previously. Required.Take CUL-110(S22835)
CUL-160(S22847) CUL-260(S22857); Take previously. Required.
This course provides a study in the elements and principles of design as they relate to plated desserts. Topics include
plate composition, portioning, flavor pairings, textures, temperatures, eye appeal, balance, color harmony and plate
decorating/painting techniques such as stenciling and chocolate striping. Upon completion, students should be able
to demonstrate competence in combining a variety of dessert components enhanced with plate decorating
techniques.

BPA-250   **Dessert and Bread Production**   1   8   0   5
Requisites: Take BPA-150; Take previously. Required.Take BPA-210(S22830) BPA-260(S22834); Take
concurrently. Required.Take CUL-110(S22835) CUL-160(S22847); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to merge artistry and innovation with the practical baking and pastry techniques utilized in a
production setting. Emphasis is placed on quantity bread and roll-in dough production, plated and platter
presentations, seasonal/theme product utilization and cost effectiveness. Upon completion, students should be able
to plan, prepare and evaluate breads and desserts within a commercial environment and determine production costs
and selling prices.

BPA-260   **Pastry and Baking Marketing**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take BPA-150 BPA-210(S22830); Take previously. Required.Take BPA-250(S22833); Take
either previously or concurrently. Required.Take BPA-150 BPA-210(S22830); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to cover the marketing concepts and merchandising trends utilized in bakery and pastry
operations. Emphasis is placed on menu planning, pricing products/strategies, resale and wholesale distribution
methods, legal implications, and advertising techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to create a
marketing plan that will serve as a basis for a capstone experience.

BIOPROCESSING MFG TEC   (BPM Prefix)

BPM-110   **Bioprocess Practices**   3   4   0   5
Requisites:
This course provides a study of plant operations including various plant utility systems and detailed study of the
varied plant environments in a bioprocessing facility. Emphasis is placed on quality mindset and principles of
validation through applications of monitoring procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate
the rigors of industry regulation and its necessity.

BLUEPRINT READING (BPR Prefix)

BPR-111   **Print Reading**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces the basic principles of print reading. Topics include line types, orthographic projections,
dimensioning methods, and notes. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret basic prints and visualize
the features of a part or system.

BPR-130   **Print Reading-Construction**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the interpretation of prints and specifications that are associated with design and construction
projects. Topics include interpretation of documents for foundations, floor plans, elevations, and related topics. Upon
completion, students should be able to read and interpret construction prints and documents.

BUSINESS   (BUS Prefix)

BUS-110   **Introduction to Business**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides a survey of the business world. Topics include the basic principles and practices of

contemporary business. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of business concepts as a foundation for studying other business subjects.

BUS-115   **Business Law I**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the student to the legal and ethical framework of business. Contracts, negotiable instruments, the law of sales, torts, crimes, constitutional law, the Uniform Commercial Code, and the court systems are examined. Upon completion the student should be able to identify legal and ethical issues that arise in business decisions and the laws that apply to them.

BUS-116   **Business Law II**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take BUS-115(S24153); Take previously. Required.
This course includes the study of the legal and ethical framework of business. Business Organizations, property law, intellectual property law, agency and employment law, consumer law, secured transactions, and bankruptcy are examined. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify legal and ethical issues that arise in business decisions and the laws that apply to them.

BUS-121   **Business Math**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers fundamental mathematical operations and their application to business problems. Topics include payroll, pricing, interest and discount, commission, taxes, and other pertinent uses of mathematics in the field of business. Upon completion, students should be able to apply mathematical concepts to business.

BUS-125   **Personal Finance**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides a study of individual and family financial decisions. Emphasis is placed on building useful skills in buying, managing finances, increasing resources, and coping with current economic conditions. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a personal financial plan.

BUS-137   **Principles of Management**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course is designed to be an overview of the major functions of management. Emphasis is placed on planning, organizing, controlling, directing, and communicating. Upon completion, students should be able to work as contributing members of a team utilizing these functions of management.

BUS-139   **Entrepreneurship I**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an introduction to the principles of entrepreneurship. Topics include self-analysis of entrepreneurship readiness, the role of entrepreneur in economic development, legal problems, organizational structure, sources of financing, budgeting, and cash flow. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of the entrepreneurial process and issues faced by entrepreneurs.

BUS-148   **Survey of Real Estate**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces real estate principles and practices. Topics include real estate finance, real estate law, brokerage, land use planning, property management, and valuation. Upon completion, students should be able to explain basic procedures involved in the lease, purchase, and sale of real property.

BUS-153   **Human Resource Management**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the functions of personnel/human resource management within an organization. Topics include equal opportunity and the legal environment, recruitment and selection, performance appraisal, employee development, compensation planning, and employee relations. Upon completion, students should be able to anticipate and resolve human resource concerns.

BUS-210   **Investment Analysis**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ACC-111 or ACC-120(S10290); Take previously. Required.
This course examines the concepts related to financial investment and the fundamentals of managing investments. Emphasis is placed on the securities markets, stocks, bond, and mutual funds, as well as tax implications of investment alternatives. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and interpret investment alternatives and report findings to users of financial information.

BUS-217   **Employment Law and Regulations**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the principle laws and regulations affecting public and private organizations and their employees or prospective employees. Topics include fair employment practices, EEO, affirmative action, and employee rights and protections. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate organization policy for compliance and assure that decisions are not contrary to law.

BUS-225   **Business Finance**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take ACC-120(S10290); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an overview of business financial management. Emphasis is placed on financial statement analysis, time value of money, management of cash flow, risk and return, and sources of financing. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret and apply the principles of financial management.

BUS-228   **Business Statistics**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the use of statistical methods and tools in evaluating research data for business applications. Emphasis is placed on basic probability, measures of spread and dispersion, central tendency, sampling, regression analysis, and inductive inference. Upon completion, students should be able to apply statistical problem solving to business.

BUS-234   **Training and Development**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers developing, conducting, and evaluating employee training with attention to adult learning principles. Emphasis is placed on conducting a needs assessment, using various instructional approaches, designing the learning environment, and locating learning resources. Upon completion, students should be able to design, conduct, and evaluate a training program.

BUS-240   **Business Ethics**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces contemporary and controversial ethical issues that face the business community. Topics include moral reasoning, moral dilemmas, law and morality, equity, justice and fairness, ethical standards, and moral development. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their moral responsibilities and obligations as members of the workforce and society.

BUS-245   **Entrepreneurship II**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take BUS-139(S21145); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to allow the student to develop a business plan. Topics include the need for a business plan, sections of the plan, writing the plan, and how to find assistance in preparing the plan. Upon completion, students should be able to design and implement a business plan based on sound entrepreneurship principles.

BUS-258   **Compensation and Benefits**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course is designed to study the basic concepts of pay and its role in rewarding performance. Topics include wage and salary surveys, job analysis, job evaluation techniques, benefits, and pay-for-performance programs. Upon completion, students should be able to develop and manage a basic compensation system to attract, motivate, and retain employees.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BUS-259   Human Resource Management Applications   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take BUS-217(S24154) BUS-234(S24155) BUS-256(S24156) BUS-258(S24157); Take previously. Required.
This course provides students in the Human Resource Management concentration the opportunity to reinforce their learning experiences from preceding HRM courses. Emphasis is placed on application of day-to-day HRM functions by completing in-basket exercises and through simulations. Upon completion, students should be able to determine the appropriate actions called for by typical events that affect the status of people at work. This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Human Resources Management concentration in the Business Administration program.

BUS-260   Business Communication   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-110(S22173) or ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to develop skills in writing business communications. Emphasis is placed on business reports, correspondence, and professional presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively in the work place.

BUS-280   REAL Small Business   4   0   0   4
Requisites:
This course introduces hands-on techniques and procedures for planning and opening a small business, including the personal qualities needed for entrepreneurship. Emphasis is placed on market research, finance, time management, and day-to-day activities of owning/operating a small business. Upon completion, students should be able to write and implement a viable business plan and seek funding.

COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY   (CAT Prefix)

CAT-210   CT Physics & Equipment   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the system operations and components, image processing and display, image quality, and artifacts in computed tomography. Emphasis is placed on the data acquisition components, tissue attenuation conversions, image manipulation, and factors controlling image resolution. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the physics and instrumentation used in computed tomography.

CAT-211   CT Procedures   4   0   0   4
Requisites:
This course is designed to cover specialized patient care, cross-sectional anatomy, contrast media, and scanning procedures in computed tomography. Emphasis is placed on patient assessment and monitoring, contrast agents' use, radiation safety, methods of data acquisition, and identification of cross-sectional anatomy. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate all facets of the imaging procedures in computed tomography.

CAT-212   CT Sectional-Anatomy   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course is designed to cover aspects of cross-sectional anatomy as related to the CT imaging process. Emphasis is placed on the function and identification of anatomical structures within the head, neck, chest, abdomen, pelvis, and musculoskeletal system visualized on CT images. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate all knowledge of cross-sectional anatomy into the routine CT imaging process.

CAT-214   CT Pathology   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course is designed to provide a thorough understanding of common diseases diagnosable using CT. Emphasis is placed on the examination and demonstration of each disease or trauma process from its description, etiology, associated symptoms, and diagnosis with appearance on CT. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and define terms associated with pathologies on CT.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CAT-221   **CT Clinical Practicum**   0   0   3   1
Requisites: Take CAT-210; Take previously. Required.
This course provides the opportunity to apply knowledge gained from classroom instruction to the computed tomography clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on patient care and positioning, scanning procedures and image production in computed tomography. Upon completion, students should be able to assume a variety of duties and responsibilities with the computed tomography clinical environment.

CAT-224   **CT Clinical Practicum**   0   0   12   4
Requisites:
This course provides the opportunity to apply knowledge gained from classroom instruction to the computed tomography clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on patient care and positioning, scanning procedures, and image production in computed tomography. Upon completion, students should be able to assume a variety of duties and responsibilities within the computed tomography clinical environment.

CAT-226   **CT Clinical Practicum**   0   0   18   6
Requisites:
This course provides the opportunity to apply knowledge gained from classroom instruction to the computed tomography clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on patient care and positioning, scanning procedures, and image production in computed tomography. Upon completion, students should be able to assume a variety of duties and responsibilities within the computed tomography clinical environment.

CAT-227   **CT Clinical Practicum**   0   0   21   7
Requisites:
This course provides the opportunity to apply knowledge gained from classroom instruction to the computed tomography clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on patient care and positioning, scanning procedures, and image production in computed tomography. Upon completion, students should be able to assume a variety of duties and responsibilities within the computed tomography clinical environment.

CAT-228   **CT Clinical Practicum**   0   0   24   8
Requisites:
This course provides the opportunity to apply knowledge gained from classroom instruction to the computed tomography clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on patient care and positioning, scanning procedures, and image production in computed tomography. Upon completion, students should be able to assume a variety of duties and responsibilities within the computed tomography clinical environment.

CAT-231   **CT Clinical Practicum**   0   0   33   11
Requisites:
This course provides the opportunity to apply knowledge gained from classroom instruction to the computed tomography clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on patient care and positioning, scanning procedures, and image production in computed tomography. Upon completion, students should be able to assume a variety of duties and responsibilities within the computed tomography clinical environment.

CAT-240   **CT Topics**   2   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course integrates aspects of computed tomography as practiced in the classroom and clinical settings. Emphasis is placed on study skills, quality assurance, and content specifications of the ARRT advanced level exam. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the topics presented for successful completion of the ARRT exam.

CAT-261   **CT Exam Prep**   1   0   0   1
Requisites:
This course is a review of the components specific to CT imaging technology as practiced in didactic and clinical settings. Emphasis is placed on content specifications of the ARRT post primary certification in CT. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the topics presented for successful completion of the ARRT post-primary certification exam.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CYBER CRIME TECHNOLOGY   (CCT Prefix)

CCT-121   Computer Crime Investigation   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take NET-110(S21056) NOS-110(S20980); Option: Take NET-125(S21095) NOS-110(S20980); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the fundamental principles of computer crime investigation processes. Topics include crime scene/incident processing, information gathering techniques, data retrieval, collection and preservation of evidence, preparation of reports and court presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to identify cyber crime activity and demonstrate proper investigative techniques to process the scene and assist in case prosecution.

CCT-240   Data Recovery Techniques   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take CCT-121 CTS-120(S20998); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the unique skills and methodologies necessary to assist in the investigation and prosecution of cyber crimes. Topics include hardware and software issues, recovering erased files, overcoming encryption, advanced imaging, transient data, Internet issues and testimony considerations. Upon completion, students should be able to recover digital evidence, extract information for criminal investigation and legally seize criminal evidence.

CIVIL ENGINEERING AND GEOMATIC   (CEG Prefix)

CEG-111   Introduction to Gis and Gnss   2   4   0   4
Requisites:
This course introduces the methods and techniques used in the Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS) professions. Emphasis is placed on data collection and mapping using GIS software. Upon completion, students should be able to use GNSS technologies to collect field data and create GIS maps.

CEG-115   Intro to Tech & Sustainability   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces basic skills, sustainability concepts and career fields for technicians. Topics include career options, technical vocabulary, dimensional analysis, measurement systems, engineering graphics, professional ethics, and related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify drawing elements and create sketches, perform basic engineering computations and identify measures of sustainable development.

CEG-151   Cad for Engineering Technology   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces computer-aided drafting (CAD) software. Topics include file and data management, drawing, editing, dimensioning commands, plotting, and related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to create and plot basic drawings and maps using CAD software.

CEG-210   Construction Materials & Methods   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take CEG-115 CEG-151; Option: Take CEG-115 DFT-151; Option: Take EGR-115(S20666) CEG-151; Option: Take EGR-115(S20666) DFT-151; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the behavior and properties of Portland cement, asphaltic concretes, and other construction materials, including construction methods and equipment. Topics include cementing agents, aggregates, water and admixture materials with their proportions, production, placement, consolidation, curing; and their inspection. Upon completion, students should be able to proportion Portland concrete mixes to attain predetermined strengths, perform standard control tests on Portland cement concrete, identify inspection criteria for concretes, identify construction equipment and applications.

CEG-211   Hydrology & Erosion Control   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take MAT-121(S23927); Option: Take MAT-171(S23934); Option: Take DMA-060(S23172) DMA-070(S23173) DMA-080(S23174); Option: Take MAT-080; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces basic engineering principles and characteristics of hydrology, erosion and sediment control. Topics include stormwater runoff, gravity pipe flow, open channel flow, low impact development (LID), erosion control

devices and practices. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and design gravitational drainage structures, identify LID and erosion control elements, and prepare a stormwater drainage plan.

CEG-212 **Introduction to Environmental Technology** 2 3 0 3
Requisites: Take EGR-250(S23538) EGR-251 or MEC-210(S20669); Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take EGR-250(S23987) CEG-115 CIV-125(S21521); Option: Take EGR-250(S23987) EGR-115(S20666) CIV-125(S21521); Option: Take EGR-251 CEG-115
This course introduces basic engineering principles of hydraulics, and water and wastewater technologies. Topics include fluid statics, fluid dynamics, flow measurement, the collection, treatment, and distribution of water and wastewater. Upon completion, students should be able to identify water and wastewater system elements, describe water and wastewater system processes and perform basic hydraulics and treatment computations.

CEG-235 **Project Management and Estimating** 2 3 0 3
Requisites: Take CIS-110(S21058) CIS-111(S21059) CEG-115 EGR-115(S20666) or EGR-125; Take previously. Required.
This course covers planning and estimating practices which are applicable to the civil engineering and related construction industries. Emphasis is placed on construction project planning and management, material take-offs labor and equipment requirements in accordance with industry formats, and other economic topics. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately complete material take-offs, prepare cost estimates, and prepare construction schedules.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (CET Prefix)

CET-110 **Introduction to CET** 0 3 0 1
Requisites:
This course introduces the basic skills required for computer technicians. Topics include career choices, safety practices, technical problem solving, scientific calculator usage, soldering/desoldering, keyboarding skills, engineering computer applications, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely solder/desolder and use a scientific calculator and computer applications to solve technical problems.

CET-111 **Computer Upgrade/Repair I** 2 3 0 3
Requisites:
This course covers repairing, servicing, and upgrading computers and peripherals in preparation for industry certification. Topics include CPU/memory/bus identification, disk subsystems, hardware/software installation/configuration, common device drivers, data recovery, system maintenance, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely repair and/or upgrade computer systems to perform within specifications.

CET-222 **Computer Architecture** 2 0 0 2
Requisites:
This course introduces the organization and design philosophy of computer systems with respect to resource management, throughput, and operating system interaction. Topics include instruction sets, registers, data types, memory management, virtual memory, cache, storage management, multi-processing, and pipelining. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate system hardware and resources for installation and configuration purposes.

CET-242 **High Performance Computing** 2 3 0 3
Requisites: Take CTI-240; Take previously. Required.
This course covers advanced concepts associated with high performance computing and network technologies. Topics include render farms, clusters, parallelism and grid services. Upon completion, the student should be able to install, manage, and troubleshoot a network cluster and a grid.

CET-251 **Software Engineering Principles** 3 3 0 4
Requisites:
This course introduces the methodology used to manage the development process for complex software systems.

Topics include the software life cycle, resource allocation, team dynamics, design techniques, and tools that support these activities. Upon completion, students should be able to design and build robust software in a team setting.

CET-193A   Selected Topics in Labview   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study. This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Computer Engineering Technology. Emphasis is placed on the use of LabVIEW. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of this simulation software.

CHINESE   (CHI Prefix)

CHI-111   Elementary Chinese I   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.Take CHI-181; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course introduces the fundamental elements of the Chinese language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Chinese and demonstrate cultural awareness.

CHI-181   Chinese Lab I   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.Take CHI-111; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elements of the Chinese language. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of various supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Chinese and demonstrate cultural awareness.

CHI-182   Chinese Lab II   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take CHI-181; Take previously. Required.Take CHI-112; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elements of the Chinese language. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of various supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written Chinese and demonstrate cultural awareness.

CHI-211   Intermediate Chinese I   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take CHI-112; Take previously. Required.
This course includes communicative competencies in speaking, listening comprehension, reading, and writing at an intermediate level with attention to cultural awareness. Emphasis is placed on intermediate skills in speaking, reading, writing, and comprehension of spoken language. Upon completion, students should demonstrate simple conversations and distinguish an appropriate range of Chinese characters, as well as read simple expressions in modern standard Chinese.

CHI-212   Intermediate Chinese II   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take CHI-211; Take previously. Required.
This course provides continuation of communicative competence in speaking, listening comprehension, reading and writing at an intermediate level with attention to cultural awareness. Emphasis is placed on intermediate skills in speaking, reading, writing, and comprehension of spoken language. Upon completion, students should demonstrate simple conversations and distinguish a broad range of Chinese characters, as well as read expressions in modern standard Chinese.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CHEMISTRY   (CHM Prefix)

CHM-090   Chemistry Concepts   4   0   0   4
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643) DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040; Take previously. Required.
This course provides a non-laboratory based introduction to basic concepts of chemistry. Topics include measurements, matter, energy, atomic theory, bonding, molecular structure, nomenclature, balancing equations, stoichiometry, solutions, acids and bases, gases, and basic organic chemistry. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and apply basic chemical concepts necessary for success in college-level science courses.

CHM-092   Fundamentals of Chemistry   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643) DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040; Take previously. Required.
This course covers fundamentals of chemistry with laboratory applications. Topics include measurements, matter, energy, atomic theory, bonding, molecular structure, nomenclature, balancing equations, stoichiometry, solutions, acids and bases, gases, and basic organic chemistry. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and apply basic chemical concepts and demonstrate basic laboratory skills necessary for success in college-level science courses.

CHM-115   Concepts in Chemistry   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces basic chemical concepts and their applications to daily life for non-science majors. Topics include air pollution, global warming, energy, world of polymers, water and its importance to a technological society, food, drugs, and nuclear chemistry. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss, apply, and appreciate the impact of chemistry on modern society.

CHM-115A   Concepts in Chemistry Lab   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take CHM-115; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course is a laboratory for CHM 115. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences that enhance materials presented in CHM 115. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize basic laboratory procedures and apply them to chemical concepts presented in CHM 115.

CHM-130   General, Organic, & Biochemistry   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643) DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040; Take previously. Required.
This course provides a survey of basic facts and principles of general, organic, and biochemistry. Topics include measurement, molecular structure, nuclear chemistry, solutions, acid-base chemistry, gas laws, and the structure, properties, and reactions of major organic and biological groups. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental chemical concepts.

CHM-130A   General, Organic, & Biochemistry Lab   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take CHM-130; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course is a laboratory for CHM 130. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences that enhance materials presented in CHM 130. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize basic laboratory procedures and apply them to chemical principles presented in CHM 130.

CHM-132   Organic and Biochemistry   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take CHM-131 CHM-131A; Option: Take CHM-151; Take previously. Required.
This course provides a survey of major functional classes of compounds in organic and biochemistry. Topics include structure, properties, and reactions of the major organic and biological molecules and basic principles of metabolism. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental chemical concepts needed to pursue studies in related professional fields.

CHM-151   General Chemistry I   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take CHM-090 ENG-111(S24022) MAT-161(S20916); Minimum grade C; Option: Take CHM-092 ENG-111(S24022) MAT-161(S20916); Minimum grade C; Option: Take CHM-090 ENG-111(S24022) MAT-171(S23934); Minimum grade C

This course covers fundamental principles and laws of chemistry. Topics include measurement, atomic and molecular structure, periodicity, chemical reactions, chemical bonding, stoichiometry, thermochemistry, gas laws, and solutions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental chemical laws and concepts as needed in CHM 152. Students will develop laboratory technique and learn how to effectively communicate experimental results in written reports.

CHM-152   General Chemistry II   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take CHM-151; Take previously. Required.Take CHM-151; Minimum grade C; Take previously. This course provides a continuation of the study of the fundamental principles and laws of chemistry. Topics include kinetics, equilibrium, ionic and redox equations, acid-base theory, electrochemistry, thermodynamics, introduction to nuclear and organic chemistry, and complex ions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of chemical concepts as needed to pursue further study in chemistry and related professional fields. Students will develop laboratory skills learned in CHM 151 and give an oral presentation on a chemically relevant subject.

CHM-251   Organic Chemistry I   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take CHM-152; Take previously. Required.Take CHM-152; Minimum grade C; Take previously. This course provides a systematic study of the theories, principles, and techniques of organic chemistry. Topics include nomenclature, structure, properties, reactions, and mechanisms of hydrocarbons, alkyl halides, alcohols, and ethers; further topics include isomerization, stereochemistry, and spectroscopy. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the fundamental concepts of covered organic topics as needed in CHM 252. Students will perform basic synthetic and analytic techniques on organic compounds.

CHM-252   Organic Chemistry II   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take CHM-251; Take previously. Required.Take CHM-251; Minimum grade C; Take previously. This course provides continuation of the systematic study of the theories, principles, and techniques of organic chemistry. Topics include nomenclature, structure, properties, reactions, and mechanisms of aromatics, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids and derivatives, amines and heterocyclics; multi-step synthesis will be emphasized. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of organic concepts as needed to pursue further study in chemistry and related professional fields. Students will conduct a multi-step synthetic scheme in the laboratory component.

CHM-261   Quantitative Analysis   2   6   0   4
Requisites: Take CHM-152; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces classical methods of chemical analysis with an emphasis on laboratory techniques. Topics include statistical data treatment; stoichiometric and equilibrium calculations; and titrimetric, gravimetric, acid-base, oxidation-reduction, and compleximetric methods. Upon completion, students should be able to perform classical quantitative analytical procedures.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS   (CIS Prefix)

CIS-110   Introduction to Computers   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces computer concepts, including fundamental functions and operations of the computer. Topics include identification of hardware components, basic computer operations, security issues, and use of software applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the role and function of computers and use the computer to solve problems.

CIS-111   Basic PC Literacy   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course provides an overview of computer concepts. Emphasis is placed on the use of personal computers and software applications for personal and fundamental workplace use. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic personal computer skills.

CIS-115   Introduction to Programming and Logic   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040; Option: Take MAT-121(S23927); Option: Take MAT-171(S23934); Option: Take MAT-060 MAT-070; Option: Take MAT-060 MAT-080; Option: Take MAT-060 MAT-090;
This course introduces computer programming and problem solving in a structured program logic environment. Topics include language syntax, data types, program organization, problem solving methods, algorithm design, and logic control structures. Upon completion, students should be able to use top-down algorithm design and implement algorithmic solutions in a programming language.

CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY   (CIV Prefix)

CIV-111   Soils and Foundations   2   4   0   4
Requisites: Take EGR-250(S23538) EGR-251 or MEC-210(S20669); Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take EGR-250(S23538) CEG-115 CIV-125(S21521); Option: Take EGR-250(S23987) EGR-115(S20666) CIV-125(S21521); Option: Take EGR-251 CEG-115
This course presents an overview of soil as a construction material using both analysis and testing procedures. Topics include index properties, classification, stress analysis, compressibility, compaction, dewatering, excavation, stabilization, settlement, and foundations. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic soil tests and analyze engineering properties of soil.

CIV-125   Civil/Surveying CAD   1   6   0   3
Requisites: Take CEG-151 or DFT-151; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces civil/surveying computer-aided drafting (CAD) software. Topics include drawing, editing, and dimensioning commands; plotting; and other related civil/surveying topics. Upon completion, students should be able to produce civil/surveying drawings using CAD software. This course utilizes Land Development Desktop Software.

CIV-215   Highway Technology   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take CEG-115 MAT-121(S23927); Option: Take CEG-115 MAT-171(S23934); Option: Take EGR-115(S20666) MAT-121(S23927); Option: Take EGR-115(S20666) MAT-171(S23934); Take previously.
This course introduces the essential elements of roadway components and design. Topics include subgrade and pavement construction, roadway drawings and details, traffic analysis, geometric design and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret roadway details and specifications, and produce street and highway construction drawings.

CIV-221   Steel and Timber Design   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take EGR-250(S23538) EGR-251 or MEC-210(S20669); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the basic elements of steel and timber structures. Topics include strength of materials applications, the analysis and design of steel and timber beams, columns, and connections and concepts of structural detailing. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze, design, and draw simple plans using Computer Aided Drafting and Design software (CADD).

CIV-230   Construction Estimating   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take CIS-111(S12478) EGR-115(S12560) CIS-110(S12456) or ARC-111; Take previously.
This course covers quantity take-offs of labor, materials, and equipment and calculation of direct and overhead costs for a construction project. Topics include the interpretation of working drawings and specifications, types of contracts and estimates, building codes, bidding techniques and procedures, and estimating software. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a detailed cost estimate and bid documents for a construction project.

CIV-250   Civil Engineering Technology Project   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take CIV-111(S11393) CIV-125(S21521) or CIV-211; Take previously. Required.
This course includes an integrated team approach to civil engineering technology projects. Emphasis is placed on project proposal, site selection, analysis/design of structures, construction material selection, time and cost estimating, planning, and management of a project. Upon completion, students should be able to apply team concepts, prepare estimates, submit bid proposals, and manage projects.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CRIMINAL JUSTICE   (CJC Prefix)

CJC-111   **Introduction to Criminal Justice**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the components and processes of the criminal justice system. Topics include history, structure, functions, and philosophy of the criminal justice system and their relationship to life in our society. Upon completion, students should be able to define and describe the major system components and their interrelationships and evaluate career options.

CJC-112   **Criminology**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces deviant behavior as it relates to criminal activity. Topics include theories of crime causation; statistical analysis of criminal behavior; past, present, and future social control initiatives; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and discuss various theories of crime causation and societal response.

CJC-113   **Juvenile Justice**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the juvenile justice system and related juvenile issues. Topics include an overview of the juvenile justice system, treatment and prevention programs, special areas and laws unique to juveniles, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss juvenile court structure/procedures, function and jurisdiction of juvenile agencies, processing/detention of juveniles, and case disposition.

CJC-114   **Investigative Photography**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course covers the operation of digital photographic equipment and its application to criminal justice. Topics include the use of digital cameras, storage of digital images, the retrieval of digital images and preparation of digital images as evidence. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and explain the role and use of digital photography, image storage and retrieval in criminal investigations.

CJC-120   **Interviews/Interrogations**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course covers basic and special techniques employed in criminal justice interviews and interrogations. Emphasis is placed on the interview/interrogation process, including interpretation of verbal and physical behavior and legal perspectives. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct interviews/interrogations in a legal, efficient, and professional manner and obtain the truth from suspects, witnesses, and victims.

CJC-121   **Law Enforcement Operations**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces fundamental law enforcement operations. Topics include the contemporary evolution of law enforcement operations and related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to explain theories, practices, and issues related to law enforcement operations.

CJC-122   **Community Policing**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the historical, philosophical, and practical dimensions of community policing. Emphasis is placed on the empowerment of police and the community to find solutions to problems by forming partnerships. Upon completion, students should be able to define community policing, describe how community policing strategies solve problems, and compare community policing to traditional policing.

CJC-132   **Court Procedure & Evidence**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers judicial structure/process/procedure from incident to disposition, kinds and degrees of evidence, and the rules governing admissibility of evidence in court. Topics include consideration of state and federal courts, arrest, search and seizure laws, exclusionary and statutory rules of evidence, and other related issues. Upon

completion, students should be able to identify and discuss procedures necessary to establish a lawful arrest/search, proper judicial procedures, and the admissibility of evidence.

CJC-141　　　Corrections　　　　　　　　　　　　3　　0　　0　　3
Requisites:
This course covers the history, major philosophies, components, and current practices and problems of the field of corrections. Topics include historical evolution, functions of the various components, alternatives to incarceration, treatment programs, inmate control, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the various components, processes, and functions of the correctional system.

CJC-144　　　Crime Scene Processing　　　　　　　　2　　3　　0　　3
Requisites:
This course introduces the theories and practices of crime scene processing and investigating. Topics include legal considerations at the crime scene, processing indoor and outdoor scenes, recording, note taking, collection and preservation of evidence and submission to the crime laboratory. Upon completion, the student should be able to evaluate and search various crime scenes and demonstrate theapprpriate techniques.

CJC-145　　　Crime Scene CAD　　　　　　　　　　2　　3　　0　　3
Requisites:
This course introduces the student to CAD software for crime scenes. Topics include drawing, editing, file management and drafting theory and practices. Upon completion, the students should be able to produce and plot a crime scene drawing.

CJC-146　　　Trace Evidence　　　　　　　　　　　2　　3　　0　　3
Requisites:
This course provides a study of trace evidence as it relates to forensic science. Topics include collection, packaging, and preservation of trace evidence from crime scenes such as bombings, fires and other scenes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the fundamental concepts of trace evidence collection, preservation and submission to the crime laboratory.

CJC-151　　　Introduction to Loss Prevention　　　　　3　　0　　0　　3
Requisites:
This course introduces the concepts and methods related to commercial and private security systems. Topics include the historical, philosophical, and legal basis of security, with emphasis on security surveys, risk analysis, and associated functions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and understand security systems, risk management, and the laws relative to loss prevention.

CJC-160　　　Terrorism: Underlying Issues　　　　　　3　　0　　0　　3
Requisites:
This course identifies the fundamental reasons why America is a target for terrorists, covering various domestic/international terrorist groups and ideologies from a historical aspect. Emphasis is placed upon recognition of terrorist crime scene; weapons of mass destruction; chemical, biological, and nuclear terrorism; and planning considerations involving threat assessments. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss the methods used in terrorists' activities and complete a threat assessment for terrorists' incidents.

CJC-161　　　Introduction to Homeland Security　　　　3　　0　　0　　3
Requisites:
This course introduces the historical, organizational and practical aspects of Homeland Security. Topics include a historic overview, definitions and concepts, organizational structure, communications, technology, mitigation, prevention and preparedness, response and recovery, and the future of Homeland Security. Upon completion, students should be able to explain essential characteristics of terrorism and Homeland Security, and define roles, functions and interdependency between agencies.

CJC-163   **Transportation and Border Security**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an in-depth view of modern border and transportation security including the technologies used for detecting potential threats from terrorists and weapons. Topics include an overview of security challenges, detection devices and equipment, transportation systems, facilities, threats and counter-measures, and security procedures, policies and agencies. Upon completion, students should be able to describe border security, the technologies used to enforce it, and the considerations and strategies of border security agencies.

CJC-212   **Ethics & Community Relations**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers ethical considerations and accepted standards applicable to criminal justice organizations and professionals. Topics include ethical systems; social change, values, and norms; cultural diversity; citizen involvement in criminal justice issues; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical considerations to the decision-making process in identifiable criminal justice situations.

CJC-213   **Substance Abuse**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course is a study of substance abuse in our society. Topics include the history and classifications of drug abuse and the social, physical, and psychological impact of drug abuse. Upon completion, students should be able to identify various types of drugs, their effects on human behavior and society, and treatment modalities.

CJC-214   **Victimology**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the study of victims. Emphasis is placed on roles/characteristics of victims, victim interaction with the criminal justice system and society, current victim assistance programs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss and identify victims, the uniqueness of victims' roles, and current victim assistance programs.

CJC-215   **Organization & Administration**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the components and functions of organization and administration as it applies to the agencies of the criminal justice system. Topics include operations/functions of organizations; recruiting, training, and retention of personnel; funding and budgeting; communications; span of control and discretion; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss the basic components and functions of a criminal justice organization and its administrative operations.

CJC-221   **Investigative Principles**   3   2   0   4
Requisites:
This course introduces the theories and fundamentals of the investigative process. Topics include crime scene/incident processing, information gathering techniques, collection/preservation of evidence, preparation of appropriate reports, court presentations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, explain, and demonstrate the techniques of the investigative process, report preparation, and courtroom presentation.

CJC-222   **Criminalistics**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the functions of the forensic laboratory and its relationship to successful criminal investigations and prosecutions. Topics include advanced crime scene processing, investigative techniques, current forensic technologies, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and collect relevant evidence at simulated crime scenes and request appropriate laboratory analysis of submitted evidence.

CJC-223   **Organized Crime**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the evolution of traditional and non-traditional organized crime and its effect on society and the criminal justice system. Topics include identifying individuals and groups involved in organized crime, areas of

criminal activity, legal and political responses to organized crime, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the groups and activities involved in organized crime and the responses of the criminal justice system.

CJC-231   Constitutional Law   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
The course covers the impact of the Constitution of the United States and its amendments on the criminal justice system. Topics include the structure of the Constitution and its amendments, court decisions pertinent to contemporary criminal justice issues, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss the basic structure of the United States Constitution and the rights/procedures as interpreted by the courts.

CJC-232   Civil Liability   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers liability issues for the criminal justice professional. Topics include civil rights violations, tort liability, employment issues, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain civil trial procedures and discuss contemporary liability issues.

CJC-233   Correctional Law   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces statutory/case law pertinent to correctional concepts, facilities, and related practices. Topics include examination of major legal issues encompassing incarceration, probation, parole, restitution, pardon, restoration of rights, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss legal issues which directly affect correctional systems and personnel.

CJC-241   Community-Based Corrections   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers programs for convicted offenders that are used both as alternatives to incarceration and in post-incarceration situations. Topics include offenders, diversion, house arrest, restitution, community service, probation and parole, including both public and private participation, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss the various programs from the perspective of the criminal justice professional, the offender, and the community.

CJC-245   Friction Ridge Analysis   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the basic elements of fingerprint technology and techniques applicable to the criminal justice field. Topics include the history and meaning of fingerprints, pattern types and classification filing sequence, searching and referencing. Upon completion, the students should be able to discuss and demonstrate the fundamental techniques of basic fingerprint technology.

CJC-246   Advanced Friction Ridge Analysis   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take CJC-245; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the theories and processes of advanced friction ridge analysis. Topics include evaluation of friction ridges, chart preparation, comparative analysis for values determination rendering proper identification, chemical enhancement and AFIS preparation and usage. Upon completion, students must show an understanding of proper procedures for friction ridge analysis through written testing and practical exercises.

CJC-260   Threat Assessment   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course prepares students to perform extensive security audits for private corporations and for local and state government, identifying weaknesses in their overall security programs. Emphasis will be placed on risk analysis studies that examine the methods, procedures, and systems for security gaps and vulnerabilities. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate all facets of a protective program from corporate disaster response planning to security teams guarding local/state officials.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CJC-262   **High-Risk Event Planning**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces students to the principles of high-risk executive protection and the planning associated with security during visits from government officials and other dignitaries. Emphasis will be placed on conducting advance surveys, residential security, restaurant and banquet security, surveillance detection, and counter surveillance operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to write security plans for high-risk events.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT   (CMT Prefix)

CMT-112A   **Construction Mgt I Part 1**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces students to the field of construction management technology. Topics include job planning, work methods, materials, equipment, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic knowledge of methods, materials, equipment, and the logical sequence of a construction project.

CMT-120   **Codes and Inspections**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers building codes and the code inspections process used in the design and construction of residential and commercial buildings. Emphasis is placed on commercial, residential, and accessibility (ADA) building codes. Upon completion, students should understand the building code inspections process and apply building code principals and requirements to construction projects.

CMT-193A   **Selected Topics in Construction Mgmt**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

CMT-210   **Construction Management Fundamentals**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the student to the fundamentals of effective supervision emphasizing professionalism through knowledge and applied skills. Topics include safety, planning and scheduling, contracts, problem-solving, communications, conflict resolution, recruitment, employment laws and regulations, leadership, motivation, teamwork, discipline, setting objectives, and training. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the basic skills necessary to be successful as a supervisor in the construction industry.

CMT-212   **Total Safety Performance**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take CMT-210(S13450); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course covers the importance of managing safety and productivity equally by encouraging people to take individual responsibility for safety and health in the workplace. Topics include safety management, controlling construction hazards, communicating and enforcing policies, OSHA compliance, personal responsibility and accountability, safety planning, training, and personal protective equipment. Upon completion, the student should be able to properly supervise safety at a construction jobsite and qualify for OSHA Training Certification.

CMT-214   **Planning and Scheduling**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take CMT-210(S13450) BPR-130(S11505); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the need for and the process of planning construction projects, as well as the mechanics and vocabulary of project scheduling. Topics include project preplanning, scheduling formats, planning for production, short interval planning, schedule updating and revising, and computer-based planning and scheduling. Upon completion, the student should be able to understand the need for planning and scheduling, the language and logic of scheduling, and use of planning skills.

CMT-216   **Costs and Productivity**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take CMT-210(S13450); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the relationships between time, work completed, work-hours spent, schedule duration, equipment hours, and materials used. Topics include production rates, productivity unit rates, work method improvements, and overall total project cost control. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate an understanding of how costs may be controlled and productivity improved on a construction project.

CMT-218   **Human Relations Issues**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take CMT-210(S13450); Take previously. Required.
This course provides instruction on human relations issues as they relate to construction project supervision. Topics include relationships, human behavior, project staffing issues, teamwork, effective communication networks, laws and regulations, and identifying and responding to conflict, crisis, and discipline. Upon completion, the student will demonstrate an understanding of the importance of human relations in the success of a construction project.

CMT-226   **Applications Project**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take BPR-130(S23275) BPR-230 CMT-210(S23270) CMT-112 CST-241(S23984) CMT-214; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an individual and/or integrated team approach to a practical construction management project. Topics include project selection, research and planning, implementation, and a final presentation. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and implement an applications-oriented construction management project.

COMMUNICATION   (COM Prefix)

COM-110   **Introduction to Communication**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-080 RED-080; Option: Take DRE-097(S23642); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an overview of the basic concepts of communication and the skills necessary to communicate in various contexts. Emphasis is placed on communication theories and techniques used in interpersonal group, public, intercultural, and mass communication situations. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and illustrate the forms and purposes of human communication in a variety of contexts.

COM-120   **Intro to Interpersonal Communication**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-080 RED-080; Option: Take DRE-097(S23642); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the practices and principles of interpersonal communication in both dyadic and group settings. Emphasis is placed on the communication process, perception, listening, self-disclosure, speech apprehension, ethics, nonverbal communication, conflict, power, and dysfunctional communication relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate interpersonal communication skills, apply basic principles of group discussion, and manage conflict in interpersonal communication situations.

COM-140   **Introduction to Intercultural Communication**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-097(S23642); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces techniques of cultural research, definitions, functions, characteristics, and impacts of cultural differences in public address. Emphasis is placed on how diverse backgrounds influence the communication act and how cultural perceptions and experiences determine how one sends and receives messages. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles and skills needed to become effective in communicating outside one's primary culture.

COM-231   **Public Speaking**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-111(S13673); Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course provides instruction and experience in preparation and delivery of speeches within a public setting and group discussion. Emphasis is placed on research, preparation, delivery, and evaluation of informative, persuasive, and special occasion public speaking. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and deliver well-organized speeches and participate in group discussion with appropriate audiovisual support.

COM-232 **Election Rhetoric**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an overview of communication styles and topics characteristic of election campaigns. Topics include election speeches, techniques used in election campaigns, and election speech topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze techniques and styles typically used in election campaigns.

COSMETOLOGY   (COS Prefix)

COS-111 **Cosmetology Concepts I**   4   0   0   4
Requisites: Take COS-112; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course introduces basic cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, first aid, sanitation, bacteriology, anatomy, diseases and disorders, hygiene, product knowledge, chemistry, ethics, manicures, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.

COS-111A **Cosmetology Concepts I, Part 1**   2   0   0   2
Requisites: Take COS-112A(L48049); Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course introduces basic cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, first aid, sanitation, bacteriology, anatomy, diseases and disorders, hygiene, product knowledge, chemistry, ethics, manicures, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply cosmetology concepts in the salon setting. This is part one of a two part course.

COS-111B **Cosmetology Concepts I, Part 2**   2   0   0   2
Requisites: Take COS-112B(L48050); Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course introduces basic cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, first aid, sanitation, bacteriology, anatomy, diseases and disorders, hygiene, product knowledge, chemistry, ethics, manicures, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply cosmetology concepts in the salon setting. This is part two of a two part course.

COS-112 **Salon I**   0   24   0   8
Requisites: Take COS-111; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course introduces basic salon services. Topics include scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, permanent waving, pressing, relaxing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate salon services.

COS-112A **Salon I, Part 1**   0   12   0   4
Requisites: Take COS-111A(L48051); Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course introduces basic salon services. Topics include scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, permanent waving, pressing, relaxing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate salon services. This is part one of a two part course.

COS-113A **Cosmetology Concepts Ii, Part 1**   2   0   0   2
Requisites: Take COS-114A(L48067); Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, chemistry, manicuring, chemical restructuring, and hair coloring. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting. This is part one of a two part course.

COS-113B **Cosmetology Concepts Ii, Part 2**   2   0   0   2
Requisites: Take COS-114B(L48068); Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, chemistry, manicuring, chemical restructuring, and hair coloring. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting. This is part two of a two part course.

COS-114   **Salon II**   0   24   0   8
Requisites: Take COS-113(S12335); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include basic skin care, manicuring, nail application, scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.

COS-114A   **Salon II**   0   12   0   4
Requisites: Take COS-113A(L48065); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include basic skin care, manicuring, nail application, scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.

COS-114B   **Salon II**   0   12   0   4
Requisites: Take COS-113B(L48066); Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course provides experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include basic skin care, manicuring, nail application, scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.

COS-115   **Cosmetology Concepts III**   4   0   0   4
Requisites: Take COS-116(S12300); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, salon management, salesmanship, skin care, electricity/light therapy, wigs, thermal hair styling, lash and brow tinting, superfluous hair removal, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.

COS-115A   **Cosmetology Concepts III**   2   0   0   2
Requisites: Take COS-116A; Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, salon management, salesmanship, skin care, electricity/light therapy, wigs, thermal hair styling, lash and brow tinting, superfluous hair removal, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting. This is part one of a two part course.

COS-115B   **Cosmetology Concepts Iii, Part 2**   2   0   0   2
Requisites: Take COS-116B; Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, salon management, salesmanship, skin care, electricity/light therapy, wigs, thermal hair styling, lash and brow tinting, superfluous hair removal, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting. This is part two of a two part course.

COS-116   **Salon III**   0   12   0   4
Requisites: Take COS-115(S12373); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides comprehensive experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on intermediate-level of skin care, manicuring, scalp treatments, shampooing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.

COS-116A   **Salon Iii, Part 1**   0   6   0   2
Requisites: Take COS-115A(L48069); Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course provides comprehensive experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on intermediate-level of skin care, manicuring, scalp treatments, shampooing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services. This is part one of a two part course.

COS-116B   Salon Iii, Part 2   0   6   0   2
Requisites: Take COS-115B(L48070); Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course provides comprehensive experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on intermediate-level of skin care, manicuring, scalp treatments, shampooing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services. This is part two of a two part course.

COS-117   Cosmetology Concepts IV   2   0   0   2
Requisites: Take COS-118(S20023); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course covers advanced cosmetology concepts. Topics include chemistry and hair structure, advanced cutting and design, and an overview of all cosmetology concepts in preparation for the licensing examination. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of these cosmetology concepts and meet program completion requirements.

COS-117B   Cosmetology Concepts IV, Part 2   1   0   0   1
Requisites: Take COS-118B(L48078); Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course covers advanced cosmetology concepts. Topics include chemistry and hair structure, advanced cutting and design, and an overview of all cosmetology concepts in preparation for the licensing examination. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of these cosmetology concepts and meet program completion requirements. This is part two of a two part course.

COS-118   Salon IV   0   21   0   7
Requisites: Take COS-117(S12343); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides advanced experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on efficient and competent delivery of all salon services in preparation for the licensing examination and employment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in program requirements and the areas covered on the Cosmetology Licensing Examination and meet entry-level employment requirements.

COS-118A   Salon Iv, Part 1   0   15   0   5
Requisites: Take COS-117A(L48075); Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course provides advanced experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on efficient and competent delivery of all salon services in preparation for the licensing examination and employment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in program requirements and the areas covered on the Cosmetology Licensing Examination and meet entry-level employment requirements. This is part one of a two part course.

COS-118B   Salon Iv, Part 2   0   6   0   2
Requisites: Take COS-117B(L48076); Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course provides advanced experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on efficient and competent delivery of all salon services in preparation for the licensing examination and employment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in program requirements and the areas covered on the Cosmetology Licensing Examination and meet entry-level employment requirements. This is part two of a two part course.

COS-119   Esthetics Concepts I   2   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course covers the concepts of esthetics. Topics include orientation, anatomy, physiology, hygiene, sterilization, first aid, chemistry, basic dermatology, and professional ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts of esthetics and meet course requirements.

COS-119A   Esthetics Concepts I, Part 1   1   0   0   1
Requisites:
This course covers the concepts of esthetics. Topics include orientation, anatomy, physiology, hygiene, sterilization, first aid, chemistry, basic dermatology, and professional ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to

demonstrate an understanding of the concepts of esthetics and meet course requirements. This is part one of two part course.

COS-119B   **Esthetics Concepts I, Part 2**   1   0   0   1
Requisites:
This course covers the concepts of esthetics. Topics include orientation, anatomy, physiology, hygiene, sterilization, first aid, chemistry, basic dermatology, and professional ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts of esthetics and meet course requirements. This is part two of a two part course.

COS-120   **Esthetics Salon I**   0   18   0   6
Requisites:
This course covers the techniques of esthetics in a comprehensive experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include client consultation, facials, body treatments, hair removal, make-up applications, and color analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate esthetic services on clients in a salon setting.

COS-120A   **Esthetics Salon I, Part 1**   0   9   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the techniques of esthetics in a comprehensive experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include client consultation, facials, body treatments, hair removal, make-up applications, and color analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate esthetic services on clients in a salon setting.

COS-120B   **Esthetics Salon I, Part 2**   0   9   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the techniques of esthetics in a comprehensive experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include client consultation, facials, body treatments, hair removal, make-up applications, and color analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate esthetic services on clients in a salon setting. This is part two of a two part course.

COS-125   **Esthetics Concepts II**   2   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course covers more comprehensive esthetics concepts. Topics include nutrition, business management, makeup, and color analysis.Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the advanced esthetics concepts and meet course requirements.

COS-125A   **Esthetics Concepts Ii, Part1**   1   0   0   1
Requisites:
This course covers more comprehensive esthetics concepts. Topics include nutrition, business management, makeup, and color analysis.Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the advanced esthetics concepts and meet course requirements. This is part one of a two part course.

COS-126A   **Esthetics Salon Ii, Part 1**   0   9   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides experience in a simulated esthetics setting. Topics include machine facials, aromatherapy, massage therapy, electricity, and apparatus. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in program requirements and the areas covered on the Cosmetology licensing examination for Estheticians. This is part one of a two part course.

COS-126B   **Esthetics Salon Ii, Part 1**   0   9   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides experience in a simulated esthetics setting. Topics include machine facials, aromatherapy, massage therapy, electricity, and apparatus. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence

in program requirements and the areas covered on the Cosmetology licensing examination for Estheticians. This is part two of a two part course.

COS-193A   **Selected Topics in Cosmetology**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

COS-223   **Contemp Hair Coloring**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take COS-111 COS-112; Take previously. Required.
This course covers basic color concepts, hair coloring problems, and application techniques. Topics include color theory, terminology, contemporary techniques, product knowledge, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify a clients color needs and safely and competently perform color applications and correct problems.

COS-224   **Trichology & Chemistry**   1   3   0   2
Requisites:
This course is a study of hair and the interaction of applied chemicals. Emphasis is placed on pH actions and the reactions and effects of chemical ingredients. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of chemical terminology, pH testing, and chemical reactions on hair.

COS-225   **Advanced Contemporary Hair Coloring**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take COS-223; Take previously. Required.
This course covers advanced techniques in coloring applications and problem solving situations. Topics include removing unwanted color,replacing pigment and re-coloring, removing coatings, covering grey and white hair, avoiding color fading, and poor tint results. Upon completion, students should be able to apply problem solving techniques in hair coloring situations.

COS-240   **Contemporary Design**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take COS-111 COS-112; Take previously. Required.
This course covers methods and techniques for contemporary designs. Emphasis is placed on contemporary designs and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and apply techniques associated with contemporary design.

COS-250   **Computerized Salon Ops**   1   0   0   1
Requisites:
This course introduces computer and salon software. Emphasis is placed on various computer and salon software applications. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize computer skills and software applications in the salon setting.

COMPUTER SCIENCE (CSC Prefix)

CSC-116   **Introduction to Functional Programming**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the concepts of functional programming. Emphasis is placed on using functions and procedures for the fundamental building blocks of a program. Upon completion, students should be able to program in a style that emphasizes the evaluation of an expression rather than the execution of commands.

CSC-120   **Computing Fundamentals I**   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040 DMA-050; Option: Take MAT-121(S23927); Option: Take MAT-171(S23934); Option: Take MAT-080; Option: Take MAT-090; Option: Take MAT-095; Take previously. Required.
This course provides the essential foundation for the discipline of computing and a program of study in computer science, including the role of the professional. Topics include algorithm design, data abstraction, searching and

sorting algorithms, and procedural programming techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, develop algorithms, specify data types, perform sorts and searches, and use an operating system.

CSC-121   Python Programming   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces computer programming using the Python programming language. Emphasis is placed on common algorithms and programming principles utilizing the standard library distributed with Python. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug Python language programs.

CSC-122   Python Application Development   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the use of frameworks to build web-enabled applications. Emphasis is placed on URL routing, output format templating, database manipulation and security. Upon completion, students should be able to create simple web-enabled applications with a graphical user interface using the Python language.

CSC-124   Introduction to Data Science Programming   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the key technologies used to manipulate, store and analyze big data. Topics include scripting languages, noSQL databases, database scalability, performance metrics and tuning. Upon completion, students should be able to use programming techniques to investigate data sets and algorithms.

CSC-133   C Programming   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces computer programming using the C programming language with structured programming principles. Topics include input/output operations, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays, pointers, filters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level.

CSC-134   C++ Programming   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces computer programming using the C++ programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level.

CSC-135   COBOL Programming   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces computer programming using the COBOL programming language with structured programming principles. Topics include input/output operations, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays, pointers, filters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level.

CSC-136   Fortran Programming   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces computer programming using the Fortran programming language with structured programming principles. Topics include input/output operations, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays, pointers, filters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level.

CSC-139   Visual BASIC Programming   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces computer programming using the Visual BASIC programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level.

CSC-141   **Visual C++ Programming**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take CSC-134(S21066); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces computer programming using the Visual C++ programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and implement objects using the appropriate environment at a beginning level.

CSC-142   **Visual COBOL Programming**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces computer programming using the Visual COBOL programming language with structured programming principles. Topics include input/output operations, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays, pointers, filters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level.

CSC-143   **Object-Oriented Programming**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 MAT-070; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673) MAT-070; Option: Take DMA-050 RED-090; Option: Take DMA-050 ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the concepts of object-oriented programming. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, test, debug, and implement objects at the application level using the appropriate environment.

CSC-152   **SAS**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the fundamentals of SAS programming. Emphasis is placed on learning basic SAS commands and statements for solving a variety of data processing applications. Upon completion, students should be able to use SAS data and procedure steps to create SAS data sets, do statistical analysis, and general customized reports.

CSC-153   **C# Programming**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces computer programming using the C# programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and implement objects using the appropriate environment at the beginning level.

CSC-154   **Software Development**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the fundamentals of software development. Emphasis is placed on the full spectrum of team software development methodologies, software development project management, version control, issue tracking, regression testing, automated build and deployment. Upon completion, students should be able to work in a team environment and apply software development methodologies and software quality assurance principles.

CSC-163   **C Sharp Application Development**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the use of web-enabled applications and web services in the development of C# based applications. Emphasis is placed on creating web-enabled applications using event driven programming, graphical user interface design, database connectivity, and software development principles. Upon completion, students should be able to create web-enabled applications with a graphical user interface using the C# language.

CSC-174   **Server-Side Javascript**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the use of JavaScript in the server environment to build server-side applications. Topics

include asynchronous programming, connecting to other machines, testing, and connecting to different databases. Upon completion, students should be able to create server-side applications using JavaScript applications.

CSC-216   **Software Architecture**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the fundamentals of N-tier and Web API software architectures through the exploration of various data access methodologies. Topics include presentation, middle/business and data tiers (N-tier), Web APIs and XML. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the differences and similarities between N-tier and other software architectures.

CSC-220   **Machine Implementation of Algorithms**   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take CSC-120(S11470); Take previously. Required.Take MAT-271(S13631); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course covers the organization and operation of real computer systems at the assembly language level. Topics include mapping of statements and constructs onto machine instruction sequences, internal data types and structures representation, numerical computation, and iterative approximation methods. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze computer system organization, implement procedural language elements, and describe the programming language translation process.

CSC-221   **Advanced Python Programming**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take CSC-121; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces advanced computer programming using the Python programming language. Emphasis is placed on the advanced programming concepts including advanced algorithms and programming principles utilizing standard and third party library tools. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug advanced Python language programs.

CSC-227   **Cloud Application Development**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces how to build, deploy, host, and manage applications using cloud technologies. Topics include building cloud applications using cloud toolsets, defining and managing service models, storage fundamentals, secure backup system and database programming. Upon completion, students should be able to develop and host cloud applications, as well as design and develop services that access local and remote data from various data sources.

CSC-229   **Mpi Programming**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces students to the Message Passing Interface (MPI) library. Topics include writing programs using the MPI routines, adding parallelism to application code, collective operations, timing, manipulation communicators, PTP operations, and tuning parallel programs. Upon completion, students should be able to design and code a program using the MPI library.

CSC-233   **Advanced C Programming**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take CSC-133(S21065); Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of CSC 133 using the C programming language with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug and document programming solutions.

CSC-234   **Advanced C++ Programming**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take CSC-134(S21066); Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of CSC 134 using the C++ programming language with standard programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug and document programming solutions.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CSC-235　　　Advanced COBOL Programming　　　2　3　0　3
Requisites:　　　Take CSC-135(S21068); Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of CSC 135 using the COBOL programming language with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and document programming solutions.

CSC-239　　　Advanced Visual BASIC Programming　　　2　3　0　3
Requisites:　　　Take CSC-139(S21071); Take previously. Required.Take CSC-139(S21071) DBA-110; Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of CSC 139 using the Visual BASIC programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and implement objects using the appropriate environment.

CSC-244　　　CICS　　　4　2　0　5
Requisites:　　　Take CSC-235(S13666); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an in-depth study of interactive transaction processing using command level CICS. Topics include pseudoconversational programming, basic mapping support, control tables, storage areas, file maintenance, screen design, and EDF debugging. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and document command level COBOL programs for menuing, record processing, browsing, and temporary storage.

CSC-245　　　Advanced C/C++ Programming　　　2　3　0　3
Requisites:　　　Take CSC-133(S14305) CSC-134(S14286) CSC-140 CSC-141(S12799) or CSC-145; Take previously. Required.
This course covers additional operations using C dialects primarily relating to operating system interfacing. Topics include advanced file handling, Interprocess Communications, messages, semaphores, inter-language calls, signals, device drivers, sockets, and client/server techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to write and modify programs using advanced functions.

CSC-251　　　Advanced JAVA Programming　　　2　3　0　3
Requisites:　　　Take CSC-151; Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of CSC 151 using the JAVA programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and implement objects using the appropriate environment.

CSC-253　　　Advanced C# Programming　　　2　3　0　3
Requisites:　　　Take CSC-153; Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of CSC 153 using the C# programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and implement objects using the appropriate environment.

CSC-256　　　Software Quality Assurance　　　2　2　0　3
Requisites:
This course covers the principles, concepts and processes of software testing. Topics include testing technologies, static techniques, test design techniques, and test management. Upon completion, students should be able to design and implement software testing plans and procedures throughout the software life cycle.

CSC-258　　　JAVA Enterprise Programs　　　2　3　0　3
Requisites:　　　Take CSC-151; Take previously. Required.Take DBA-110; Take previously. Required.Take CSC-251; Take concurrently. Required.
This course provides a continuation to CSC 151 using the Java Enterprise Edition (JEE) programming architecture. Topics include distributed network applications, database connectivity, Enterprise Java Beans, servlets, collection

frameworks, JNDI, RMI, JSP, multithreading XML and multimedia development. Upon completion, students should be able to program a client/server enterprise application using the JEE framework.

CSC-278   **JAVA Message Service**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take CSC-151; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the student to the Java Message Service (JMS), an application program interface that supports messaging between computers in a network. Topics include point-to-point models, transactions, reliability issues, durable subscriptions and introduces messaging within Enterprise JavaBeans technology. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project using the JMS technology.

CSC-289   **Programming Capstone Project**   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take CTS-115(S20996) CTI-110(S22510) CTI-120(S24360); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant programming project from the design phase through implementation with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on project definition, testing, presentation, and implementation. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project from the definition phase through implementation.

CSC-291A   **Selected Topics in Comp Prog C++ Proje**   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take CSC-234(S21079); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline.   Upon Completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

CSC-297   **Seminar in Comp Prog Visual C# Project**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take CSC-253; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to explore topics of current interst. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.

CONSTRUCTION   (CST Prefix)

CST-131   **OSHA/Safety/Certification**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the concepts of work site safety. Topics include OSHA regulations, tool safety, and certifications which relate to the construction industry. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and maintain a safe working environment based on OSHA regulations and maintain proper records and certifications.

CST-150   **Building Science**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take CMT-112; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces concepts and techniques for the design and interaction of the mechanical systems of high performance buildings. Topics include building envelope, heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC), indoor air quality, lighting, plumbing and electrical. Upon completion, students should be able to understand building systems interaction and performance.

CST-241   **Planning/Estimating I**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take BPR-130(S23275) MAT-121(S23927) or MAT-171(S23934); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the procedures involved in planning and estimating a construction/building project. Topics include performing quantity take-offs of materials necessary for a building project. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately complete a take-off of materials and equipment needs involved in a construction project.

CST-242   **Planning/Estimating II**   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take CST-241(S16266); Take previously. Required.
This course covers planning and estimating practices which are applicable to commercial construction. Emphasis is placed on planning and developing take-offs of materials, labor, and equipment in accordance with industry formats.

Upon completion, students should be able to accurately complete take-offs and planning time lines necessary to complete a commercial structure.

CST-244 **Sustainable Building Design** 2 3 0 3
Requisites:
This course is designed to increase student knowledge about integrating sustainable design principles and green building technologies into mainstream residential construction practices. Emphasis is placed on reducing negative environmental impact and improving building performance, indoor air quality and the comfort of a building's occupants. Upon completion, students should be able to identify principles of green building, environmental efficiency and conservation of natural resources in relation to basic construction practices.

COMPUTER TECH INTEGRATION   (CTI Prefix)

CTI-110 **Web, Programming, and Database Foundation** 2 2 0 3
Requisites:
This course covers the introduction of the tools and resources available to students in programming, mark-up language and services on the Internet. Topics include standard mark-up language Internet services, creating web pages, using search engines, file transfer programs; and database design and creation with DBMS products. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of programming tools, deploy a web-site with mark-up tools, and create a simple database table.

CTI-120 **Network and Security Foundation** 2 2 0 3
Requisites:
This course introduces students to the Network concepts, including networking terminology and protocols, local and wide area networks, and network standards. Emphasis is placed on securing information systems and the various implementation policies. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic tasks related to networking mathematics, terminology, media and protocols.

CTI-130 **Operating Systems and Device Foundation** 4 4 0 6
Requisites:
This course covers the basic hardware and software of a personal computer, including installation, operations and interaction with popular microcomputer operating systems. Topics include components identification, memory-system, peripheral installation and configuration, preventive maintenance, hardware diagnostics/repair, installation and optimization of system software, commercial programs, system configuration, and device-drivers. Upon completion, students should be able to select appropriate computer equipment and software, upgrade/maintain existing equipment and software, and troubleshoot/repair non-functioning personal computers.

CTI-141 **Cloud and Storage Concepts** 1 4 0 3
Requisites: Take CTI-130(S22512); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces cloud computing and storage concepts. Emphasis is placed on cloud terminology, virtualization, storage networking and access control. Upon completion, students should be able to perform tasks related to installation, configuration and management of cloud storage systems.

CTI-240 **Virtualization Administration I** 1 4 0 3
Requisites: Take CTI-140; Take previously. Required.
This course covers datacenter virtualization concepts. Topics include data storage, virtual network configuration, virtual machine and virtual application deployment. Upon completion, students should be able to perform tasks related to virtual machine and hypervisor installation and configuration.

CTI-241 **Virtualization Administration II** 1 4 0 3
Requisites: Take CTI-240; Take previously. Required.
This course covers administration of datacenter virtualization infrastructure. Topics include access control, fault tolerance, scalability, resource management, virtual machine migration and troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to perform tasks related to virtualization security, data protection and resource monitoring.

CTI-260 **Data Center Troubleshooting** 2 2 0 3
Requisites: Take CTI-141 CTI-240 NET-126(S21096) NOS-230(S24041) WBL-112; Take previously.
Required.
This course covers troubleshooting in a highly available, high performance, storage and computing system. Topics
include provisioning, monitoring, diagnosing, and taking corrective actions in storage environments relating to
Storage Area Network (SAN), Network Attached Storage (NAS), data protection and recovery. Upon completion,
students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of SAN and NAS technologies, topologies, configuration,
data protection, and fault triage and remediation.

CTI-193A **Selected Topics in Troubleshooting Mthd** 3 0 0 3
Requisites: Take CTI-130(S22512); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas.
Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be
able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study. This course provides an opportunity to explore
areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to
the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific
area of study.

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY   (CTS Prefix)

CTS-060 **Essential Computer Usage** 1 2 0 2
Requisites:
This course covers the basic functions and operations of the computer. Topics include identification of components,
overview of operating systems, and other basic computer operations. Upon completion, students should be able to
perform basic computer commands, access files, print documents and complete fundamental application operations.

CTS-080 **Computing Fundamentals** 2 3 0 3
Requisites:
This course covers fundamental functions and operations of the computer. Topics include identification of
components and basic computer operations including introduction to operating systems, the Internet, web browsers,
and communication using World Wide Web. Upon completion, students should be able to operate computers, access
files, print documents and perform basic applications operations.

CTS-112 **Windows (TM)** 1 2 0 2
Requisites:
This course includes the fundamentals of the Windows(TM) software. Topics include graphical user interface, icons,
directories, file management, accessories, and other applications. Upon completion, students should be able to use
Windows(TM) software in an office environment.

CTS-118 **Is Professional Communications** 2 0 0 2
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take CTS-120(S20998) CTS-135(S21001); Option: Take CTI-120(S22511)
CTI-130(S22512); Take previously. Required.
This course prepares the information systems professional to communicate with corporate personnel from
management to end-users. Topics include information systems cost justification tools, awareness of personal
hierarchy of needs, addressing these needs, and discussing technical issues with non-technical personnel. Upon
completion, students should be able to communicate information systems issues to technical and non-technical
personnel.

CTS-120 **Hardware/Software Support** 2 3 0 3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take CIS-110(S21058); Option: Take CTI-130(S22512); Take previously.
This course covers the basic hardware of a personal computer, including installation, operations and interactions with
software. Topics include component identification, memory-system, peripheral installation and configuration,
preventive maintenance, hardware diagnostics/repair, installation and optimization of system software, commercial
programs, system configuration, and device-drivers. Upon completion, students should be able to select appropriate

computer equipment and software, upgrade/maintain existing equipment and software, and troubleshoot/repair non-functioning personal computers.

CTS-125   **Presentation Graphics**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take CIS-110(S21058) or CIS-111(S21059); Take previously. Required.
This course provides hands-on experience with a graphics presentation package. Topics include terminology, effective chart usage, design and layout, integrating hardware components, and enhancing presentations with text, graphics, audio and video. Upon completion, students should be able to design and demonstrate an effective presentation.

CTS-130   **Spreadsheet**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces basic spreadsheet design and development. Topics include writing formulas, using functions, enhancing spreadsheets, creating charts, and printing. Upon completion, students should be able to design and print basic spreadsheets and charts.

CTS-135   **Integrated Software Intro**   2   4   0   4
Requisites:
This course instructs students in the Windows or Linux based program suites for word processing, spreadsheet, database, personal information manager, and presentation software. This course prepares students for introductory level skills in database, spreadsheet, personal information manager, word processing, and presentation applications to utilize data sharing. Upon completion, students should be able to design and integrate data at an introductory level to produce documents using multiple technologies.

CTS-155   **Tech Support Functions**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take CIS-110(S21058) or CIS-111(S21059); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces a variety of diagnostic and instructional tools that are used to evaluate the performance of technical support technologies. Emphasis is placed on technical support management techniques and support technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to determine the best technologies to support and solve actual technical support problems.

CTS-198   **Seminar in Comp Crimes Investigations**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to explore topics of current interest. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.

CTS-210   **Computer Ethics**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the student to current legal and ethical issues in the computer/engineering field. Topics include moral reasoning, ethical standards, intellectual property, social issues, encryption, software piracy, constitutional issues, and public policy in related matters. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the moral and social responsibilities and public policy issues facing an industry.

CTS-225   **Spreadsheet Data Analysis**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course presents basic and advanced techniques for data analysis and management using electronic spreadsheets. Topics include an overview of spreadsheet analytics, terminology, model preparation, and analytical techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to develop reliable and effective quantitative data models and reports to support analysis and decision-making for common business systems.

CTS-230   **Advanced Spreadsheet**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take CTS-130(S21000); Take previously. Required.
This course covers advanced spreadsheet design and development. Topics include advanced functions and

statistics, charting, macros, databases, and linking. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in designing complex spreadsheets.

CTS-235 **Integrated Software Advanced** 2 4 0 4
Requisites: Take CTS-135(S21001); Take previously. Required.
This course provides strategies to perform data transfer among software programs. Emphasis is placed on data interchange among word processors, spreadsheets, presentation graphics, databases and communications products. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate data to produce documents using multiple technologies.

CTS-240 **Project Management** 2 2 0 3
Requisites:
This course introduces computerized project management software. Topics include identifying critical paths, cost management, and problem solving. Upon completion, students should be able to plan a complete project and project time and costs accurately.

CTS-245 **Integrated Apps Expert** 2 3 0 3
Requisites: Take CTS-235; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an emphasis on mastery features in each of the application program areas. Emphasis is placed on end-user skills to achieve advanced support level proficiency by utilizing software for cross-platform integration, automation of processing, and application problem solving. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate expert level skills in the utilization of advanced features of the software in the workplace.

CTS-255 **Advanced Tech Support Functions** 2 2 0 3
Requisites: Take CTS-155; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces a variety of diagnostic and instructional tools that are used to evaluate the performance of technical support technologies. Topics include technical support management techniques, evaluation, and methods of deployment for technical support technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to determine the best technologies to support and solve more complex technical support problems.

CTS-272 **Desktop Support: Applications** 2 2 0 3
Requisites: Take CIS-110(S21058) or CIS-111(S21059); Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take CIS-110(S21058) CTS-120(S23679); Option: Take CIS-111(S21059) CTS-120(S23679); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to prepare students for a foundation in Desktop Support certification in office productivity applications. Emphasis is placed on developing proficiency in the end-user support skills, processes, and procedures necessary to correctly support office productivity products. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare for industry-level certification and utilize advanced support tools toward resolving office productivity end-user problems.

CTS-272 **Desktop Support: Applications** 2 2 0 3
Requisites:
This course is designed to prepare students for a foundation in Desktop Support certification in office productivity applications. Emphasis is placed on developing proficiency in the end-user support skills, processes, and procedures necessary to correctly support office productivity products. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare for industry-level certification and utilize advanced support tools toward resolving office productivity end-user problems.

CTS-288 **Professional Practices in IT** 2 2 0 3
Requisites:
This course provides students with the business skills needed for success in the information technology field. Topics include portfolio development, resume design, interviewing techniques and professional practices. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare themselves and their work for a career in the information technology field.

CTS-289 **System Support Project** 1 4 0 3
Requisites: Take CTI-110(S22510) CTI-120(S22511) CTS-115(S20996); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant support project with minimal instructor assistance. Emphasis is placed on written and oral communication skills, project definition, documentation, installation, testing,

presentation, and user training. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project from the definition phase through implementation.

CULINARY   (CUL Prefix)

CUL-110   Sanitation and Safety   2   0   0   2
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take MAT-070 RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673) MAT-070; Option: Take DMA-030 RED-090 ENG-090 or DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take DMA-030 ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the basic principles of sanitation and safety relative to the hospitality industry. Topics include personal hygiene, sanitation and safety regulations, use and care of equipment, the principles of food-borne illness, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the content necessary for successful completion of a nationally recognized food/safety/sanitation exam.

CUL-112   Nutrition for Foodservice   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take CUL-110(S22835) CUL-140(S22844); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the principles of nutrition and its relationship to the foodservice industry. Topics include personal nutrition fundamentals, weight management, exercise, nutritional adaptation/analysis of recipes/menus, healthy cooking techniques and marketing nutrition in a foodservice operation. Upon completion, students should be able to apply basic nutritional concepts to food preparation and selection.

CUL-130   Menu Design   2   0   0   2
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take MAT-070 RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673) MAT-070; Option: Take DMA-030 DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take DMA-030 ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces menu design and its relationship to foodservice operations. Topics include layout, marketing, concept development, dietary concerns, product utilization, target consumers and trends. Upon completion, students should be able to design, create and produce menus for a variety of foodservice settings.

CUL-135   Food and Beverage Service   2   0   0   2
Requisites: Take CUL-110(S22835); Take previously. Required.Take CUL-135A(S22843); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course is designed to cover the practical skills and knowledge necessary for effective food and beverage service in a variety of settings. Topics include greeting/service of guests, dining room set-up, profitability, menu sales and merchandising, service styles and reservations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in human relations and the skills required in the service of foods and beverages. Concepts and skills studied in this course will be applied in CUL 135A, Food and Beverage Service Lab.

CUL-140   Culinary Skills I   2   6   0   5
Requisites: Take CUL-110(S22835); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take MAT-070 RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673) MAT-070; Option: Take DMA-030 DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take DMA-030 ENG-111(S
This course introduces the fundamental concepts, skills and techniques in basic cookery, and moist, dry and combination heat. Emphasis is placed on recipe conversion, measurements, terminology, classical knife cuts, safe food/equipment handling, flavorings/seasonings, stocks/sauces/soups, and related topics.   Upon completion, students should be able to exhibit the basic cooking skills used in the foodservice industry.

CUL-142   Fundamentals of Food   2   6   0   5
Requisites: Take CUL-110(S22835); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take MAT-070 RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take MAT-070 ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DMA-030 DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take DMA-030 ENG-111(S
This course introduces the student to the basic principles of cooking, baking and kitchen operations. Topics include preparation methods for protein, starch, vegetable/fruit identification/selection, storage; breakfast cookery, breads, sweet dough/pastries, basic fabrication, knife skills, and mise en place. Upon completion, students should be able to

execute efficiently a broad range of basic cooking/baking skills as they apply to different stations in foodservice operations.

CUL-170   **Garde Manger I**   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take CUL-110(S22835); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take CUL-140(S22844); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces basic cold food preparation techniques and pantry production. Topics include salads, sandwiches, appetizers, dressings, basic garnishes, cheeses, cold sauces, and related food items. Upon completion, students should be able to present a cold food display and exhibit an understanding of the cold kitchen and its related terminology.

CUL-214   **Wine Appreciation**   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take MAT-070 RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673) MAT-070; Option: Take DMA-030 RED-090 ENG-090 or DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take DMA-030 ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an introduction to information about wine from all the major wine producing regions. Emphasis is placed on the history of wine, production, characteristics, wine list development, laws, purchasing and storing requirements. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate varietal wines and basic food pairings. Must be 21 years old or older to take this class.

CUL-230   **Global Cuisines**   1   8   0   5
Requisites: Take CUL-110(S11030) CUL-140(S12163); Take previously. Required.Take CUL-110(S22835) WBL-112 CUL-140(S22844) CUL-240(S22853); Take previously. Required.
This course provides practical experience in the planning, preparation, and presentation of representative foods from a variety of world cuisines. Emphasis is placed on indigenous ingredients and customs, nutritional concerns, and cooking techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to research and execute a variety of international and domestic menus.

CUL-240   **Culinary Skills II**   1   8   0   5
Requisites: Take CUL-110(S22835) CUL-140(S22844); Take previously. Required.Take CUL-110(S22835) CUL-140(S22844); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to further students' knowledge of the fundamental concepts, skills, and techniques involved in basic cookery. Emphasis is placed on meat identification/fabrication, butchery and cooking techniques/methods; appropriate vegetable/starch accompaniments; compound sauces; plate presentation; breakfast cookery; and quantity food preparation. Upon completion, students should be able to plan, execute, and successfully serve entrees with complementary side items.

CUL-250   **Classical Cuisine**   1   8   0   5
Requisites: Take CUL-110(S22835) CUL-140(S22844) CUL-240(S22853); Take previously. Required.Take CUL-110(S22835) CUL-140(S22844) CUL-160(S22847) CUL-170(S22849) CUL-240(S22853); Take previously. Required.Take WBL-112; Take either previously or concurrent
This course is designed to reinforce the classical culinary kitchen. Topics include the working Grand Brigade of the kitchen, signature dishes and classical banquets. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in food preparation in a classical/upscale restaurant or banquet setting.

CUL-260   **Baking II**   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take CUL-110(S22835) CUL-160(S22847); Take previously. Required.Take CUL-110(S22835) CUL-160(S22847); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to further students' knowledge in ingredients, weights and measures, baking terminology and formula calculation. Topics include classical desserts, frozen desserts, cake and torte production, decorating and icings/glazes, dessert plating and presentation.   Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate pastry preparation, plating, and dessert buffet production skills.

CUL-270   **Garde Manger II**   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take CUL-110(S22835) CUL-140(S22844) CUL-170(S22849); Take previously. Required.Take CUL-110(S22835) CUL-140(S22844) CUL-170(S22849); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to further students? knowledge in basic cold food preparation techniques and pantry production.   Topics include pâtés, terrines, galantines, decorative garnishing skills, carving, charcuterie, smoking, canapés, hors d?oeuvres, and related food items. Upon completion, students should be able to design, set up, and evaluate a catering/event display to include a cold buffet with appropriate showpieces.

CUL-280   **Pastry and Confections**   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take CUL-110(S22835) CUL-140(S22844) CUL-160(S22847); Take previously. Required.Take CUL-110(S22835) CUL-140(S22844) CUL-160(S22847); Take previously. Required.
This course includes confections and candy, chocolate techniques, transfer sheets, pulled and blown sugar, pastillage, marzipan and custom silicon molding. Emphasis is placed on showpieces, pre-set molding, stencil cutouts, pattern tracing and/or free-hand shaping. Upon completion, students should be able to design and produce centerpieces and showpieces.

CUL-135A   **Food and Beverage Service Lab**   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take CUL-135(S10202); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides a laboratory experience for enhancing student skills in effective food and beverage service. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences including greeting/service of guests, dining room set-up, profitability, menu sales and merchandising, service styles and reservations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate practical applications of human relations and the skills required in the service of foods and beverages.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY   (DBA Prefix)

DBA-110   **Database Concepts**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces database design and creation using a DBMS product. Emphasis is placed on data dictionaries, normalization, data integrity, data modeling, and creation of simple tables, queries, reports, and forms. Upon completion, students should be able to design and implement normalized database structures by creating simple database tables, queries, reports, and forms.

DBA-112   **Database Utilization**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take CIS-110(S12456) CIS-111(S12478) or OST-137(S14241); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces basic database functions and uses. Emphasis is placed on database manipulation with queries, reports, forms, and some table creation. Upon completion, students should be able to enter and manipulate data from the end user mode.

DBA-115   **Database Applications**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DBA-110; Take previously. Required.
This course applies concepts learned in DBA 110 to a specific DBMS. Topics include manipulating multiple tables, advanced queries, screens and reports, linking, and command files. Upon completion, students should be able to create multiple table systems that demonstrate updates, screens, and reports representative of industry requirements.

DBA-120   **Database Programming I**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DBA-110; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to develop SQL programming proficiency. Emphasis is placed on data definition, data manipulation, and data control statements as well as on report generation. Upon completion, students should be able to write programs which create, update, and produce reports.

DBA-130   **Introduction to Nosql Databases**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces large scale data oriented web solutions on noSQL Databases. Topics include the advantages

of developing and implementing noSQL Database systems. Upon completion, students should be able to design, develop, implement, and administer noSQL Database structures on business environments.

DBA-191A   Selected Topics in Database Development   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take DBA-120; Take previously. Required.
This course covers topics on the Oracle Database 11g: SQL Fundamentals I exam (exam number 1Z0-051).

DBA-192   Selected Topics in Dba:oracle Internet   0   4   0   2
Requisites: Take DBA-120 DBA-240; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in the specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study. This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in the specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

DBA-192A   Selected Topics in Database   1   3   0   2
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in the specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

DBA-193A   Selected Topics in Database Management   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take DBA-260 DBA-230; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study. This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a Database Administration Project from the definition phase through implementation with minimal instructor support.

DBA-210   Database Administration   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take DBA-110; Take previously. Required.
This course covers database administration issues and distributed database concepts. Topics include database administrator (DBA) goals and functions, backup and recovery, standards and procedures, training, and database security and performance evaluations. Upon completion, students should be able to produce functional DBA documentation and administer a database.

DBA-221   SQL Server Database Programming II   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DBA-120; Take previously. Required.Take DBA-120 DBA-110; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to enhance programming skills developed in DBA 120. Topics include application development with GUI front-ends and embedded programming. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a SQL Server DBMS application which includes a GUI front-end and report generation.

DBA-222   DB2 Database Programming II   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DBA-120; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to enhance programming skills developed in DBA 120. Topics include application development with GUI front-ends and embedded programming. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a DB2 DBMS application which includes a GUI front-end and report generation.

DBA-223   MySQL Database Programming II   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DBA-120; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to enhance programming skills developed in DBA 120. Topics include application

development with GUI front-ends and embedded programming. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a MySQL DBMS application which includes a GUI front-end and report generation.

DBA-224 **SAS Database Programming II** 2 2 0 3
Requisites: Take DBA-120; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to enhance programming skills developed in DBA 120. Topics include application development with GUI front-ends and embedded programming. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a SAS DBMS application which includes a GUI front-end and report generation.

DBA-230 **Databases in Corporate Environments** 3 0 0 3
Requisites: Take DBA-120 DBA-240; Take previously. Required.
This course covers database systems as they relate to the corporate environment. Topics include knowledge-based, decision-support, and expert systems; database choices; data warehousing; and corporate structure. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and recommend database systems needed by a corporation.

DBA-240 **Database Analysis and Design** 2 3 0 3
Requisites: Take DBA-110; Take previously. Required.
This course is an exploration of the established and evolving methodologies for the analysis, design, and development of a database system. Emphasis is placed on business data characteristics and usage, managing database projects, prototyping and modeling, and CASE tools. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze, develop, and validate a database implementation plan.

DBA-260 **Oracle Database Management System Admin** 2 2 0 3
Requisites: Take DBA-120 DBA-240; Take previously. Required.
This course examines advanced Oracle database administration issues and distributed database concepts. Topics include backup and recovery, transporting of data between databases, database networking concepts, and resolution of database networking issues. Upon completion, students should be able to manage backup recovery and implement networked database solutions.

DBA-261 **SQL Server Database Management System Administration** 2 2 0 3
Requisites:
This course examines advanced SQL Server database administration issues and distributed database concepts. Topics include backup and recovery, transporting of data between databases, database networking concepts, and resolution of database networking issues. Upon completion, students should be able to manage backup recovery and implement networked database solutions.

DBA-263 **MySQL Database Management System Admin** 2 2 0 3
Requisites: Take DBA-120; Take previously. Required.
This course examines advanced MySQL database administration issues and distributed database concepts. Topics include backup and recovery, transporting of data between databases, database networking concepts, and resolution of database networking issues. Upon completion, students should be able to manage backup recovery and implement networked database solutions.

DBA-264 **SAS Database Management System Admin** 2 2 0 3
Requisites:
This course examines advanced SAS database administration issues and distributed database concepts. Topics include backup and recovery, transporting of data between databases, database networking concepts, and resolution of database networking issues. Upon completion, students should be able to manage backup recovery and implement networked database solutions.

DBA-270 **Oracle Performance Tuning** 2 2 0 3
Requisites: Take NOS-130(S20983); Take previously. Required.Take NOS-130(S23023) DBA-120; Take previously. Required.
This course covers Oracle performance tuning concepts and techniques. Topics include database tuning and Oracle

performance tools. Upon completion, students should be able to configure and diagnose an Oracle database for optimal performance.

DBA-271   SQL Server Performance Tuning   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take NOS-130(S20983); Take previously. Required.
This course covers SQL Server performance tuning concepts and techniques. Topics include database tuning and SQL Server performance tools. Upon completion, students should be able to configure and diagnose an SQL Server database for optimal performance.

DBA-272   DB2 Performance Tuning   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take NOS-130(S20983); Take previously. Required.
This course covers DB2 performance tuning concepts and techniques. Topics include database tuning and DB2 performance tools. Upon completion, students should be able to configure and diagnose a DB2 database for optimal performance.

DBA-273   MySQL Performance Tuning   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take NOS-130(S20983); Take previously. Required.
This course covers MySQL performance tuning concepts and techniques. Topics include database tuning and MySQL performance tools. Upon completion, students should be able to configure and diagnose a MySQL database for optimal performance.

DBA-274   SAS Performance Tuning   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take NOS-130(S20983); Take previously. Required.
This course covers SAS performance tuning concepts and techniques. Topics include database tuning and SAS performance tools. Upon completion, students should be able to configure and diagnose a SAS database for optimal performance.

DBA-285   Data Warehousing and Mining   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces data warehousing and data mining techniques. Emphasis is placed on data warehouse design, data transference, data cleansing, retrieval algorithms, and mining techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to create, populate, and mine a data warehouse.

DBA-293   Selected Topics in Db Mgmt Mysql Project   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DBA-223; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on the subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

DBA-291A   Selected Topics in Database Development   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take DBA-120 DBA-220; Take previously. Required.
This course covers topics on the Oracle Database SQL Expert exam (exam number 1Z0-047).

DDF-211   Design Process I   1   6   0   4
Requisites:
This course emphasizes design processes for finished products. Topics include data collection from manuals and handbooks, efficient use of materials, design sketching, specifications, and vendor selection. Upon completion, students should be able to research and plan the design process for a finished product.

DESIGN DRAFTING   (DDF Prefix)

DDF-221   Design Drafting Project   0   4   0   2
Requisites: Take DFT-111(S16295) DFT-112(S16296) DFT-151; Take previously. Required.
This course incorporates ideas from concept to final design. Topics include reverse engineering, design for

manufacturability, and mock-up construction. Upon completion, students should be able to generate working drawings and models based on physical design parameters.

DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES   (DDT Prefix)

DDT-120   Teaching Developmental Disabled   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take DDT-110; Take previously. Required.
This course covers teaching modalities which enhance learning among people with developmental disabilities. Topics include assessment, support strategies, writing behavioral strategies, teaching methods, and documentation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in individual program plan development and implementation. null This course is a unique requirement of the Developmental Disabilities concentration in the Human Services Technology program.

DDT-210   DDT Health Issues   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take DDT-110; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the health and medical aspects of assisting people with developmental disabilities. Topics include universal precautions, medication, wellness, nutrition, human sexuality, and accessing medical services. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and implement strategies to promote wellness and manage chronic health conditions. null This course is a unique requirement the Developmental Disabilities concentration in the Human Services Technology program.

DDT-220   Program Planning Process   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the individual program planning process used in services for people with developmental disabilities. Topics include basic components and benefits of the process, the effect of values on outcomes, and group problem-solving methods. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of effective group process in program planning and the individual roles of team members. null This course is a unique requirement of the Developmental Disabilities concentration in the Human Services Technology program.

DENTAL   (DEN Prefix)

DEN-100   Basic Orofacial Anatomy   2   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course provides a basic introduction to the structures of the head, neck, and oral cavity. Topics include tooth morphology, head and neck anatomy, histology, and embryology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of normal structures and development and how they relate to the practice of dental assisting.

DEN-101   Preclinical Procedures   4   6   0   7
Requisites:
This course provides instruction in procedures for the clinical dental assistant as specified by the North Carolina Dental Practice Act. Emphasis is placed on orientation to the profession, infection control techniques, instruments, related expanded functions, and diagnostic, operative, and specialty procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in clinical dental assisting procedures.

DEN-102   Dental Materials   2   4   0   4
Requisites:
This course provides instruction in identification, properties, evaluation of quality, principles, and procedures related to manipulation and storage of operative and specialty dental materials. Emphasis is placed on the understanding and safe application of materials used in the dental office and laboratory. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the laboratory and clinical application of routinely used dental materials.

DEN-103   Dental Sciences   2   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course is a study of oral pathology, pharmacology, and dental office emergencies. Topics include oral pathological conditions, dental therapeutics, and management of emergency situations. Upon completion, students

should be able to recognize abnormal oral conditions, identify classifications, describe actions and effects of commonly prescribed drugs, and respond to medical emergencies.

DEN-104   Dental Health Education   2   2   0   3

Requisites:

This course covers the study of preventive dentistry to prepare dental assisting students for the role of dental health educator. Topics include etiology of dental diseases, preventive procedures, and patient education theory and practice. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in patient counseling and oral health instruction in private practice or public health settings.

DEN-106   Clinical Practice I   2   0   12   6

Requisites: Take DEN-101(S20496); Take previously. Required.

This course is designed to provide experience assisting in a clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on the application of principles and procedures of four-handed dentistry and laboratory and clinical support functions. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize classroom theory and laboratory and clinical skills in a dental setting.

DEN-107   Clinical Practice II   1   0   12   5

Requisites: Take DEN-106(S14145); Take previously. Required.

This course is designed to increase the level of proficiency in assisting in a clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on the application of principles and procedures of four-handed dentistry and laboratory and clinical support functions. Upon completion, students should be able to combine theoretical and ethical principles necessary to perform entry-level skills including functions delegable to a DA II.

DEN-110   Orofacial Anatomy   2   2   0   3

Requisites:

This course introduces the structures of the head, neck, and oral cavity. Topics include tooth morphology, head and neck anatomy, histology, and embryology. Upon completion, students should be able to relate the identification of normal structures and development to the practice of dental assisting and dental hygiene.

DEN-111   Infection/Hazard Control   2   0   0   2

Requisites:

This course introduces the infection and hazard control procedures necessary for the safe practice of dentistry. Topics include microbiology, practical infection control, sterilization and monitoring, chemical disinfectants, aseptic technique, infectious diseases, OSHA standards, and applicable North Carolina laws. Upon completion, students should be able to understand infectious diseases, disease transmission, infection control procedures, biohazard management, OSHA standards, and applicable North Carolina laws.

DEN-112   Dental Radiography   2   3   0   3

Requisites:

This course provides a comprehensive view of the principles and procedures of radiology as they apply to dentistry. Topics include techniques in exposing, processing, and evaluating radiographs, as well as radiation safety, quality assurance, and legal issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the production of diagnostically acceptable radiographs using appropriate safety precautions.

DEN-120   Dental Hygiene Preclinic Lecture   2   0   0   2

Requisites: Take DEN-121; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course introduces preoperative and clinical dental hygiene concepts. Emphasis is placed on the assessment phase of patient care as well as the theory of basic dental hygiene instrumentation. Upon completion, students should be able to collect and evaluate patient data at a basic level and demonstrate knowledge of dental hygiene instrumentation.

DEN-121   Dental Hygiene Preclinical Lab   0   6   0   2

Requisites: Take DEN-120; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course provides the opportunity to perform clinical dental hygiene procedures discussed in DEN 120. Emphasis

is placed on clinical skills in patient assessment and instrumentation techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to perform specific preclinical procedures.

DEN-123   **Nutrition/Dental Health**   2   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces basic principles of nutrition with emphasis on nutritional requirements and their application to individual patient needs. Topics include the study of the food pyramid, nutrient functions, Recommended Daily Allowances, and related psychological principles. Upon completion, students should be able to recommend and counsel individuals on their food intake as related to their dental health.

DEN-125   **Dental Office Emergencies**   0   2   0   1
Requisites:
This course provides a study of the management of dental office emergencies. Topics include methods of prevention, necessary equipment/drugs, medicolegal considerations, recognition and effective initial management of a variety of emergencies. Upon completion, the student should be able to recognize, assess and manage various dental office emergencies and activate advanced medical support when indicated.

DEN-130   **Dental Hygiene Theory I**   2   0   0   2
Requisites: Take DEN-120; Take previously. Required.Take DEN-131; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course is a continuation of the didactic dental hygiene concepts necessary for providing an oral prophylaxis. Topics include deposits/removal, instrument sharpening, patient education, fluorides, planning for dental hygiene treatment, charting, and clinical records and procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge needed to complete a thorough oral prophylaxis.

DEN-131   **Dental Hygiene Clinic I**   0   0   9   3
Requisites: Take DEN-121; Take previously. Required.Take DEN-130; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course continues skill development in providing an oral prophylaxis. Emphasis is placed on treatment of the recall patients with gingivitis or light deposits. Upon completion, students should be able to assess these patients' needs and complete the necessary dental hygiene treatment.

DEN-140   **Dental Hygiene Theory II**   1   0   0   1
Requisites: Take DEN-130; Take previously. Required.Take DEN-141; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides a continuation of the development, theory, and practice of patient care. Topics include modification of treatment for special needs patients, advanced radiographic interpretation, and ergonomics. Upon completion, students should be able to differentiate necessary treatment modifications, effective ergonomic principles, and radiographic abnormalities.

DEN-141   **Dental Hygiene Clinic II**   0   0   6   2
Requisites: Take DEN-131; Take previously. Required.Take DEN-140(S14315); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course continues skill development in providing an oral prophylaxis. Emphasis is placed on treatment of patients with early periodontal disease and subgingival deposits. Upon completion, students should be able to assess these patients' needs and complete the necessary dental hygiene treatment.

DEN-220   **Dental Hygiene Theory III**   2   0   0   2
Requisites: Take DEN-140(S14315); Take previously. Required.Take DEN-221; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides a continuation in developing the theories and practices of patient care. Topics include periodontal debridement, pain control, subgingival irrigation, air polishing, and case presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of methods of treatment and management of periodontally compromised patients.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DEN-221 **Dental Hygiene Clinic III** 0 0 12 4

Requisites: Take DEN-141; Take previously. Required.Take DEN-220(S11191); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course continues skill development in providing an oral prophylaxis. Emphasis is placed on treatment of patients with moderate to advanced periodontal involvement and moderate deposits. Upon completion, students should be able to assess these patients' needs and complete the necessary dental hygiene treatment.

DEN-222 **General & Oral Pathology** 2 0 0 2

Requisites: Take BIO-163 BIO-165 or BIO-168(S11555); Take previously. Required.

This course provides a general knowledge of oral pathological manifestations associated with selected systemic and oral diseases. Topics include developmental and degenerative diseases, selected microbial diseases, specific and nonspecific immune and inflammatory responses with emphasis on recognizing abnormalities. Upon completion, students should be able to differentiate between normal and abnormal tissues and refer unusual findings to the dentist for diagnosis.

DEN-224 **Materials and Procedures** 1 3 0 2

Requisites: Take DEN-111; Take previously. Required.

This course introduces the physical properties of materials and related procedures used in dentistry. Topics include restorative and preventive materials, fabrication of casts and appliances, and chairside functions of the dental hygienist. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the laboratory and/or clinical application of routinely used dental materials and chairside functions.

DEN-230 **Dental Hygiene Theory IV** 1 0 0 1

Requisites: Take DEN-220(S11191); Take previously. Required.Take DEN-231; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course provides an opportunity to increase knowledge of the profession. Emphasis is placed on dental specialties and completion of a case presentation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of various disciplines of dentistry and principles of case presentations.

DEN-231 **Dental Hygiene Clinic IV** 0 0 12 4

Requisites: Take DEN-221; Take previously. Required.Take DEN-230(S12882); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course continues skill development in providing an oral prophylaxis. Emphasis is placed on periodontal maintenance and on treating patients with moderate to advanced/refractory periodontal disease. Upon completion, students should be able to assess these patients' needs and complete the necessary dental hygiene treatment.

DEN-232 **Community Dental Health** 2 0 3 3

Requisites:

This course provides a study of the principles and methods used in assessing, planning, implementing, and evaluating community dental health programs. Topics include epidemiology, research methodology, biostatistics, preventive dental care, dental health education, program planning, and financing and utilization of dental services. Upon completion, students should be able to assess, plan, implement, and evaluate a community dental health program.

DEN-233 **Professional Development** 2 0 0 2

Requisites:

This course includes professional development, ethics, and jurisprudence with applications to practice management. Topics include conflict management, state laws, resumes, interviews, and legal liabilities as health care professionals. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to practice dental hygiene within established ethical standards and state laws.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DES-112   Building and Construction Systems   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ARC-111 ARC-114(S10248); Take concurrently. Required.
This course provides an overview of the residential construction process for the interior designer. Emphasis is placed on providing the fundamental knowledge needed by the designer in residential construction basics and methods, including electrical and lighting, plumbing, sustainability, mechanical and ventilation, and the building envelope. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate effective communication required for effective collaboration with architects, engineers, and building contractors.

DES-125   Visual Presentation I   0   6   0   2
Requisites: Take ARC-111 DES-135(S24225); Take concurrently. Required.
This course introduces visual presentation techniques for communicating ideas. Topics include drawing, perspective drawing, rendering and mixed media. Upon completion, students should be able to present a design concept through graphic media.

DES-135   Principles and Elements of Design I   2   4   0   4
Requisites: Take ARC-111 DES-125(S24222); Take concurrently. Required.
This course introduces the basic concepts and terminology of design as they relate to the design profession. Topics include line, pattern, space, mass, shape, texture, color, unity, variety, rhythm, emphasis, balance, proportion, scale, and function. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles covered through 2D and 3D exploration.

DES-193A   Selected Topics in Interior Design   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take ARC-111 ARC-114(S10248); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

DES-220   Interior Design Fundamentals   1   6   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DES-135(S10718) ARC-111; Option: Take DES-110(S10337); Option: Take DFT-115; Take previously. Required.Take ARC-114(S10248) DES-125(S24222); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an introduction to the application of interior design principles. Emphasis is placed on spatial relationships, material selections, craftsmanship, and visual presentation techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to apply interior design principles and illustrate design solutions through visual communication.

DES-225   Textiles for Interiors   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course includes the study of textiles and their applications for a variety of interiors. Emphasis is placed on history, manufacturing processes, fiber characteristics, and residential and non-residential applications. Upon completion, students should be able to specify appropriate textiles.

DES-230   Residential Design I   1   6   0   3
Requisites: Take DES-220(S24228); Take previously. Required.Take DES-125(S24222) ARC-264(S22026) or GRD-151; Take previously. Required.
This course includes principles of interior design for various residential design solutions. Emphasis is placed on visual presentation and selection of appropriate styles to meet specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to present scaled floor plans, elevations, specifications, color schemes finishes and furniture selection.

DES-235   Products   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DES-220(S24228); Take concurrently. Required.
This course provides an overview of interior products. Topics include floor coverings; wall coverings and finishes; ceilings, moldings, and furniture construction techniques; and other interior components. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and select appropriate materials and furnishings for interior spaces based on application.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DES-240   **Commercial and Contract Design I**   1   6   0   3
Requisites: Take DES-220(S21676); Take previously. Required.Take DES-193A(L52494); Take previously.
Required.Take DES-280(S24237) or ARC-131(S23274); Take concurrently. Required.
This course is designed to focus on commercial/contract design including retail, office, institutional, healthcare and
hospitality design. Emphasis is placed on ADA requirements, building codes and standards, space planning, and
selection of appropriate materials for non-residential interiors. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze
design and present non-residential projects.

DES-255   **History of Interiors and Furnishings I**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces architecture, interiors, and furnishings in a variety of historic styles from Prehistroic to
Neoclassical. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary, chronology, and style recognition. Upon completion, students
should be able to recognize, classify and describe major styles of furniture, interiors, and architecture.

DES-256   **History of Interiors and Furnishings II**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-111(S24022); Take previously. Required.
This course continues the study of architecture, interiors, and furnishings from a variety of historic styles from
Colonial to Contemporary. Emphasis is placed on style recognition, vocabulary, and chronology. Upon completion,
students should be able to recognize, classify and describe major styles of furniture, interiors, and exteriors.

DES-265   **Lighting/Interior Design**   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take DES-135(S24225) ARC-111 ARC-114(S10248); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces theory and contemporary concepts in lighting. Topics include light levels, light quality, lamps
and fixtures, and their use and application in interior design. Upon completion, students should be able to visually
communicate light concepts and requirements based on national standards and select solutions for specific lighting
scenarios.

DES-285   **Capstone/Interior Design**   2   6   0   4
Requisites: Take DES-210(S10696) DES-230(S10589) DES-240(S11657); Take previously. Required.Take
DES-230(S24230) DES-240(S24233); Take previously. Required.Take DES-210(S24227); Take concurrently.
This course provides additional studio time to investigate areas of special interest, upgrade weaknesses, and/or
capitalize on strengths. Topics include a broad range of options, both residential and non-residential, combining
individual research and instructional guidance. Upon completion, students should be able to complete the graphics,
client folder, and all schedules for a professional project.

DES-286   **Interior Design/Advanced**   1   6   0   3
Requisites: Take DES-230(S10589); Take previously. Required.Take DES-240(S21677); Take previously.
This course covers advanced techniques in designing either a residential or non-residential project: a residence,
health care facility, retail establishment, or office complex. Emphasis is placed on the development of a total concept
based on client profile and specifications and a presentation of appropriate and creative design solutions. Upon
completion, students should be able to complete a detailed floorplan, space planning, furniture plan specifications,
schedules, and detailed window treatments.

DRAFTING   (DFT Prefix)

DFT-110   **Basic Drafting**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces basic drafting skills, terminology, and applications. Topics include basic mathematics;
sketching; introduction to CAD, ANSI, and ISO drafting standards; and a survey of various drafting applications.
Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic calculations for CAD drafting, sketch drawings using
appropriate standards, and recognize drawings from different drafting fields.

DFT-111   **Technical Drafting I**   1   3   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces basic drafting skills, equipment, and applications. Topics include sketching, measurements,

lettering, dimensioning, geometric construction, orthographic projections and pictorials drawings, sections, and auxiliary views. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and apply basic drawing principles and practices.

DFT-111A   Technical Drafting I Lab   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take DFT-111(S16295); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides a laboratory setting to enhance basic drafting skills. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance the topics presented in DFT 111. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in DFT 111.

DFT-112   Technical Drafting II   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take DFT-111(S16295); Take previously. Required.
This course provides for advanced drafting practices and procedures. Topics include detailed working drawings, hardware, fits and tolerances, assembly and sub-assembly, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, intersections, and developments. Upon completion, students should be able to produce detailed working drawings.

DFT-112A   Technical Drafting II Lab   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take DFT-112(S16296); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides a laboratory setting to enhance advance drafting skills. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance the topics presented in DFT 112. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in DFT 112.

DFT-115   Architectural Drafting   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces basic drafting practices used in residential and light commercial design. Topics include floor plans, foundations, details, electrical components, elevations, and dimensioning practice. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a set of working drawings for a simple structure.

DFT-119   Basic CAD   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces computer-aided drafting software for specific technologies to non-drafting majors. Emphasis is placed on understanding the software command structure and drafting standards for specific technical fields. Upon completion, students should be able to create and plot basic drawings. This course utilizes MicroStation software.

DFT-121   Introduction to GD&T   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DFT-110; Option: Take DFT-151; Option: Take ARC-114(S10248); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces basic geometric dimensioning and tolerancing principles. Topics include symbols, annotation, theory, and applications. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret and apply basic geometric dimensioning and tolerancing principles to drawings.

DFT-151   CAD I   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces CAD software as a drawing tool. Topics include drawing, editing, file management, and plotting. Upon completion, students should be able to produce and plot a CAD drawing.

DFT-152   CAD II   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DFT-110; Option: Take DFT-151; Option: Take ARC-114(S10248); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces extended CAD applications. Emphasis is placed upon intermediate applications of CAD skills. Upon completion, students should be able to use extended CAD applications to generate and manage drawings.

DFT-153   **CAD III**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take DFT-152(S20642); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces advanced CAD applications. Emphasis is placed upon advanced applications of CAD skills. Upon completion, students should be able to use advanced CAD applications to generate and manage data.

DFT-154   **Intro to Solid Modeling**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DFT-110; Option: Take DFT-151; Option: Take ARC-114(S10248); Take previously. Required.
This course is an introduction to basic three-dimensional solid modeling and design software. Topics include basic design, creation, editing, rendering and analysis of solid models, and creation of multiview drawings. Upon completion, students should be able to use design techniques to create, edit, render and generate a multiview drawing. This course is advanced solid modeling using ProE software.

DFT-170   **Engineering Graphics**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces basic engineering graphics skills and applications. Topics include sketching, selection and use of current methods and tools, and the use of engineering graphics applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic engineering graphics principles and practices. This course utilizes Solidworks software.

DFT-189   **Emerging Technologies in CAD**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to explore new and emerging technologies related to Computer-Aided Drafting (CAD). Emphasis is placed on introducing a selected CAD technology or topic, identified as being "new" or "emerging," from a variety of drafting discipines. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of and practical skill in the use of the CAD technology studied.

DFT-214   **Descriptive Geometry**   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take DFT-111(S12693); Take previously. Required.Take DFT-111(S16295) DFT-111A; Take previously. Required.
This course includes a graphic analysis of space problems. Topics include points, lines, planes, connectors, and combinations of these. Upon completion, students should be able to solve real world spatial problems using descriptive geometry techniques.

DFT-251   **Customizing CAD Software**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DFT-151; Take previously. Required.
This course covers customizing CAD software. Topics include the creation of symbol libraries and screen menus, macro writing, and automation of common drafting functions on CAD. Upon completion, students should be able to create a symbol library and screen menu and automate common drawing functions.

DFT-253   **CAD Data Management**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DFT-151; Take previously. Required.
This course covers engineering document management techniques. Topics include efficient control of engineering documents, manipulation of CAD drawing data, generation of bill of materials, and linking to spreadsheets or databases. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize systems for managing CAD drawings, extract data from drawings, and link data to spreadsheets or database applications.

DFT-254   **Intermediate Solid Modeling & Rendering**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take DFT-154(S20155); Take previously. Required.
This course presents a continuation of basic three-dimensional solid modeling and design software. Topics include advanced study of parametric design, creation, editing, rendering and analysis of solid model assemblies, and multiview drawing generation. Upon completion, students should be able to use parametric design techniques to create and analyze the engineering design properties of a model assembly.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEAMATICS   (DMA Prefix)

DMA-010   Operations With Integers   1   0   0   1
Requisites:
This course provides a conceptual study of integers and integer operations. Topics include integers, absolute value, exponents, square roots, perimeter and area of basic geometric figures, Pythagorean theorem, and use of the correct order of operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of pertinent concepts and principles and apply this knowledge in the evaluation of expressions.

DMA-020   Fractions and Decimals   1   0   0   1
Requisites: Take DMA-010; Take previously. Required.
This course provides a conceptual study of the relationship between fractions and decimals and covers related problems. Topics include application of operations and solving contextual application problems, including determining the circumference and area of circles with the concept of pi. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the connections between fractions and decimals.

DMA-030   Proportion/Ratios/Rates/Percents   1   0   0   1
Requisites: Take DMA-010 DMA-020; Take previously. Required.
This course provides a conceptual study of the problems that are represented by rates, ratios, percent, and proportions. Topics include rates, ratios, percent, proportion, conversion of English and metric units, and applications of the geometry of similar triangles. Upon completion, students should be able to use their understanding to solve conceptual application problems

DMA-050   Graphs and Equations of Lines   1   0   0   1
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040; Option: Take MAT-060 DMA-040; Take previously. Required.
This course provides a conceptual study of problems involving graphic and algebraic representations of lines. Topics include slope, equations of lines, interpretation of basic graphs, and linear modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to solve contextual application problems and represent real-world situations as linear equations in two variables.

DMA-065   Algebra for Precalculus   2   1   0   2
Requisites: Take DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040 DMA-050; Take previously. Required.
This course provides a study of problems involving algebraic representations of quadratic, rational, and radical equations. Topics include simplifying polynomial, rational, and radical expressions and solving quadratic, rational, and radical equations. Upon completion, students should be able to find algebraic solutions to contextual problems with quadratic and rational applications.

DIGITAL MEDIAL TECHNOLOGY   (DME Prefix)

DME-110   Introduction to Digital Media   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces students to key concepts, technologies, and issues related to digital media. Topics include emerging standards, key technologies and related design issues, terminology, media formats, career paths, and ethical issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the various media formats that are used in digital media technology.

DME-140   Introduction to Audio/Video Media   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DME-110; Take previously. Required.Take DRE-098(S23643) DMA-030; Take previously.
This course is designed to teach students how to manipulate digital and audio content for multimedia applications. Topics include format conversion and a review of current technologies and digital formats. Upon completion, students should be able to modify existing audio and video content to meet a range of production requirements associated with digital media applications.

DME-210   **User Interface Design**   2   2   0   3

Requisites: Take DME-110; Take previously. Required.Take WEB-140; Take previously. Required.
This course covers current design approaches and emerging standards related to the design and development of user interfaces. Emphasis is placed on conducting research, and analyzing and reviewing current practices in effective interface design. Upon completion, students should be able to intelligently discuss and evaluate new and existing digital media products in terms of the user interface.

DEVELOPMENTAL MATH SHELL   (DMS Prefix)

DMS-001   **Developmental Math Shell 1**   1   0   0   1

Requisites: Take MAT-050; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to customize developmental math content in specific developmental math areas. Content will be one DMA module appropriate to the required level of the student. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their specific developmental math area of content.

DMS-001A   **Developmental Math Shell 1**   1   0   0   1

Requisites: Take MAT-050; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to customize developmental math content in specific developmental math areas. Content will be one DMA module appropriate to the required level of the student. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their specific developmental math area of content.

DMS-001B   **Developmental Math Shell 1**   1   0   0   1

Requisites: Take MAT-050; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to customize developmental math content in specific developmental math areas. Content will be one DMA module appropriate to the required level of the student. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their specific developmental math area of content.

DMS-001D   **Developmental Math Shell 1**   1   0   0   1

Requisites: Take MAT-050; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to customize developmental math content in specific developmental math areas. Content will be one DMA module appropriate to the required level of the student. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their specific developmental math area of content.

DMS-001E   **Developmental Math Shell 1**   1   0   0   1

Requisites: Take MAT-050; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to customize developmental math content in specific developmental math areas. Content will be one DMA module appropriate to the required level of the student. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their specific developmental math area of content.

DMS-001F   **Developmental Math Shell 1**   1   0   0   1

Requisites: Take MAT-050; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to customize developmental math content in specific developmental math areas. Content will be one DMA module appropriate to the required level of the student. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their specific developmental math area of content.

DMS-001G   **Developmental Math Shell 1**   1   0   0   1

Requisites: Take MAT-050; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to customize developmental math content in specific developmental math areas. Content will be one DMA module appropriate to the required level of the student. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their specific developmental math area of content.

DMS-001I   **Developmental Math Shell 1**   1   0   0   1

Requisites: Take MAT-050; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to customize developmental math content in specific developmental math areas.

Content will be one DMA module appropriate to the required level of the student. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their specific developmental math area of content.

DMS-002   **Developmental Math Shell 2**   2   1   0   2
Requisites: Take MAT-050; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to customize developmental math content in specific developmental math areas. Content will be two DMA modules appropriate to the required level of the student. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their specific developmental math area of content.

DMS-002B   **Developmental Math Shell 2**   2   1   0   2
Requisites: Take MAT-050; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to customize developmental math content in specific developmental math areas. Content will be two DMA modules appropriate to the required level of the student. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their specific developmental math area of content.

DMS-002D   **Developmental Math Shell 2**   2   1   0   2
Requisites: Take MAT-050; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to customize developmental math content in specific developmental math areas. Content will be two DMA modules appropriate to the required level of the student. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their specific developmental math area of content.

DMS-002E   **Developmental Math Shell 2**   2   1   0   2
Requisites: Take MAT-050; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to customize developmental math content in specific developmental math areas. Content will be two DMA modules appropriate to the required level of the student. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their specific developmental math area of content.

DMS-002F   **Developmental Math Shell 2**   2   1   0   2
Requisites: Take MAT-050; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to customize developmental math content in specific developmental math areas. Content will be two DMA modules appropriate to the required level of the student. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their specific developmental math area of content.

DMS-002G   **Developmental Math Shell 2**   2   1   0   2
Requisites: Take MAT-050; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to customize developmental math content in specific developmental math areas. Content will be two DMA modules appropriate to the required level of the student. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their specific developmental math area of content.

DMS-002H   **Developmental Math Shell 2**   2   1   0   2
Requisites: Take MAT-050; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to customize developmental math content in specific developmental math areas. Content will be two DMA modules appropriate to the required level of the student. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their specific developmental math area of content.

DMS-002I   **Developmental Math Shell 2**   2   1   0   2
Requisites: Take MAT-050; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to customize developmental math content in specific developmental math areas. Content will be two DMA modules appropriate to the required level of the student. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their specific developmental math area of content.

DMS-003   **Developmental Math Shell 3**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take MAT-050; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to customize developmental math content in specific developmental math areas.

Content will be three DMA modules appropriate to the required level of the student. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their specific developmental math area of content.

DMS-003B **Developmental Math Shell 3** 2 2 0 3
Requisites: Take MAT-050; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to customize developmental math content in specific developmental math areas. Content will be three DMA modules appropriate to the required level of the student. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their specific developmental math area of content.

DMS-003E **Developmental Math Shell 3** 2 2 0 3
Requisites: Take MAT-050; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to customize developmental math content in specific developmental math areas. Content will be three DMA modules appropriate to the required level of the student. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their specific developmental math area of content.

DMS-003F **Developmental Math Shell 3** 2 2 0 3
Requisites: Take MAT-050; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to customize developmental math content in specific developmental math areas. Content will be three DMA modules appropriate to the required level of the student. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their specific developmental math area of content.

DRAMA/THEATRE   (DRA Prefix)

DRA-111 **Theatre Appreciation** 3 0 0 3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-097(S23642); Take previously. Required.
This course provides a study of the art, craft, and business of the theatre. Emphasis is placed on the audience's appreciation of the work of the playwright, director, actor, designer, producer, and critic. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a vocabulary of theatre terms and to recognize the contributions of various theatre artists.

DRA-120 **Voice for Performance** 3 0 0 3
Requisites:
This course provides guided practice in the proper production of speech for the theatre. Emphasis is placed on improving speech, including breathing, articulation, pronunciation, and other vocal variables. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate effective theatrical speech.

DRA-122 **Oral Interpretation** 3 0 0 3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-097(S23642); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the dramatistic study of literature through performance. Emphasis is placed on analysis and performance of poetry, drama, and prose fiction. Upon completion, students should be able to embody and discuss critically the speakers inherent in literature.

DRA-124 **Readers Theatre** 3 0 0 3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course provides a theoretical and applied introduction to the medium of readers theatre. Emphasis is placed on the group performance considerations posed by various genres of literature. Upon completion, students should be able to adapt and present a literary script following the conventions of readers theatre.

DRA-126 **Storytelling** 3 0 0 3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-097(S23642); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the art of storytelling and the oral traditions of folk literature. Topics include the history of

storytelling, its value and purpose, techniques of the storyteller, and methods of collecting verbal art. Upon completion, students should be able to present and discuss critically stories from the world's repertory of traditional lore.

DRA-130   Acting I   0   6   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-080 RED-080; Option: Take DRE-097(S23642); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an applied study of the actor's craft. Topics include role analysis, training the voice, and body concentration, discipline, and self-evaluation. Upon completion, students should be able to explore their creativity in an acting ensemble.

DRA-132   Stage Movement   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DRA-111; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides an applied study of selected principles of stage movement for actors. Topics include improvisation, mime, stage combat, clowning, choreography, and masks. Upon completion, students should be able to focus properly on stage, to create characters, and to improvise scenes, perform mimes, fight, clown, juggle, and waltz.

DRA-135   Acting for the Camera I   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-080 RED-080; Option: Take DRE-097(S23642); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an applied study of the camera actor's craft. Topics include commercial, dramatic, and print performance styles. Upon completion, students should be able to explore their creativity in on-camera performance.

DRA-145   Stage Make-Up   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-070(S16349) RED-070(S10648); Option: Take DRE-096(S23641); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the research, design, selection of materials, and application of stage make-up, prosthetics, wigs, and hairpieces. Emphasis is placed on the development of techniques, style, and presentation of the finished make-up. Upon completion, students should be able to create and apply make-up, prosthetics, and hairpieces.

DRA-170   Play Production I   0   9   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-070(S16349) RED-070(S10648); Option: Take DRE-096(S23641); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an applied laboratory study of the processes involved in the production of a play. Topics include fundamental practices, principles, and techniques associated with producing plays of various periods and styles. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in an assigned position with a college theatre production.

DRA-171   Play Production II   0   9   0   3
Requisites: Take DRA-170; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an applied laboratory study of the processes involved in the production of a play. Topics include fundamental practices, principles, and techniques associated with producing plays of various periods and styles. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in an assigned position with a college theatre production.

DRA-230   Acting III   0   6   0   3
Requisites: Take DRA-131; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to include an exploration of acting styles. Emphasis is placed on putting the actor's skills to work in a major theatrical form-musical, comedy, or drama. Upon completion, students should be able to explore their creativity in an acting ensemble.

DRA-231   Acting IV   0   6   0   3
Requisites: Take DRA-230; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to include further exploration of acting styles. Emphasis is placed on putting the actor's skills

to work in a major theatrical form-musical, comedy, or drama. Upon completion, students should be able to explore their creativity in an acting ensemble.

DRA-270   **Play Production III**   0   9   0   3

Requisites: Take DRA-171; Take previously. Required.

This course provides an applied laboratory study of the processes involved in the production of a play. Topics include fundamental practices, principles, and techniques associated with producing plays of various periods and styles. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in an assigned position with a college theatre production.

DEVELOPMENTAL READING/ENGLISH   (DRE Prefix)

DRE-096   **Integrated Reading and Writing I**   2   1   0   3

Requisites:

This course is designed to develop proficiency in specific integrated and contextualized reading and writing skills and strategies. Topics include reading and writing processes, critical thinking strategies, and recognition and composition of well-developed, coherent, and unified texts; these topics are primarily taught at the introductory level using texts primarily in a Lexile (TM) range of 960 to 1115. Upon completion, students should be able to apply those skills toward understanding a variety of academic and career-related texts and composing effective paragraphs. null Please note: (TM) stands for registered trademark.

DRE-097   **Integrated Reading and Writing II**   2   1   0   3

Requisites: Take DRE-096(S23585); Take previously. Required.

This course is designed to develop proficiency in integrated and contextualized reading and writing skills and strategies. Topics include reading and writing processes, critical thinking strategies, and recognition and composition of well-developed, coherent, and unified texts; except where noted, these topics are taught at a reinforcement level using texts primarily in a Lexile (TM) range of 1070 to 1220. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and apply those skills toward understanding a variety of complex academic and career texts and composing essays incorporating relevant, valid evidence. null Please note: (TM) represents registered trademark.

DRE-098   **Integrated Reading and Writing III**   2   1   0   3

Requisites: Take DRE-097(S23586); Take previously. Required.

This course is designed to develop proficiency in integrated and contextualized reading and writing skills and strategies. Topics include reading and writing processes, critical thinking strategies, and recognition and composition of well-developed, coherent, and unified texts; these topics are taught using texts primarily in the Lexile (TM) range of 1185 to 1385. Upon completion, students should be able to apply those skills toward understanding a variety of texts at the career and college ready level and toward composing a documented essay. null Note: (TM) represents registered trademark.

DRE-099   **Integrated Reading Writing III Option**   2   0   0   2

Requisites: Take DRE-097(S23586); Take previously. Required.Take ENG-111(S13673); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course is designed to develop proficiency in integrated and contextualized reading and writing skills and strategies by complementing, supporting and reinforcing material covered in ENG 111. Topics include reading and writing processes, critical thinking strategies, and recognition and composition of well-developed, coherent, and unified texts; except where noted, these topics are taught using texts primarily in the Lexile (TM) range of 1185 to 1385. Upon completion, students should be able to apply those skills toward understanding a variety of texts at the career and college ready level and toward composing a documented essay. null Note: (TM) represents registered trademark.

ELECTRONIC COMMERCE   (ECM Prefix)

ECM-210   **Introduction to E-Commerce**   2   2   0   3

Requisites:

This course introduces the concepts and tools to implement electronic commerce via the Internet. Topics include

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

application and server software selection, securing transactions, use and verification of credit cards, publishing of catalogs, and site administration. Upon completion, students should be able to setup a working e-commerce Internet web site. null null

ECONOMICS   (ECO Prefix)

ECO-151   **Survey of Economics**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course, for those who have not received credit for ECO 251 or 252, introduces basic concepts of micro- and macroeconomics. Topics include supply and demand, optimizing economic behavior, prices and wages, money, interest rates, banking system, unemployment, inflation, taxes, government spending, and international trade. Upon completion, students should be able to explain alternative solutions for economic problems faced by private and government sectors.

ECO-251   **Principles of Microeconomics**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces economic analysis of individual, business, and industry in the market economy. Topics include the price mechanism, supply and demand, optimizing economic behavior, costs and revenue, market structures, factor markets, income distribution, market failure, and government intervention. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and evaluate consumer and business alternatives in order to efficiently achieve economic objectives.

ECO-252   **Principles of Macroeconomics**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces economic analysis of aggregate employment, income, and prices. Topics include major schools of economic thought; aggregate supply and demand; economic measures, fluctuations, and growth; money and banking; stabilization techniques; and international trade. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate national economic components, conditions, and alternatives for achieving socioeconomic goals.

EDUCATION   (EDU Prefix)

EDU-119   **Introduction to Early Childhood Education**   4   0   0   4
Requisites:
This course introduces the foundations of early childhood education, the diverse educational settings for young children, professionalism and planning intentional developmentally appropriate experiences for each child. Topics include theoretical foundations, national early learning standards, NC Foundations for Early Learning and Development, state regulations, program types, career options, professionalism, ethical conduct, quality inclusive environments, and curriculum responsive to the needs of each child/family. Upon completion, students should be able to design a career/professional development plan, appropriate environments, schedules, and activity plans.

EDU-131   **Child, Family, and Community**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-097(S23642); Option: Take ENG-080 RED-080; Option: Take ENG-085; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course covers the development of partnerships between culturally and linguistically diverse families, children, schools and communities. Emphasis is placed on developing skills and identifying benefits for establishing, supporting, and maintaining respectful, collaborative relationships between diverse families, programs/schools, and community agencies/resources.   Upon completion, students should be able to explain appropriate relationships between families, educators, and professionals that enhance development and educational experiences of all children.

EDU-144   **Child Development I**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-097(S23642); Option: Take ENG-080 RED-080; Option: Take ENG-085; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take DRE-097(S23642); Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course includes the theories of child development, needs, milestones, and factors that influence development,

from conception through approximately 36 months. Emphasis is placed on developmental sequences in physical/motor, emotional/social, cognitive, and language domains and the impact of multiple influences on development and learning. Upon completion, students should be able to compare/contrast typical/atypical developmental characteristics, explain environmental factors that impact development, and identify strategies for enhancing development.

EDU-145   **Child Development II**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-097(S23642); Option: Take ENG-080 RED-080; Option: Take ENG-085; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take EDU-119(S22283); Take previously. Required.
This course includes the theories of child development, needs, milestones, and factors that influence development, from preschool through middle childhood. Emphasis is placed on developmental sequences in physical/motor, emotional/social, cognitive, and language domains and the impact of multiple influences on development and learning. Upon completion, students should be able to compare/contrast typical/atypical developmental characteristics, explain environmental factors that impact development, and identify strategies for enhancing development.

EDU-146   **Child Guidance**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-097(S23642); Option: Take ENG-080 RED-080; Option: Take ENG-085; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take EDU-119(S22283) EDU-144(S23693) or EDU-145(S23694); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces principles and practical techniques including the design of learning environments for providing developmentally appropriate guidance for all children, including those at risk. Emphasis is placed on observation skills, cultural influences, underlying causes of behavior, appropriate expectations, development of self control and the role of communication and guidance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate direct/indirect strategies for preventing problem behaviors, teaching appropriate/acceptable behaviors, negotiation, setting limits and recognizing at risk behaviors.

EDU-151   **Creative Activities**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-097(S23642); Option: Take ENG-080 RED-080; Option: Take ENG-085; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take ENG-111(S24022) EDU-119(S22283) EDU-144(S23693) EDU-145(S23694); Take previously.
This course covers planning, creation and adaptation of developmentally supportive learning environments with attention to curriculum, interactions, teaching practices and learning materials. Emphasis is placed on creating and adapting integrated, meaningful, challenging and engaging developmentally supportive learning experiences in art, music, movement and dramatics for all children. Upon completion, students should be able to create, adapt, implement and evaluate developmentally supportive learning materials, experiences and environments.

EDU-153   **Health, Safety and Nutrition**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-097(S23642); Option: Take ENG-080 RED-080; Option: Take ENG-085; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course covers promoting and maintaining the health and well-being of all children. Topics include health and nutritional guidelines, common childhood illnesses, maintaining safe and healthy learning environments, recognition and reporting of abuse and neglect and state regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of health, safety, and nutritional needs, safe learning environments, and adhere to state regulations.

EDU-157   **Active Play**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-097(S23642); Option: Take ENG-080 RED-080; Option: Take ENG-085; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take EDU-119(S22283); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the use of indoor and outdoor physical activities to promote the physical, cognitive, and social/emotional development of children. Topics include the role of active play, development of play skills, playground design, selection of safe equipment, and materials and surfacing for active play. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the stages of play, the role of teachers in play, and the design of appropriate active play areas and activities.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EDU-163 **Classroom Management and Instruction** 3 0 0 3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-097(S23642); Option: Take ENG-080 RED-080; Option: Take ENG-085; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course covers management and instructional techniques with school-age populations. Topics include classroom management and organization, teaching strategies, individual student differences and learning styles, and developmentally appropriate classroom guidance techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize developmentally appropriate behavior management and instructional strategies that enhance the teaching/learning process and promote students' academic success.

EDU-184 **Early Childhood Introductory Practicum** 1 3 0 2
Requisites: Take EDU-119(S22283); Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-097(S23642); Option: Take ENG-080 RED-080; Option: Take ENG-080; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take EDU-119(S22283) EDU-131(S23692
This course introduces students to early childhood settings and applying skills in a three star (minimum) or NAEYC accredited or equivalent, quality early childhood environment. Emphasis is placed on observing children and assisting in the implementation of developmentally appropriate activities/environments for all children; and modeling reflective/professional practices. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate developmentally appropriate interactions with children and ethical/professional behaviors as indicated by assignments and onsite faculty visits.

EDU-216 **Foundations of Education** 4 0 0 4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take ENG-080 RED-080; Option: Take ENG-085; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course introduces the American educational system and the teaching profession. Topics include historical and philosophical foundations of education, contemporary educational, structural, legal, and financial issues, and experiences in public school classrooms. Upon completion, students should be able to relate classroom observations to the roles of teachers and schools and the process of teacher education.

EDU-221 **Children With Exceptionalities** 3 0 0 3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take EDU-144(S23693) EDU-145(S23694); Option: Take PSY-244(S12069) PSY-245(S11997); Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-0
This course introduces children with exceptionalities, their families, support services, inclusive/diverse settings, and educational/family plans based on the foundations of child development. Emphasis is placed on the characteristics of exceptionalities, observation and assessment of children, strategies for adapting the learning environment, and identification of community resources. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize diverse abilities, describe the referral process, and depict collaboration with families/professionals to plan/implement, and promote best practice.

EDU-234 **Infants, Toddlers, & Twos** 3 0 0 3
Requisites: Take EDU-119(S22283); Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-095; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take EDU-119(S22283) EDU-144(S23693
This course covers the unique needs and rapid changes that occur in the first three years of life and the inter-related factors that influence development. Emphasis is placed on recognizing and supporting developmental milestones through purposeful strategies, responsive care routines and identifying elements of quality, inclusive early care and education. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate respectful relationships that provide a foundation for healthy infant/toddler/twos development, plan/select activities/materials, and partner with diverse families.

EDU-235 **School-Age Development and Programs** 3 0 0 3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-095; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take EDU-119(S22283); Take previously. Required.
This course includes developmentally appropriate practices in group settings for school-age children. Emphasis is placed on principles of development, environmental planning, and positive guidance techniques. Upon completion,

students should be able to discuss developmental principles for all children ages five to twelve and plan and implement developmentally-appropriate activities.

EDU-243	**Learning Theory**	3	0	0	3
Requisites:	Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-095; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides lateral entry teachers an introduction to learning theory, various styles of learning, and motivational factors involved in the learning process. Emphasis is placed on the development of cognitive skills using the eight types of intelligence and applying these to practical classroom situations. Upon completion, students should be able to describe theories and styles of learning and discuss the relationship between different types of intelligence to learning motivation.

EDU-244	**Human Growth and Development**	3	0	0	3
Requisites:	Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-095; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course introduces lateral entry teachers to theories and ages and stages related to human growth and development from birth through adolescence. Emphasis is placed on development through the stages of a child's life in the areas of physical, emotional, social, intellectual, and moral development. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and describe milestones of each stage in all areas of development and discuss factors that influence growth.

EDU-251	**Exploration Activities**	3	0	0	3
Requisites:	Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-095; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take ENG-111(S24022) EDU-119(S22283) EDU-144(S23693) EDU-145(S23694) EDU-151(S23704) ENG-
This course covers discovery experiences in science, math, and social studies. Emphasis is placed on developing concepts for each area and encouraging young children to explore, discover, and construct concepts. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the discovery approach to teaching, explain major concepts in each area, and plan appropriate experiences for children.

EDU-261	**Early Childhood Administration I**	3	0	0	3
Requisites:	Take 1 group; Option: Take EDU-119(S24238) DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take EDU-119(S24238) ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take EDU-119(S24238) ENG-095; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course introduces principles of basic programming and staffing, budgeting/financial management and marketing, and rules and regulations of diverse early childhood programs. Topics include program structure and philosophy, standards of NC child care programs, finance, funding resources, and staff and organizational management. Upon completion, students should be able to develop components of program/personnel handbooks, a program budget, and demonstrate knowledge of fundamental marketing strategies and NC standards.

EDU-262	**Early Childhood Administration II**	3	0	0	3
Requisites:	Take EDU-261(S23733); Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take EDU-119(S24238) DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take EDU-119(S24238) ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take EDU-119(S24238) ENG-095; Take either previously or concurrently.
This course focuses on advocacy/leadership, public relations/community outreach and program quality/evaluation for diverse early childhood programs. Topics include program evaluation/accreditation, involvement in early childhood professional organizations, leadership/mentoring, family, volunteer and community involvement and early childhood advocacy. Upon completion, students should be able to define and evaluate all components of early childhood programs, develop strategies for advocacy and integrate community into programs.

EDU-263	**School-Age Program Administration**	2	0	0	2
Requisites:	Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-095; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take EDU-119(S22283); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the methods and procedures for development and administration of school-age programs in the public or proprietary setting. Emphasis is placed on the construction and organization of the physical

environment. Upon completion, students should be able to plan, develop and administer a quality school-age program.

EDU-271   Educational Technology   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-095; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-111(S24022); Option: Take ENG-112(S24024);
This course introduces the use of technology to enhance teaching and learning in all educational settings. Topics include technology concepts, instructional strategies, materials and adaptive technology for children with exceptionalities, facilitation of assessment/evaluation, and ethical issues surrounding the use of technology. Upon completion, students should be able to apply technology enhanced instructional strategies, use a variety of technology resources and demonstrate appropriate technology skills in educational environments.

EDU-280   Language and Literacy Experiences   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-095; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take ENG-111(S24022) ENG-112(S24024) EDU-119(S22283) EDU-144(S23693) EDU-145(S23694)
This course is designed to expand students' understanding of children's language and literacy development and provides strategies for enhancing language/literacy experiences in an enriched environment. Topics include selection of diverse literature and interactive media, the integration of literacy concepts throughout the curriculum, appropriate observations/assessments and inclusive practices. Upon completion, students should be able to select, plan, implement and evaluate developmentally appropriate and diverse language/literacy experiences.

EDU-282   Early Childhood Literature   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-095; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take EDU-119(S22283) EDU-144(S23693) EDU-145(S23694) EDU-146(S23695) ENG-111(S24022);
This course covers the history, selection, and integration of literature and language in the early childhood curriculum. Topics include the history and selection of developmentally appropriate children's literature and the use of books and other media to enhance language and literacy in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to select appropriate books for storytelling, reading aloud, puppetry, flannel board use, and other techniques.

EDU-284   Early Childhood Capstone Practicum   1   9   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take EDU-119(S22283) EDU-144(S23693) EDU-145(S23694) EDU-146(S23695) EDU-151(S23704); Option: Take EDU-119(S22283) PSY-244(S12069) PSY-245(S11997) EDU-146(S23695) EDU-151(S23704); Option: Take EDU-119(S22283) PSY-245
This course is designed to allow students to apply skills in a three star (minimum) or NAEYC accredited or equivalent, quality early childhood environment. Emphasis is placed on designing, implementing and evaluating developmentally appropriate activities and environments for all children; supporting/involving families; and modeling reflective and professional practices. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate developmentally appropriate plans/assessments, appropriate guidance techniques and ethical/professional behaviors as indicated by assignments and onsite faculty visits.

EDU-251A   Exploration Activities Lab   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take EDU-251(S23723) DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take EDU-251(S23723) ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take EDU-251(S23723) ENG-095; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take ENG-111(S24022) ENG-112(S24024)
This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 251. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of appropriate science, math, and social studies activities for children.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ENGLISH AS A FOREIGN LANGUAGE   (EFL Prefix)

EFL-030   English for Special Purpo   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course will provide instruction in academic and professional language for non-native speakers of English. Emphasis is placed on development of integrated language use for carrying out a specific academic task. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate improved language skills for participation and success within the particular topic area. This 3 credit elective is appropriate for students who would like to improve accuracy and fluency in spelling and reading of academic English. This 3 credit elective is appropriate for students who would like to improve accuracy and fluency in spelling and reading of academic English.

EFL-050   English for Academic Purp   5   0   0   5
Requisites:
This course will provide instruction in academic and professional language skills for non-native speakers of English. Emphasis is placed on development of integrated language skills for use in studying a particular content area. Upon completion, students will demonstrate improved academic language, content-specific vocabulary and skills, and cultural knowledge in the topic area. This 5 credit elective is appropriate for students who would like to improve pronunciation of academic English.

EFL-055   English for Special Purpo   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course will provide instruction in academic and professional language for non-native speakers of English. Emphasis is placed on development of integrated language use for carrying out a specific academic task. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate improved language skills for participation and success within the particular topic area.

EFL-061   Listening/Speaking I   5   0   0   5
Requisites:
This course is designed to provide the basic oral/aural language skills needed for essential daily conversation on campus and in the community. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary building, communication in various social and academic situations, and various spoken grammatical skills. Upon completion, students should be able to produce and understand English dealing with routine topics using basic syntax and vocabulary skills.

EFL-062   Listening/Speaking II   5   0   0   5
Requisites: Take EFL-061; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to enhance intermediate listening and speaking skills of non-native speakers of English. Emphasis is placed on the ability to hold extended conversation and on the ability to understand extended spoken discourse. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate improved listening skills and strategies in a variety of settings.

EFL-063   Listening/Speaking III   5   0   0   5
Requisites: Take EFL-062; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to increase the ability and confidence of high intermediate-level non-native speakers of English in verbal expression and listening comprehension. Emphasis is placed on listening/speaking skills which would be appropriate for group discussions, oral presentations, and note taking. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully participate in high intermediate-level listening and speaking activities.

EFL-064   Listening-Speaking IV   5   0   0   5
Requisites: Take EFL-063; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to prepare advanced-level non-native speakers of English for academic and professional speaking and listening activities. Emphasis is placed on learning and practicing strategies of effective oral expression and comprehension of spoken discourse in informal and formal settings. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively participate in activities appropriate to academic and professional settings.

EFL-072   **Reading II**   5   0   0   5
Requisites: Take EFL-071; Take previously. Required.
This course provides preparation in academic and general purpose reading in order to achieve reading fluency at the low-intermediate level. Emphasis is placed on expanding academic and cultural vocabulary and developing effective reading strategies to improve comprehension and speed. Upon completion, students should be able to read and comprehend narrative and expository texts at the low-intermediate instructional level.

EFL-073   **Reading III**   5   0   0   5
Requisites: Take EFL-072; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to develop fundamental reading and study strategies at the intermediate level needed for curriculum programs. Emphasis is placed on building vocabulary and cultural knowledge, improving comprehension, and developing study strategies on basic-level college materials and literary works. Upon completion, students should be able to read and comprehend narrative and expository texts at the intermediate instructional level.

EFL-074   **Reading IV**   5   0   0   5
Requisites: Take EFL-073; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to enhance the academic reading skills for successful reading ability as required in college-level courses. Emphasis is placed on strategies for effective reading and the utilization of these strategies to improve comprehension, analytical skills, recall, and overall reading speed. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend, synthesize, and critique multi-disciplinary college-level reading/textbook materials.

EFL-081   **Grammar I**   5   0   0   5
Requisites: Take EFL-091; Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course provides non-native speakers of English with a variety of fundamental grammatical concepts which enrich language skills and comprehension. Emphasis is on key basic grammatical structures and opportunities for practice which incorporate grammatical knowledge into various skills areas. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension and correct usage of specified grammatical concepts.

EFL-082   **Grammar II**   5   0   0   5
Requisites: Take EFL-081; Take previously. Required.
This course provides non-native speakers of English with a variety of basic grammatical concepts which enrich language skills and comprehension. Emphasis is on key low-intermediate grammatical structures and opportunities for practice which incorporate grammatical knowledge into various skills areas. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate by written and oral means the comprehension and correct usage of specified grammatical concepts

EFL-083   **Grammar III**   5   0   0   5
Requisites: Take EFL-082; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to provide high-intermediate non-native speakers of English with a knowledge of grammatical structures that improves academic communication. Emphasis is placed on using high-intermediate grammatical structures in meaningful contexts through exercises integrating the use of newly acquired structures with previously learned structures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate improved proficiency, comprehension, and grammatical accuracy.

EFL-084   **Grammar IV**   5   0   0   5
Requisites: Take EFL-083; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to give non-native speakers of English a full understanding of advanced grammatical structures and techniques. Emphasis is placed on oral and written communicative fluency through the study of advanced grammatical forms. Upon completion, students should be able to incorporate the structures covered in both spoken and written form, demonstrating improved proficiency, comprehension, and grammatical accuracy.

EFL-091   **Composition I**   5   0   0   5
Requisites: Take EFL-081; Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course introduces basic sentence structure and writing paragraphs. Emphasis is placed on word order, verb tense-aspect system, auxiliaries, word forms, and simple organization and basic transitions in writing paragraphs.

Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of grammar and ability to write English paragraphs using appropriate vocabulary, organization, and transitions.

EFL-093   Composition III   5   0   0   5
Requisites: Take EFL-092; Take previously. Required.
This course covers intermediate-level academic and general-purpose writing. Emphasis is placed on the writing process, content, organization, and language use in formal academic compositions in differing rhetorical modes. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively use the writing process in a variety of rhetorical modes.

EFL-094   Composition IV   5   0   0   5
Requisites: Take EFL-093; Take previously. Required.
This course prepares low-advanced non-native speakers of English to determine the purpose of their writing and to write paragraphs and essays to fulfill that purpose. Emphasis is placed on unity, coherence, completeness, audience, the writing process, and thegrammatical forms and punctuation appropriate for each kind of writing. Upon completion, students should be able to write unified, coherent, and complete paragraphs and essays which are grammatical and appropriate for the intended audience.

EFL-095   Composition V   5   0   0   5
Requisites: Take EFL-094; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to prepare advanced non-native speakers of English for college-level composition courses. Emphasis is placed on the study and process of writing formal essays and research papers and the analysis of literary, expository, and descriptive writings. Upon completion, students should be able to write and analyze professional and peer compositions and apply basic research principles.

ENGINEERING   (EGR Prefix)

EGR-115   Intro to Technology   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the basic skills and career fields for technicians. Topics include career options, technical vocabulary, dimensional analysis, measurement systems, engineering graphics, calculator applications, professional ethics, safety practices, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic technologies, prepare drawings and sketches, and perform computations using a scientific calculator. This course is an introduction to CAD using AutoCAD software.

EGR-125   Appl Software for Tech   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces personal computer software and teaches students how to customize the software for technical applications. Emphasis is placed on the use of common office applications software programs such as spreadsheets, word processing, graphics, and internet access. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competency in using applications software to solve technical problems and communicate the results in text and graphical formats.

EGR-150   Intro to Engineering   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course is an overview of the engineering profession. Topics include goal setting and career assessment, ethics, public safety, the engineering method and design process, written and oral communication, interpersonal skills and team building, and computer applications. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the engineering process, the engineering profession, and utilize college resources to meet their educational goals.

EGR-210   Intro to Electrical/Computer Engineering Lab 1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take MAT-271(S13631) PHY-251; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an overview of electrical and computer engineering, through a lecture and laboratory setting. Topics include fundamental concepts, electronic circuits, digital circuits, communication systems, and signal processing. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the wide range of fields available to the electrical or computer engineer.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EGR-211   **Intro to Computer Organization**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take MAT-271(S13631) PHY-251 CSC-134(S14286); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an introduction to key concepts in computer organization. Topics include number representations, switching circuits, logic design, microprocessor design, assembly programming, interrupts and traps, structured program development and the C programming language. Upon completion, students should be able to represent numbers in various systems; to explain the functions of a microprocessor; and to design logic systems and circuits.

EGR-213   **Electric Circuits**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take MAT-271(S13631) PHY-251 EGR-210; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an introduction to theory, analysis and design of electric circuits. Topics include voltage, current, power, resistance, capacitance, inductance, Kirchoff's laws, nodal and mesh analysis, Thevenin's theorem, Norton's theorem, steady state and transient analysis, and operational amplifiers. Upon completion, students should be able to explain voltage, current, and power; to analyze electric circuits; and to design circuits using operational amplifiers.

EGR-215   **Network Theory I**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take PHY-251 MAT-272(S13612); Take previously. Required.Take PHY-252 MAT-273(S13616); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides an introduction to Kirchoff's laws and terminal equations, circuit analysis techniques and network theorems, transient and natural response, and state variable analysis. Topics include Kirchoff's laws, Ohm's law, circuit analysis techniques, Network theorems, singularity functions, transient and natural responses, power, and state variable analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze electric circuits involving capacitors, inductors, and resistors to determine required parameters.

EGR-216   **Logic and Network Lab**   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take PHY-251 MAT-272(S13612); Take previously. Required.Take EGR-212 EGR-215; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides laboratory experiments in network measurements and logic design and laboratory equipment and techniques. Topics include network measurement and applications, experimental logic design and introduction to laboratory equipment and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to complete network measurement logic design and be able to use laboratory equipment with proper techniques.

EGR-220   **Engineering Statics**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take PHY-251; Take previously. Required.Take MAT-272(S13612); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take PHY-251; Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.Take MAT-273(S13616); Take either previously or concurrently. Requi
This course introduces the concepts of engineering based on forces in equilibrium. Topics include concentrated forces, distributed forces, forces due to friction, and inertia as they apply to machines, structures, and systems. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems which require the ability to analyze systems of forces in static equilibrium.

EGR-225   **Engineering Dynamics**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take EGR-220; Take previously. Required.Take MAT-273(S13616); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take EGR-220; Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the concepts of engineering based on the analysis of motion in Cartesian, cylindrical, and spherical coordinate systems. Topics include the two and three dimensional motion of particles and rigid bodies, the forces associated with that motion, and relative motion between two coordinate systems. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems which require the ability to analyze the motion and forces involved in a dynamic system.

EGR-228   **Intro to Solid Mechanics**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take EGR-220; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an introduction to engineering theory of deformable solids and applications. Topics include stress and deformation resulting from axial, torsion, and bending loads; shear and moment diagrams; Mohr's circle of

stress; and strain and buckling of columns. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze solids subject to various forces and design systems using a variety of materials.

EGR-230   Engineering Materials   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take CHM-151; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an introduction to fundamental physical principals governing the structure and constitution of metallic and nonmetallic materials. Topics include the relationships among the fundamental physical principles and the mechanical, physical and chemical properties of engineering materials. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the fundamental physical properties important to the design and understanding of engineering materials.

EGR-251   Statics   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take MAT-121(S20804); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the concepts and principles of statics. Topics include systems of forces and moments on structures in two- and three-dimensions in equilibrium. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze forces and moments on structures.

EGR-285   Design Project   0   4   0   2
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take EGR-115(S20666) DFT-110 ENG-111(S24022); Option: Take EGR-115(S20666) DFT-151 ENG-111(S24022); Option: Take EGR-115(S20666) ARC-114(S10248) ENG-111(S24022); Take previously. Required.
This course provides the opportunity to design an instructor-approved project using previously acquired skills. Emphasis is placed on selection, proposal, design, testing, and documentation of the approved project. Upon completion, students should be able to present and demonstrate projects.

ELECTRICITY   (ELC Prefix)

ELC-111   Introduction to Electricity   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the fundamental concepts of electricity and test equipment to non-electrical/electronics majors. Topics include basic DC and AC principles (voltage, resistance, current, impedance); components (resistors, inductors, and capacitors); power; and operation of test equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to construct and analyze simple DC and AC circuits using electrical test equipment.

ELC-112   DC/AC Electricity   3   6   0   5
Requisites:
This course introduces the fundamental concepts of and computations related to DC/AC electricity. Emphasis is placed on DC/AC circuits, components, operation of test equipment; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, verify, and analyze simple DC/AC circuits.

ELC-113   Residential Wiring   2   6   0   4
Requisites: Take ELC-118; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course introduces the care/usage of tools and materials used in residential electrical installations and the requirements of the National Electrical Code. Topics include NEC, electrical safety, and electrical print reading; planning, layout; and installation of electrical distribution equipment; lighting; overcurrent protection; conductors; branch circuits; and conduits. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install conduits, wiring, and electrical distribution equipment associated with residential electrical installations.

ELC-113AB   Residential Wiring   2   0   0   2
Requisites: Take ELC-118; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course introduces the care/usage of tools and materials used in residential electrical installations and the requirements of the National Electrical Code. Topics include NEC, electrical safety, and electrical print reading; planning, layout; and installation of electrical distribution equipment; lighting; overcurrent protection; conductors; branch circuits; and conduits. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install conduits, wiring, and electrical distribution equipment associated with residential electrical installations.

ELC-113BB   Residential Wiring   0   6   0   2

Requisites: Take ELC-118 ELC-113AB(L52149); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course introduces the care/usage of tools and materials used in residential electrical installations and the requirements of the National Electrical Code. Topics include NEC, electrical safety, and electrical print reading; planning, layout; and installation of electrical distribution equipment; lighting; overcurrent protection; conductors; branch circuits; and conduits. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install conduits, wiring, and electrical distribution equipment associated with residential electrical installations.

ELC-114   Commercial Wiring   2   6   0   4

Requisites: Take ELC-113(S23518); Take previously. Required.

This course provides instruction in the application of electrical tools, materials, and test equipment associated with commercial electrical installations. Topics include the NEC; safety; electrical blueprints; planning, layout, and installation of equipment and conduits; and wiring devices such as panels and overcurrent devices. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install equipment and conduit associated with commercial electrical installations.

ELC-114C   Commercial Wiring   2   0   0   2

Requisites: Take ELC-113(S23518); Take previously. Required.

This course provides instruction in the application of electrical tools, materials, and test equipment associated with commercial electrical installations. Topics include the NEC; safety; electrical blueprints; planning, layout, and installation of equipment and conduits; and wiring devices such as panels and overcurrent devices. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install equipment and conduit associated with commercial electrical installations.

ELC-114L   Commercial Wiring   0   6   0   2

Requisites: Take ELC-113(S23518); Take previously. Required.Take ELC-114C; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course provides instruction in the application of electrical tools, materials, and test equipment associated with commercial electrical installations. Topics include the NEC; safety; electrical blueprints; planning, layout, and installation of equipment and conduits; and wiring devices such as panels and overcurrent devices. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install equipment and conduit associated with commercial electrical installations.

ELC-115   Industrial Wiring   2   6   0   4

Requisites: Take ELC-114(S23519); Take previously. Required.

This course covers layout, planning, and installation of wiring systems in industrial facilities. Emphasis is placed on industrial wiring methods and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to install industrial systems and equipment.

ELC-117   Motors and Controls   2   6   0   4

Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ELC-111; Option: Take ELC-112(S23481); Option: Take ELC-131(S23482); Take previously. Required.

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of motors and motor controls. Topics include ladder diagrams, pilot devices, contactors, motor starters, motors, and other control devices. Upon completion, students should be able to properly select, connect, and troubleshoot motors and control circuits.

ELC-118   National Electrical Code   1   2   0   2

Requisites:

This course covers the use of the current National Electrical Code. Topics include the NEC history, wiring methods, overcurrent protection, materials, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively use the NEC.

ELC-121   Electrical Estimating   1   2   0   2

Requisites: Take ELC-113(S11805) ELC-114(S21588); Take previously. Required.

This course covers the principles involved in estimating electrical projects. Topics include take-offs of materials and equipment, labor, overhead, and profit. Upon completion, students should be able to estimate simple electrical projects.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ELC-126   **Electrical Computations**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the fundamental applications of mathematics which are used by an electrical/electronics technician. Topics include whole numbers, fractions, decimals, powers, roots, simple electrical formulas, and usage of a scientific calculator. Upon completion, students should be able to solve simple electrical mathematical problems.

ELC-127   **Software for Technicians**   1   3   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces computer software which can be used to solve electrical/electronics problems. Topics include electrical/electronics calculations and applications. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize a personal computer for electrical/electronics- related applications.

ELC-128   **Introduction to Programmable Logic Controller**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take ELC-117(S23521) or ELC-131(S23482); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the programmable logic controller (PLC) and its associated applications. Topics include ladder logic diagrams, input/output modules, power supplies, surge protection, selection/installation of controllers, and interfacing of controllers with equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to understand basic PLC systems and create simple programs.

ELC-131   **Circuit Analysis I**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040 DMA-050 DMA-060(S23172) DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.Take ELC-131A(S23483); Take concurrently. Required.
This course introduces DC and AC electricity with an emphasis on circuit analysis, measurements, and operation of test equipment. Topics include DC and AC principles, circuit analysis laws and theorems, components, test equipment operation, circuit simulation, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret circuit schematics; design, construct, verify, and analyze DC/AC circuits; and properly use test equipment.

ELC-134   **Transformer Applications**   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take ELC-112(S21587); Take previously. Required.Take ELC-117(S21589); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course covers single- and three-phase transformer applications as found in industrial/commercial buildings and machinery. Topics include transformer principles, single- and three-phase calculations, and connections. Upon completion, students should be able to understand single-and three-phase transformers, make transformer connections, and make calculations.

ELC-139   **AC Circuit Analysis**   3   3   0   4
Requisites:
This course introduces AC electricity with an emphasis on circuit analysis, measurements, and operation of test equipment. Topics include AC voltages, circuit analysis laws and theorems, reactive components and circuits, transformers, test equipment operation, circuit simulation, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret AC circuit schematics; analyze and troubleshoot AC circuits; and properly use test equipment.

ELC-220   **Photovoltaic System Technology**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take ALT-120; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the concepts, tools, techniques, and materials needed to understand systems that convert solar energy into electricity with photovoltaic (pv) technologies. Topics include site analysis for system integration, building codes, and advances in photovoltaic technology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles of photovoltaic technology and current applications.

ELC-228   **Programmable Logic Controllers Applications**   2   6   0   4
Requisites:
This course covers programming and applications of programmable logic controllers. Emphasis is placed on programming techniques, networking, specialty I/O modules, and system troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to specify, implement, and maintain complex PLC controlled systems.

ELC-229   Applications Project   1   3   0   2

Requisites: Take ELC-113(S11805) ELC-128(S10676) ELN-229(S21638) ELN-133(S16330); Take previously.

This course provides an individual and/or integrated team approach to a practical project as approved by the instructor. Topics include project selection and planning, implementation and testing, and a final presentation. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and implement an applications-oriented project.

ELC-231   Electric Power Systems   3   2   0   4

Requisites:

This course covers the basic principles of electric power systems, including transmission lines, generator and transformer characteristics, and fault detection and correction. Emphasis is placed on line diagrams and per unit calculations for circuit performance analysis in regards to voltage regulation, power factor, and protection devices. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze simple distribution subsystems, calculate fault current, and compare different types and sizes of circuit protection devices.

ELC-233   Energy Management   2   2   0   3

Requisites:

This course covers energy management principles and techniques typical of those found in industry and commercial facilities, including load control and peak demand reduction systems. Topics include load and peak demand calculations, load shedding, load balance and power factor, priority scheduling, remote sensing and control, and supplementary/alternative energy sources. Upon completion, students should be able to determine energy management parameters, calculate demand and energy use, propose energy management procedures, and implement alternative energy sources.

ELECTRONICS   (ELN Prefix)

ELN-110   Survey of Electronics   2   2   0   3

Requisites:

This course introduces fundamental electrical and electronic concepts for non-electronic majors. Emphasis is placed on terminology and devices used in basic electronic and digital applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a grasp of the fundamentals of modern electronic circuits.

ELN-112   Diesel Electronics System   2   6   0   4

Requisites:

This course introduces electronic theory and applications as used in medium and heavy duty vehicles. Emphasis is placed on the basic function and operation of semiconductor and integrated circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to identify electronic components, explain their use and function, and use meters and flow charts to diagnose and repair systems.

ELN-113   Electronic Fuel Injection   1   2   0   2

Requisites:

This course covers the function of the various sensors used to provide feedback control to current model diesel engines. Emphasis is placed on the operation of ECM-controlled fuel injectors and testing using current industry methods. Upon completion, students should be able to obtain information from the electronic fuel system using current test programs, fault tree, and digital meters.

ELN-116   Telecom Digital Logic   3   3   0   4

Requisites:

This course covers the application of binary logic circuits to digital systems. Emphasis is placed on circuits that are utilized in telecom systems. Upon completion, students will be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot telecom digital systems using appropriate techniques and test equipment.

ELN-131   Analog Electronics I   3   3   0   4

Requisites: Take ELC-131(S23482); Take previously. Required.

This course introduces the characteristics and applications of semiconductor devices and circuits. Emphasis is placed

on analysis, selection, biasing, and applications. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot analog circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.

ELN-132   Analog Electronics II   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take ELN-131(S23487); Take previously. Required.
This course covers additional applications of analog electronic circuits with an emphasis on analog and mixed signal integrated circuits (IC). Topics include amplification, filtering, oscillation, voltage regulation, and other analog circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot analog electronic circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.

ELN-133   Digital Electronics   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643) DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040 DMA-050 DMA-060(S23172); Take previously. Required.
This course covers combinational and sequential logic circuits. Topics include number systems, Boolean algebra, logic families, medium scale integration (MSI) and large scale integration (LSI) circuits, analog to digital (AD) and digital to analog (DA) conversion, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot digital circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.

ELN-150   Computer-Aided Drafting for Electronics   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take CIS-110(S21058) CIS-111(S21059) or ELC-127(S21592); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces computer-aided drafting (CAD) with an emphasis on applications in the electronics field. Topics include electronics industry standards (symbols, schematic diagrams, layouts); drawing electronic circuit diagrams; and specialized electronic drafting practices and components such as resistors, capacitors, and ICs. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare electronic drawings with CAD software.

ELN-193A   Selected Topics in Elec. Engineering   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

ELN-229   Industrial Electronics   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take ELC-112(S23481); Take previously. Required.
This course covers semiconductor devices used in industrial applications. Topics include the basic theory, application, and operating characteristics of semiconductor devices. Upon completion, students should be able to construct and/or troubleshoot these devices for proper operation in an industrial electronic circuit.

ELN-229A   Industrial Electronics Part 1   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ELC-112(S21587); Take previously. Required.
This course covers semiconductor devices used in industrial applications. Topics include the basic theory, application, and operating characteristics of semiconductor devices. Upon completion, students should be able to install and/or troubleshoot these devices for proper operation in an industrial electronic circuit. This is part one of a two part course.

ELN-229B   Industrial Electronics Part 2   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take ELN-229A; Take previously. Required.
This course covers semiconductor devices used in industrial applications. Topics include the basic theory, application, and operating characteristics of semiconductor devices. Upon completion, students should be able to install and/or troubleshoot these devices for proper operation in an industrial electronic circuit. This is part two of a two part course.

ELN-231   Industrial Controls   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take ELC-131(S23482); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the fundamental concepts of control of rotating machinery and associated peripheral devices. Topics include rotating machine theory, ladder logic, electromechanical and solid state relays, motor controls, pilot

devices, three-phase power systems, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret schematics and demonstrate an understanding of electromechanical and electronic control of rotating machinery.

ELN-232   **Introduction to Microprocessors**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take ELN-133(S23488); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces microprocessor architecture and microcomputer systems including memory and input/output interfacing. Topics include low-level language programming, bus architecture, I/O systems, memory systems, interrupts, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot fundamental microprocessor circuits and programs using appropriate techniques and test equipment.

ELN-233   **Microprocessor Systems**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take ELN-133(S23488); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the application and design of microprocessor control systems. Topics include control and interfacing of systems using AD/DA, serial/parallel I/O, communication protocols, and other related applications. Upon completion, students should be able to design, construct, program, verify, analyze, and troubleshoot fundamental microprocessor interface and control circuits using related equipment.

ELN-234   **Communication Systems**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take ELN-131(S23487); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the fundamentals of electronic communication systems. Topics include the frequency spectrum, electrical noise, modulation techniques, characteristics of transmitters and receivers, and digital communications. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret analog and digital communication circuit diagrams, analyze transmitter and receiver circuits, and use appropriate communication test equipment.

ELN-235   **Data Communication Systems**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take ELC-112(S23481) or ELC-131(S23482); Take previously. Required.
This course covers data communication systems and the transmission of digital information from source to destination. Topics include data transmission systems, interfaces and modems, protocols, networks, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the concepts associated with data communication systems.

ELN-236   **Fiber Optics and Lasers**   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take ELN-131(S23487); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the fundamentals of fiber optics and lasers. Topics include the transmission of light; characteristics of fiber optic and lasers and their systems; fiber optic production; types of lasers; and laser safety. Upon completion, students should be able to understand fiber optic communications and basic laser fundamentals.

ELN-249   **Digital Communication**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take ELN-131(S23487); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the core processes and applications associated with digital communication techniques. Topics include the characteristics of RF circuits, modulation, transmitters and receivers, electromagnetic transmission, antennas, and related applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the concepts associated with digital communication systems.

ELN-275   **Troubleshooting**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take ELN-131(S23487); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course covers techniques of analyzing and repairing failures in electronic equipment. Topics include safety, signal tracing, use of service manuals, and specific troubleshooting methods for analog, digital, and other electronics-based circuits and systems. Upon completion, students should be able to logically diagnose and isolate faults and perform necessary repairs to meet manufacturers' specifications.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

<u>**EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE**</u>   **(EMS Prefix)**

EMS-110   EMT   6   6   0   8
Requisites:
This course introduces basic emergency medical care. Topics include preparatory, airway, patient assessment, medical emergencies, trauma, infants and children, and operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills necessary to achieve North Carolina State or National Registry EMT certification.

EMS-110A   Emt-Basic Part 1   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces basic emergency medical care. Topics include preparatory, airway, patient assessment, medical emergencies, trauma, infants and children, and operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills necessary to achieve North Carolina State or National Registry EMT-Basic certification. This course is offered only for Huskins eligible high school students.

EMS-110B   Emt-Basic Part 2   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take EMS-110A; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces basic emergency medical care. Topics include preparatory, airway, patient assessment, medical emergencies, trauma, infants and children, and operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills necessary to achieve North Carolina State or National Registry EMT-Basic certification. This course is offered only for Huskins eligible high school students.

EMS-122   EMS Clinical Practicum I   0   0   3   1
Requisites: Take EMS-110(S23869); Take previously. Required.Take EMS-130(S16339); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides the introductory hospital clinical experience for the paramedic student. Emphasis is placed on mastering fundamental paramedic skills. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence with fundamental paramedic level skills.

EMS-125   EMS Instructor Methodology   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course covers the information needed to develop and instruct EMS courses. Topics include instructional methods, lesson plan development, time management skills, and theories of adult learning. Upon completion, students should be able to teach EMS courses and meet the North Carolina EMS requirements for instructor methodology. Students must be admitted into the Emergency Medical Science program to be able to register for this course.

EMS-130   Pharmacology   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take EMS-110(S23869); Take previously. Required.Take EMS-122(S23872); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course introduces the fundamental principles of pharmacology and medication administration and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include medical terminology, pharmacological concepts, weights, measures, drug calculations, vascular access for fluids and medication administration and legislation. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately calculate drug dosages, properly administer medications, and demonstrate general knowledge of pharmacology.

EMS-140   Rescue Scene Management   1   3   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces rescue scene management. Topics include response to hazardous material conditions, incident command, and extrication of patients from a variety of situations. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage rescue operations based upon initial and follow-up scene assessment. Students must be admitted into the Emergency Medical Science program to be able to register for this course.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EMS-150   **Emergency Vehicles and EMS Communication**   1   3   0   2
Requisites:
This course covers the principles governing emergency vehicles, maintenance of emergency vehicles, and EMS communication equipment. Topics include applicable motor vehicle laws affecting emergency vehicle operation, defensive driving, collision avoidance techniques, communication systems, and information management systems. Upon completion, students should have a basic knowledge of emergency vehicles, maintenance, and communication needs. Students must be admitted into the Emergency Medical Science program to be able to register for this course.

EMS-160   **Cardiology I**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take EMS-110(S23869); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the study of cardiovascular emergencies and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include anatomy and physiology, pathophysiology, electrophysiology, and basic rhythm interpretation in the monitoring leads. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and interpret basic rhythms.

EMS-220   **Cardiology II**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take EMS-122(S23872) EMS-130(S23874) EMS-160; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an in-depth study of cardiovascular emergencies and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include assessment and treatment of cardiac emergencies, application and interpretation of advanced electrocardiography utilizing the twelve-lead ECG, cardiac pharmacology, and patient care. Upon completion, students should be able to assess and treat patients utilizing American Heart Association guidelines.

EMS-221   **EMS Clinical Practicum II**   0   0   6   2
Requisites: Take EMS-122(S23872) EMS-130(S23874); Take previously. Required.
This course provides clinical experiences in the hospital and/or field. Emphasis is placed on increasing the proficiency of students' skills and abilities in patient assessments and the delivery of care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate continued progress in advanced-level patient care.

EMS-231   **EMS Clinical Practicum III**   0   0   9   3
Requisites: Take EMS-130(S23874) EMS-221(S23879); Take previously. Required.
This course provides clinical experiences in the hospital and/or field. Emphasis is placed on enhancing the students' skills and abilities in providing advanced-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate continued progress in advanced-level patient care.

EMS-235   **EMS Management**   2   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course stresses the principles of managing a modern emergency medical service system. Topics include structure and function of municipal governments, EMS grantsmanship, finance, regulatory agencies, system management, legal issues, and other topics relevant to the EMS manager. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the principles of managing emergency medical service delivery systems.

EMS-240   **Patients With Special Challenges**   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take EMS-122(S23872) EMS-130(S23874); Take previously. Required.
This course includes concepts of crisis intervention and techniques of interacting with patients with special challenges and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include appropriate intervention and interaction for neglected, abused, terminally ill, chronically ill, technology assisted, bariatric, physically challenged, mentally challenged, or assaulted patients as well as behavioral emergencies. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage the care of patients with special challenges.

EMS-250   **Medical Emergencies**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take EMS-122(S23872) EMS-130(S23874); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an in-depth study of medical conditions frequently encountered in the prehospital setting and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include appropriate interventions/treatments for disorders/diseases/injuries affecting the following systems: respiratory, neurological, abdominal/gastrointestinal, endocrine, genitourinary, musculoskeletal, and immunological as well as toxicology, infectious diseases and diseases

of the eyes, ears, nose and throat. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize, assess and manage the care of frequently encountered medical conditions based upon initial patient assessment.

EMS-260   **Trauma Emergencies**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take EMS-122(S23872) EMS-130(S23874); Take previously. Required.
This course provides in-depth study of trauma including pharmacological interventions for conditions frequently encountered in the prehospital setting and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include an overview of thoracic, abdominal, genitourinary, orthopedic, neurological, and multi-system trauma, soft tissue trauma of the head, neck, and face as well as environmental emergencies. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage trauma situations based upon patient assessment and should adhere to standards of care.

EMS-270   **Life Span Emergencies**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take EMS-122(S23872) EMS-130(S23874); Take previously. Required.
This course covers medical/ethical/legal issues and the spectrum of age-specific emergencies from conception through death required for paramedic certification. Topics include gynecological, obstetrical, neonatal, pediatric, and geriatric emergencies and pharmacological therapeutics. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and treat age-specific emergencies.

EMS-285   **EMS Capstone**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take EMS-220(S16342) EMS-250(S11267) EMS-260(S10208); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to demonstrate problem-solving skills as a team leader in simulated patient scenarios and is required for paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking, integration of didactic and psychomotor skills, and effective performance in simulated emergency situations. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and appropriately respond to a variety of EMS-related events.

EMS-140A   **Rescue Scene Skills Lab**   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take EMS-140(S16340); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course is designed to provide enhanced rescue scene skills for EMS providers. Emphasis is placed on advanced rescue scene evolutions including hazardous materials and major incident response. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills necessary to safely effect patients rescue in a variety of situations.

ENGLISH   (ENG Prefix)

ENG-110   **Freshman Composition**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-097(S23642); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to develop informative and business writing skills. Emphasis is placed on logical organization of writing, including effective introductions and conclusions, precise use of grammar, and appropriate selection and use of sources. Upon completion, students should be able to produce clear, concise, well-organized short papers.

ENG-112   **Writing and Research in the Disciplines**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-111(S24022); Take previously. Required.Take ENG-111(S24022); Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course, the second in a series of two, introduces research techniques, documentation styles, and writing strategies. Emphasis is placed on analyzing information and ideas and incorporating research findings into documented writing and research projects. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate and synthesize information from primary and secondary sources using documentation appropriate to various disciplines.

ENG-113   **Literature-Based Research**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.Take ENG-111(S13673); Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course, the second in a series of two, expands the concepts developed in ENG 111 by focusing on writing that involves literature-based research and documentation. Emphasis is placed on critical reading and thinking and the analysis and interpretation of prose, poetry, and drama: plot, characterization, theme, cultural context, etc. Upon

completion, students should be able to construct mechanically-sound, documented essays and research papers that analyze and respond to literary works. This course may include a variety of critical approaches.

ENG-114   **Professional Research & Reporting**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.Take ENG-111(S13673); Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course, the second in a series of two, is designed to teach professional communication skills. Emphasis is placed on research, listening, critical reading and thinking, analysis, interpretation, and design used in oral and written presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to work individually and collaboratively to produce well-designed business and professional written and oral presentations. The student will be able to research a targeted company, write a letter of application and resume for a specific job as well as demonstrate the ability to present competently his or her qualifications in a job interview.

ENG-116   **Technical Report Writing**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-110(S13348) or ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course, the second in a series of two, introduces layout anddesign of technical reports used in business and industry. Emphasisis placed on audience analysis, data collection and analysis,technical writing style and organization, oral presentation oftechnical data, and the appropriate use of graphics in written andoral presentations. Upon completion, students should be able toproduce written and oral reports using a variety of technicalcommunication models.

ENG-125   **Creative Writing I**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to practice the art of creative writing. Emphasis is placed on writing, fiction, poetry, and sketches. Upon completion, students should be able to craft and critique their own writing and critique the writing of others.

ENG-126   **Creative Writing II**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-125(S16350); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed as a workshop approach for advancing imaginative and literary skills. Emphasis is placed on the discussion of style, techniques, and challenges for first publications. Upon completion, students should be able to submit a piece of their writing for publication. A portfolio of finished work will be required of all students.

ENG-131   **Introduction to Literature**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-111(S24022); Take previously. Required.Take ENG-112(S24024) ENG-113 or ENG-114(S13706); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take ENG-112(S13681) ENG-114(S13706) ENG-113; Take either previously or concurrently. Recommend
This course introduces the principal genres of literature. Emphasis is placed on literary terminology, devices, structure, and interpretation. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and respond to literature.

ENG-231   **American Literature I**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-112(S24024) ENG-113 or ENG-114(S13706); Take previously. Required.
This course covers selected works in American literature from its beginnings to 1865. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and interpret literary works in their historical and cultural contexts.

ENG-234   **Modern American Poets**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-112(S13681) ENG-113 or ENG-114(S13706); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the works of selected major modern American poets. Topics include each poet's theory and practice of poetry and the historical and literary traditions which influenced or were influenced by the poets. Upon completion, students should be able to read poetry with more comprehension and explicate selected poems in light of technique, theory, and poetic traditions.

ENG-241   **British Literature I**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-112(S13681) ENG-113 or ENG-114(S13706); Take previously. Required.
This course covers selected works in British literature from its beginnings to the Romantic Period. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts.

ENG-242   **British Literature II**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-112(S13681) ENG-113 or ENG-114(S13706); Take previously. Required.
This course covers selected works in British literature from the Romantic Period to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts.

ENG-261   **World Literature I**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-112(S13681) ENG-113 or ENG-114(S13706); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces selected works from the Pacific, Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas from their literary beginnings through the seventeenth century. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected works.

ENG-262   **World Literature II**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-112(S13681) ENG-113 or ENG-114(S13706); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces selected works from the Pacific, Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas from the eighteenth century to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected works.

ENG-273   **African-American Literature**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-112(S13681) ENG-113 or ENG-114(S13706); Take previously. Required.
This course provides a survey of the development of African-American literature from its beginnings to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical and cultural context, themes, literary traditions, and backgrounds of the authors. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected texts.

ENG-274   **Literature by Women**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-112(S13681) ENG-113 or ENG-114(S13706); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an analytical study of the works of several women authors. Emphasis is placed on the historical and cultural contexts, themes and aesthetic features of individual works, and biographical backgrounds of the authors. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and discuss selected works.

ENG-275   **Science Fiction**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-112(S13681) ENG-113 or ENG-114(S13706); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the relationships between science and literature through analysis of short stories and novels. Emphasis is placed on scientific discoveries that shaped Western culture and our changing view of the universe as reflected in science fiction literature. Upon completion, students should be able to trace major themes and ideas and illustrate relationships between science, world view, and science fiction literature.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE   (ENV Prefix)

ENV-110   **Environmental Science**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers fundamental scientific principles and problems facing society today. Topics include population, natural resources, air and water pollution, and waste disposal problems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate insight into the role the individual plays in shaping the environment.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ENV-110A   Environmental Science Laboratory   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take ENV-110(S13454); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides a laboratory component to complement ENV 110. Emphasis is placed on laboratory and field experience. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of environmental relationships and of contemporary environmental issues.

ENV-112   Environmental Education I   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the student to elements of the NC Environmental Education Plan. Topics will include: Basic NC Wild, Project Learning Tree, environmental education learning experience and aquatics. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of environmental education and complete learning objectives specific to obtaining the NCDENR Environmental Education Certification.

ENV-114   Environmental Education II   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the student to elements of the NC Environmental Education Plan. Emphasis is placed on the student participating in a variety of out-of-door experiences that support action to ensure stewardship of the earth's environment. Upon completion, students should have the necessary knowledge of the support resources and skills to lead an environmental education class.

ENV-120   Earth Science   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENV-110(S13454); Option: Take BIO-140 BIO-140A; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the fundamental principles of earth science that provide a foundation for continued study in environmental science. Emphasis is placed on the basic principles of geology, oceanography, meteorology, astronomy, and the development of inquiry about the natural world through observation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the component areas of earth science.

ENV-193   Selected Topics in Environmental Science   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

ENV-210   Management of Waste   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take CHM-131 ENV-110(S13454); Option: Take CHM-131 BIO-140 BIO-140A; Take previously. Required.
This course examines contemporary environmental issues concerning the disposal of wastes. Topics include problems associated with the disposal of municipal solid waste, low-level radioactive waste, high-level radioactive waste, hazardous waste, and toxic materials. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the methodologies and technologies involved in the proper handling and disposal of wastes.

ENV-212   Instrumentation   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENV-110(S13454); Option: Take BIO-140 BIO-140A; Option: Take PTC-110; Take previously. Required.Take CHM-132(S12618); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course introduces analytical techniques used in quantitative analysis of chemical samples. Emphasis is placed on both classical wet techniques of chemical analysis and modern instrumental techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to use the methodologies and technologies involved in chemical analysis.

ENV-214   Water Quality   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take CHM-131 ENV-110(S13454); Option: Take CHM-131 BIO-140 BIO-140A; Take previously. Required.
This course examines the constituents of natural waters from a biological and geochemical perspective. Topics include common components of water, water sources, water law, health consequences, water treatment procedures,

and the design of water treatment plants. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the biological, chemical, and geological factors affecting water quality.

ENV-220   Applied Ecology   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENV-110(S23360) BIO-110(S24019); Option: Take ENV-110(S23360) BIO-111(S24020); Option: Take BIO-111(S24020) BIO-140 BIO-140A; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the relationships between organisms and their environment and the interactions among organisms. Topics include environmental factors affecting aquatic and terrestrial systems, regulation and dynamics of populations, interactions among species, and the ecological viewpoint in modern land management. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between man and his environment and the ecological impact of human activities.

ENV-222   Air Quality   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take CHM-131 ENV-110(S13454); Option: Take CHM-131 BIO-140 BIO-140A; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the study of air quality and air pollution. Emphasis is placed on air pollution basics, current atmospheric conditions, effects of air pollution, air quality analysis and measurement, and regulatory control of air pollution. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the environmental hazards associated with air pollution from a human health and welfare perspective.

ENV-226   Environmental Law   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENV-110(S13454); Option: Take BIO-140 BIO-140A; Take previously. Required.
This course covers federal laws and acts concerning environmental quality standards and the use of resources, legal procedures for enforcing laws, and problems concerning enforcement. Emphasis is placed on environmental law basics, water quality laws, air quality laws, waste disposal laws, and biological resource protection laws. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of federal/state environmental laws and their importance to the protection of environmental quality.

ENV-228   Environmental Issues   1   0   0   1
Requisites:
This course provides a forum for the discussion of current environmental issues. Emphasis is placed on environmental news, regulations, accidents, and areas of controversy. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the impact of local, state, national, and global events on environmental quality.

ENV-232   Site Assessment and Remediation   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENV-110(S13454); Option: Take BIO-140 BIO-140A; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the concepts and techniques utilized in the assessment and remediation of contaminated soils and groundwater. Emphasis is placed on hydrogeology, environmental sampling, and remediation practices. Upon completion, the student should be able to properly sample environmental medica, demonstrate a knowledge of groundwater dynamics, and discuss various remediation approaches.

ENV-236   Wetlands Science   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENV-110(S13454); Option: Take BIO-140 BIO-140A; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces wetlands delineation procedures used and approved by the US Army Corps of Engineers. Emphasis is placed on hydrology, hydrolytic vegetation, and hydric soils. Upon completion, students should be able to perform quality wetlands delineation procedures, according to local, state, federal, and regulatory protocol.

ENV-250   Rural Watershed Protection   3   3   0   4
Requisites:
This course examines the environmental and public health impacts of animal wastes, pesticides and fertilizer contamination in rural watersheds. Emphasis is placed on contamination characterization and transport, containment and control measures, re-use, recycling and treatment of fertilizer runoff and animal wastes. Upon completion, the

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

student should be able to demonstrate an understanding of watershed dynamics, environmental contamination and associated protection techniques.

EPT EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS   (EPT Prefix)

EPT-140   **Emergency Management**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the four phases of emergency management: mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery. Topics include organizing for emergency management, coordinating for community resources, public sector liability, and the roles of government agencies at all levels. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of comprehensive emergency management and the integrated emergency management system.

FIRE PROTECTION   (FIP Prefix)

FIP-120   **Introduction to Fire Protection**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an overview of the development, methods, systems and regulations that apply to the fire protection field. Topics include history, evolution, statistics, suppression, organizations, careers, curriculum, and related subjects. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a broad understanding of the fire protection field.

FIP-124   **Fire Prevention & Public Education**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces fire prevention concepts as they relate to community and industrial operations referenced in NFPA standard 101. Topics include the development and maintenance of fire prevention programs, educational programs, and inspection programs. Upon completion, students should be able to research, develop, and present a fire safety program to a citizens or industrial group.

FIP-128   **Detection and Investigation**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers procedures for determining the origin and cause of accidental and incendiary fires referenced in NFPA standard 921. Topics include collection and preservation of evidence, detection and determination of accelerants, courtroom procedure and testimony, and documentation of the fire scene. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct a competent fire investigation and present those findings to appropriate officials or equivalent.

FIP-132   **Building Construction**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the principles and practices reference in NFPA standard 220 related to various types of building construction,including residential and commercial, as impacted by fire conditions. Topics include types of construction and related elements, fire resistive aspects of construction materials, building codes, collapse, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and recognize various types of construction and their positive or negative aspects as related to fire conditions.

FIP-136   **Inspections and Codes**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the fundamentals of fire and building codes and procedures to conduct an inspection referenced in NFPA standard 1730. Topics include review of fire and building codes, writing inspection reports, identifying hazards, plan reviews, site sketches, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct a fire code compliance inspection and produce a written report.

FIP-152   **Fire Protection Law**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers fire protection law as referenced in NFPA standard 1. Topics include legal terms, contracts,

liability, review of case histories, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss laws, codes, and ordinances as they relate to fire protection.

FIP-164   **OSHA Standards**   3   0   0   3

Requisites:

This course covers public and private sector OSHA work site requirements referenced in NFPA standard 1250. Emphasis is placed on accident prevention and reporting, personal safety, machine operations, and hazardous material handling. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and interpret specific OSHA regulations and write workplace policies designed to achieve compliance.

FIP-220   **Fire Fighting Strategies**   3   0   0   3

Requisites:

This course provides preparation for command of initial incident operations involving emergencies within both the public and private sector referenced in NFPA standards 1561, 1710, and 1720. Topics include incident management, fire-ground tactics and strategies, incident safety, and command/control of emergency operations. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the initial incident system as it relates to operations involving various emergencies in fire and non-fire situations.

FIP-221   **Advanced Fire Fighting Strategies**   3   0   0   3

Requisites: Take FIP-220(S23898); Take previously. Required.

This course covers command-level operations for multi-company/agency operations involving fire and non-fire emergencies. Topics include advanced use of the Incident Command System(ICS), advanced incident analysis, command-level fire operations, and control of both man made and natural major disasters. Upon completion, students should be able to describe proper and accepted systems for the mitigation of emergencies at the level of overall scene command.

FIP-228   **Local Government Finance**   3   0   0   3

Requisites:

This course introduces local governmental financial principles and practices. Topics include budget preparation and justification, revenue policies, statutory requirements, audits, and the economic climate. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend the importance of finance as it applies to the operations of a department.

FIP-229   **Fire Dynamics and Combustion**   3   0   0   3

Requisites:

This course covers the theories and fundamentals of how and why fires start and spread, and how they are safely controlled referenced in NFPA standard 1001. Topics include components of fire, fire sources, fire behavior, properties of combustible solids, classification of hazards, and the use of fire extinguishing agents. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the properties of matter and dynamics of fire, identify fuel sources, and compare suppressants and extinguishment techniques.

FIP-240   **Fire Service Supervision**   3   0   0   3

Requisites:

This course covers supervisory skills and practices in the fire protection field. Topics include the supervisor's job, supervision skills, the changing work environment, managing change, organizing for results, discipline and grievances, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the roles and responsibilities of effective fire service supervision, meeting elements of NFPA 1021.

FIP-244   **Fire Protection Project**   3   0   0   3

Requisites:

This course provides an opportunity to apply knowledge covered in previous courses to employment situations that the fire protection professional will encounter referenced in NFPA standard 1001. Emphasis is placed on the development of comprehensive and professional practices. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the fire protection service through written and performance evaluations.

FIP-276   **Managing Fire Services**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an overview of fire department operative services referenced in NFPA standard 1021. Topics include finance, staffing, equipment, code enforcement,management information, specialized services, legal issues, planning, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to understand concepts and apply fire department management and operations principles.

FRENCH   (FRE Prefix)

FRE-111   **Elementary French I**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.Take FRE-181; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course introduces the fundamental elements of the French language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written French and demonstrate cultural awareness.

FRE-161   **Cultural Immersion**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take FRE-111; Take previously. Required.
This course explores Francophone culture through intensive study on campus and field experience in a host country or area. Topics include an overview of linguistic, historical, geographical, sociopolitical, economic, and/or artistic concerns of the area visited. Upon completion, students should be able to exhibit first-hand knowledge of issues pertinent to the host area and demonstrate an understanding of cultural differences.

FRE-181   **French Lab 1**   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.Take FRE-111; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elements of the French language. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written French and demonstrate cultural awareness.

FRE-182   **French Lab 2**   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take FRE-181; Take previously. Required.Take FRE-181; Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.Take FRE-112; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elements of the French language. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written French and demonstrate cultural awareness.

FRE-211   **Intermediate French I**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take FRE-112; Take previously. Required.Take FRE-112; Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.Take FRE-281; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides a review and expansion of the essential skills of the French language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future.

FRE-212   **Intermediate French II**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take FRE-211; Take previously. Required.Take FRE-282; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course is a continuation of FRE 211. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication.

FRE-281   **French Lab 3**   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take FRE-182; Take previously. Required.Take FRE-182; Minimum grade C; Take previously.
Required.Take FRE-211; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to enhance the review and expansion of the essential skills of the French
language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts through the use
of supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate
effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future.

FRE-282   **French Lab 4**   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take FRE-281; Take previously. Required.Take FRE-212; Take either previously or concurrently.
This course provides an opportunity to enhance the review and expansion of the essential skills of the French
language. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts
through the use of supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to
communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication.

FOOD SERVICE TECHNOLOGY   (FST Prefix)
(only offered to immured populations)

FST-100   **Introduction to Foodservice**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course is designed to develop an understanding of the foodservice industry, its terminology, mathematics, and
measurements. Emphasis is placed on employability skills, vocabulary, and culinary math including fractions, ratio
and proportion, and percents. Upon completion, students should be able to identify career paths, convert recipes,
and differentiate standard measurements.

FST-102   **Foodservice Skills I**   4   8   0   8
Requisites: Take FST-103(S22867) or CUL-110(S22835); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course introduces the concepts, skills, and techniques for volume food production in an institutional or
commercial setting. Emphasis is placed on knife skills, tool and equipment handling, and applying principles of basic
hot and cold food preparation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate entry-level skills for
foodservice operations.

FST-103   **Foodservice Sanitation**   2   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course provides practical experience with the basic principles of safety and sanitation in the foodservice industry.
Emphasis is placed on personal hygiene habits, safety regulations, and food handling practices (H.A.C.C.P.) that
protect the health of the consumer. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate appropriate safety and
sanitation practices required in the foodservice industry.

FST-103A   **Foodservice Sanitation Lab**   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take FST-103(S22867) or CUL-110(S22835); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides a laboratory experience for enhancing student skills in the basic principles of sanitation and
safety in the foodservice industry. Emphasis is placed on the practical experiences that enhance personal hygiene
habits, safety regulations, and food handling practices that protect the health of the consumer. Upon completion,
students should be able to demonstrate the application of sanitation and safety production procedures in foodservice
operations.

GEOLOGY   (GEL Prefix)

GEL-111   **Geology**   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040 DMA-050 ENG-111(S24022);
Option: Take DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040 DMA-050 DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces basic landforms and geological processes. Topics include rocks, minerals, volcanoes, fluvial
processes, geological history, plate tectonics, glaciers, and coastal dynamics. Upon completion, students should be
able to describe basic geological processes that shape the earth.

GEL-113   **Historical Geology**   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take GEL-111(S12347) or GEL-120; Take previously. Required.Take GEL-111(S12347) or GEL-120; Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the geological history of the earth and its life forms. Emphasis is placed on the study of rock strata, fossil groups, and geological time. Upon completion, students should be able to identify major fossil groups and associated rock strata and approximate ages of geological formations.

GEL-120   **Physical Geology**   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 MAT-070 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673) MAT-070; Option: Take DMA-040 ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take DMA-040 ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course provides a study of the structure and composition of the earth's crust. Emphasis is placed on weathering, erosional and depositional processes, mountain building forces, rocks and minerals, and structural changes. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the structure, composition, and formation of the earth's crust.

GEL-230   **Environmental Geology**   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take GEL-111(S12347) GEL-120 or PHS-130; Take previously. Required.Take GEL-111(S12347) GEL-120 or PHS-130; Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course provides insights into geologic forces that cause environmental changes influencing man's activities. Emphasis is placed on natural hazards and disasters caused by geologic forces. Upon completion, students should be able to relate major hazards and disasters to the geologic forces responsible for their occurrence.

GEOGRAPHY   (GEO Prefix)

GEO-111   **World Regional Geography**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the regional concept which emphasizes the spatial association of people and their environment. Emphasis is placed on the physical, cultural, and economic systems that interact to produce the distinct regions of the earth. Upon completion, students should be able to describe variations in physical and cultural features of a region and demonstrate an understanding of their functional relationships

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS Prefix)

GIS-111   **Introduction to GIS**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the hardware and software components of a Geographic Information System and reviews GIS applications. Topics include data structures and basic functions, methods of data capture and sources of data, and the nature and characteristics of spatial data and objects. Upon completion, students should be able to identify GIS hardware components, typical operations, products/applications, and differences between database models and between raster and vector systems.

GIS-112   **Introduction to GPS**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an overview of Global Positioning Systems (GPS). Topics include the theory, implementation, and operations of GPS, as well as alternate data source remote sensing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the fundamentals of GPS.

GIS-120   **Introduction to Geodesy**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the fundamental concepts behind map projections, datums, and coordinate systems. Topics include the theory of how the earth's shape is defined and how geographic features are positioned using spherical coordinate systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the fundamentals of geodesy as it relates to the measurement and representation of the earth.

GIS-121   **Georeferencing & Mapping**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take GIS-111; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces coordinate systems, fundamentals of surveying, and cartography. Topics include the theory, acquisition, and use of locational data using both continuous and discrete georeferencing methods. Upon completion, students should be able to identify appropriate coordinate systems for a situation and translate data into correct map form.

GIS-125   **CAD for GIS**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the concepts of Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) as well as software that is used for building geographic data for a GIS. Emphasis is placed on the learning of basic commands used in building spatial data. Upon completion, the student will be able to operate within a CAD environment.

GIS-161   **Introduction to Computers-BASIC and C++**   1   4   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the electronic computer and includes a description of computer design and operation, associated vocabulary, and most widely used applications. Emphasis is placed on hands-on experience with software. Upon completion, students shouldbe able to utilize and depict calculations, decision-making branching and looping functions processing, and top-down programming methodology.

GIS-230   **GIS Data Creation**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the fundamental concepts of primary GIS data creation. Topics include the collection of field data, digital conversion of existing hardcopy maps, and the construction of spatial data from known geodetic locations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an ability to collect, create, and process spatial data within a variety of environments.

GIS-231   **Geoographical Positioning System Methods**   1   4   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers quantitative techniques for collection, classification, and spatial analysis of geographical data. Emphasis is placed on map analysis and application of spatial analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to collect, record, and utilize geographical data.

GIS-246   **Principles of Property Mapping**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers interpreting and understanding land records, updating parcel data, and utilizing the data for information retrieval and spatial analysis. Topics include the use and development of parcel information, parcel boundaries, and legal land descriptions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the fundamentals of parcel mapping.

GIS-251   **Computer Graphics/Mapping**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces the various methods and techniques of assisted and generated images. Emphasis is placed upon knowledge of and use of draw and paint software, basic word processing, and map production. Upon completion, students should be able to produce and utilize computer generated images.

GRAPHIC ARTS   (GRA Prefix)

GRA-255   **Image Manipulation I**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take GRA-151 or GRD-151; Take previously. Required.
This course covers applications associated with electronic image manipulation, including color correction, color separation, special effects, and image conversion. Topics include image-capturing hardware, image-processing software, and output options. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize hardware and software to acquire, manipulate, and output images to satisfy design and production.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

GRAPHIC DESIGN   (GRD Prefix)

GRD-110   Typography I   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-097(S23642) DMA-030; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the history and mechanics of type and its application to layout and design. Topics include typographic fundamentals, anatomy, measurements, composition, identification, and terminology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in design application, analysis, specification, and creation of typographic elements.

GRD-121   Drawing Fundamentals I   1   3   0   2
Requisites:
This course increases observation skills using basic drawing techniques and media in graphic design. Emphasis is placed on developing the use of graphic design principles, media applications, spatial considerations, drawing styles, and approaches. Upon completion, students should be able to show competence and proficiency in finished works. Students should process basic drawing ability to successfully complete drawing at the college level.

GRD-131   Illustration I   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take ART-131 DES-125(S11944) or GRD-121; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the application of rendering techniques to create illustrations. Emphasis is placed on controlling various media, methods, surfaces, design problems, and the appropriate media selection process. Upon completion, students should be able to produce quality illustrations from conception through finished artwork.

GRD-141   Graphic Design I   2   4   0   4
Requisites: Take DRE-097(S23642); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the conceptualization process used in visual problem solving. Emphasis is placed on learning the principles of design and on the manipulation and organization of elements. Upon completion, students should be able to apply design principles and visual elements to projects.

GRD-142   Graphic Design II   2   4   0   4
Requisites: Take ART-121(S12130) DES-135(S10718) or GRD-141; Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take ART-121(S23014) DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take DES-135(S10718) DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take GRD-141 DRE-098(S23643); Take previousl
This course covers the application of visual elements and design principles in advertising and graphic design. Topics include creation of various designs, such as logos, advertisements, posters, outdoor advertising, and publication design. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively apply design principles and visual elements to projects.

GRD-146   Design Applications II   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take GRD-142; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take GRD-151 GRD-152; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to provide additional hands-on training in graphic design. Emphasis is placed on producing comprehensive projects utilizing concepts and technologies covered in GRD 141 and GRD 142. Upon completion, students should be able to provide solutions to design problems.

GRD-151   Computer Design Basics   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-097(S23642) DMA-030; Take previously. Required.
This course covers designing and drawing with various types of software applications for advertising and graphic design. Emphasis is placed on creative and imaginative use of space, shapes, value, texture, color, and typography to provide effective solutions to advertising and graphic design problems. Upon completion, students should be able to use the computer as a creative tool.

GRD-152   Computer Design Techniques I   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take GRD-151; Take previously. Required.Take GRD-151 DRE-098(S23643); Take previously.
This course covers complex design problems utilizing various design and drawing software applications. Topics

include the expressive use of typography, image, and organization to communicate a message. Upon completion, students should be able to use appropriate computer software to professionally present their work.

GRD-153   **Computer Design Techniques II**   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take GRD-152; Take previously. Required.Take GRD-151 GRD-152; Take previously. Required. This course covers advanced theories and practices in the field of computer design. Emphasis is placed on advanced use of color palettes, layers, and paths. Upon completion, students should be able to creatively produce designs and articulate their rationale. This course is a composite using GRD 110, GRD 151, and GRD 152 problems.

GRD-167   **Photographic Imaging I**   1   4   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces basic camera operations and photographic production. Topics include subject composition, depth of field, shutter control, light control, color, photo-finishing, and digital imaging, correction and output. Upon completion, students should be able to produce traditional and/or digital photographic prints with acceptable technical and compositional quality.

GRD-168   **Photographic Imaging II**   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take GRD-167; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces advanced camera operations and photographic production. Topics include lighting, specialized equipment, digital image correction and output, and other methods and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in producing high quality photographic prints.

GRD-193   **Selected Topics in Adv/Graphic Design**   2   4   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study. This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program of discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

GRD-230   **Technical Illustration**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take ART-131 DES-125(S11944) or GRD-121; Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take GRD-152 ART-131; Option: Take GRD-152 DES-125(S11944); Option: Take GRD-152 GRD-121; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces technical and industrial illustration techniques. Topics include orthographic, isometric, linear perspective, and exploded views. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in various technical rendering techniques.

GRD-242   **Graphic Design IV**   2   4   0   4
Requisites: Take GRD-241; Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of GRD 241. Emphasis is placed on using advanced media techniques, concepts, strategies, and professionalism in all aspects of design. Upon completion, students should be able to conceptualize, create, and produce designs for reproduction.

GRD-246   **Design Applications III**   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take GRD-241; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take GRD-110 GRD-152; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to provide additional hands-on training in graphic design. Emphasis is placed on producing complex design projects utilizing concepts and technologies taught in GRD 241. Upon completion, students should be able to produce complex design projects for reproduction.

GRD-263   **Illustrative Imaging**   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take GRD-151 or GRA-151; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the creative manipulation of images utilizing digital techniques of masking, layering, airbrushing,

and painting. Topics include the aesthetic analysis of visual imagery as well as the legalities of manipulating images. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize software applications to creatively manipulate and illustratively build digital images which accomplish design objectives.

GRD-265   **Digital Print Production**   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take GRD-151 or GRA-151; Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take GRD-151 GRD-152; Option: Take GRA-151 GRD-152; Take previously. Required.
This course covers preparation of digital files for output and reproduction. Emphasis is placed on output options, separations, color proofing, and cost and design considerations. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare files and select appropriate output methods for design solutions. Topics include sustainable and eco-friendly printing solutions including Forest Stewardship Council certification.

GRD-271   **Multimedia Design I**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take GRD-151 or GRA-151; Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take GRD-151 WEB-140; Option: Take GRA-151 WEB-140; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the fundamentals of multimedia design and production for computer-related presentations. Topics include interface design, typography, storyboarding, scripting, simple animation, graphics, digital audiovideo, and copyright issues. Upon completion, students should be able to design and produce multimedia presentations.

GRD-280   **Portfolio Design**   2   4   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take GRD-142 GRD-152; Option: Take GRD-142 GRA-152; Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take GRD-142 GRD-152 WEB-140; Option: Take GRD-142 GRD-152 WEB-140;
This course covers the organization and presentation of a design/advertising or graphic art portfolio and appropriate related materials. Emphasis is placed on development and evaluation of the portfolio, design and production of a resume and self-promotional materials, and interview techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and professionally present an effective portfolio and related self-promotional materials.

GRD-281   **Design of Advertising**   2   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course explores the origins, roles, scope, forms, and development of advertising. Emphasis is placed on advertising development from idea through production and the interrelationship of marketing to types of advertising, media, and organizational structure. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the complexities and relationships involved in advertising design.

GRD-282   **Advertising Copywriting**   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take ENG-110(S20133) or ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take GRD-110 ENG-110(S22173); Option: Take GRD-110 ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take GRD-151 ENG-110(S22173); Option: Take GRD-151 ENG-111
This course covers copywriting for print, electronic, and broadcast advertising and promotion. Topics include advertising strategies, proposals, headlines, slogans, and text copy for various types of advertising. Upon completion, students should be able to write and articulate advertising proposals and understand the ethical and regulatory environment for advertising.

GRD-292   **Selected Topics in Adv & Graphic Design**   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take GRD-152; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

GERONTOLOGY   (GRO Prefix)

GRO-120   **Gerontology**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the psychological, social, and physical aspects of aging. Emphasis is placed on the factors that

promote mental and physical well-being. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize the aging process and its psychological, social, and physical aspects.

HEALTHCARE BUSINESS INFORMATIC   (HBI Prefix)

HBI-110   Issues and Trends in Healthcare Business Informatics   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course is a survey of current and emerging technology applications and data standards in the healthcare industry. Topics include the history, implementation, use, management, and impact of information technology in healthcare settings. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of the current trends and issues in healthcare informatics.

HBI-113   Survey of Medical Insurance   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take HBI-110; Take previously. Required.
This course is a survey of the healthcare insurance system. Emphasis is placed on the foundation necessary for understanding the healthcare delivery system, terminology and practices of healthcare insurance, and provider reimbursement. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of healthcare insurance and how outcomes are addressed through healthcare informatics.

HBI-210   Introduction to Health Information Networking   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take NET-110(S21056); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces health information networking. Emphasis is on security and privacy in healthcare, EHR/EMR implementations, designing, securing, and troubleshooting a network to support a medical group. Upon completion, students should be able to design and support healthcare network implementations.

HBI-250   Data Management and Utilization   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DBA-110 DBA-120 or DBA-210; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the management and usage of data in healthcare settings according to current practices in healthcare informatics. Topics include data warehousing, data integrity, data security, data mining, and report generating in healthcare settings. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of using healthcare data to support reporting and decision making in healthcare settings.

HEALTH   (HEA Prefix)

HEA-110   Personal Health/Wellness   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an introduction to basic personal health and wellness. Emphasis is placed on current health issues such as nutrition, mental health, and fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the factors necessary to the maintenance of health and wellness. This course will include practical, real-life applications to the material presented in the text that encourage students to apply the material to their own lives.

HEA-112   First Aid & CPR   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces the basics of emergency first aid treatment. Topics include rescue breathing, CPR, first aid for choking and bleeding, and other first aid procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in providing emergency care for the sick and injured until medical help can be obtained.

HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATION   (HEO Prefix)

HEO-111   Heavy Equipment Operations I   8   8   0   12
Requisites:
This course covers the beginning processes of heavy equipment operations. Topics include heavy equipment operator employment options, heavy equipment safety, identification of heavy equipment, equipment systems and

maintenance, and basic operational techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of heavy equipment operations utilized in the construction field.

HEO-112   **Heavy Equipment Operations II**   8   8   0   12
Requisites: Take HEO-111; Take previously. Required.
This course provides instruction regarding advanced operations of various construction equipment. Topics include purpose, function, design features, controls, manipulation, limitations, and safe operation of popular mobile heavy equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate advanced operations of various heavy equipment found in the construction field.

HEO-113   **Grades and Drawings**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course is designed to develop the knowledge and skills required to interpret construction drawings, civil blueprints, and grades. Topics include basic terms for construction drawings, dimensions, setting grades, interpreting grade stakes, reading site plans, safety, and legal issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a general knowledge of civil blueprints, construction drawings and the theory behind finish grade selection.

HEO-192A   **Selected Topics in Heavy Equipment**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in the specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study. This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in the specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

HEAVY EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE   (HET Prefix)

HET-110   **Diesel Engines**   3   9   0   6
Requisites:
This course introduces theory, design, terminology, and operating adjustments for diesel engines. Emphasis is laced on safety, theory of operation, inspection, measuring, and rebuilding diesel engines according to factory specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to measure, diagnose problems, and repair diesel engines.

HET-114   **Power Trains**   3   6   0   5
Requisites:
This course introduces power transmission devices. Topics include function and operation of gears, chains, clutches, planetary gears, drive lines, differentials, and transmissions. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, research specifications, repair, and adjust power train components.

HET-115   **Electronic Engines**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the principles of electronically controlled diesel engines. Emphasis is placed on testing and adjusting diesel engines in accordance with manufacturere' specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose, test, and calibrate electronically controlled diesel engines.

HET-125   **Preventive Maintenance**   1   3   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces preventive maintenance practices used on medium and heavy duty vehicles and rolling assemblies. Topics include preventive maintenance schedules, services, DOT rules and regulations, and road ability. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and follow a preventive maintenance schedule as directed by manufacturers.

HET-134 **Diesel Fuel and Power System** 2 3 0 3

Requisites:

This course introduces the principles of fuel injection and other power systems used in the heavy equipment industry including newer and cleaner technology. Emphasis is placed on test equipment, component functions, safety, and theories of older conventional and newer and cleaner Tier III and Tier IV fuel systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and service fuel systems and explain proper safety procedures on alternative fuel systems used in heavy equipment industry.

HET-192A **Selected Topics in Heavy Equip & Trans** 2 0 0 2

Requisites:

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in the specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study. This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in heavy equipment and transport technology with emphasis being placed on subject matter appropriate to heavy equipment.

HET-217 **Tractor Performance** 1 2 0 2

Requisites:

This course covers procedures for attaining optimum performance of agricultural tractors. Emphasis is placed on problem solving using dynamometers, test procedures, and safety. Upon completion, student sshould be able to use test equipment to diagnose engines and drive components and adjust tractors to achieve optimum performance.

HET-231 **Medium/Heavy Duty Brake Systems** 1 3 0 2

Requisites:

This course covers the theory and repair of braking systems used in medium and heavy duty vehicles. Topics include air, hydraulic, and ABS system diagnosis and repair. Upon completion, students should be able to troubleshoot, adust, and repair braking systems on medium and heavy duty vehicles.

HET-232 **Medium/Heavy Duty Brake Systems Lab** 0 3 0 1

Requisites: Take HET-231; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course provides a laboratory setting to enhance the skills for troubleshooting, adjusting, and repairing brake systems on medium and heavy duty vehicles. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance the topics presented in HET 231. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in HET 231.

HET-233 **Suspension and Steering** 2 4 0 4

Requisites:

This course introduces the theory and principles of medium and heavy duty steering and suspension systems. Topics include wheel and tire problems, frame members, fifth wheel, bearings, and coupling systems. Upon completion, students should be able to troubleshoot, adjust, and repair suspension and steering components on medium and heavy duty vehicles.

HISTORY (HIS Prefix)

HIS-111 **World Civilizations I** 3 0 0 3

Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.

This course introduces world history from the dawn of civilization to the early modern era. Topics include Eurasian, African, American, and Greco-Roman civilizations and Christian, Islamic and Byzantine cultures. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in pre-modern world civilizations.

HIS-112   **World Civilizations II**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces world history from the early modern era to the present. Topics include the cultures of Africa, Europe, India, China, Japan, and the Americas. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in modern world civilizations.

HIS-122   **Western Civilization II**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces western civilization from the early modern era to the present. Topics include the religious wars, the Industrial Revolution, World Wars I and II, and the Cold War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in modern western civilization.

HIS-131   **American History I**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course is a survey of American history from pre-history through the Civil War era. Topics include the migrations to the Americas, the colonial and revolutionary periods, the development of the Republic, and the Civil War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early American history.

HIS-132   **American History II**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course is a survey of American history from the Civil War era to the present. Topics include industrialization, immigration, the Great Depression, the major American wars, the Cold War, and social conflict. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in American history since the Civil War.

HIS-151   **Hispanic Civilization**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course surveys the cultural history of Spain and its impact on the New World. Topics include Spanish and Latin American culture, literature, religion, and the arts. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze the cultural history of Spain and Latin America.

HIS-162   **Women and History**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course surveys the experience of women in historical perspective. Topics include the experiences and contributions of women in culture, politics, economics, science, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural contributions of women in history. This class will require a research project to be presented in a written and/or oral format.

HIS-167   **The Vietnam War**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the American political and military involvement in Vietnam from 1944 to 1975. Topics include the French colonial policy, Vietnamese nationalism, the war with France, American involvement, and resolution of the conflict. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments that influenced the Vietnam War.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

HIS-216   **Twentieth-Century Europe**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an in-depth survey of twentieth-century Europe. Topics include World Wars I and II, and political, social, and cultural movements of the twentieth century. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in twentieth-century Europe.

HIS-221   **African-American History**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course covers African-American history from the Colonial period to the present. Topics include African origins, the slave trade, the Civil War, Reconstruction, the Jim Crow era, the civil rights movement, and contributions of African Americans. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in the history of African Americans. This class will require a research project to be presented in a written and/ or oral format.

HIS-223   **African-American History II**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course covers African American history from the Civil War to the present. Topics include Reconstruction, the Jim Crow era, urbanization, the Harlem Renaissance, the Civil Rights movement, and the philosophies of major African-American leaders. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in African-American history since the Civil War.

HIS-226   **The Civil War**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course examines the social, political, economic, and ideological forces that led to the Civil War and Reconstruction. Topics include regional conflicts and sectionalism, dissolution of the Union, military campaigns, and the War's socioeconomic impact, aftermath, and consequences. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in the United States during the era of the Civil War.

HIS-231   **Recent American History**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course is a study of American society from the post-Depression era to the present. Topics include World War II, the Cold War, social unrest, the Vietnam War, the Great Society, and current political trends. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in recent America. This class will require a research project to be presented in a written and/or oral format.

HIS-236   **North Carolina History**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course is a study of geographical, political, economic, and social conditions existing in North Carolina from America's discovery to the present. Topics include native and immigrant backgrounds; colonial, antebellum, and Reconstruction periods; party politics; race relations; and the transition from an agrarian to an industrial economy. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in North Carolina. This class will require a research project to be presented in a written and/or oral format.

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY   (HIT Prefix)

HIT-226   **Principles of Disease**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take BIO-166 or BIO-169(S11629); Take previously. Required.
This course covers disease etiology and organ system involvement, including physical signs and symptoms,

prognoses, and common complications and their management. Topics include basic microbiology, basic pharmacology, and principles of disease. Upon completion, students should be able to relate disease processes to etiology, physical signs and symptoms, prognosis, and common complications and their management.

HORTICULTURE   (HOR Prefix)

HOR-112   Landscape Design I   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers landscape principles and practices for residential and commercial sites. Emphasis is placed on drafting, site analysis, and common elements of good design, plant material selection, and proper plant utilization (encouraged use of native plants and discouraged use of invasive species). Upon completion, students should be able to read plans and draft a landscape design according to sustainable practices.

HOR-114   Landscape Construction   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the design and fabrication of landscape structures/features. Emphasis is placed on safety, tool identification and use, material selection, construction techniques, and fabrication. Upon completion, students should be able to design and construct common landscape structures/features.

HOR-160   Plant Materials I   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers identification, culture, characteristics, and use of plants in a sustainable landscape. Emphasis is placed on nomenclature, identification, growth requirements, cultural requirements, soil preferences, and landscape applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the proper selection and utilization of plant materials, including natives and invasive plants.

HOR-162   Applied Plant Science   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the basic concepts of botany as they apply to horticulture. Topics include nomenclature, physiology, morphology, and anatomy as they apply to plant culture. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the basic principles of botany to horticulture.

HOR-268   Advanced Propagation   3   3   0   4
Requisites:
This course covers applied production techniques for asexual and sexual plant propagation. Emphasis is placed on the major accepted methods of asexual propagation and sexual propagation of woody ornamental plants, with evaluation of all initiated propagation. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully propagate a variety of plant materials utilizing methods covered in the course.

HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPUTING   (HPC Prefix)

HPC-140   Introduction to High Performance Computing Architecture 2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take CTI-193A; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces students to hardware architecture for the High Performance Computing environment (HPC). Topics include distributed and shared memory systems, hardware design issues, vector parallel machines and communication issues of remote massively parallel machines and clusters. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss and evaluate architectural design issues in an HPC system.

HPC-150   Hpc Networking Technology   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces students to the networking topologies in a HPC environment. Topics include multiprocessor networks, network interface, testing methods and prototype development for high-speed network technologies, interoperability among high-speed network products and virtual networks. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss network issues for a HPC environment.

HPC-152   **Hpc Development Tools**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces students to performance analysis tools to measure, predict, locate, and analyze bottleneck situations in parallel and cluster application. Topics include system software, parallel software life-cycle issues and a review of parallel developmental options in a HPC environment. Upon completion, students should be able discuss various HPC development tools and their appropriate usage in the HPC environment.

HPC-162   **Hpc Security**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an overview of distributed computer security issues as related to HPC services. Topics include cryptographic technologies, protocols used to construct secure and private systems, internet service security mechanisms, firewalls, auditing, and related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to implement security procedures for a HPC system.

HPC-170   **Intro to Hpc Data Mining**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an introduction to data intensive computing on HPC machines. Topics include distributed mass storage, efficient retrieval techniques, data management tools, appropriate data structures and case studies. Upon completion, students should be able to define and discuss performance evaluation of a database in a HPC environment.

HPC-172   **Hpc Applications**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces students to currently available HPC applications highlighting software approaches and hardware platforms. Topics include a review of successfully deployed HPC systems in industry and research environments and decision-making techniques when selecting HPC. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss, in oral as well as written form, current HPC applications highlighting strengths and weaknesses.

HPC-240   **Adv Hpc Architecture**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces students to advanced hardware architecture for a (HPC) system. Topics include topology of parallel computer architecture, arithmetic pipeline design, array machines, distributed architecture, multi-processor computers, SIMD, MIMD machines and current recent parallel machines. Upon completion, students should be able to design and discuss a user specified HPC architecture system.

HPC-245   **Grid Technologies**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces students to Grid technologies and distributed computing architecture. Topics include distributed security architecture, data formats, distributed file systems, access control of shared resources and multi-institutional collaborative environments. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss, in oral and written form, issues related to creating a scalable, distributed and secure HPC Grid environment.

HPC-262   **Advanced Hpc Security**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces students to advanced security topics and various security applications. Topics include authentication for distributed systems, authorization models, developing secure distributed operating systems and databases, distributed intrusion detection, advanced cryptographic algorithms. Upon completion, students should be able to design a secure distributed system in a HPC environment.

HPC-264   **Hpc Security Management**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course is designed to provide students with a review of access and security management practices in a HPC environment. Topics include HPC disaster recovery, business continuity, redundancy and reliability policies, HPC hardware, software and network security models and physical security. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a HPC disaster recovery continuity plan, and review security practices in every area of the HPC environment.

HPC-270   Adv Hpc Data Mining   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces students to advance data mining and database design techniques in a HPC environment. Topics include data retrieval algorithms, text mining techniques, document clustering, query clusters, mathematical models, data fusion and software design for information retrieval. Upon completion, students should be able to design and implement a database using data mining techniques in a HPC environment.

HPC-272   Emerging Hpc Technologies   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces students to emerging technologies in the field of High Performance Computing (HPC). Emphasis is placed on the new technologies in the HPC field and a review of HPC and cluster systems already implemented. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss, in written and oral form emerging technologies in the HPC field.

HPC-280   Adv Cluster Computing   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces students to advanced design techniques and related issues in cluster computing. Topics include a review of successfully deployed cluster systems used in commerce, industry and research environments. Upon completion, students should be able to summarize findings and draw conclusions about current cluster technology, discuss emerging technology trends and clusters of the future.

HPC-285   Sys Analysis and Design   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity for students to complete a significant HPC systems project with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on project definition, documentation, testing, presentation. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a HPC project.

HOTEL & RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT   (HRM Prefix)

HRM-120   Front Office Procedures   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take MAT-070 RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673) MAT-070; Option: Take DMA-030 RED-090 ENG-090 or DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take DMA-030 ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces a systematic approach to lodging front office procedures. Topics include reservations, registration, guest satisfaction, occupancy and revenue management, security, interdepartmental communications, and related guest services. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of current front office operating systems, including efficient and courteous guest services.

HRM-140   Legal Issues-Hospitality   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take MAT-070 RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673) MAT-070; Option: Take DMA-030 RED-090 ENG-090 or DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take DMA-030 ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the rights and responsibilities that the law grants to or imposes upon the hospitality industry. Topics include federal and state regulations, historical and current practices, safety and security, risk management, loss prevention, relevant torts, and contracts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the legal system and the concepts necessary to prevent or minimize organizational liability.

HRM-210   Meetings and Event Planning   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take MAT-070 RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673) MAT-070; Option: Take DMA-030 RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take DMA-030 DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take DMA-030 ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Require
This course introduces concepts related to the planning and operation of conventions, trade shows, professional meetings, and foodservice events. Emphasis is placed on methods of marketing, selling, organizing, and producing conventions, events, and trade shows that will increase financial and environmental value. Upon completion,

students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of management principles for multi-function, multi-day conferences and events.

HRM-215   Restaurant Management   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take CUL-135(S22842) or HRM-124(S22904); Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take CUL-135(S10202) CUL-135A(S11193); Option: Take HRM-124(S21353); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an overview of the responsibilities and activities encountered in managing a food and beverage operation. Topics include planning, organization, accounting, marketing, trends, and human resources from an integrated managerial viewpoint. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the operation of a restaurant.

HRM-220   Cost Control-Food and Beverage   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take MAT-110(S23926); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces controls and accounting procedures as applied to costs in the hospitality industry. Topics include reports, cost control, planning and forecasting, control systems, financial statements, operational efficiencies, labor controls and scheduling. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of food, beverage, and labor cost control systems for operational troubleshooting and problem solving.

HRM-225   Beverage Management   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take MAT-070 RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673) MAT-070; Option: Take DMA-030 RED-090 ENG-090 or DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take DMA-030 ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the management of beverages served in hospitality operations. Topics include history and trends; service, procurement and storage; knowledge and control of wines and fermented/distilled beverages; and non-alcoholic beverages, coffees, and teas. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of responsible alcohol service and the knowledge of beverages consumed in a hospitality operation.

HRM-240   Marketing for Hospitality   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take MAT-070 RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673) MAT-070; Option: Take DMA-030 RED-090 ENG-090 or DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take DMA-030 ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course covers planning, organizing, directing, and analyzing the results of marketing programs for the hospitality industry. Emphasis is placed on target marketing, marketing mix, analysis, product and image development, use of current media, sales planning, advertising, public relations, and collateral materials. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the marketing process as it relates to the hospitality industry.

HRM-245   Human Resource Management-Hospitality   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take MAT-070 RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673) MAT-070; Option: Take DMA-030 RED-090 ENG-090 or DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take DMA-030 ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces a systematic approach to human resource management in the hospitality industry.   Topics include training/development, staffing, selection, hiring, recruitment, evaluation, benefit administration, employee relations, labor regulations/laws, discipline, motivation, productivity, shift management, contract employees and organizational culture. Upon completion, students should be able to apply human resource management skills for the hospitality industry.

HRM-275   Leadership-Hospitality   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take MAT-070 RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673) MAT-070; Option: Take DMA-030 RED-090 ENG-090 or DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take DMA-030 ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces leadership traits, styles, and the roles and responsibilities of successful hospitality leaders while developing the student?s personal leadership skills. Topics include formal and informal hospitality leadership; defining effective and ineffective leadership behavior; and leadership organizational change and planning within the hospitality industry. Upon completion, students will be able to apply appropriate leadership actions in real-world situations ranging from local to global hospitality environments.

HRM-280   **Management Problems-Hospitality**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take HRM-110(S10998); Take previously. Required.Take HRM-110(S22898); Take previously.
Required.
This course is designed to introduce students to timely issues within the hospitality industry and is intended to move students into a managerial mindset. Emphasis is placed on problem-solving skills using currently available resources. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of how hospitality management principles may be applied to real challenges facing industry managers.

HUMAN SCIENCES   (HSC Prefix)

HSC-120   **CPR**   0   2   0   1
Requisites:
This course covers the basic knowledge and skills for the performance of infant, child, and adult CPR and the management of foreign body airway obstruction. Emphasis is placed on recognition, assessment, and proper management of emergency care. Upon completion, students should be able to perform infant, child, and adult CPR and manage foreign body airway obstructions.

HUMAN SERVICES   (HSE Prefix)

HSE-110   **Introduction to Human Services**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take HSE-135; Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course introduces the human services field, including the history, agencies, roles, and careers. Topics include personal/professional characteristics, diverse populations, community resources, disciplines in the field, systems, ethical standards, and major theoretical and treatment approaches. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the knowledge, skills, and roles of the human services worker.

HSE-112   **Group Process I**   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S24022); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces interpersonal concepts and group dynamics. Emphasis is placed on self-awareness facilitated by experiential learning in small groups with analysis of personal experiences and the behavior of others. Upon completion, students should be able to show competence in identifying and explaining how people are influenced by their interactions in group settings.

HSE-123   **Interviewing Techniques**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643) HSE-110; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the purpose, structure, focus, and techniques employed in effective interviewing. Emphasis is placed on observing, attending, listening, responding, recording, and summarizing of personal histories with instructor supervision. Upon completion, students should be able to perform the basic interviewing skills needed to function in the helping relationship.

HSE-125   **Counseling**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643) HSE-110; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the major approaches to psychotherapy and counseling, including theory, characteristics, and techniques. Emphasis is placed on facilitation of self-exploration, problem solving, decision making, and personal growth. Upon completion, students should be able to understand various theories of counseling and demonstrate counseling techniques.

HSE-127   **Conflict Resolution**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces conflict resolution and mediation theory and practice. Emphasis is placed on achieving compromise and a win/win perception. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in identifying seemingly dissimilar positions and facilitating agreement.

HSE-145   Child Abuse & Neglect   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course explores the abused and neglected child, including the nature and dimension of the problem. Emphasis is placed on various types of abuse and neglect, their causes, proper treatment, and reporting laws and procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to identify family intervention and counseling techniques to help parents effectively cope in parent-child conflicts.

HSE-210   Human Services Issues   2   0   0   2
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course covers current issues and trends in the field of human services. Emphasis is placed on contemporary topics with relevance to special issues in a multi-faceted field. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate the knowledge, skills, and experiences gained in classroom and clinical experiences with emerging trends in the field.

HSE-212   Group Process II   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take HSE-112; Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of the study of interpersonal concepts and group dynamics. Emphasis is placed on self-awareness facilitated by experiential learning in small groups with analysis of personal experiences and the behavior of others. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate their ability to communicate with others and facilitate communications between others.

HSE-220   Case Management   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take HSE-110; Take previously. Required.Take HSE-110 DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the variety of tasks associated with professional case management. Topics include treatment planning, needs assessment, referral procedures, and follow-up and integration of services. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively manage the care of the whole person from initial contact through termination of services.

HSE-225   Crisis Intervention   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S24022); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the basic theories and principles of crisis intervention. Emphasis is placed on identifying and demonstrating appropriate and differential techniques for intervening in various crisis situations. Upon completion, students should be able to assess crisis situations and respond appropriately.

HSE-226   Mental Retardation   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take PSY-150; Take previously. Required.Take DRE-098(S23643) DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030; Take previously. Required.
This course covers mental retardation and related issues. Emphasis is placed on the theoretical perspectives, causes, prevention, and treatment of mental retardation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a general knowledge of the mentally retarded individual.

HSE-227   Children & Adolescents in Crisis   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the crises affecting children and adolescents in contemporary society. Emphasis is placed on abuse and neglect, suicide and murder, dysfunctional family living, poverty, and violence. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss intervention strategies and available services for the major contemporary crises affecting children and adolescents.

HSE-245   Stress Management   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course covers stressors and techniques for stress management. Topics include anger, assertiveness, breathing, change, coping skills, family, time management, meditation, guided imagery, and journaling. Upon completion, students should be able to identify areas of stress and the skills and management techniques for dealing with stressors.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

HUMANITIES   (HUM Prefix)

HUM-110   Technology and Society   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course considers technological change from historical, artistic, and philosophical perspectives and its effect on human needs and concerns. Emphasis is placed on the causes and consequences of technological change. Upon completion, students should be able to critically evaluate the implications of technology.

HUM-115   Critical Thinking   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take ENG-095; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the use of critical thinking skills in the context of human conflict. Emphasis is placed on evaluating information, problem solving, approaching cross-cultural perspectives, and resolving controversies and dilemmas. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate orally and in writing the use of critical thinking skills in the analysis of appropriate texts. Students will also explore the parameters of selected ethical issues.

HUM-121   The Nature of America   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an interdisciplinary survey of the American cultural, social, and political experience. Emphasis is placed on the multicultural character of American society, distinctive qualities of various regions, and the American political system. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant cultural, social, and political aspects of American life.

HUM-130   Myth in Human Culture   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an in-depth study of myths and legends. Topics include the varied sources of myths and their influence on the individual and society within diverse cultural contexts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a general familiarity with myths and a broad-based understanding of the influence of myths and legends on modern culture.

HUM-160   Introduction to Film   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the fundamental elements of film artistry and production. Topics include film styles, history, and production techniques, as well as the social values reflected in film art. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze the elements covered in relation to selected films.

HUM-161   Advanced Film Studies   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take HUM-160(S16395); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an advanced study of film art and production, building on skills learned in HUM 160. Topics include advanced film production techniques, film genres, examination of master directors' styles, and the relation of film to culture. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and critically analyze advanced elements of film production.

HUM-170   The Holocaust   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course provides a survey of the destruction of European Jewry by the Nazis during World War II. Topics include the anti-Semitic ideology, bureaucratic structures, and varying conditions of European occupation and domination under the Third Reich. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the historical, social, religious, political, and economic factors which cumulatively resulted in the Holocaust.

HUM-211   **Humanities I**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the humanities as a record in literature, music, art, history, religion, and philosophy of humankind's answers to the fundamental questions of existence. Emphasis is placed on the interconnectedness of various aspects of cultures from ancient through early modern times. Upon completion, students should be able to identify significant figures and cultural contributions of the periods studied.

HUM-220   **Human Values and Meaning**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.Invalid block level for block "L57553" Take previously. Required.
This course presents some major dimensions of human experience as reflected in art, music, literature, philosophy, and history. Topics include the search for identity, the quest for knowledge, the need for love, the individual and society, and the meaning of life. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize interdisciplinary connections and distinguish between open and closed questions and between narrative and scientific models of understanding.

HUM-230   **Leadership Development**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course explores the theories and techniques of leadership and group process. Emphasis is placed on leadership styles, theories of group dynamics, and the moral and ethical responsibilities of leadership. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze a personal philosophy and style of leadership and integrate these concepts in various practical situations.

HYDRAULICS AND PNUEMATICS   (HYD Prefix)

HYD-110   **Hydraulics/Pneumatics I**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the basic components and functions of hydraulic and pneumatic systems. Topics include standard symbols, pumps, control valves, control assemblies, actuators, FRL, maintenance procedures, and switching and control devices. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the operation of a fluid power system, including design, application, and troubleshooting.

HYD-111   **Mobile Hydraulic Systems**   1   4   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers hydraulic components on mobile equipment including construction equipment, transportation, and farm equipment. Topics include servicing of pumps, testing and adjusting components, test points, and proper use and care of test equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to use proper test equipment to locate and repair problems on equipment.

HYD-112   **Hydraulics-Medium and Heavy Duty**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces hydraulic theory and applications as applied to mobile equipment. Topics include component studies such as pumps, motors, valves, cylinders, filters, reservoirs, lines, and fittings. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, diagnose, test, and repair hydraulic systems using schematics and technical manuals.

HYD-134   **Hydraulic/Hydrostatic Construction**   2   4   0   4
Requisites:
This course covers the hydraulic/hydrostatic components of construction equipment hydraulics and power trains. Topics include testing, adjusting, repair, and replacement of components that are applied to construction equipment hydraulics and transmissions along with other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to use proper diagnostic procedures and identify, repair, and replace hydraulic and hydrostatic systems on construction equipment.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

IMG-110   **Fundamentals of Imaging I**   2   0   6   4
Requisites:
This course provides an overview of the principles of imaging for radiography, nuclear medicine, ultrasound, and radiation therapy. Emphasis is placed on image production and anatomical relationships in radiography, nuclear medicine, ultrasound, and radiation therapy. Upon completion, students should be able to identify basic anatomy on, and differentiate between, radiography, nuclear medicine, radiation therapy, and ultrasound images.

IMG-111   **Fundamentals of Imaging II**   2   0   6   4
Requisites: Take IMG-110; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an overview of the principles of imaging for CT, PET, CT/PET and MRI. Emphasis is placed on image production and anatomical relationships in CT, PET, CT/PET, and MRI. Upon completion, students should be able to identify basic anatomy on, and differentiate between, CT, PET, CT/PET, and MRI images.

IMG-130   **Imaging Ethics & Law**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the legalities of relationships between health care workers and patients. Emphasis is placed on professional malpractice, patient rights, legal and professional standards, and ethical considerations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the legal and ethical responsibilities of a diagnostic imaging professional.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS   (INT Prefix)

INT-110   **International Business**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an overview of the environment, concepts, and basic differences involved in international business. Topics include forms of foreign involvement, international trade theory, governmental influences on trade and strategies, international organizations, multinational corporations, personnel management, and international marketing. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the foundation of international business.

INT-180   **Travel Study Abroad**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course is designed to apply language and theoretical skills in an appropriate international business setting in a foreign country. Emphasis is placed on strengthening foreign language skills, performing with greater competence and confidence in the international workplace, and completing objectives outlined in training plan. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and utilize cultural patterns and business practices in the region of study.

INT-210   **International Trade**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers international business trade practices and foreign market research. Emphasis is placed on current trends of US trade practices in foreign countries and how to engage in international trade and acquire foreign marketing information. Upon completion, students should be able to formulate an overall product policy for the international marketplace.

INT-220   **International Economics**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ECO-151 ECO-251 or ECO-252; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the forces and criteria for the development of a new international economic order. Emphasis is placed on balance of payments, foreign exchange rates and their determination, International Monetary System, and arguments for and against free trade and protectionism. Upon completion, students should be able to describe economic principles and concepts of international trade.

INT-230   **International Law**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take BUS-115(S11427); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to develop an understanding of the different theories on international law and their effect on

international trade. Emphasis is placed on concepts of contracts, international transactions, major organizations in international trade, establishment of treaties, economic areas, and US laws affecting international trade. Upon completion, students should be able to apply theories and concepts to international trade and transactions.

INDUSTRIAL SCIENCE   (ISC Prefix)

ISC-112   Industrial Safety   2   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces the principles of industrial safety. Emphasis is placed on industrial safety and OSHA regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of a safe working environment and OSHA compliance.

ISC-115   Construction Safety   2   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces the basic concepts of construction site safety. Topics include ladders, lifting, lock-out/tag-out, personal protective devices, scaffolds, and above/below ground work based on OSHA regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of applicable safety regulations and safely participate in construction projects.

ISC-132   Manufacturing Quality Control   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take EGR-115(S20666); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces quality concepts and techniques used in industry. Topics include elementary statistics and probability, process control, process capability, and quality improvement tools. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts and principles of quality and apply them to the work environment.

ISC-135   Principles of Industrial Management   4   0   0   4
Requisites:
This course covers the managerial principles and practices required for organizations to succeed in modern industry, including quality and productivity improvement. Topics include the functions and roles of all levels of the management, organization design, planning and control of manufacturing operation, managing conflict, group dynamics, and problem solving skills. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of management principles and integrate these principles into job situations.

ISC-136   Productivity Analysis I   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers modern methods of measuring, analyzing, and improving productivity. Topics include methods analysis, standardized practices, process analysis, and human factors. Upon completion, students should be able to apply productivity improvement techniques.

ISC-175   QA Fundamentals   1   0   0   1
Requisites:
This course is designed to increase fundamental knowledge in the philosophies, principles, and practice of quality in the work environment. Topics include the history and basics of quality, philosophies of quality, daily application of principles, and roles of quality professions, with emphasis on cGMP environment. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss quality fundamentals, components of quality systems, and identify standards and programs of quality.

ISC-221   Statistical Quality Control   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the principles and techniques of statistical process control for the improvement of productivity. Emphasis is placed on basic statistics for quality control, organization and procedures for efficient quality control including inspections, process control, and tests of significance. Upon completion, students should be able to apply statistical principles and techniques to enhance production.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ISC-226   **Facilities Design**   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take ISC-136(S20651) ISC-243(S20653); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the methods and principles used to design an efficient facilities. Emphasis is placed on efficient processes required to optimize facilities design. Upon completion, students should be able to design efficient facilities.

ISC-230   **Simulation Production Processes**   1   3   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces fundamental principles and procedures for simulation modeling of production processes. Emphasis is placed on problem-solving and engineering applications of simulation modeling for quality enhancement and productivity improvement. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and model a production process to obtain optimum productive operations.

ISC-237   **Quality Management**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the process by which successful manufacturing organizations achieve customer satisfaction in all processes in the organization. Topics include quality models and approaches, such as MBNQA, ISO 9000, benchmarking, and Deming's 14 Points, and the incorporation of SPC improvement techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate SPC techniques with successful management practices for a comprehensive understanding of continuous quality improvement.

ISC-244   **Production and Operations Management II**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take ISC-243(S10640); Take previously. Required.
This course covers advanced production and operations management concepts, including the use of computer programs to analyze/solve manufacturing problems. Topics include systems analysis, resource allocation, cost control, and productivity improvement using advanced tools such as linear programming, ABC costing, manufacturing modeling, and manufacturing simulation. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize, analyze, and solve a variety of complex production and operations problems.

ISC-255   **Engineering Economy**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the process of economic evaluation of manufacturing industrial alternatives such as equipment selection, replacement studies, and cost reduction proposals. Topics include discounted cash flows, time value of money, income tax considerations, internal rates of return, and comparison of alternatives using computer programs. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze complex manufacturing alternatives based on engineering economy principles.

ISC-277   **Quality Technology**   4   0   0   4
Requisites:
This course presents quality assurance topics relating to an effective quality system. Emphasis is placed on quality management concepts, including sampling and reliability. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the basic knowledge required to take the ASQC Certified Quality Technician Exam.

ISC-278   **cGMP Quality Systems**   2   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course focuses on the development, implementation, and ongoing maintenance of a quality system in a cGMP environment. Topics include the cGMP standard, components of cGMP quality systems, quality function roles and training, development of documentation such as SOPs, and system review procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the components of a quality system and develop a quality system manual utilizing the cGMP standard.

ISC-280   **Validation Fundamentals**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course covers the fundamental concepts of components of a validation program in a cGMP environment. Emphasis is placed on FDA requirements concerning validation, types of validation, documentation, procedures, and

the QA role. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the purpose of validation, identify the steps in the validation process, and effectively utilize sample documentation.

JOURNALISM   (JOU Prefix)

JOU-110   **Introduction to Journalism**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course presents a study of journalistic news, feature, and sports writing. Emphasis is placed on basic news writing techniques and on related legal and ethical issues. Upon completion, students should be able to gather, write, and edit news, feature, and sports articles.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (LAR Prefix)

LAR-111   **Introduction to Landscape Architecture Technology**   1   6   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces basic architectural drafting techniques, lettering, and use of architectural and engineering scales. Topics include creating landscape architectural plans, sections and details; reprographic techniques; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and print scaled drawings within minimum landscape architectural standards.

LAR-112   **Landscape Materials & Methods**   3   2   0   4
Requisites:
This course introduces landscape architecture construction materials and their methodologies. Topics include landscape construction terminology, materials and their properties, manufacturing processes, landscape construction techniques, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to detail landscape construction materials and properties.

LAR-120   **Sustainable Development**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces students to sustainable practices in site design and land development. Topics include conservation subdivision design, transportation issues, urban planning, water conservation, rain gardens, alternative technologies, permaculture design, low impact design, and grey water systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate techniques and procedures used for mitigating the impact of development on the environment.

LAR-193   **Selected Topics in Landscape Arch**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study. This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Landscape Architectural Technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to landscape architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

LAR-211   **Commercial Site Design**   1   6   0   3
Requisites: Take LAR-113(S10075); Take previously. Required.
This course covers commercial landscape design techniques. Topics include creation of site analysis drawings, commercial landscape architectural plans, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform a site analysis, design a commercial landscape, and generate scaled drawings within landscape architectural standards.

LAR-223   **Land Design Project**   2   6   0   4
Requisites: Take ARC-114(S10248) LAR-211(S22167); Take previously. Required.Take CIV-125(S21521); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course provides the opportunity to design and prepare landscape contract documents. Topics include schematic design, design development, grading, roadway and parking lot design, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare drawings within landscape architectural standards.

LAR-230 **Principles of Exterior Planting** 3 3 0 4
Requisites:
This course introduces the identification and installation of landscape plants. Topics include ornamental plant selection, anatomy, physiology, ecology, installation, fertilization, pruning, pest and disease control, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to select plants for different landscape situations.

LAR-231 **Principles of Interior Planting** 2 3 0 3
Requisites:
This course covers the identification, selection, and installation of interior landscape plants. Topics include interior plant selection, fertilization, pruning, pest and disease identification and control, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to select plants for interior settings.

LAR-235 **Landscape Architectural Presentation Techniques** 2 3 0 3
Requisites:
This course covers landscape architectural presentation techniques. Topics include perspective drawing, shadow projection, texturization, rendered landscape architecture plans, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to present ideas graphically and render landscape presentation drawings.

LAR-241 **Advanced Site Planning** 2 3 0 3
Requisites: Take ARC-240(S21519); Take previously. Required.
This course covers advanced site planning. Topics include grading complex sites, erosion control, soil volume calculations, storm water volume calculations, channel sizing and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform advanced grading and site planning calculations

LAR-250 **Survey of LAR** 3 0 0 3
Requisites:
This course introduces the historical trends in landscape architectural forms. Emphasis is placed on landscape architectural history and current trends. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of significant historical and current landscape architectural styles.

LASERS AND OPTICS (LEO Prefix)

LEO-223 **Fiber Optics** 3 3 0 4
Requisites: Take ELN-132(S14036) ELN-133(S14003); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the principles of fiber optics, particularly as a communications transmission medium. Topics include digital communications systems, optical fibers, cables, splices, connectors, optical transmitters and receivers, installation techniques, component testing, and system testing. Upon completion, students should be able to splice and connectorize a fiber, make measurements of fiber optic systems, and test and troubleshoot fiber optic components and systems.

LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT   (LOG Prefix)

LOG-110 **Introduction to Logistics** 3 0 0 3
Requisites:
This course provides an overview of logistics. Topics include traffic management, warehousing, inventory control, material handling, global logistics, and the movement and storage of goods from raw materials sources to end consumers. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the different segments of logistics and use the terminology of the industry.

LOG-120   Global Logistics   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take LOG-110; Take previously. Required.
This course examines logistics operations, processes, and modes of transportation in an interdependent world economy. Emphasis is placed on freight forwarding operations, analyzing and selecting transportation modes, and processing of import/export documentation. Upon completion, students should be able to arrange and coordinate the transportation of products globally.

LOG-125   Transportation Logistics   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the role and importance of the transportation industry. This is an overview of transportation emphasizing its environmental and sociological aspects, economic impact, services, regulatory guidelines, policies, and its future. Upon completion, students should be able to identify modes of transportation, interpret governing regulations, and describe the principles and terminology used in the transportation industry.

LOG-210   Fleet Management   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take LOG-110; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the management of transportation, fleet operations, and safety. Emphasis is placed on DOT safety regulations in the hiring, training, and supervision of drivers in transportation. Upon completion, students should be able to write a safety program for drivers involved in interstate commerce following DOT regulations.

LOG-211   Distribution Management   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take LOG-110; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the functions, techniques, and tools utilized in warehousing and distribution centers and their role in business and logistics. Emphasis is placed on warehouse and distribution center management, operations, productivity, software systems, picking, automation, cross docking, safety, security, material handling, benchmarking, and cost. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the role of warehouses and distribution centers, apply industry principles and terminology, and understand distribution productivity measures.

LOG-215   Supply Chain Management   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take LOG-110; Take previously. Required.
This course covers all activities involved in the flow of products and information between the suppliers, customers, producers, and service providers. Topics include acquiring, purchasing, manufacturing, assembling, and distributing goods and services throughout the supply chain organizations. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the supply chain units, describe the materials management processes, and prepare for the APICS CPIM examination.

LOG-220   Logistics Management   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take LOG-110; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the management of the movement and storage of goods and analysis of total costs involved. Emphasis is placed on the monitoring of inventory using automated systems, managing the storage function, warehousing, and distribution. Upon completion, students should be able to describe warehousing and facility layouts, identify material handling methods, and apply inventory control procedures.

LOG-225   Logistics Systems   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take LOG-215(S13965); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the design, implementation, and application of logistics software systems utilized by businesses to improve accountability, and capabilities of their logistics processes. Emphasis is placed on an in-depth understanding of logistical software applications, optimization models, automated data collection, electronic data interchange, and other logistics software tools. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the various logistics software applications and explain how they are utilized to improve business and logistics processes.

LOG-230   Transportation Management   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take LOG-110; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the function of shippers and carriers in the transportation industry. Emphasis is placed on negotiating price and service requirements in the movement of goods, identifying areas of carrier liability, and the

methods for processing claims. Upon completion, students should be able to compare common carriers and company operated transportation for service and cost, interpret pricing structures, and determine carrier liability.

LOG-235   Import/Export Management   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take LOG-125(S21720); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the elements of import and export operations, from transportation to documentation, finance, and security and the effects on the global supply chain. Emphasis is placed on existing import/export regulations, customs documentation, intermodal transportation, foreign freight forwarders, global technology, and homeland security initiatives. Upon completion, students should be able to perform import/export operations, channels of distribution, implemented technologies, and associate with operating a secure supply chain.

LOG-240   Purchasing Logistics   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take LOG-110; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the various aspects of purchasing, and their impact on materials management, supply chain, transportation, and global logistics processes. Emphasis is placed on the different methods of electronic sourcing, negotiating and pricing principles, and on the internal and external considerations associated with international logistics. Upon completion, students should be able to describe and apply the principles and terminology used in procurement including electronic data interchange services, purchasing and logistics systems.

LOG-245   Logistics Security   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take LOG-110; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the role and importance of securing the domestic and global transportation and supply chain networks. Emphasis is placed on Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security, the Transportation Security Agency and how they affect businesses, logistics and transportation processes. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles and terminologies used in securing the logistics and transportation networks and identify potential threats.

LOG-250   Advanced Global Logistics   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take LOG-125(S13306); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the advanced application of global operations and logistics strategies, planning, technology, risk, and management necessary to cope with the global business environment. Emphasis is placed on an in-depth understanding of global sourcing, shipping, tracking, and e-logistics systems necessary to operate inbound/outbound logistics in a global market. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the different global markets and logistics technology available to process international inbound/outbound logistics transactions.

MACHINING   (MAC Prefix)

MAC-111   Machining Technology I   2   12   0   6
Requisites:
This course introduces machining operations as they relate to the metalworking industry. Topics include machine shop safety, measuring tools, lathes, drilling machines, saws, milling machines, bench grinders, and layout instruments. Upon completion, students should be able to safely perform the basic operations of measuring, layout, drilling, sawing, turning, and milling.

MAC-111A   Machining Technology I   1   6   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces machining operations as they relate to the metalworking industry. Topics include machine shop safety, measuring tools, lathes, drilling machines, saws, milling machines, bench grinders, and layout instruments. Upon completion, students should be able to safely perform the basic operations of measuring, layout, drilling, sawing, turning, and milling.

MAC-111B   Machining Technology I   1   6   0   3
Requisites: Take MAC-111A; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces machining operations as they relate to the metalworking industry. Topics include machine shop safety, measuring tools, lathes, drilling machines, saws, milling machines, bench grinders, and layout

instruments. Upon completion, students should be able to safely perform the basic operations of measuring, layout, drilling, sawing, turning, and milling.

MAC-151   **Machining Calculations**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces basic calculations as they relate to machining occupations. Emphasis is placed on basic calculations and their applications in the machine shop. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic shop calculations.

MATHEMATICS   (MAT Prefix)

MAT-001   **Math Skills Support**   0   2   0   1
Requisites:
This course provides opportunities for students to build a stronger foundation for success in their corequisite math course by obtaining skills through a variety of instructional strategies. Emphasis is placed on foundational skills as well as concepts, skills, vocabulary and definitions necessary to master student learning outcomes of the co-requisite math course. Upon completion, students should be able to apply mathematical concepts and critical thinking skills to solve problems relevant to the student's co-requisite math course.

MAT-001P   **Math Skills Support**   0   2   0   1
Requisites:
This course provides opportunities for students to build a stronger foundation for success in their corequisite math course by obtaining skills through a variety of instructional strategies. Emphasis is placed on foundational skills as well as concepts, skills, vocabulary and definitions necessary to master student learning outcomes of the co-requisite math course. Upon completion, students should be able to apply mathematical concepts and critical thinking skills to solve problems relevant to the student's co-requisite math course. This course provides opportunities for students to build a stronger foundation for success in their corequisite math course by obtaining skills through a variety of instructional strategies. Emphasis is placed on foundational skills as well as concepts, skills, vocabulary and definitions necessary to master student learning outcomes of the co-requisite math course. Upon completion, students should be able to apply mathematical concepts and critical thinking skills to solve problems relevant to the student's co-requisite math course. MAT 001P students will be registered for a corequisite section of MAT 171.

MAT-050   **Basic Math Skills**   3   2   0   4
Requisites:
This course is designed to strengthen basic math skills. Topics include properties, rounding, estimating, comparing, converting, and computing whole numbers, fractions, and decimals. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic computations and solve relevant mathematical problems. This course will also include work with percents and geometry, using technology where appropriate.

MAT-110   **Mathematical Measurement and Literacy**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030; Option: Take MAT-060 MAT-070;
Option: Take MAT-060 MAT-080; Option: Take MAT-060 MAT-090; Option: Take MAT-095; Take previously.
This course provides an activity-based approach that develops measurement skills and mathematical literacy using technology to solve problems for non-math intensive programs. Topics include unit conversions and estimation within a variety of measurement systems; ratio and proportion; basic geometric concepts; financial literacy; and statistics including measures of central tendency, dispersion, and charting of data. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the use of mathematics and technology to solve practical problems, and to analyze and communicate results.

MAT-121   **Algebra/Trigonometry I**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040 DMA-050 DMA-060(S24128);
Option: Take MAT-060 MAT-070; Option: Take MAT-060 MAT-080; Option: Take MAT-060 MAT-090; Option:
Take MAT-095; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an integrated approach to technology and the skills required to manipulate, display, and interpret mathematical functions and formulas used in problem solving. Topics include the properties of plane and

solid geometry, area and volume, and basic proportion applications; simplification, evaluation, and solving of algebraic equations and inequalities and radical functions; complex numbers; right triangle trigonometry; and systems of equations. Upon completion, students will be able to demonstrate the ability to use mathematics and technology for problem-solving, analyzing and communicating results.

MAT-142   Mathematical Concepts II   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take MAT-141(S13022); Take previously. Required.Take MAT-142A(S20301); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course is the second of a two-course sequence that develops a deeper understanding and appreciation of the basic concepts of mathematics. Emphasis is placed on probability, statistics, functions, introductory geometry, and mathematics of finance. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate orally and in writing these basic mathematical concepts and utilize technology as a mathematical tool.

MAT-152   Statistical Methods I   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040 DMA-050 DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040 DMA-050 ENG-095; Option: Take DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040 DMA-050 ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take MAT-06
This course provides a project-based approach to introductory statistics with an emphasis on using real-world data and statistical literacy. Topics include descriptive statistics, correlation and regression, basic probability, discrete and continuous probability distributions, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing. Upon completion, students should be able to use appropriate technology to describe important characteristics of a data set, draw inferences about a population from sample data, and interpret and communicate results.

MAT-171   Precalculus Algebra   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040 DMA-050 DMA-060(S23172) DMA-070(S23173) DMA-080(S23174); Option: Take MAT-121(S23927); Option: Take DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030 DMA-040 DMA-050 DMA-065; Option: Take MAT-060 MAT-08
This course is designed to develop topics which are fundamental to the study of Calculus. Emphasis is placed on solving equations and inequalities, solving systems of equations and inequalities, and analysis of functions (absolute value, radical, polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic) in multiple representations. Upon completion, students should be able to select and use appropriate models and techniques for finding solutions to algebra-related problems with and without technology.

MAT-172   Precalculus Trigonometry   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take MAT-171(S23934); Take previously. Required.Take MAT-171(S23934); Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to develop an understanding of topics which are fundamental to the study of Calculus. Emphasis is placed on the analysis of trigonometric functions in multiple representations, right and oblique triangles, vectors, polar coordinates, conic sections, and parametric equations. Upon completion, students should be able to select and use appropriate models and techniques for finding solutions to trigonometry-related problems with and without technology.

MAT-223   Applied Calculus   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take MAT-122(S16423); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an introduction to the calculus concepts of differentiation and integration by way of application and is designed for engineering technology students. Topics include limits, slope, derivatives, related rates, areas, integrals, and applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of calculus and technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results.

MAT-263   Brief Calculus   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take MAT-171(S23934); Take previously. Required.Take MAT-171(S23934); Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to introduce concepts of differentiation and integration and their applications to solving problems. Topics include graphing, differentiation, and integration with emphasis on applications drawn from business, economics, and biological and behavioral sciences. Upon completion, students should be able to

demonstrate an understanding of the use of basic calculus and technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results.

MAT-271 **Calculus I** 3 2 0 4
Requisites: Take MAT-172(S23935); Take previously. Required.Take MAT-172(S23935); Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to develop the topics of differential and integral calculus. Emphasis is placed on limits, continuity, derivatives and integrals of algebraic and transcendental functions of one variable. Upon completion, students should be able to select and use appropriate models and techniques for finding solutions to derivative-related problems with and without technology.

MAT-272 **Calculus II** 3 2 0 4
Requisites: Take MAT-271(S23939); Take previously. Required.Take MAT-271(S23939); Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to develop advanced topics of differential and integral calculus. Emphasis is placed on the applications of definite integrals, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, infinite series, conic sections, parametric equations, polar coordinates, and differential equations. Upon completion, students should be able to select and use appropriate models and techniques for finding solutions to integral-related problems with and without technology.

MAT-273 **Calculus III** 3 2 0 4
Requisites: Take MAT-272(S23940); Take previously. Required.Take MAT-272(S23940); Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to develop the topics of multivariate calculus. Emphasis is placed on multivariate functions, partial derivatives, multiple integration, solid analytical geometry, vector valued functions, and line and surface integrals. Upon completion, students should be able to select and use appropriate models and techniques for finding the solution to multivariate-related problems with and without technology.

MAT-285 **Differential Equations** 2 2 0 3
Requisites: Take MAT-272(S13612); Take previously. Required.Take MAT-272(S23940); Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an introduction to topics involving ordinary differential equations. Emphasis is placed on the development of abstract concepts and applications for first-order and linear higher-order differential equations, systems of differential equations, numerical methods, series solutions, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, and LaPlace transforms. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate understanding of the theoretical concepts and select and use appropriate models and techniques for finding solutions to differential equations-related problems with and without technology.

MECHANICAL   (MEC Prefix)

MEC-111 **Machine Processes I** 1 4 0 3
Requisites:
This course introduces shop safety, hand tools, machine processes, measuring instruments, and the operation of machine shop equipment. Topics include use and care of tools, safety, measuring tools, and the basic setup and operation of common machine tools. Upon completion, students should be able to manufacture simple parts to specified tolerance.

MEC-130 **Mechanisms** 2 2 0 3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take MAT-121(S20804) DFT-110; Option: Take MAT-121(S20804) DFT-151; Option: Take MAT-121(S20804) ARC-114(S10248); Option: Take MAT-161(S20916) DFT-110; Option: Take MAT-161(S20916) DFT-151;
This course introduces the purpose and action of various mechanical devices. Topics include cams, cables, gear trains, differentials, screws, belts, pulleys, shafts, levers, lubricants, and other devices. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze, maintain, and troubleshoot the components of mechanical systems.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MEC-161   **Manufacturing Processes I**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides the fundamental principles of value-added processing of materials into usable forms for the customer. Topics include material properties and traditional and non-traditional manufacturing processes. Upon completion, students should be able to specify appropriate manufacturing processing for common engineering materials.

MEC-161A   **Manufacturing Processes I Lab**   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take MEC-161(S12894); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course is a laboratory for MEC 161. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in MEC 161. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in MEC 161.

MEC-180   **Engineering Materials**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the physical and mechanical properties of materials. Topics include materials testing, pre- and post-manufactufing processes, and material selection of ferrous and non-ferrous metals, plastics, composites, and non-conventional materials. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize basic material property tests and select appropriate materials for applications.

MEC-260   **Fundamentals of Machine Design**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take MAT-121(S20804) MAT-161(S20916) or MAT-171(S20807); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the fundamental principles of machine design. Topics include simple analysis of forces, moments, stresses, strains, friction, kinematics, and other considerations for designing machine elements. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze machine components and make component selections from manufacturers' catalogs.

MEC-265   **Fluid Mechanics**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the physical behavior of fluids and fluid systems. Topics include fluid statics and dynamics, laminar and turbulent flow, Bernoulli's Equation, components, applications, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply fluid power principles to practical applications.

MEDICAL ASSISTING   (MED Prefix)

MED-110   **Orientation to Medical Assisting**   1   0   0   1
Requisites:
This course covers the history of medicine and the role of the medical assistant in the health care setting. Emphasis is placed on professionalism, communication, attitude, behaviors, and duties in the medical environment. Upon completion, students should be able to project a positive attitude and promote the profession of medical assisting. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

MED-118   **Medical Law and Ethics**   2   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course covers legal relationships of physicians and patients, contractual agreements, professional liability, malpractice, medical practice acts, informed consent, and bioethical issues. Emphasis is placed on legal terms, professional attitudes, and the principles and basic concepts of ethics and laws involved in providing medical services. Upon completion, students should be able to meet the legal and ethical responsibilities of a multi-skilled health professional.

MED-120   **Survey of Medical Terminology**   2   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces the vocabulary, abbreviations, and symbols used in the language of medicine. Emphasis is placed on building medical terms using prefixes, suffixes, and word roots. Upon completion, students should be able to pronounce, spell, and define accepted medical terms.

MED-121 **Medical Terminology I**   3 0 0 3

Requisites:

This course introduces prefixes, suffixes, and word roots used in the language of medicine. Topics include medical vocabulary and the terms that relate to the anatomy, physiology, pathological conditions, and treatment of selected systems. Upon completion, students should be able to pronounce, spell, and define medical terms as related to selected body systems and their pathological disorders.

MED-122 **Medical Terminology II**   3 0 0 3

Requisites: Take MED-121; Take previously. Required.

This course is the second in a series of medical terminology courses. Topics include medical vocabulary and the terms that relate to the anatomy, physiology, pathological conditions, and treatment of selected systems. Upon completion, students should be able to pronounce, spell, and define medical terms as related to selected body systems and their pathological disorders.

MED-130 **Administrative Office Procedures I**   1 2 0 2

Requisites:

This course introduces medical office administrative procedures. Topics include appointment processing, written and oral communications, medical records, patient orientation, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic administrative skills within the medical environment.

MED-131 **Administrative Office Procedures II** 1 2 0 2

Requisites: Take MED-130; Take previously. Required.

This course provides medical office procedures in both economic and management skills. Topics include physical plant maintenance, equipment and supplies, liability coverage, medical economics, and introductory insurance procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to manage the economics of the medical office and supervise personnel.

MED-140 **Examining Room Procedures I**   3 4 0 5

Requisites: Take BIO-161 ENG-111(S13673) MAT-110(S20801) MED-110 MED-121 MED-130 MED-138; Take previously. Required.Take MED-150; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course provides instruction in clinical examining room procedures. Topics include asepsis, infection control, assisting with exams and treatment, patient education, preparation and administration of medications, EKG, vital signs, and medical emergencies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in exam room procedures.

MED-150 **Laboratory Procedures I**   3 4 0 5

Requisites: Take BIO-161 ENG-111(S13673) MAT-110(S20801) MED-110 MED-121 MED-130 MED-138; Take previously. Required.Take MED-140; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course provides instruction in basic lab techniques used by the medical assistant. Topics include lab safety, quality control, collecting and processing specimens, performing selective tests, phlebotomy, screening and follow-up of test results, and OSHA/CLIA regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic lab tests/skills based on course topics.

MED-183 **Electronic Medical Records I**   3 2 3 5

Requisites: Take CIS-110(S21058) CIS-111(S21059) or OST-131; Take either previously or concurrently.

This course introduces students to the design and creation of Electronic Methods Records using a variety of EMR models. Topics include historial background of electronic medical records, legal/ethical principles inherent to healthcare information, patient flow, scheduling, call processing and tasking using the EMR. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the history of EMR, identify emerging issues, apply ethical principles, and use basic modules of an EMR.

MED-232 **Medical Insurance Coding**   1 3 0 2

Requisites: Take MED-130 MED-131(S16431); Take previously. Required.

This course is designed to develop coding skills. Emphasis is placed on advanced diagnostic and procedural coding

2016-2017 Catalog Volume 38 | Wake Technical Community College

Last Updated 6/30/16   311

in the outpatient facility. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in coding for reimbursement.

MED-260   **MED Clinical Practicum**   0   0   15   5
Requisites: Take MED-140 MED-150; Take previously. Required.
This course provides the opportunity to apply clinical, laboratory, and administrative skills in a medical facility. Emphasis is placed on enhancing competence in clinical and administrative skills necessary for comprehensive patient care and strengthening professional communications and interactions. Upon completion, students should be able to function as an entry-level health care professional.

MED-262   **Clinical Perspectives**   1   0   0   1
Requisites: Take MED-140 MED-150; Take previously. Required.Take MED-260(S13597); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course is designed to explore personal and occupational responsibilities of the practicing medical assistant. Emphasis is placed on problems encountered during externships and development of problem-solving skills. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate courteous and diplomatic behavior when solving problems in the medical facility.

MED-264   **Medical Assisting Overview**   2   0   0   2
Requisites: Take MED-140 MED-150; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an overview of the complete medical assisting curriculum. Emphasis is placed on all facets of medical assisting pertinent to administrative, laboratory, and clinical procedures performed in the medical environment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the areas covered on the national certification examination for medical assistants.

MED-270   **Symptomatology**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take MED-122 BIO-161; Option: Take MED-122 BIO-163; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the study of disease symptoms and the appropriate actions taken by medical assistants in a medical facility in relation to these symptoms. Emphasis is placed on interviewing skills and appropriate triage, preparing patients for procedures, and screening test results. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize how certain symptoms relate to specific diseases, recognize emergency situations, and take appropriate actions.

MED-274   **Diet Therapy/Nutrition**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take MED-122; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the basic principles of nutrition as they relate to health and disease. Topics include basic nutrients, physiology, dietary deficiencies, weight management, and therapeutic nutrition in wellness and disease. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret clinical and dietary data and provide patient counseling and education.

MED-276   **Patient Education**   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take MED-140 MED-150; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to provide communication skills, basic education principles, and knowledge of available community resources and to apply this knowledge to the clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on identifying appropriate community resources, developing patient education materials, and perfecting written and oral communication skills. Upon completion, students should be able to instruct, communicate effectively, and act as a liaison between the patient and community agencies.

MENTAL HEALTH   (MHA Prefix)

MHA-150   **Mental Health Systems**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take HSE-110; Take previously. Required.Take DRE-098(S23643) DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the treatment and services available at both public and private mental health facilities. Topics include intake procedures, admission criteria, history, and structure of mental health facilities. Upon completion,

students should be able to demonstrate competence in articulating both the theory and practice of mental health services delivery.

MHA-155   **Psychological Assessment**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take PSY-150; Take previously. Required.Take DRE-098(S23643) DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030; Take previously. Required.
This course covers psychological assessment. Emphasis is placed on different types of psychological tests. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and understand the purpose of various psychological tests.

MHA-240   **Advocacy**   2   0   0   2
Requisites: Take HSE-110; Take previously. Required.Take DRE-098(S23643) DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the roles and duties of the client advocate. Topics include treatment planning, needs assessment, referral procedures, and follow-up and integration of services. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively manage the care of the whole person from contact initiation to termination.

MARKETING AND RETAILING   (MKT Prefix)

MKT-120   **Principles of Marketing**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces principles and problems of marketing goods and services. Topics include promotion, placement, and pricing strategies for products. Upon completion, students should be able to apply marketing principles in organizational decision making.

MKT-120   **Principles of Marketing**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces principles and problems of marketing goods and services. Topics include promotion, placement, and pricing strategies for products. Upon completion, students should be able to apply marketing principles in organizational decision making.

MKT-123   **Fundamentals of Selling**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course is designed to emphasize the necessity of selling skills in a modern business environment. Emphasis is placed on sales techniques involved in various types of selling situations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the techniques covered.

MKT-221   **Consumer Behavior**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course is designed to describe consumer behavior as applied to the exchange processes involved in acquiring, consuming, and disposing of goods and services. Topics include an analysis of basic and environmental determinants of consumer behavior with emphasis on the decision-making process. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze concepts related to the study of the individual consumer.

MKT-223   **Customer Service**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course stresses the importance of customer relations in the business world. Emphasis is placed on learning how to respond to complex customer requirements and to efficiently handle stressful situations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to handle customer relations.

MKT-224   **International Marketing**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the basic concepts of international marketing activity and theory. Topics include product promotion, placement, and pricing strategies in the international marketing environment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of the concepts covered.

MKT-225   **Marketing Research**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take MKT-120(S24159); Take previously. Required.
This course provides information for decision making by providing guidance in developing, analyzing, and using data. Emphasis is placed on marketing research as a tool in decision making. Upon completion, students should be able to design and conduct a marketing research project and interpret the results.

MKT-227   **Marketing Applications**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course extends the study of diverse marketing strategies. Emphasis is placed on case studies and small-group projects involving research or planning. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively participate in the formulation of a marketing strategy.

MKT-232   **Social Media Marketing**   3   2   0   4
Requisites:
This course is designed to build students' social media marketing skills by utilizing projects that give students hands on experience implementing social media marketing strategies. Topics include integrating different social media technologies into a marketing plan, creating social media marketing campaigns, and applying appropriate social media tools. Upon completion, students should be able to use social media technologies to create and improve marketing efforts for businesses.

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY   (MLT Prefix)

MLT-110   **Introduction to Mlt**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces all aspects of the medical laboratory profession. Topics include health care/laboratory organization, professional ethics, basic laboratory techniques, safety, quality assurance, and specimen collection. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of laboratory operations and be able to perform basic laboratory skills.

MLT-111   **Urinalysis & Body Fluids**   1   3   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces the laboratory analysis of urine and body fluids. Topics include physical, chemical, and microscopic examination of the urine and body fluids. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension in performing and interpreting urinalysis and body fluid tests.

MLT-118   **Medical Lab Chemistry**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the basic medical laboratory chemical principles. Emphasis is placed on selected topics from inorganic, organic, and biological chemistry. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between basic chemical principles and the medical laboratory function.

MLT-120   **Hematology/Hemostasis I**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take BIO-163 MLT-110 MLT-111 MLT-115 MLT-118 MLT-140; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the theory and technology used in analyzing blood cells and the study of hemostasis. Topics include hematology, hemostasis, and related laboratory testing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension of hematology/hemostasis, perform diagnostic techniques, and correlate laboratory findings with disorders.

MLT-125   **Immunohematology I**   4   3   0   5
Requisites: Take BIO-163 MLT-110 MLT-111 MLT-115 MLT-118 MLT-140; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the immune system and response; basic concepts of antigens, antibodies, and their reactions; and applications in transfusion medicine and serodiagnostic testing. Emphasis is placed on immunological and blood banking techniques including concepts of cellular and humoral immunity and pretransfusion testing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension in performing and interpreting routine immunological and blood bank procedures.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MLT-130   **Clinical Chemistry I**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take BIO-163 MLT-110 MLT-111 MLT-115 MLT-118 MLT-140; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the quantitative analysis of blood and body fluids and their variations in health and disease. Topics include clinical biochemistry, methodologies, instrumentation, and quality control. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension of clinical chemistry, perform diagnostic techniques, and correlate laboratory findings with disorders.

MLT-140   **Introduction to Microbiology**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces basic techniques and safety procedures in clinical microbiology. Emphasis is placed on the morphology and identification of common pathogenic organisms, aseptic technique, staining techniques, and usage of common media. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension in performing and interpreting basic clinical microbiology procedures.

MLT-217   **Professional Issues**   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take MLT-230 MLT-266 MLT-280; Take previously. Required.
This course surveys professional issues in preparation for career entry. Emphasis is placed on work readiness and theoretical concepts in microbiology, immunohematology, hematology, and clinical chemistry. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in career entry-level areas and be prepared for the national certification examination.

MLT-220   **Hematology/Hemostasis II**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take MLT-120 MLT-125 MLT-130 MLT-240; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the theories and techniques used in the advanced analysis of human blood cells and hemostasis. Emphasis is placed on the study of hematologic disorders, abnormal cell development and morphology, and related testing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a theoretical comprehension and application of abnormal hematology and normal and abnormal hemostasis.

MLT-230   **Clinical Chemistry II**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take MLT-130; Take previously. Required.Take MLT-220 MLT-254 MLT-130; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to supplement the biochemical and physiologic theory presented in MLT 130. Emphasis is placed on special chemistry techniques and methodologies. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and differentiate technical and physiological causes of unexpected test results.

MLT-254   **MLT Practicum I**   0   0   12   4
Requisites: Take MLT-120 MLT-125 MLT-130 MLT-240; Take previously. Required.
This course provides entry-level clinical laboratory experience. Emphasis is placed on technique, accuracy, and precision. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate entry-level competence on final clinical evaluations.

MLT-266   **MLT Practicum II**   0   0   18   6
Requisites: Take MLT-220 MLT-254; Take previously. Required.
This course provides entry-level clinical laboratory experience. Emphasis is placed on technique, accuracy, and precision. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate entry-level competence on final clinical evaluations.

MLT-276   **MLT Practicum III**   0   0   18   6
Requisites: Take MLT-230 MLT-266 MLT-280; Take previously. Required.
This course provides entry-level clinical laboratory experience. Emphasis is placed on technique, accuracy, and precision. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate entry-level competence on final clinical evaluations.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MLT-280   **Special Practice Lab**   0   3   0   1

Requisites: Take MLT-220 MLT-254; Take previously. Required.

This course provides additional medical laboratory experience. Emphasis is placed on laboratory skills and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in laboratory skills and techniques.

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING   (MRI Prefix)

MRI-212   **MR Cardiac Physics & Processes**   4   0   0   4

Requisites: Take MRI-210 or MRI-211; Take previously. Required.

This course is designed to cover the advanced physical principles of data acquisition and image processing in cardiac MR. Topics will include but not limited to: cross-sectional anatomy of the heart, contrast usage, and scanning procedures of the cardiac system. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and assume duties and responsibilities involved with cardiac MR imaging.

MRI-213   **MR Patient Care & Safety**   2   0   0   2

Requisites: Take MRI-216 MRI-250; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course covers magnetic field safety issues concerning patients and other healthcare personnel. Emphasis is placed on screening skills, biological magnetic field effects, and the management of an MR facility. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate a safe MR environment for patients and all personnel.

MRI-214   **MRI Procedures I**   2   0   0   2

Requisites: Take MRI-217 MRI-241 MRI-260; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course introduces scan procedures for the central nervous and musculoskeletal systems with MRI imaging.Emphasis is placed on patient set-up, scan parameters, methods of data acquisition, and contrast administration with each of these types of procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate all aspects of MR imaging to successfully scan the central nervous and musculoskeletal systems.

MRI-215   **MRI Procedures II**   2   0   0   2

Requisites: Take MRI-214; Take previously. Required.Take MRI-218 MRI-242 MRI-270; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course provides advanced scan procedures for the neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic systems with MR imaging. Emphasis is placed on patient set-up, scan parameters, methods of data acquisition, and contrast administration with each of these types of procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate all aspects of MR imaging to successfully scan the chest, abdomen, and pelvic systems.

MRI-217   **MRI Physics I**   2   0   0   2

Requisites: Take MRI-216; Take previously. Required.Take MRI-214 MRI-241 MRI-260; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course is designed to cover the basic physics fundamentals of magnetic resonance imaging. Emphasis is placed on the historical development, basic imaging principles, and use of basic scan parameters and pulse sequences. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic fundamentals of magnetic resonance.

MRI-218   **MRI Physics II**   2   0   0   2

Requisites: Take MRI-217; Take previously. Required.Take MRI-215 MRI-242 MRI-270; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course is designed to cover the advanced physics concepts of magnetic resonance imaging. Emphasis is placed on advanced imaging parameters and techniques, angiography methods, image artifacts, and quality control. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the advanced physics concepts of magnetic resonance imaging.

MRI-223   **MRI Clinical Practicum**   0   0   9   3

Requisites:

This course provides experience in the computed tomography clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on patient care and positioning, scanning procedures, and image production in magnetic resonance imaging. Upon completion,

students should be able to assume a variety of duties and responsibilities within the magnetic resonance clinical environment.

MRI-224   **MRI Clinical Practicum**   0   0   12   4
Requisites:
This course provides experience in the computed tomography clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on patient care and positioning, scanning procedures, and image production in magnetic resonance imaging. Upon completion, students should be able to assume a variety of duties and responsibilities within the magnetic resonance clinical environment.

MRI-226   **MRI Clinical Practicum**   0   0   18   6
Requisites:
This course provides experience in the computed tomography clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on patient care and positioning, scanning procedures, and image production in magnetic resonance imaging. Upon completion, students should be able to assume a variety of duties and responsibilities within the magnetic resonance clinical environment.

MRI-227   **MRI Clinical Practicum**   0   0   21   7
Requisites:
This course provides experience in the computed tomography clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on patient care and positioning, scanning procedures, and image production in magnetic resonance imaging. Upon completion, students should be able to assume a variety of duties and responsibilities within the magnetic resonance clinical environment.

MRI-228   **MRI Clinical Practicum**   0   0   24   8
Requisites:
This course provides experience in the computed tomography clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on patient care and positioning, scanning procedures, and image production in magnetic resonance imaging. Upon completion, students should be able to assume a variety of duties and responsibilities within the magnetic resonance clinical environment.

MRI-240   **Quality Assurance**   2   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course integrates aspects of MRI as practiced in the classroom and clinical settings. Emphasis is placed on study skills, quality assurance, and content specifications of the ARRT advanced level exam. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the topics presented for successful completion of the ARRT exam.

MRI-242   **MRI Anatomy & Pathology II**   2   0   0   2
Requisites: Take MRI-241; Take previously. Required.Take MRI-215 MRI-218 MRI-270; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course covers anatomical and pathological information about the components of the neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic systems. Emphasis is placed upon identification of anatomy and pathology on MRI images of the neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic systems. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify anatomy and pathology of the neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic systems.

MRI-250   **MRI Clinical Ed I**   0   0   12   4
Requisites: Take MRI-213 MRI-216; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides experience in the MR clinical setting with attention to basic MR scan procedures. Emphasis is placed on patient care, screening, contrast administration, and manipulation of MR equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate selected MR procedures/techniques in the areas of patient screening, contrast administration, and manipulation of MR equipment.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MRI-260   **MRI Clinical Ed II**   0   0   21   7

Requisites: Take MRI-250; Take previously. Required.Take MRI-214 MRI-217 MRI-241; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course provides advanced experience in the MR clinical setting with attention to central nervous and musculoskeletal system imaging. Emphasis is placed on demonstration of methods of data acquisition with respect to central nervous and musculoskeletal system imaging. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate selected MR procedures/techniques as they relate to the central nervous system and musculoskeletal imaging.

MRI-270   **MRI Clinical Ed III**   0   0   24   8

Requisites: Take MRI-260; Take previously. Required.Take MRI-215 MRI-218 MRI-242; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course provides additional advanced experience in the MR clinical setting with attention to neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic system imaging. Emphasis is placed on demonstration of methods of data acquisition with respect to neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic system imaging. Upon completion, students should be able to selected MR procedures/techniques that are used in neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic system imaging.

MRI-271   **MRI Capstone**   1   0   0   1

Requisites:

This course provides experience using problem solving skills required for certification. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking and integration of didactic and clinical components. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge required of any entry level MR technologist.

MILITARY SCIENCE   (MSI Prefix)

MSI-110   **Military Science I**   1   0   0   1

Requisites:

This course introduces military-style training and confidence building, including military weapons firing, rappelling, and other related material. Emphasis is placed on US Army and ROTC organization, leadership and management techniques, principles of war, evolution of weapons, and military tactics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and explain the basics of military science and put into practice the art of organizing, motivating, and leading others.

MSI-120   **Military Science II**   2   0   0   2

Requisites:

This course covers the use of maps and compasses for land navigation, leadership principles and techniques, and military written and oral communication. Topics include orienteering compass techniques, assault boat training, time management, military briefings, and basic survival skills. Upon completion, students should be able to fulfill requirements for entry into the ROTC advanced program and compete for continuing ROTC scholarships.

MSI-210   **Military Science III**   2   0   0   2

Requisites:

This course emphasizes basic concepts in leadership, team building, and management. Topics include land navigational skills, basic first aid, oral communication, military briefings and personal management skills. Upon completion, students should be able to manage and communicate effectively in a small team environment.

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE (MTH Prefix)

MTH-110   **Fundamentals of Massage**   6   9   3   10

Requisites: Take BIO-163 ACA-111; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course introduces concepts basic to the role of the massage therapist in a variety of clinical settings. Emphasis is placed on beginning theory and techniques of body work as well as skill in therapeutic touch. Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to apply basic practical massage therapy skills.

MTH-120   **Therapeutic Massage Applications**   6   9   3   10
Requisites: Take MTH-110(S22033); Take previously. Required.Take BIO-163 MTH-110(S22033); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an expanded knowledge and skill base for the massage therapist in a variety of clinical settings. Emphasis is placed on selected therapeutic approaches throughout the lifespan. Upon completion, students should be able to perform entry level therapeutic massage on various populations.

MTH-121   **Clinical Supplement I**   0   0   3   1
Requisites: Take MTH-110(S22033) MTH-120(S22036) MTH-125(S20862) MTH-210(S22034) or MTH-220(S22035); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take MTH-125(S20862) MTH-210(S22034) MTH-220(S22035) MTH-110(S22033) MTH-120(S22036)
This course is designed to introduce the student to a variety of clinical experiences. Emphasis is placed on applying the therapeutic massage process across the lifespan. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate delivery of massage techniques in a clinical setting.

MTH-125   **Ethics of Massage**   2   0   0   2
Requisites: Take MTH-120(S20861); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to explore issues related to the practice of massage therapy. Emphasis is placed on ethical, legal, professional, and political issues. Upon completion of this course the student should be able to discuss issues relating to the practice of massage therapy, client/therapist relationships as well as ethical issues.

MTH-130   **Therapeutic Massage Management**   2   0   0   2
Requisites: Take MTH-110(S22033); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the basic responsibilities in the development and administration of a professional massage therapy practice. Emphasis is placed on identifying successful practice management methods such as selecting a business structure, negotiating a contract/lease, developing a business/marketing plan, designing a massage space, differentiating spa from clinical practice, management of client/financial records and physician referral. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills necessary to develop and manage a massage therapy practice.

MTH-210   **Advanced Skills of Massage**   4   9   3   8
Requisites: Take MTH-120(S22036) or MTH-121; Take previously. Required.
This course provides knowledge and skills in diverse body work modalities in a variety of clinical settings. Emphasis is placed on selected techniques such as Neuromuscular Therapy, Sports Massage, Soft Tissue Release, Spa Approaches, Oriental Therapies, and energy techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic skills in techniques covered.

MTH-220   **Outcome-Based Massage**   4   6   3   7
Requisites: Take MTH-120(S22036) MTH-121 or MTH-221; Take previously. Required.
This course provides knowledge and skills in more complex body works modalities in a variety of clinical settings. Emphasis is placed on developing advanced skills in outcome-based Massage. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic skills in techniques covered.

MTH-221   **Clinical Supplement II**   0   0   6   2
Requisites: Take MTH-110(S22033); Take previously. Required.Take MTH-120(S22036) MTH-125(S20862) MTH-210(S22034) or MTH-220(S22035); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course is designed to be offered as an advanced clinical experience. Emphasis is placed on applying an advanced therapeutic massage process across the lifespan. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate delivery of massage at an advanced level in a clinical setting.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MUS-111   **Fundamentals of Music**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-080 ENG-080; Option: Take DRE-097(S23642); Take previously. Required.
This course is an introductory course for students with little or no music background. Emphasis is placed on music notation, rhythmic patterns, scales, key signatures, intervals, and chords. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the rudiments of music.

MUS-112   **Introduction to Jazz**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-080 ENG-080; Option: Take DRE-097(S23642); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the origins and musical components of jazz and the contributions of its major artists. Emphasis is placed on the development of discriminating listening habits, as well as the investigation of the styles and structural forms of the jazz idiom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in listening and understanding this form of American music.

MUS-121   **Music Theory I**   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-080 ENG-080; Option: Take DRE-097(S23642); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an in-depth introduction to melody, rhythm, and harmony. Emphasis is placed on fundamental melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic analysis, introduction to part writing, ear-training, and sight-singing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the recognition and application of the above.

MUS-122   **Music Theory II**   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take MUS-121; Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of studies begun in MUS 121. Emphasis is placed on advanced melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic analysis and continued studies in part-writing, ear-training, and sight-singing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the recognition and application of the above.

MUS-131   **Chorus I**   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-070(S10648) ENG-070(S16349); Option: Take DRE-096(S23641); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to gain experience singing in a chorus. Emphasis is placed on vocal techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of choral literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in choral singing leading to performance.

MUS-132   **Chorus II**   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take MUS-131; Take previously. Required.
This course provides a continuation of studies begun in MUS 131. Emphasis is placed on vocal techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of choral literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in choral singing leading to performance.

MUS-141   **Ensemble I**   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-070(S10648) ENG-070(S16349); Option: Take DRE-096(S23641); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to perform in any combination of instrumental, vocal, or keyboard groups of two or more. Emphasis is placed on the development of performance skills and the study of a variety of styles and periods of ensemble literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance.

MUS-142   **Ensemble II**   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take MUS-141; Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of MUS 141. Emphasis is placed on the development of performance skills and the

study of a variety of styles and periods of ensemble literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance.

MUS-151D   Class Music I Drums   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-070(S10648) ENG-070(S16349); Option: Take DRE-096(S23641); Take previously. Required.
This course provides group instruction in skills and techniques of the particular instrument or voice for those with little or no previous experience. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through drum performance.

MUS-151G   Class Music I:guitar   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-070(S10648) ENG-070(S16349); Option: Take DRE-096(S23641); Take previously. Required.
This course provides group instruction in skills and techniques of the particular instrument or voice for those with little or no previous experience. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through guitar performance.

MUS-151P   Class Music I Piano   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-070(S10648) ENG-070(S16349); Option: Take DRE-096(S23641); Take previously. Required.
This course provides group instruction in skills and techniques of the particular instrument or voice for those with little or no previous experience. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through piano performance.

MUS-151V   Class Music I Voice   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-070(S10648) ENG-070(S16349); Option: Take DRE-096(S23641); Take previously. Required.
This course provides group instruction in skills and techniques of the particular instrument or voice for those with little or no previous experience. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through voice performance.

MUS-152   Class Music II   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take MUS-151; Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take MUS-151; Option: Take MUS-151D(L50127); Option: Take MUS-151G(L50447); Option: Take MUS-151J; Option: Take MUS-151P; Option: Take MUS-151V; Take previo
This course is a continuation of MUS 151. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance.

MUS-152D   Class Music II Drum   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take MUS-151; Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of MUS 151. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through drum performance.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MUS-152P **Class Music II Piano** 0 2 0 1
Requisites: Take MUS-151; Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of MUS 151. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through piano performance.

MUS-152V **Class Music II Voice** 0 2 0 1
Requisites: Take MUS-151; Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take MUS-151; Option: Take MUS-151D(L50127); Option: Take MUS-151G(L50447); Option: Take MUS-151J; Option: Take MUS-151P; Option: Take MUS-151V; Take previo
This course is a continuation of MUS 151. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance.

MUS-161 **Applied Music I** 1 2 0 2
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-080 ENG-080; Option: Take DRE-097(S23642); Take previously. Required.
This course provides individual instruction in the skills and techniques of the particular instrument or voice. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance.

MUS-162 **Applied Music II** 1 2 0 2
Requisites: Take MUS-161(S16445); Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of MUS 161. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. Colleges may use a letter suffix to designate a specific instrument or voice, for example MUS 162P for piano.

MUS-221 **Music Theory III** 3 2 0 4
Requisites: Take MUS-122; Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of MUS 122. Emphasis is placed on altered and chromatic harmony, common practice era compositional techniques and forms, and continued studies in part-writing, ear-training, and sight-singing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the recognition and application of the above.

MUS-222 **Music Theory IV** 3 2 0 4
Requisites: Take MUS-221; Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of studies begun in MUS 221. Emphasis is placed on continued study of common practice era compositional techniques and forms, 20th century practices, ear-training, and sight-singing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the recognition and application of the above.

MUS-231 **Chorus III** 0 2 0 1
Requisites: Take MUS-132; Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of MUS 132. Emphasis is placed on vocal techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of choral literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in choral singing leading to performance.

MUS-232 **Chorus IV** 0 2 0 1
Requisites: Take MUS-231; Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of MUS 231. Emphasis is placed on vocal techniques and the study of styles and periods of choral literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in choral singing leading to performance.

MUS-241   **Ensemble III**   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take MUS-142; Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of MUS 142. Emphasis is placed on the development of performance skills and the study of a variety of styles and periods of ensemble literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance.

MUS-251   **Class Music III**   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take MUS-152; Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of MUS 152. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance.

MUS-251P   **Class Music III Piano**   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take MUS-152; Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of MUS 152. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through piano performance.

MUS-252P   **Class Music IV Piano**   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take MUS-251; Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of MUS 251. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through piano performance.

MUS-252   **Class Music IV**   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take MUS-251; Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of MUS 251. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance.

MUS-261   **Applied Music III**   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take MUS-162(S16446); Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of MUS 162. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. Colleges may use a letter suffix to designate a specific instrument or voice, for example MUS 261P for piano.

MUS-262   **Applied Music IV**   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take MUS-261(S16449); Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of MUS 261. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance.

MUS-271   **Music History I**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take MUS-122; Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take MUS-122 RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take MUS-122 DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take MUS-122 ENG-111(S24022); Take previously. Required.
This course is the first of a two-semester, in-depth study of music history. Emphasis is placed on the history and literature of music from Antiquity through the Baroque Period. Upon completion, students should be able to trace important musical developments and demonstrate an understanding of the composers' styles.

MUS-272   **Music History II**   3   0   0   3

Requisites: Take MUS-271; Take previously. Required.

This course is the second of a two-semester, in-depth study of music history. Emphasis is placed on the history and literature of music from the Classical Period to the present. Upon completion, students should be able to trace important musical developments and demonstrate an understanding of the composers' styles.

NURSING ASSISTANT (NAS Prefix)

NAS-101   **Nurse Aide I**   3   4   3   6

Requisites:

This course includes basic nursing skills required to provide safe, competent personal care for individuals. Emphasis is placed on person-centered care, the aging process, communication, safety/emergencies, infection prevention, legal and ethical issues, vital signs, height and weight measurements, elimination, nutrition, basic restorative care/rehabilitation, dementia, mental health and end-of-life care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge and skills and be eligible to test for listing on the North Carolina Nurse Aide I Registry.

NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY (NET Prefix)

NET-110   **Networking Concepts**   2   2   0   3

Requisites:

This course introduces students to the networking field. Topics include network terminology and protocols, local-area networks, wide-area networks, OSI model, cabling, router programming, Ethernet, IP addressing, and network standards. Upon completion, students should be able to perform tasks related to networking mathematics, terminology, and models, media, Ethernet, subnetting, and TCP/IP Protocols.

NET-115   **Telecommunication for Information Technology**
Professionals   2   2   0   3

Requisites:

This course introduces telecommunications technologies and topics for Information Technology students. Topics include introduction to telecommunications, wide area networking technologies, voice telephony, wireless telephony and telecommunications network management. Upon completion, students should be able to design, implement and test key telecommunications technologies.

NET-125   **Introduction to Networks**   1   4   0   3

Requisites:

This course introduces the architecture, structure, functions, components, and models of the Internet and computer networks. Topics include introduction to the principles of IP addressing and fundamentals of Ethernet concepts, media, and operations. Upon completion, students should be able to build simple LANs, perform basic configurations for routers and switches, and implement IP addressing schemes. This course introduces the networking field. Emphasis is placed on network terminology and protocols, local-area networks, wide-area networks, OSI model, cabling, router programming, Ethernet, IP addressing, and network standards. Upon completion, students should be able to perform tasks related to networking mathematics, terminology, and models, media, Ethernet, subnetting, and TCP/IP Protocols. The emphasis of this course will be on Cisco Networking Academy CCNA Routing and Switching curriculum-Introduction to Networks.

NET-126   **Routing Basics**   1   4   0   3

Requisites:

This course focuses on initial router configuration, router software management, routing protocol configuration, TCP/IP, and access control lists (ACLs). Emphasis will be placed on the fundamentals of router configuration, managing router software, routing protocol, and access lists. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of routers and their role in WANs, router configuration, routing protocols, TCP/IP, troubleshooting, and ACLs.

NET-135   **Data Center Networking**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the field of data center network administration. Emphasis is placed on foundational data center concepts such as designing, implementing and troubleshooting data center technologies. Upon completion, students will be able to enter the field of data center network administration.

NET-175   **Wireless Technology**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the student to wireless technology and interoperability with different communication protocols. Topics include Wireless Application Protocol (WAP), Wireless Mark-up language (WML), link manager, service discovery protocol, transport layer and frequency band. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss in written and oral form protocols and procedures required for different wireless applications.

NET-198A   **Seminar in Networking**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take NET-126(S21096); Take previously. Required.
For Spring 2016, this course will be used to teach CCNA Wireless certification preparation; students must have CCENT certification or NET-125 and NET-126 completed before taking this course.

NET-225   **Routing & Switching I**   1   4   0   3
Requisites:
This course focuses on advanced IP addressing techniques, intermediate routing protocols, command-line interface configuration of switches, Ethernet switching, VLANs, STP, and VTP. Emphasis will be placed on application and demonstration of skills acquired in pre-requisite courses. Upon completion, students should be able to perform tasks related to VLSM, routing protocols, switching concepts and configuration, STP, VLANs, and VTP.

NET-226   **Routing and Switching II**   1   4   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces WAN theory and design, WAN technology, PPP, Frame Relay, ISDN, and additional case studies. Topics include network congestion problems, TCP/IP transport and network layer protocols, advanced routing and switching configuration, ISDN protocols, PPP encapsulation operations on a router. Upon completion, students should be able to provide solutions for network routing problems, identify ISDN protocols, and describe the Spanning Tree protocol.

NET-270   **Building Scalable Networks**   1   4   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers principles and techniques of scalable networks. Topics include building multi-layer networks, controlling overhead traffic in growing routed networks, and router capabilities used to control traffic over LANs and WANs. Upon completion, students should be able to design; implement; and improve traffic flow, reliability, redundancy, and performance in enterprise networks. This course covers principles and techniques of scalable networks. Topics include building multi-layer networks, controlling overhead traffic in growing routed networks, and router capabilities used to control traffic over LANs and WANs. Upon completion, students should be able to design; implement; and improve traffic flow, reliability, redundancy, and performance in enterprise networks. The emphasis of this course will be on Cisco Networking Academy CCNP Routing and Switching curriculum (ROUTE).

NET-272   **Multi-Layer Networks**   1   4   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers building campus networks using multi-layer switching technologies over a high-speed Ethernet. Topics include improving IP routing performance with multi-layer switching, implementing fault tolerance routing, and managing high bandwidth broadcast while controlling IP multi-cast access to networks. Upon completion, students should be able to install and configure multi-layer enterprise networks and determine the required router configurations to support new services and applications.

NET-273   **Internetworking Support**   1   4   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers how to baseline and troubleshoot and internetworking environment using routers and switches for

multi-protocol client, host and servers. Topics include troubleshooting processes, routing and routed protocols, campus switching; and WAN troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to troubleshoot Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, and Token Ring LANs; and Serial, Frame Relay, and ISDN connections.

NET-289   **Networking Project**   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take CTI-110(S22510) CTI-120(S24360) CTS-115(S24363); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant networking project from the design phase through implementation with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on project definition, documentation, installation, testing, presentation, and training. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project from the definition phase through implementation.

NETWORKING OPERATING SYSTEMS (NOS Prefix)

NOS-110   **Operating Systems Concepts**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces students to a broad range of operating system concepts, including installation and maintenance. Emphasis is place on operating system concepts, management, maintenance, and resources required. Upon completion of this course, students will have an understanding of OS concepts, installation, management, maintenance, using a variety of operating systems.

NOS-120   **Linux/UNIX Single User**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course develops the necessary skills for students to develop both GUI and command line skills for using and customizing a Linux workstation. Topics include Linux file system and access permissions, GNOME Interface, VI editor, X Window System expression pattern matching, I/O redirection, network and printing utilities. Upon completion, students should be able to customize and use Linux systems for command line requirements and desktop productivity roles.

NOS-125   **Linux and Unix Scripting**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the concepts and features of shell scripting. Topics include process control, shell scripting, advanced search techniques and power user utilities. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully perform various shell scripting tasks.

NOS-220   **Linux/Unix Administration I**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take NOS-120(S20982); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the Linux file system, group administration, and system hardware controls. Topics include installation, creation and maintaining file systems, NIS client and DHCP client configuration, NFS, SMB/Samba, Configure X, Gnome, KDE, basic memory, processes, and security. Upon completion, students should be able to perform system administration tasks including installation, configuring and attaching a new Linux workstation to an existing network.

NOS-221   **Linux/UNIX Administration II**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take NOS-220; Take previously. Required.
This course includes skill building in configuring common network services and security administration using Linux. Topics include server-side setup, configuration, basic administration of common networking services, and security administration using Linux. Upon completion, students should be able to setup a Linux server and configure common network services including security requirements.

NOS-222   **Linux/UNIX Administration III**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take NOS-221; Take previously. Required.
This course includes technical topics in preparing an enterprise Linux system for common uses. Topics include advanced study of hardware, installation, boot process, file system administration, software administration, user administration, system administration, kernel services, configuration, securing services, and troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to administer an enterprise Linux system.

NOS-230   **Windows Administration I**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take NOS-130(S24049); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the installation and configuration of a Windows Server operating system. Emphasis is placed on the basic configuration of core network services, Active Directory and group policies. Upon completion, students should be able to install and configure a Windows Server operating system. This course covers the installation and configuration of a Windows Server operating system. Emphasis is placed on the basic configuration of core network services, Active Directory and group policies. Upon completion, students should be able to install and configure a Windows Server operating system. This course is taught within the Microsoft IT Academy as a Microsoft Official Academic Course (MOAC).

NOS-231   **Windows Administration II**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take NOS-230(S24041); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the management of a Windows Server operating system. Emphasis is placed on the deployment of print services, network services, Active Directory, group policies and access controls. Upon completion, students should be able to deploy and manage services on a Windows Server operating system.

NOS-232   **Windows Administration III**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take NOS-230(S24041); Take previously. Required.
This course covers management and configuration of a highly available Windows Server operating system. Emphasis is placed on the implementation of business continuity and disaster recovery procedures for network services and access controls. Upon completion, students should be able to manage and configure a highly available Windows Server operating system.

NOS-233   **Windows Administration IV**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take NOS-230(S24041); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the design of a Windows Server operating system. Emphasis is placed on the design of network infrastructure, Active Directory, group policies and access controls. Upon completion, students should be able to design and manage services on a Windows Server operating system.

NURSING   (NUR Prefix)

NUR-111   **Introduction to Health Concepts**   4   6   6   8
Requisites:
This course introduces the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts within each domain including medication administration, assessment, nutrition, ethics, interdisciplinary teams, informatics, evidence-based practice, individual-centered care, and quality improvement. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.

NUR-113   **Family Health Concepts**   3   0   6   5
Requisites: Take NUR-111; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of oxygenation, sexuality, reproduction, grief/loss, mood/affect, behaviors, development, family, health-wellness-illness, communication, caring interventions, managing care, safety, and advocacy. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.

NUR-114   **Holistic Health Concepts**   3   0   6   5
Requisites: Take NUR-111; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of cellular regulation, perfusion, inflammation, sensory perception, stress/coping, mood/affect, cognition, self, violence, health-wellness-illness, professional behaviors, caring interventions, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.

NUR-211 **Health Care Concepts** 3 0 6 5
Requisites: Take NUR-111; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of cellular regulation, perfusion, infection, immunity, mobility, comfort, behaviors, health-wellness-illness, clinical decision-making, caring interventions, managing care, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.

NUR-212 **Health System Concepts** 3 0 6 5
Requisites: Take NUR-111; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of grief/loss, violence, health-wellness-illness, collaboration, managing care, safety, advocacy, legal issues, policy, healthcare systems, ethics, accountability, and evidence-based practice. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course

NUR-213 **Complex Health Concepts** 4 3 15 10
Requisites: Take NUR-111; Take previously. Required.Take NUR-112 NUR-113 NUR-114 NUR-211 NUR-212; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course is designed to assimilate the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of fluid/electrolytes, metabolism, perfusion, mobility, stress/coping, violence, health-wellness-illness, professional behaviors, caring interventions, managing care, healthcare systems, and quality improvement. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary to provide quality, individualized, entry level nursing care.

NUR-214 **Nsg Transition Concepts** 3 0 3 4
Requisites: Take ENG-111(S13673) PSY-150 PSY-241 BIO-168(S11555) BIO-169(S11629) BIO-155; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to introduce concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing as the LPN transitions to the ADN role. Emphasis is placed on the concepts within each domain including evidenced-based practice, quality improvement, communication, safety, interdisciplinary team, clinical decision-making, informatics, assessment, caring, and health-wellness-illness. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.

NUTRITION   (NUT Prefix)

NUT-110 **Nutrition** 3 0 0 3
Requisites: Take CUL-140(S12163); Take previously. Required.
This course covers basic principals of nutrition and their relationship to human health. Topics include meeting nutritional needs of healthy people, menu modification based on special dietary needs, food habits, and contemporary problems associated with nutrition. Upon completion, students should be able to apply basic nutritional concepts as they relate to health and well being.

OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT (OMT Prefix)

OMT-154 **Customer Satisfaction** 2 0 0 2
Requisites: Take CTS-118; Take previously. Required.
This course is a study of quality issues relating to customer satisfaction and long-term customer support. Topics include quality through the eyes of the customer, clarifying customer expectations, resolving customer dissatisfaction, and building individual and long-term commitment to quality. Upon completion, students should be able to understand quality issues related to enhancing customer satisfaction (both internal and external) to ensure long-term customer loyalty.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

OPERATING SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT (OSS Prefix)

OSS-160   **Aix Sys Administrat I**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces students to customizing and handling common AIX system administrator tasks in a multi-user environment. Topics include installation, system management tools, print queues, device drivers, file systems security, user administration, and scheduling techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to install AIX systems, manage file systems and group accounts, configure devices and implement customized access and security tasks.

OSS-220   **Aix Sys Administrat II**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces students to the administrator skills to develop and build advanced AIX. Topics include AIX boot sequence, disk management theory and procedures, diagnostics tools, error log, volume group techniques, damp facilities, online file system backups and security. Upon completion, students should be able to perform system problem determination procedures, recovery techniques, understand disk management theory and configure auditing in an AIX environment.

OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY (OST Prefix)

OST-080   **Keyboarding Literacy**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course is designed to develop elementary keyboarding skills. Emphasis is placed on mastery of the keyboard. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic proficiency in keyboarding.

OST-122   **Office Computations**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces the keypad and the touch method using the electronic calculator. Topics include mathematical functions in business applications. Upon completion, students should be able to use the electronic calculator to solve a wide variety of problems commonly encountered in business.

OST-131   **Keyboarding**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course covers basic keyboarding skills. Emphasis is placed on the touch system, correct techniques, and development of speed and accuracy. Upon completion, students should be able to key at an acceptable speed and accuracy level using the touch system.

OST-132   **Keyboard Skill Building**   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take OST-080(S12295) OST-131 or OST-134(S22142); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to increase speed and improve accuracy in keyboarding. Emphasis is placed on diagnostic tests to identify accuracy and speed deficiencies followed by corrective drills. Upon completion, students should be able to keyboard rhythmically with greater accuracy and speed.

OST-134   **Text Entry & Formatting**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take OST-080(S12295) or OST-131; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to provide skills needed to increase speed, improve accuracy, and format documents. Topics include letters, memos, tables, and business reports. Upon completion, students should be able to produce documents and key timed writings at speeds commensurate with employability.

OST-135   **Advanced Text Entry & Formatting**   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take OST-134(S22142); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to incorporate computer application skills in the generation of office documents. Emphasis is placed on advanced document production. Upon completion, students should be able to make independent decisions regarding planning, style, and method of presentation.

OST-137   **Office Software Applications**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the concepts and functions of software that meets the changing needs of the community. Emphasis is placed on the terminology and use of software through a hands on approach. Upon completion, students should be able to use software in a business environment.

OST-138   **Advanced Software Applications**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take OST-137(S22113) CIS-111(S21059) or CIS-110(S21058); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to improve the proficiency in the utilization of software applications used in business offices through a hands-on approach. Emphasis is placed on in-depth usage of software to create a variety of documents applicable to current business environments. Upon completion, students should be able to master the skills required to design documents that can be customized using the latest software applications.

OST-140   **Internet Communication and Research**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course provides a working knowledge of Internet usage and research for the modern office. Emphasis is placed on using search engines, email, Web sites, Web servers, communication services, and e-business to obtain information vital to the current office environment. Upon completion, students should be able to use the Internet to research any office topics required for employment.

OST-141   **Med Terms I-Med Office**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course uses a language-structure approach to present the terminology and vocabulary that will be encountered in medical office settings. Topics include word parts that relate to systemic components, conditions, pathology, and disorder remediation in approximately one-half of the systems of the human body. Upon completion, students should be able to relate words to systems, pluralize, define, pronounce, and construct sentences with the included terms.

OST-142   **Med Terms II-Med Office**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take OST-141(S11561); Take previously. Required.
This course is a continuation of OST 141 and continues the study, using a language-structure approach, of medical office terminology and vocabulary. Topics include word parts that relate to systemic components, conditions, pathology, and disorder remediation in the remaining systems of the human body. Upon completion, students should be able to relate words to systems, pluralize, define, pronounce, and construct sentences with the included terms.

OST-148   **Medical Coding Billing & Insurance**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces fundamentals of medical coding, billing, and insurance. Emphasis is placed on the medical billing cycle to include third party payers, coding concepts, and form preparation. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the life cycle of and accurately complete a medical insurance claim.

OST-149   **Medical Legal Issues**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the complex legal, moral, and ethical issues involved in providing health-care services. Emphasis is placed on the legal requirements of medical practices; the relationship of physician, patient, and office personnel; professional liabilities; and medical practice liability. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a working knowledge of current medical law and accepted ethical behavior.

OST-153   **Office Finance Solutions**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces basic bookkeeping concepts. Topics include entering data in accounts payable and receivable, keeping petty cash records, maintaining inventory, reconciling bank statements, running payroll, and

generating simple financial reports. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the entry and manipulation of data to provide financial solutions for the office.

OST-156   **Legal Office Procedures**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take OST-134(S13818); Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take OST-136(S22144) OST-155(S22150) OST-134(S11818); Option: Take OST-136(S22144) OST-155(S22150) OST-134(S22142); Take previously. Required.
This course covers legal office functions involved in the operation of a law office. Emphasis is placed on procedures in the law office involving the court system, legal research, litigation, probate, and real estate, personal injury, criminal, and civil law. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a high level of competence in performing legal office duties. This course is a unique requirement of the Legal Office Systems concentration in the Office Systems Technology program. This course focuses on document preparation for legal documents and pleadings in many different fields of law.

OST-164   **Text Editing Applications**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course provides a comprehensive study of editing skills needed in the workplace. Emphasis is placed on grammar, punctuation, sentence structure, proofreading, and editing. Upon completion, students should be able to use reference materials to compose and edit text.

OST-165   **Advanced Text Editing Applications**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take OST-164(S12524); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to develop proficiency in advanced editing skills needed in the office environment. Emphasis is placed on the application of creating effective electronic office documents. Upon completion, students should be able to apply advanced editing skills to compose text.

OST-181   **Introduction to Office Systems**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the skills and abilities needed in today's office. Topics include effectively interacting with co-workers and the public, processing simple financial and informational documents, and performing functions typical of today's offices. Upon completion, students should be able to display skills and decision-making abilities essential for functioning in the total office context.

OST-184   **Records Management**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course includes the creation, maintenance, protection, security, and disposition of records stored in a variety of media forms. Topics include alphabetic, geographic, subject, and numeric filing methods. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and maintain a records management system.

OST-188   **Issues in Office Technology**   2   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course is designed to develop critical thinking skills concerning roles in business and how these contribute to society. Topics include an examination of social, racial, and gender issues and how they affect self-identity. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of social issues in written and oral assignments.

OST-233   **Office Publications Design**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take OST-136(S13837); Take previously. Required.
This course provides entry-level skills in using software with desktop publishing capabilities. Topics include principles of page layout, desktop publishing terminology and applications, and legal and ethical considerations of software use. Upon completion, students should be able to design and produce professional business documents and publications.

OST-236 **Advanced Word or Information Processing** 2 2 0 3
Requisites: Take OST-136(S22144); Take previously. Required.
This course develops proficiency in the utilization of advanced word/information processing functions. Emphasis is placed on advanced word processing features. Upon completion, students should be able to produce a variety of complex business documents.

OST-243 **Med Office Simulation** 2 2 0 3
Requisites: Take OST-148(S11620); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces medical systems used to process information in the automated office. Topics include traditional and electronic information resources, storing and retrieving information, and the billing cycle. Upon completion, students should be able to use the computer accurately to schedule, bill, update, and make corrections. This course is a unique concentration requirement in the Medical Office Administration program.

OST-244 **Medical Document Production** 1 2 0 2
Requisites: Take OST-134(S11818); Take previously. Required.
This course provides production-level skill development in processing medical documents. Emphasis is placed on producing mallable documents through the use of medical-related materials. Upon completion, students should be able to perform competently in preparing accurate, correctly formatted, and usable documents.

OST-247 **Procedure Coding** 1 2 0 2
Requisites: Take MED-121 or OST-141(S11561); Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take MED-121 MED-122 OST-148(S22148); Option: Take MED-121 OST-142(S11604) OST-148(S22148); Option: Take OST-141(S11561) MED-122 OST-148(S22148); Opt
This course provides in-depth coverage of procedural coding. Emphasis is placed on CPT and HCPCS coding systems. Upon completion, students should be able to properly code procedures and services performed in a medical facility.

OST-248 **Diagnostic Coding** 1 2 0 2
Requisites: Take MED-121 or OST-141(S11561); Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take MED-121 MED-122 OST-148(S22148); Option: Take MED-121 OST-142(S11604) OST-148(S22148); Option: Take OST-141(S11561) MED-122 OST-148(S22148); Opt
This course provides an in-depth study of diagnostic coding. Emphasis is placed on ICD coding system. Upon completion, students should be able to properly code diagnoses in a medical facility.

OST-252 **Legal Transcription I** 2 2 0 3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take OST-134(S22142) OST-155(S22150); Option: Take OST-136(S22144) OST-155(S22150); Take previously. Required.
This course provides experience in transcribing legal correspondence, forms, and documents. Emphasis is placed on developing listening skills to transcribe documents. Upon completion, students should be able to transcribe documents with accuracy. null null

OST-281 **Emer Issues in Med Ofc** 3 0 0 3
Requisites: Take OST-148(S22148); Take previously. Required.
This course provides a comprehensive discussion of topics familiar to the health care setting. Topics include emerging issues in the health care setting. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of current medical office procedures and treatments.

OST-284 **Emerging Technologies** 1 2 0 2
Requisites: Take OST-140 or OST-137(S22113); Take previously. Required.
This course provides opportunities to explore emerging technologies. Emphasis is placed on identifying, researching, and presenting current technological topics for class consideration and discussion. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the importance of keeping abreast of technological changes that affect the office professional.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

OST-286   **Professional Development**   3   0   0   3

Requisites: Take OST-134(S22142) or OST-136(S22144); Take previously. Required.

This course covers the personal competencies and qualities needed to project a professional image in the office. Topics include interpersonal skills, health lifestyles, appearance, attitude, personal and professional growth, multicultural awareness, and professional etiquette. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate these attributes in the classroom, office, and society.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION   (PAD Prefix)

PAD-151   **Introduction to Public Administration**   3   0   0   3

Requisites:

This course includes an overview of the role of the public administrator in government and an examination of the development and implementation of public policy. Topics include public personnel administration and management, decision making, public affairs, ethics, organizational theories, budgetary functions within governmental agencies, and other governmental issues. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the functions of government in society and in the lives of people composing that society.

PHLEBOTOMY   (PBT Prefix)

PBT-100   **Phlebotomy Technology**   5   2   0   6

Requisites: Take PBT-101; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course provides instruction in the skills needed for the proper collection of blood and other specimens used for diagnostic testing. Emphasis is placed on ethics, legalities, medical terminology, safety and universal precautions, health care delivery systems, patient relations, anatomy and physiology, and specimen collection. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the theoretical comprehension of phlebotomy techniques.

PBT-101   **Phlebotomy Practicum**   0   0   9   3

Requisites: Take PBT-100; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course provides supervised experience in the performance of venipuncture and microcollection techniques in a clinical facility. Emphasis is placed on patient interaction and application of universal precautions, proper collection techniques, special procedures, specimen handling, and data management. Upon completion, students should be able to safely perform procedures necessary for specimen collections on patients in various health care settings.

PROCESS CONTROL INSTRUMENTATION   (PCI Prefix)

PCI-163   **Process Control Circuits**   3   3   0   4

Requisites: Take PCI-170; Take previously. Required.

This course introduces the characteristics and applications of linear amplifier circuits used in process control instrumentation systems. Topics include circuits with emphasis on amplifiers, signal conditioning and other related devices. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of circuits used in the process control instrumentation environment.

PCI-170   **DAQ and Control**   3   3   0   4

Requisites: Take ELC-112(S23481) or ELC-131(S23482); Take previously. Required.

This course is a survey of data acquisition and control applications in an industrial setting. Topics include remote I/O systems, PC-based data acquisition, real-time monitoring, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of data acquisition circuits.

PCI-171   **Fieldbus Systems**   3   3   0   4

Requisites: Take ELC-128(S23522); Take previously. Required.

This course is a survey of fieldbus systems found in the industrial setting. Topics include industrial data communication fieldbus and control networks for linking various control systems in an industrial environment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fieldbus systems used to connect control systems.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PCI-172   **SCADA Systems**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take ELC-112(S23481) or ELC-131(S23482); Take previously. Required.
This course is a survey of SCADA systems found in the industrial setting. Topics include single and/or multiple machine operator interfaces utilizing hardware and software systems running SCADA or HMI software for system monitoring and control. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the utilization and implementation of custom and commercial SCADA or HMI software.

PCI-261   **Process Measurement**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take ATR-215(S21583); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the concepts associated with the measurement of different process variables. Topics include theory and applications involved with the process variables of flow, level, pressure, and temperature. Upon completion, students should be able to understand basic process measurements and demonstrate the ability to calibrate process control instrumentation.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PED Prefix)

PED-110   **Fit and Well for Life**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course is designed to investigate and apply the basic concepts and principles of lifetime physical fitness and other health-related factors. Emphasis is placed on wellness through the study of nutrition, weight control, stress management, and consumer facts on exercise and fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to plan a personal, lifelong fitness program based on individual needs, abilities, and interests. Classes will be individually structured to accommodate and enhance various levels of fitness.

PED-111   **Physical Fitness I**   0   3   0   1
Requisites:
This course provides an individualized approach to physical fitness utilizing the five major components. Emphasis is placed on the scientific basis for setting up and engaging in personalized physical fitness programs. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and implement an individualized physical fitness program.

PED-112   **Physical Fitness II**   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take PED-111; Take previously. Required.
This course is an intermediate-level fitness class. Topics include specific exercises contributing to fitness and the role exercise plays in developing body systems. Upon completion, students should be able to implement and evaluate an individualized physical fitness program.

PED-113   **Aerobics I**   0   3   0   1
Requisites:
This course introduces a program of cardiovascular fitness involving continuous, rhythmic exercise. Emphasis is placed on developing cardiovascular efficiency, strength, and flexibility and on safety precautions. Upon completion, students should be able to select and implement a rhythmic aerobic exercise program.

PED-114   **Aerobics II**   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take PED-113; Take previously. Required.
This course provides a continuation of a program of cardiovascular fitness involving rhythmic exercise. Emphasis is placed on a wide variety of aerobic activities which include cardiovascular efficiency, strength, and flexibility. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in and design a rhythmic aerobic exercise routine.

PED-117   **Weight Training I**   0   3   0   1
Requisites:
This course introduces the basics of weight training. Emphasis is placed on developing muscular strength, muscular endurance, and muscle tone. Upon completion, students should be able to establish and implement a personal weight training program.

PED-118 **Weight Training II** 0 3 0 1
Requisites: Take PED-117; Take previously. Required.
This course covers advanced levels of weight training. Emphasis is placed on meeting individual training goals and addressing weight training needs and interests. Upon completion, students should be able to establish and implement an individualized advanced weight training program.

PED-119 **Circuit Training** 0 3 0 1
Requisites:
This course covers the skills necessary to participate in a developmental fitness program. Emphasis is placed on the circuit training method which involves a series of conditioning timed stations arranged for maximum benefit and variety. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and appreciate the role of circuit training as a means to develop fitness.

PED-122 **Yoga I** 0 2 0 1
Requisites:
This course introduces the basic discipline of yoga. Topics include proper breathing, relaxation techniques, and correct body positions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the procedures of yoga.

PED-123 **Yoga II** 0 2 0 1
Requisites: Take PED-122; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces more detailed aspects of the discipline of yoga. Topics include breathing and physical postures, relaxation, and mental concentration. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate advanced procedures of yoga.

PED-125 **Self-Defense: Beginning** 0 2 0 1
Requisites:
This course is designed to aid students in developing rudimentary skills in self-defense. Emphasis is placed on stances, blocks, punches, and kicks as well as non-physical means of self-defense. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic self-defense techniques of a physical and non-physical nature.

PED-126 **Self-Defense: Intermediate** 0 2 0 1
Requisites: Take PED-125; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to aid students in building on the techniques and skills developed in PED 125. Emphasis is placed on the appropriate psychological and physiological responses to various encounters. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate intermediate skills in self-defense stances, blocks, punches, and kick combinations.

PED-128 **Golf-Beginning** 0 2 0 1
Requisites:
This course emphasizes the fundamentals of golf. Topics include the proper grips, stance, alignment, swings for the short and long game, putting, and the rules and etiquette of golf. Upon completion, students should be able to perform the basic golf shots and demonstrate a knowledge of the rules and etiquette of golf. Individualized corrections of fundamental skills is stressed along with their use during course play.

PED-129 **Golf-Intermediate** 0 2 0 1
Requisites: Take PED-128; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the more advanced phases of golf. Emphasis is placed on refining the fundamental skills and learning more advanced phases of the games such as club selection, trouble shots, and course management. Upon completion, students should be able demonstrate the knowledge and ability to play a recreational round of golf.

PED-130 **Tennis-Beginning** 0 2 0 1
Requisites:
This course emphasizes the fundamentals of tennis. Topics include basic strokes, rules, etiquette, and court play. Upon completion, students should be able to play recreational tennis. Individualized instruction along with group drills promote stroke development and basic strategy for in class play.

PED-131   **Tennis-Intermediate**   0   2   0   1

Requisites: Take PED-130; Take previously. Required.

This course emphasizes the refinement of playing skills. Topics include continuing the development of fundamentals, learning advanced serves, and strokes and pace and strategies in singles and doubles play. Upon completion, students should be able to play competitive tennis. Personalized stroke improvement is stressed along with the introduction of advanced strokes and drills which promote consistency and the use of more advanced strategy.

PED-139   **Bowling-Beginning**   0   2   0   1

Requisites:

This course introduces the fundamentals of bowling. Emphasis is placed on ball selection, grips, stance, and delivery along with rules and etiquette. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational bowling. Classes stress individualized correction of the approach and delivery along with the introduction of spot bowling and league bowling.

PED-142   **Lifetime Sports**   0   2   0   1

Requisites:

This course is designed to give an overview of a variety of sports activities. Emphasis is placed on the skills and rules necessary to participate in a variety of lifetime sports. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an awareness of the importance of participating in lifetime sports activities.

PED-143   **Volleyball-Beginning**   0   2   0   1

Requisites:

This course covers the fundamentals of volleyball. Emphasis is placed on the basics of serving, passing, setting, spiking, blocking, and the rules and etiquette of volleyball. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational volleyball. Individualized instruction enhances fundamental skills along with their use in drills and class play.

PED-144   **Volleyball-Intermediate**   0   2   0   1

Requisites: Take PED-143; Take previously. Required.

This course covers more advanced volleyball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in competitive volleyball.

PED-145   **Basketball-Beginning**   0   2   0   1

Requisites:

This course covers the fundamentals of basketball. Emphasis is placed on skill development, knowledge of the rules, and basic game strategy. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational basketball.

PED-146   **Basketball-Intermediate**   0   2   0   1

Requisites: Take PED-145; Take previously. Required.

This course covers more advanced basketball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to play basketball at a competitive level.

PED-147   **Soccer**   0   2   0   1

Requisites:

This course introduces the basics of soccer. Emphasis is placed on rules, strategies, and fundamental skills. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational soccer.

PED-148   **Softball**   0   2   0   1

Requisites:

This course introduces the fundamental skills and rules of softball. Emphasis is placed on proper techniques and strategies for playing softball. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational softball.

PED-151   **Baseball/Intermediate**   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take PED-150; Take previously. Required.
This course covers more advanced baseball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to play baseball at a competitive level.

PED-169   **Orienteering**   0   2   0   1
Requisites:
This course introduces the various types of orienteering and proper orienteering techniques. Emphasis is placed on defining various types of orienteering and recognizing and drawing topographic map symbols. Upon completion, students should be able to draw topographic map symbols and negotiate a 3-5 km cross-country orienteering course in a specified time period.

PED-177   **Ice Skating**   0   2   0   1
Requisites:
This course introduces the fundamentals of ice skating. Emphasis is placed on basic positioning, balance, and form on ice. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills necessary for recreational ice skating.

PED-186   **Dancing for Fitness**   0   2   0   1
Requisites:
This course is designed to develop movement and recreational dance skills, safety, fitness, coordination, and techniques used to teach various groups. Emphasis is placed on participation and practice with adapting dances for ages and ability levels. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of fitness through social, folk, and square dance participation and instruction.

PED-217   **Pilates I**   0   2   0   1
Requisites:
This course provides an introduction to the pilates method of body conditioning exercise. Topics include instruction in beginning and intermediate pilates exercises using a mat or equipment, history of pilates method, and relevant anatomy and physiology. Upon completion, students should be able to perform beginning and intermediate exercises, and possess an understanding of the benefits of conditioning the body's core muscles.

PED-233   **Ju-Jitsu**   0   3   0   1
Requisites:
This course introduces martial arts using the ju-jitsu form. Topics include proper conditioning exercises, proper terminology, historical foundations, etiquette, and drills. Upon completion, students should be able to perform skills and techniques related to this form of martial arts.

PED-239   **Kickboxing**   0   3   0   1
Requisites:
This course introduces martial arts using the kickboxing form. Topics include proper conditioning exercises, proper terminology, historical foundations, etiquette, and drills. Upon completion, students should be able to perform skills and techniques related to this form of martial arts.

PHILOSOPHY   (PHI Prefix)

PHI-210   **History of Philosophy**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.Take ENG-111(S13673); Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces fundamental philosophical issues through an historical perspective. Emphasis is placed on such figures as Plato, Aristotle, Lao-Tzu, Confucius, Augustine, Aquinas, Descartes, Locke, Kant, Wollstonecraft, Nietzsche, and Sartre. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and distinguish among the key positions of the philosophers studied.

PHI-220   Western Philosophy I   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.Take ENG-111(S13673); Minimum grade C;
Take previously. Required.
This course covers Western intellectual and philosophic thought from the early Greeks through the medievalists.
Emphasis is placed on such figures as the pre-Socratics, Plato, Aristotle, Epicurus, Epictetus, Augustine, Suarez,
Anselm, and Aquinas. Upon completion, students should be able to trace the development of leading ideas regarding
reality, knowledge, reason, and faith.

PHI-221   Western Philosophy II   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.Take ENG-111(S13673); Minimum grade C;
Take previously. Required.
This course covers Western intellectual and philosophic thought from post-medievalists through recent thinkers.
Emphasis is placed on such figures as Descartes, Spinoza, Leibnitz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, Kant, Hegel, Marx, Mill,
and representatives of pragmatism, logical positivism, and existentialism. Upon completion, students should be able
to trace the development of leading ideas concerning knowledge, reality, science, society, and the limits of reason.

PHI-230   Introduction to Logic   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.Take ENG-111(S13673); Minimum grade C;
Take previously. Required.
This course introduces basic concepts and techniques for distinguishing between good and bad reasoning.
Emphasis is placed on deduction, induction, validity, soundness, syllogisms, truth functions, predicate logic,
analogical inference, common fallacies, and scientific methods. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze
arguments, distinguish between deductive and inductive arguments, test validity, and appraise inductive reasoning.

PHI-240   Introduction to Ethics   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-111(S24022); Take previously. Required.Take ENG-111(S24022); Minimum grade C;
Take previously. Required.
This course introduces theories about the nature and foundations of moral judgments and applications to
contemporary moral issues. Emphasis is placed on moral theories such as consequentialism, deontology, and virtue
ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply various ethical theories to moral issues such as abortion,
capital punishment, poverty, war, terrorism, the treatment of animals, and issues arising from new technologies.

PHARMACY (PHM Prefix)

PHM-110   Introduction to Pharmacy   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces pharmacy practice and the technician's role in a variety of pharmacy settings. Topics include
medical terminology and abbreviations, drug delivery systems, law and ethics, prescription and medication orders,
and the health care system. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the role of pharmacy technicians,
read and interpret drug orders, describe quality assurance, and utilize pharmacy references.

PHM-111   Pharmacy Practice I   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take PHM-110(S12770) PHM-115(S12800); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides instruction in the technical procedures for preparing and dispensing drugs in the hospital and
retail settings under supervision of a registered pharmacist. Topics include drug packaging and labeling, out-patient
dispensing, hospital dispensing procedures, controlled substance procedures, inventory control, and non-sterile
compounding. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic supervised dispensing techniques in a
variety of pharmacy settings.

PHM-115   Pharmacy Calculations   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an introduction to the metric, avoirdupois, and apothecary systems of measurement and the
calculations used in pharmacy practice. Topics include ratio and proportion, dosage determinations, percentage
preparations, reducing and enlarging formulas, dilution and concentration, aliquots, specific gravity and density, and

flow rates. Upon completion, students should be able to correctly perform calculations required to properly prepare a medication order.

PHM-115A   **Pharmacy Calculations Lab**   0   2   0   1
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to practice and perform calculations encountered in pharmacy practice. Emphasis is placed on ratio and proportion, dosage calculations, percentage, reduction/enlargement formulas, aliquots, flow rates, and specific gravity/density. Upon completion, students should be able to perform the calculations required to properly prepare a medication order.

PHM-118   **Sterile Products**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take PHM-110(S12770) PHM-111; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an introduction to intravenous admixture preparation and other sterile products, including total parenteral nutrition and chemotherapy. Topics include aseptic techniques; facilities, equipment, and supplies utilized in admixture preparation; incompatibility and stability; laminar flow hoods; immunizations and irrigation solutions; and quality assurance. Upon completion, students should be able to describe and demonstrate the steps involved in preparation of intermittent and continuous infusions, total parenteral nutrition, and chemotherapy.

PHM-125   **Pharmacology II**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take PHM-120; Take previously. Required.
This course provides a continuation of the study of the properties, effects, and therapeutic value of the primary agents in the major drug categories. Topics include autonomic and central nervous system agents, anti-inflammatory agents, and anti-infective drugs. Upon completion, students should be able to place major drugs into correct therapeutic categories and identify indications, side effects, and trade and generic names.

PHM-132   **Pharmacy Clinical**   0   0   6   2
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to work in pharmacy settings under a pharmacist's supervision. Emphasis is placed on effective communication with personnel, developing proper employee attitude, and dispensing of medications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of pharmacy operations, utilize references, dispense medications, prepare patient charges, and efficiently operate computers.

PHM-133   **Pharmacy Clinical**   0   0   9   3
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to work in pharmacy settings under a pharmacist's supervision. Emphasis is placed on effective communication with personnel, developing proper employee attitude, and dispensing of medications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of pharmacy operations, utilize references, dispense medications, prepare patient charges, and efficiently operate computers.

PHM-134   **Pharmacy Clinical**   0   0   12   4
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to work in pharmacy settings under a pharmacist's supervision. Emphasis is placed on effective communication with personnel, developing proper employee attitude, and dispensing of medications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of pharmacy operations, utilize references, dispense medications, prepare patient charges, and efficiently operate computers.

PHM-135   **Pharmacy Clinical**   0   0   15   5
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to work in pharmacy settings under a pharmacist's supervision. Emphasis is placed on effective communication with personnel, developing proper employee attitude, and dispensing of medications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of pharmacy operations, utilize references, dispense medications, prepare patient charges, and efficiently operate computers.

PHM-140   **Trends in Pharmacy**   2   0   0   2

Requisites:

This course covers the major issues, trends, and concepts in contemporary pharmacy practice. Topics include professional ethics, continuing education, job placement, and the latest developments in pharmacy technician practice. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of the topics discussed.

PHM-150   **Hospital Pharmacy**   3   3   0   4

Requisites: Take PHM-118; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course provides an in-depth study of hospital pharmacy practice. Topics include hospital organizational structure, committee functions, utilization of reference works, purchasing and inventory control, drug delivery systems, and intravenous admixture preparation. Upon completion, students should be able to explain hospital organization/committee functions, interpret and enter patient orders, fill unit-dose cassettes, and prepare intravenous admixtures.

PHM-155   **Community Pharmacy**   2   2   0   3

Requisites:

This course covers the operational procedures relating to retail pharmacy. Emphasis is placed on a general knowledge of over-the-counter products, prescription processing, business/inventory management, and specialty patient services. Upon completion, students should be able to provide technical assistance and support to the retail pharmacist.

PHM-165   **Pharmacy Prof Practice**   2   0   0   2

Requisites:

This course provides a general overview of all aspects of pharmacy technician practice. Emphasis is placed on pharmacy law, calculations, compounding, pharmacology, and pharmacy operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the areas required for the Pharmacy Technician Certification Examination.

PHYSICS   (PHY Prefix)

PHY-110   **Conceptual Physics**   3   0   0   3

Requisites:

This course provides a conceptually-based exposure to the fundamental principles and processes of the physical world. Topics include basic concepts of motion, forces, energy, heat, electricity, magnetism, and the structure of matter and the universe. Upon completion, students should be able to describe examples and applications of the principles studied.

PHY-110A   **Conceptual Physics Lab**   0   2   0   1

Requisites: Take PHY-110; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course is a laboratory for PHY 110. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences that enhance materials presented in PHY 110. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in PHY 110.

PHY-121   **Applied Physics I**   3   2   0   4

Requisites: Take DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030; Take previously. Required.

This algebra-based course introduces fundamental physical concepts as applied to industrial and service technology fields. Topics include systems of units, problem-solving methods, graphical analyses, vectors, motion, forces, Newton's laws of motion, work, energy, power, momentum, and properties of matter. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles studied as applied in industrial and service fields.

PHY-131   **Physics-Mechanics**   3   2   0   4

Requisites: Take MAT-121(S23927) or MAT-171(S23934); Take previously. Required.

This algebra/trigonometry-based course introduces fundamental physical concepts as applied to engineering technology fields. Topics include systems of units, problem-solving methods, graphical analysis, vectors, motion,

forces, Newton's laws of motion, work, energy, power, momentum, and properties of matter. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles studied to applications in engineering technology fields.

PHY-151   **College Physics I**   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take MAT-171(S23934); Take previously. Required.Take MAT-171(S23934); Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course uses algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include units and measurement, vectors, linear kinematics and dynamics, energy, power, momentum, fluid mechanics, and heat. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

PHY-152   **College Physics II**   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take PHY-151(S16517); Take previously. Required.Take PHY-151(S20924); Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course uses algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potentials, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

PHY-153   **Modern Topics in Physics**   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take PHY-151(S16517); Take previously. Required.
This course uses algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include atomic structure, nuclear processes, natural and artificial radioactivity, basic quantum theory, and special relativity. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

PHY-252   **General Physics II**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take MAT-272(S13612) PHY-251; Take previously. Required.Take MAT-272(S13612) PHY-251; Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potentials, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

PLASTICS   (PLA Prefix)

PLA-110   **Introduction to Plastics**   2   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces the plastics processing industry, including thermoplastics and thermosets. Emphasis is placed on the description, classification, and properties of common plastics and processes and current trends in the industry. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the differences between thermoplastics and thermosets and recognize the basics of the different plastic processes.

PLA-120   **Injection Molding**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides theory and processing experience with the injection molding process. Topics include machine type, molds, controls, machine-polymer part relationship, molding factors, troubleshooting, and molding problems/solutions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of machine setup and operation and be able to optimize common injection molding machines.

PLUMBING   (PLU Prefix)

PLU-110   **Modern Plumbing**   4   15   0   9
Requisites:
This course introduces the tools, equipment, and materials associated with the plumbing industry. Topics include safety, use and care of tools, recognition and assembly of fittings and pipes, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely assemble various pipes and fittings in accordance with state code requirements.

PLU-110AB   **Modern Plumbing**   4   6   0   5
Requisites:
This course introduces the tools, equipment, and materials associated with the plumbing industry. Topics include safety, use and care of tools, recognition and assembly of fittings and pipes, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely assemble various pipes and fittings in accordance with state code requirements.

PLU-110AC   **Modern Plumbing**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the tools, equipment, and materials associated with the plumbing industry. Topics include safety, use and care of tools, recognition and assembly of fittings and pipes, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely assemble various pipes and fittings in accordance with state code requirements.

PLU-110BB   **Modern Plumbing**   0   9   0   4
Requisites: Take PLU-110AB(L52928); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course introduces the tools, equipment, and materials associated with the plumbing industry. Topics include safety, use and care of tools, recognition and assembly of fittings and pipes, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely assemble various pipes and fittings in accordance with state code requirements.

PLU-110BC   **Modern Plumbing**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take PLU-110AC; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course introduces the tools, equipment, and materials associated with the plumbing industry. Topics include safety, use and care of tools, recognition and assembly of fittings and pipes, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely assemble various pipes and fittings in accordance with state code requirements.

PLU-110CC   **Modern Plumbing**   0   9   0   3
Requisites: Take PLU-110BC; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course introduces the tools, equipment, and materials associated with the plumbing industry. Topics include safety, use and care of tools, recognition and assembly of fittings and pipes, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely assemble various pipes and fittings in accordance with state code requirements.

PLU-115   **Basic Plumbing**   2   6   0   4
Requisites:
This course covers the basic installation and maintenance of plumbing systems and components. Topics include safe use of tools, implementation of standard practices, and installation/maintenance of piping, fittings, valves, appliances and fixtures used in plumbed systems. Upon completion, students should be able to install/maintain basic plumbing systems, components, appliances, and fixtures through appropriate use of plumbing tools and standard practices.

PLU-120   **Plumbing Applications**   4   15   0   9
Requisites:
This course covers general plumbing layout, fixtures, and water heaters. Topics include drainage, waste and vent pipes, water service and distribution, fixture installation, water heaters, and other related topics. Upon completion,

students should be able to safely install common fixtures and systems in compliance with state and local building codes.

PLU-120AB   **Plumbing Applications**   4   6   0   5
Requisites:
This course covers general plumbing layout, fixtures, and water heaters. Topics include drainage, waste and vent pipes, water service and distribution, fixture installation, water heaters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely install common fixtures and systems in compliance with state and local building codes.

PLU-120B   **Plumbing Applications**   1   9   0   4
Requisites: Take PLU-120A; Take previously. Required.
This course covers general plumbing layout, fixtures, and water heaters. Topics include drainage, waste and vent pipes, water service and distribution, fixture installation, water heaters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely install common fixtures and systems in compliance with state and local building codes. This is part two of a two-part course.

PLU-120BB   **Plumbing Applications**   0   9   0   4
Requisites: Take PLU-120AB(L54052); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course covers general plumbing layout, fixtures, and water heaters. Topics include drainage, waste and vent pipes, water service and distribution, fixture installation, water heaters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely install common fixtures and systems in compliance with state and local building codes.

PLU-130   **Plumbing Systems**   3   9   0   6
Requisites:
This course covers the maintenance and repair of plumbing lines and fixtures. Emphasis is placed on identifying and diagnosing problems related to water, drain and vent lines, water heaters, and plumbing fixtures. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and diagnose needed repairs to the plumbing system.

PLU-150   **Plumbing Diagrams**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces sketching diagrams and interpretation of blueprints applicable to the plumbing trades. Emphasis is placed on plumbing plans for domestic and/or commercial buildings. Upon completion, students should be able to sketch plumbing diagrams applicable to the plumbing trades.

PLU-160   **Plumbing Estimates**   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take PLU-140; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course covers techniques for estimating quantities of materials and cost of installation for various types of plumbing systems. Topics include design of systems, codes, material take-offs, pricing, and public relations. Upon completion, students should be able to order materials needed for installation from a designed system.

PLU-192   **Selected Topics in Plumbing**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in the specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study. This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Plumbing. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to plumbing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

PLU-192A   **Selected Topics in Plumbing**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in the specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

POWER MECHANICS   (PME Prefix)

PME-111   **Harvest and Spraying Equipment**   2   6   0   4
Requisites:
This course covers the theory, design principles of operation, adjustments, troubleshooting and repair of harvesting and spraying equipment. Emphasis is placed on set-up, troubleshooting and repair of systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose, adjust or repair new and used harvesters and sprayers in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.

PME-112   **Consumer Products**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces compact utility, lawn and garden tractors, and other related equipment and attachments. Topics include set-up, adjustments and general servicing of equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to set-up, adjust, service and repair equipment.

PME-117   **Equipment Braking Systems**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers fundamental theory, adjustments, and repair of hydraulic and pneumatic braking systems used primarily in mobile construction equipment. Emphasis is placed on braking systems used in construction equipment including pneumatic, hydraulic, dynamic, and inboard brakes. Upon completion, students should be able to use proper diagnostic procedures to identify, repair, or replace components.

PME-118   **Undercarriage Components**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course covers the fundamentals, function, repair, adjustments, and safety requirements of undercarriage components on track-equipped machines. Topics include identification, measurement, wear points, adjustments, and operation of components on track-equipped machines. Upon completion, students should be able to properly measure, adjust, rebuild or replace undercarriage components.

PME-122   **Agricultural Telematics**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the set-up, activation, and programming for computerized and guidance controls for agricultural harvesting and planting equipment. Emphasis is placed on set-up, troubleshooting and repair of system. Upon completion, students should be able to install, program, and troubleshoot the system.

PME-211   **Adv Equipment Repair**   2   6   0   4
Requisites:
This course provides advanced training in equipment repair through hands-on training along with additional training aids. Emphasis is placed on systems and components found on construction equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to adjust, troubleshoot, and repair most construction equipment systems.

PME-221   **Const Equip Servicing**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course covers the servicing requirements for construction equipment. Topics include pre-delivery, after-sales check, routine servicing, and thousand-hour service. Upon completion, students should be able to locate service points, make minor service adjustments, and perform other routine servicing.

POLITICAL SCIENCE   (POL Prefix)

POL-110   **Introduction to Political Science**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces basic political concepts used by governments and addresses a wide range of political issues. Topics include political theory, ideologies, legitimacy, and sovereignty in democratic and non-democratic systems.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Upon completion, students should be able to discuss a variety of issues inherent in all political systems and draw logical conclusions in evaluating these systems.

POL-120   American Government   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S24022); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course is a study of the origins, development, structure, and functions of American government. Topics include the constitutional framework, federalism, the three branches of government including the bureaucracy, civil rights and liberties, political participation and behavior, and policy process. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic concepts and participatory processes of the American political system.

POL-130   State & Local Government   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course includes state and local political institutions and practices in the context of American federalism. Emphasis is placed on procedural and policy differences as well as political issues in state, regional, and local governments of North Carolina. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss various problems associated with intergovernmental politics and their effect on the community and the individual.

POL-210   Comparative Government   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course provides a cross-national perspective on the government and politics of contemporary nations such as Great Britain, France, Germany, and Russia. Topics include each country's historical uniqueness, key institutions, attitudes and ideologies, patterns of interaction, and current political problems. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and compare various nations' governmental structures, processes, ideologies, and capacity to resolve major problems.

POL-220   International Relations   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S24022); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course provides a study of the effects of ideologies, trade, armaments, and alliances on relations among nation-states. Emphasis is placed on regional and global cooperation and conflict, economic development, trade, non-governmental organizations, and international institutions such as the World Court and UN. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss major international relationships, institutions, and problems.

PHYSCIAL FITNESS TECHNOLOGY   (PSF Prefix)

PSF-111   Fitness & Exer Testing I   3   2   0   4
Requisites:
This course introduces the student to graded exercise testing. Topics include various exercise testing protocols with methods for prescribing exercise programs based on exercise tolerance tests and the use of various equipment and protocols. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct specific exercise tests and the use of various equipment.

PSF-114   Phys Fit Theory & Instr   4   0   0   4
Requisites: Take PSF-110; Take previously. Required.
This course provides information about related components of fitness and general information about the industry. Topics include the study of the components of fitness, theories of exercise and fitness, and information about the industry. Upon completion, students should be able to identify fitness components and demonstrate these in an exercise setting.

PSF-116   Pvnt & Care Exer Injuries   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides information about the care and prevention of exercise injuries. Topics include proper

procedures, prevention techniques, and on-site care of injuries. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills necessary to prevent and care for exercise related injuries.

PSF-118   **Fitness Facility Management**   4   0   0   4
Requisites:
This course provides information about the management and operation of health and fitness facilities and programs. Topics include human resources, sales and marketing, member retention, financial management, facility design and maintenance, and risk management. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills necessary to effectively manage a fitness facility.

PSF-120   **Group Exercise Instruction**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take PSF-110; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the concepts and guidelines of instructing exercise classes. Topics include program designs, working with special populations, and principles of teaching and monitoring physical activity. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic skills in instructing an exercise class and monitoring workout intensity.

PSF-210   **Personal Training**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take PSF-110 PSF-111; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the student to the aspects of personal (one-on-one) training. Topics include training systems, marketing, and program development. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate personal training techniques and competencies of same.

PSF-212   **Exercise Programming**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take PSF-110; Take previously. Required.Take PSF-210(S16521); Take previously. Required.
This course provides information about organizing, scheduling, and implementation of physical fitness programs. Topics include programming for various age groups, competitive activities and special events, and evaluating programs. Upon completion, students should be able to organize and implement exercise activities in a competent manner.

PSF-218   **Lifestyle Chng & Wellness**   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take PSF-110; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces health risk appraisals and their application to lifestyle changes. Topics include nutrition, weight control, stress management, and the principles of exercise. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct health risk appraisals and apply behavior modification techniques in a fitness setting.

PSYCHOLOGY   (PSY Prefix)

PSY-118   **Interpersonal Psychology**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the basic principles of psychology as they relate to personal and professional development. Emphasis is placed on personality traits, communication/leadership styles, effective problem solving, and cultural diversity as they apply to personal and work environments. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of these principles of psychology as they apply to personal and professional development.

PSY-150   **General Psychology**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an overview of the scientific study of human behavior. Topics include history, methodology, biopsychology, sensation, perception, learning, motivation, cognition, abnormal behavior, personality theory, social psychology, and other relevant topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of the science of psychology.

PSY-231   Forensic Psychology   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take PSY-150; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces students to concepts which unite psychology and the legal system. Topics include defining competency, insanity, involuntary commitment, as well as introducing forensic assessment techniques, such as interviewing process, specialized assessments, and collecting collateral information. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge in areas of forensic psychology: risk assessment, criminal competencies, insanity, psychopathology, and mentally disordered offenders.

PSY-237   Social Psychology   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take PSY-150 or SOC-210; Take previously. Required.Take PSY-150 or SOC-210; Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the study of individual behavior within social contexts. Topics include affiliation, attitude formation and change, conformity, altruism, aggression, attribution, interpersonal attraction, and group behavior. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic principles of social influences on behavior.

PSY-239   Psychology of Personality   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take PSY-150; Take previously. Required.Take PSY-150; Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course covers major personality theories and personality research methods. Topics include psychoanalytic, behavioristic, social learning, cognitive, humanistic, and trait theories including supporting research. Upon completion, students should be able to compare and contrast traditional and contemporary approaches to the understanding of individual differences in human behavior.

PSY-241   Developmental Psychology   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take PSY-150; Take previously. Required.Take PSY-150; Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course is a study of human growth and development. Emphasis is placed on major theories and perspectives as they relate to the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial aspects of development from conception to death. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of development across the life span.

PSY-249   Psychology of Aging   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take PSY-150; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the particular needs and behaviors of the maturing adult. Emphasis is placed on psychosocial processes; biological and intellectual aspects of aging; adjustments to retirement, dying, bereavement; and the stereotypes and misconceptions concerning the elderly. Upon completion, students should be able to show an understanding of the psychological factors related to the aging process.

PSY-259   Human Sexuality   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take PSY-150; Take previously. Required.Take PSY-150; Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course provides the biological, psychological, and sociocultural aspects of human sexuality and related research. Topics include reproductive biology, sexual and psychosexual development, sexual orientation, contraception, sexually transmitted diseases, sexual disorders, theories of sexuality, and related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an overall knowledge and understanding of human sexuality.

PSY-265   Behavioral Modification   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take PSY-150; Take previously. Required.Take PSY-150; Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.
This course is an applied study of factors influencing human behavior and strategies for behavioral change. Emphasis is placed on cognitive-behavioral theory, behavioral assessment, practical applications of conditioning techniques, and maintenance of adaptive behavior patterns. Upon completion, students should be able to implement basic learning principles to effect behavioral changes in self and others.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PSY-281   **Abnormal Psychology**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take PSY-150; Take previously. Required.Take PSY-150; Minimum grade C; Take previously.
Required.
This course provides an examination of the various psychological disorders, as well as theoretical, clinical, and experimental perspectives of the study of psychopathology. Emphasis is placed on terminology, classification, etiology, assessment, and treatment of the major disorders. Upon completion, students should be able to distinguish between normal and abnormal behavior patterns as well as demonstrate knowledge of etiology, symptoms, and therapeutic techniques.

PHARMACEUTICAL TECHNOLOGY   (PTC Prefix)

PTC-110   **Industrial Environment**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the pharmaceutical industry, including a broad overview of work in this field. Emphasis is placed on good manufacturing practices (GMP), work conduct, company organization, job expectations, personal safety, hygiene, and company rules and regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to follow good manufacturing practice regulations and inspect a pharmaceutical manufacturing facility for compliance with GMP.

PTC-120   **Pharmaceutical Quality Control**   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take PTC-110; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the principles and techniques of quality control as found in the pharmaceutical industry. Emphasis is placed on lot inspection, sampling procedures, control charts, vendor auditing, statistical analysis, and Military Standard 105. Upon completion, students should be able to apply and follow the appropriate statistical sampling plans for Pharmaceutical Product Lot Acceptance.

PTC-193   **Selected Topics in Industrial Pharm Tech**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study. This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Industrial Pharmaceutical Technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to industrial pharmaceutical. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

PTC-210   **Pharmaceutical Industrial Processes**   3   2   0   4
Requisites:
This course examines the manufacturing processes for selected pharmaceutical dosage forms. Emphasis is placed on manufacturing and testing of tablets, capsules, sustained release drugs, solutions, emulsions, suspensions, creams, ointments, aerosols, and sterile products. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the processing steps and test procedures for these dosage forms.

PTC-212   **Applied Microbiology**   3   2   0   4
Requisites: Take BIO-110(S13284) or BIO-111(S13307); Take previously. Required.
This course covers microbiology as it applies to the pharmaceutical industry. Emphasis is placed on types of microorganisms and identification, culture, sterilization, and contamination control. Upon completion, students should be able to explain how microbiology and microbiological control are important to the pharmaceutical industry.

PTC-214   **Parenteral Processes**   3   2   0   4
Requisites:
This course covers quality assurance for injectable products. Emphasis is placed on environmental monitoring and sterility, pyrogen, particulate, and package integrity testing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in these test procedures.

PTC-226   **Validation**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take PTC-110; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the methods used in pharmaceutical process and product validation. Emphasis is placed on manufacturing processes, specific dosage forms, FDA rationale, and documentation requirements. Upon completion, students should be able to write a validation protocol and perform validation studies for a variety of pharmaceutical applications.

PTC-228   **Pharmaceutical Issues**   1   0   0   1
Requisites:
This course provides a forum for discussion of current pharmaceutical topics. Emphasis is placed on events, news, regulations, and technology in pharmaceutical manufacturing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the dynamic nature of the pharmaceutical industry.

RADIOGRAPHY   (RAD Prefix)

RAD-110   **Rad Intro & Patient Care**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take RAD-111 RAD-151; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides an overview of the radiography profession and student responsibilities. Emphasis is placed on basic principles of patient care, radiation protection, technical factors, and medical terminology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic skills in these areas.

RAD-111   **RAD Procedures I**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take RAD-110 RAD-151; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides the knowledge and skills necessary to perform standard radiographic procedures. Emphasis is placed on radiography of the chest, abdomen, extremities, spine, and pelvis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in these areas.

RAD-112   **RAD Procedures II**   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take RAD-110 RAD-111 RAD-151; Take previously. Required.Take RAD-121(S13711) RAD-161; Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course provides the knowledge and skills necessary to perform standard radiographic procedures. Emphasis is placed on radiography of the skull, bony thorax, and gastrointestinal, biliary, and urinary systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in these areas.

RAD-121   **Radiographic Imaging I**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take RAD-110 RAD-111 RAD-151; Take previously. Required.Take RAD-112(S13039) RAD-161; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides the basic principles of imaging. Emphasis is placed on the factors that impact density, contrast, recorded detail, and distortion. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic radiographic imaging.

RAD-122   **Radiographic Imaging II**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take RAD-112(S13039) RAD-121(S22447) RAD-161; Take previously. Required.Take RAD-131(S22449) RAD-171; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides advanced principles of imaging including digital radiography. Emphasis is placed on the factors that impact brightness, contrast, recorded detail, and distortion. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of advanced principles of imaging.

RAD-131   **Radiographic Physics I**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take RAD-121(S23863); Take previously. Required.Take RAD-122(S22448) RAD-171; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course introduces the principles of radiation characteristics and production. Emphasis is placed on imaging equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of radiation characteristics and production.

RAD-161   **RAD Clinical Ed II**   0   0   15   5
Requisites: Take RAD-110 RAD-111 RAD-151; Take previously. Required.Take RAD-112(S13039) RAD-121(S13711); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides additional experience in patient management and in more complex radiographic procedures. Emphasis is placed on mastering positioning of the spine, pelvis, head and neck, and thorax and adapting procedures to meet patient variations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate successful completion of clinical objectives.

RAD-171   **RAD Clinical Ed III**   0   0   12   4
Requisites: Take RAD-112(S13039) RAD-121(S13711) RAD-161; Take previously. Required.Take RAD-122(S13744) RAD-131(S20872); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides experience in patient management specific to fluoroscopic and advanced radiographic procedures. Emphasis is placed on applying appropriate technical factors to all studies and mastering positioning of gastrointestinal and urological studies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate successful completion of clinical objectives.

RAD-211   **Radiographic Procedures III**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take RAD-122(S22448) RAD-131(S23864) RAD-171; Take previously. Required.Take RAD-231(S22451) RAD-241(S20874) RAD-251; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides the knowledge and skills necessary to perform standard and specialty radiographic procedures. Emphasis is placed on radiographic specialty procedures, sectional anatomy, and advanced imaging. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of these areas.

RAD-231   **Radiographic Physics II**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take RAD-171 or RAD-131(S23864); Take previously. Required.Take RAD-211(S23865) RAD-241(S20874) RAD-251; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides advanced principles of radiation characteristics and production including digital imaging and Computed Tomography (CT). Emphasis is placed on imaging equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of radiation characteristics and production.

RAD-241   **Radiobiology/Protection**   2   0   0   2
Requisites: Take RAD-122(S13744) RAD-131(S11316) RAD-171; Take previously. Required.Take RAD-211(S11492) RAD-231(S20873) RAD-251; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take RAD-231(S12795); Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course covers the principles of radiation protection and radiobiology. Topics include the effects of ionizing radiation on body tissues, protective measures for limiting exposure to the patient and personnel, and radiation monitoring devices. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the effects and uses of radiation in diagnostic radiology.

RAD-245   **Image Analysis**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take RAD-211(S23865) RAD-231(S23866) RAD-241(S20874) RAD-251; Take previously. Required.Take RAD-261(S23868) RAD-271; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides an overview of image analysis and introduces methods of quality management. Topics include image evaluation, pathology, quality control, and quality assurance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of image analysis and quality management.

RAD-251   **RAD Clinical Ed IV**   0   0   21   7
Requisites: Take RAD-122(S13744) RAD-131(S11316) RAD-171; Take previously. Required.Take RAD-211(S11492) RAD-231(S12795) RAD-241(S13626); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides the opportunity to continue mastering all basic radiographic procedures and to attain experience in advanced areas. Emphasis is placed on equipment operation, pathological recognition, pediatric and geriatric variations, and a further awareness of radiation protection requirements. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate successful completion of clinical objectives.

RAD-261   **Radiographic Clinical Education V**   0   0   21   7

Requisites: Take RAD-251; Take previously. Required.Take RAD-245(S13636) RAD-271; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course is designed to enhance expertise in all radiographic procedures, patient management, radiation protection, and image production and evaluation. Emphasis is placed on developing an autonomous approach to the diversity of clinical situations and successfully adapting to those procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate successful completion of clinical objectives.

REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL (REA Prefix)

REA-111   **Intro Real Estate Appraisal R-1**   2   0   0   2

Requisites:

This course introduces the entire valuation process, with specific coverage of residential neighborhood and property analysis. Topics include basic real property law, concepts of value and operation of real estate markets, mathematical and statistical concepts, finance, and residential construction/design. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate adequate preparation for valuation principles and practices.

REA-112   **Valuation Principles & Practices R-2**   2   0   0   2

Requisites: Take REA-111; Take previously. Required.

This course introduces procedures used to develop an estimate of value and how the various principles of value related to the application of such procedures. Topics include the sales comparison approach, site valuation, sales comparison, the cost approach, the income approach, and reconciliation. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a Uniform Residential Appraisal Report (URAR).

REA-113   **Applied Residential Property Val R-3**   1   0   0   1

Requisites: Take REA-112; Take previously. Required.

This course covers the laws and standards practiced by appraisers in the appraisal of residential 1-4 unit properties and small farms. Topics include Financial Institutions Reform and Recovery Enforcement Act (FIRREA), and North Carolina statutes and rules. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate eligibility to sit for the NC Appraisal Board license trainee examination.

REA-114   **USPAP R-4**   1   0   0   1

Requisites: Take REA-113; Take previously. Required.

The course introduces all aspects of the appraisers' conduct, ethics, and competency. Topics include appraisal standards, reviews, reports, and the confidentiality provisions as set forth by the North Carolina Appraisal Board. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a knowledge of appraisal standards and sit for the National USPAP examination.

REA-210   **Site Value Cost Approach**   1   0   0   1

Requisites: Take REA-219; Take previously. Required.

This course teaches the concepts and methodology used for determining site value and the valuation of residential improvements using the cost approach. Topics include methods in site valuation, replacement/reproduction cost, estimating accrued depreciation, concepts/definitions, and case studies. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the concepts and applications of site valuation and cost approaches for residential properties.

REA-214   **Basic Appraisal Principle**   2   0   0   2

Requisites:

This course introduces the student to the entire concept of real estate appraisal and the valuation process. Topics include real property concepts and characteristics, legal considerations, influences on real estate value, types of values, and economic principles. Upon completion, students should be able to present an overview of real estate markets and analysis, and ethics, applying it to appraisal theory and practice.

REA-215   **Basic Appraisal Procedure**   2   0   0   2

Requisites: Take REA-214; Take previously. Required.

This course introduces procedures used to develop an estimate of value and how the various principles of value

relate to the application of such procedures. Topics include an overview of approaches to value, valuation procedures, property description and residential applications. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and utilize the approaches to value for residential properties.

REA-217   **National Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal**
             Practice   1   0   0   1
Requisites: Take REA-215; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces all aspects of the appraisers146 conduct, ethics and competency. Topics include appraisal standards, reviews, reports, and the confidentiality provisions as set forth by the Appraisal Standards Board. Upon completion, students should be able to sit for the national Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP) examination.

REFRIGERATION   (REF Prefix)

REF-116   **Commercial Systems I**   2   6   0   4
Requisites: Take AHR-115; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces and compares various commercial refrigeration systems. Topics include service, repair, and diagnostic procedures for commercial systems and components, as well as evacuation, charging, startup, and evaluation. Upon completion, students should be able to use appropriate tools, instruments, and procedures to service and install basic refrigeration systems or components.

RELIGION   (REL Prefix)

REL-110   **World Religions**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the world's major religious traditions. Topics include Primal religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the origins, history, beliefs, and practices of the religions studied.

REL-111   **Eastern Religions**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the major Asian religious traditions. Topics include Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism, and Shinto. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the origins, history, beliefs, and practices of the religions studied. Students will be required to complete a research project which will be presented orally to the class.

REL-112   **Western Religions**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the major western religious traditions. Topics include Zoroastrianism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the origins, history, beliefs, and practices of the religions studied. Students will be required to complete a research project which will be presented orally to the class.

REL-211   **Introduction to Old Testament**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course is a survey of the literature of the Hebrews with readings from the law, prophets, and other writings. Emphasis is placed on the use of literary, historical, archeological, and cultural analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand Old Testament literature.

REL-212   **Introduction to New Testament**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.

This course is a survey of the literature of first-century Christianity with readings from the gospels, Acts, and the Pauline and pastoral letters. Topics include the literary structure, audience, and religious perspective of the writings, as well as the historical and cultural context of the early Christian community. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand New Testament literature.

REL-221   Religion in America   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course is an examination of religious beliefs and practice in the United States. Emphasis is placed on mainstream religious traditions and non-traditional religious movements from the Colonial period to the present. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and appreciate the diversity of religious traditions in America. Students will be required to complete a research project which will be presented orally to the class.

REAL ESTATE   (RLS Prefix)

RLS-112   Broker Prelicensing   5   0   0   5
Requisites:
This course provides basic instruction in real estate principles and practices. Topics include law, finance, brokerage, closing, valuation, management, taxation, mathematics, construction, land use, property insurance, and NC License Law and Commission Rules. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic knowledge and skills necessary for real estate sales.

SUBSTANCE ABUSE   (SAB Prefix)

SAB-110   Substance Abuse Overview   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an overview of the core concepts in substance abuse and dependence. Topics include the history of drug use/abuse, effects on societal members, treatment of addiction, and preventive measures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the etiology of drug abuse, addiction, prevention, and treatment.

SAB-120   Intake and Assessment   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course develops processes for establishment of client rapport, elicitation of client information on which therapeutic activities are based, and stimulation of client introspection. Topics include diagnostic criteria, functions of counseling, nonverbal behavior, collaterals and significant others, dual diagnosis, client strengths and weakness, uncooperative clients, and crisis interventions. Upon completion, students should be able to establish communication with clients, recognize disorders, obtain information for counseling, and terminate the counseling process.

SAB-125   SA Case Management   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643) DMA-010 DMA-020 DMA-030; Take previously. Required.
This course provides case management activities, including record keeping, recovery issues, community resources, and continuum of care. Emphasis is placed on establishing a systematic approach to monitor the treatment plan and maintain quality of life. Upon completion, students should be able to assist clients in the continuum of care as an ongoing recovery process and develop agency networking.

SAB-135   Addictive Process   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course explores the physical, emotional, psychological, and cultural aspects of the addictive process. Emphasis is placed on addictions to food, sex, alcohol, drugs, work, gambling, and relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the effects, prevention strategies, and treatment methods associated with addictive disorders.

SAB-210   **Sub Abuse Counseling**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course provides theory and skills acquisition by utilizing intervention strategies designed to obtain therapeutic information, support recovery, and prevent relapse. Topics include counseling individuals and dysfunctional families, screening instruments, counseling techniques and approaches, recovery and relapse, and special populations. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss issues critical to recovery, identify intervention models, and initiate a procedure culminating in cognitive/behavioral change.

SAB-220   **Group Techniques/Therapy**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take HSE-112; Take previously. Required.Take HSE-112 DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course provides a practical guide to diverse methods of group therapy models used in the specific treatment of substance abuse and addiction. Emphasis is placed on the theory and practice of group therapy models specifically designed to treat the cognitive distortions of addiction and substance abuse. Upon completion, students should be able to skillfully practice the group dynamics and techniques formulated for substance abuse and addiction.

SAB-240   **Sab Issues in Client Serv**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces systems of professional standards, values, and issues in substance abuse counseling. Topics include confidentiality, assessment of personal values, professional responsibilities, competencies, and ethics relative to multicultural counseling and research. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and discuss multiple ethical issues applicable to counseling and apply various decision-making models to current issues.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY   (SEC Prefix)

SEC-110   **Security Concepts**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the concepts and issues related to securing information systems and the development of policies to implement information security controls. Topics include the historical view of networking and security, security issues, trends, security resources, and the role of policy, people, and processes in information security. Upon completion, students should be able to identify information security risks, create an information security policy, and identify processes to implement and enforce policy.

SEC-150   **Secure Communications**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an overview of current technologies used to provide secure transport of information across networks. Topics include data integrity through encryption, Virtual Private Networks, SSL, SSH, and IPSec. Upon completion, students should be able to implement secure data transmission technologies.

SEC-160   **Security Administration I**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an overview of security administration and fundamentals of designing security architectures. Topics include networking technologies, TCP/IP concepts, protocols, network traffic analysis, monitoring, and security best practices. Upon completion, students should be able to identify normal network traffic using network analysis tools and design basic security defenses.

SEC-210   **Intrusion Detection**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the student to intrusion detection methods in use today. Topics include the types of intrusion detection products, traffic analysis, and planning and placement of intrusion detection solutions. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and implement intrusion detection solution for networks and host-based systems.

SEC-220   **Defense-In-Depth**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take SEC-160(S21109); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course introduces students to the concepts of defense-in-depth, a security industry best practice. Topics include

firewalls, backup systems, redundant systems, disaster recovery, and incident handling. Upon completion, students should be able to plan effective information security defenses, backup systems, and disaster recovery procedures.

SEC-270 **Secure Routing/Firewalls** 1 4 0 3
Requisites: Take NET-226(S21099) SEC-110(S21053); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the principles of securing networks using routers and firewalls. Topics include networking protocols, threat mitigation, firewall configuration, authentication, authorization, intrusion detection, encryption, IPSec, VPNs, and remote access technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to secure internal networks using router and firewall technologies.

SEC-289 **Security Capstone Project** 1 4 0 3
Requisites: Take SEC-220; Take previously. Required.Take SEC-220 CTS-115(S20996) NOS-230(S24041) SEC-150(S21054) SEC-210(S21111) NET-126(S21096); Take previously. Required.
This course provides the student the opportunity to put into practice all the skills learned to this point. Emphasis is placed on security policy, process planning, procedure definition, business continuity, and systems security architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to design and implement comprehensive information security architecture from the planning and design phase through implementation.

SIMULATION AND GAME DEVELOPMENT (SGD Prefix)

SGD-111 **Introduction to Simulation and Game Development** 2 3 0 3
Requisites:
This course provides students with an introduction to simulation and game development. Topics include setting, storytelling, narrative, character design, interface design, game play, internal economy, core mechanics, game genres, AI, the psychology of game design and professionalism. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the major aspects of simulation and game design and development.

SGD-112 **Simulation and Game Development Design** 2 3 0 3
Requisites:
This course introduces the fundamentals of simulation and game design. Topics include industry standards and design elements for simulation and games. Upon completion, students should be able to design simple simulations and/or games.

SGD-113 **Simulation and Game Development Programming** 2 3 0 3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take DRE-096(S23641) DMA-050; Option: Take RED-090 MAT-060; Option: Take DRE-096(S23641) MAT-060; Option: Take RED-090 DMA-050; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the fundamentals of programming languages and tools employed in simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on programming concepts used to create simulations and games. Upon completion, students should be able to program simple games and/or simulations.

SGD-114 **3D Modeling** 2 3 0 3
Requisites: Take SGD-116; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the tools required to create three-dimensional (3D) models. Emphasis is placed on exploring tools used to create 3D models. Upon completion, students should be able to create and animate 3D models using 3D modeling tools.

SGD-115 **Physically-Based Modeling** 2 2 0 3
Requisites: Take MAT-121(S23927) or MAT-171(S23934); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces fundamental physical concepts as applied to the simulation and game design fields. Topics include hands-on programming of vectors, matrices, graphical analyses, forces, laws of motion, work, energy, momentum, properties of matter, and problem-solving methods. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles studied as applied to the simulation and game design fields.

SGD-117   **Art for Games**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces students to the basic principles of art and how they apply to simulations and games. Emphasis is placed on learning to develop industry quality concept art for characters and other assets, as well as techniques needed to create such art. Upon completion, students should be able to create their own industry standard concept art for use in SGD projects.

SGD-122   **Simulation and Game Database Programming**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the creation and application of databases for simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on various database and software development kits. Upon completion, students should be able to apply their knowledge of databases to the creation of simulations and games.

SGD-125   **Simulation and Game Artificial Intelligence**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take SGD-113 CSC-134(S21066) or CSC-151; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the artificial intelligence concepts related to simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on expert systems. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the basic concepts and procedures related to the development of artificial intelligence systems used in simulation and games.

SGD-134   **SG Quality Assurance**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take SGD-212; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an introduction to software quality assurance as it relates to simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on designing testing tools, bug databases, and on learning methodologies required for systematic, detail-oriented testing procedures for the simulation and game industry. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the proper skills to obtain a job as a quality assurance tester in the simulation/game industry.

SGD-135   **Serious Games**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take SGD-111(S21240) SGD-112 SGD-116 ENG-111(S24022); Take previously. Required.
This course provides students with an overview of serious games and their applications in immersive learning and education. Emphasis is placed on developing games for education, corporate training, and medical/military simulations. Upon completion, students should be able to design their own serious games.

SGD-158   **SGD Business Management**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-111(S13673) SGD-111(S21240) SGD-112; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the business side of the interactive game industry. Emphasis will be placed on licenses, serious games, psychological profiling, publisher/developer relations, and contract negotiation skills. Upon completion, students should be able to understand how a game evolves from concept to the customer.

SGD-159   **SGD Production Management**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take SGD-111(S21240); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the techniques and methods used in interactive game production and how to manage a project. Emphasis is placed on scheduling, production plans, marketing and budgeting. Upon completion, students should be able to manage a team, track production, and understand the process of project management.

SGD-161   **Simulation and Game Animation**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take SGD-114; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the fundamental principles of animation used in simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on historical survey of animation, aspects of the animation process and animation techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to produce character sketches, morph simple objects, create walk and run cycles and develop professional storyboards.

SGD-163   **Simulation and Game Documentation**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-111(S13673) SGD-111(S21240); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the techniques and methods used to create simulation and game production and design documents. Emphasis is placed on the design document to include scheduling, production plans, marketing and budgeting. Upon completion, students should be able to create design and produce documents for any simulation or game.

SGD-164   **Simulation and Game Audio and Video**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take SGD-111(S21240) SGD-174; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces various aspects of audio and video and their application in simulations and games. Topics include techniques for producing and editing audio and video for multiple digital mediums. Upon completion, students should be able to produce and edit audio and video for simulations and games.

SGD-165   **Simulation and Game Character Development**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take SGD-114; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the concepts needed to create fictional personality for use in digital videos, animations, simulations and games. Topics include aspects of character, developing backgrounds, mannerisms and voice. Upon completion, students should be able to develop characters and backgrounds for simulations and games.

SGD-166   **Simulation and Game Physiology and Kinesiology**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the principles of simulation and game development. Topics include analysis of the human form and other living organisms. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the physiology and kinesiology concepts related to simulation and game development.

SGD-167   **Simulation and Game Ethics**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-111(S13673) SGD-111(S21240); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces principles of philosophy and ethics as they relate to simulation and game development. Topics include moral philosophy and ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss philosophical and ethical issues related to simulation and game development.

SGD-168   **Mobile Simulation and Game Programming I**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take SGD-113 CIS-115(S24352) CSC-134(S21066) or CSC-151; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the mobile simulation and game programming process. Topics include mobile simulation/game programming, performance tuning, animation, sound effects, music, and mobile networks. Upon completion, students should be able to apply simulation/game programming concepts to the creation of mobile simulations and games.

SGD-171   **Flash Simulation and Game Programming**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take SGD-111(S21240) or SGD-116; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the Flash programming environment for use in simulation and game development. Topics include timeline effects, extensibility layers, alias text, globalization tools, ActionScript and lingo programming. Upon completion, students should be able to create a simple simulation or game using Flash.

SGD-172   **Virtual Simulation and Game Environments**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the use of virtual reality tools and techniques in simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on acquiring the skills necessary to create scalable virtual characters and environments for use in simulations and games. Upon completion, students should be able to create a simple game or simulation in a virtual environment.

SGD-180   **Simulation and Game Development Hypertext Markup Language**
                Programming I   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take SGD-113 CIS-115(S24352) CSC-134(S21066) or CSC-151; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an introduction to using HTML based technologies as it relates to simulation and game
development presented in a browser context. Emphasis is placed on creating webpages that use HTML, CSS and
Javascript to create game content that is usable in a variety of platforms. Upon completion, students should be able
to design and create an HTML based games or simulations.

SGD-192   **Selected Topics in Simulation/Game Dev**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas.
Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be
able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study. This course provides an opportunity to explore
areas of current interest in Simulation and Game Development. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to
the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific
area of study.

SGD-193   **Selected Topics in Simulation/Game Dev**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas.
Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be
able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

SGD-212   **Simulation and Game Development Design II**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take SGD-112; Take previously. Required.Take SGD-112 SGD-116; Take previously. Required.
This course covers the advanced principles of simulation and game design. Topics include advanced design
concepts in simulation and game development. Upon completion, students should be able to design an advanced
simulation or game.

SGD-213   **Simulation Game Development Programming II**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take SGD-113 CSC-134(S21066) CSC-151 or CSC-153; Take previously. Required.
This course covers advanced programming concepts used to create simulations and games. Emphasis is placed on
acquiring advanced programming skills for use in creating simulations and games. Upon completion, students should
be able to program an advanced simulation or game.

SGD-214   **3D Modeling II**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take SGD-114; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the tools used to create and animate advanced 3 dimensional models. Emphasis is placed on
identifying and utilizing the tools required to create and animate advanced 3D models. Upon completion, students
should be able to create and animate advanced 3D models using 3D modeling tools.

SGD-237   **Rigging 3D Models**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take SGD-114; Take previously. Required.Take SGD-162; Take either previously or
concurrently. Required.
This course covers the fundamentals of rigging 3D models for animation. Emphasis is placed on learning how to
properly weight a model, rig it with a skeleton, and create fluid movement. Upon completion, students should be able
to demonstrate the ability to properly rig 3D models.

SGD-244   **3D Modeling III**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take SGD-214; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to further a student's knowledge in creating visually compelling 3D models through the use of
industry-standard software. Emphasis is placed on learning how to develop accurate textures and normal maps.
Upon completion, students should be able to develop industry caliber 3D models.

SGD-271   Advanced Flash Programming   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take SGD-171; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to expand students' previous knowledge of the Flash programming environment. Emphasis is placed on learning advanced Flash techniques for use in the simulation and game industry. Upon completion, students should be able to create industry-quality simulations or games using Flash.

SGD-274   Simulation and Game Level Design II   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take SGD-174; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the advanced tools used to create levels for real-time simulations and games. Topics include advanced level guide and architecture theory, concepts related to "critical path" and "flow," game balancing, playtesting and storytelling. Upon completion, students should be able to design complex levels using industry standard tools.

**SGD-280   Simulation and Game Development Hypertext Markup Language
                   Programming II**   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take SGD-180; Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to expand knowledge of HTML based technologies as it relates to simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on creating advanced webpages that use HTML, CSS and Javascript to create game content that is usable in a variety of platforms. Upon completion, students should be able to design and create an advanced industry standard quality HTML based games or simulations.

SGD-285   Simulation and Game Software Engineering   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take SGD-212 SGD-213(S21266) or SGD-214; Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take SGD-212 CSC-134(S21066); Option: Take SGD-213(S23019) CSC-134(S21066); Option: Take SGD-214 CSC-134(S21066); Option: Take SGD-212 CSC-1
This course introduces object oriented software engineering concepts related to simulation and game development. Topics include systematic approaches to the development, operation and maintenance of simulations and games. Upon completion, students should be able to apply software engineering techniques to the development of simulations and games.

SGD-288   Simulation and Game Development Portfolio Design   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take SGD-289(S22278); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course covers the organization and presentation of a simulation and game design portfolio and appropriate related materials. Emphasis is placed on development and evaluation of the portfolio, design and production of a resume and self-promotional materials, and interview techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and professionally present an effective portfolio and related self-promotional materials.

SGD-289   Simulation and Game Development Project   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take SGD-212 SGD-213(S21266) SGD-214 or SGD-285(S22374); Take previously. Required.Take 1 group; Option: Take SGD-212 SGD-163 SGD-164; Option: Take SGD-213(S21266) SGD-163 SGD-164; Option: Take SGD-214 SGD-163 SGD-164
This course provides students with the opportunity to create a functional simulation or game with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed upon verbal and written communication, skill documentation, professional presentation and user training. Upon completion, students should be able to create and professionally present a fully functional simulation or game.

SGD-293A   Selected Topics in Maya for 3Ds Max Use   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take SGD-114; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on the subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study. This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Simulation and Game Development. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

SCIENTIFIC GRAPHICS   (SGR Prefix)

SGR-110   Scientific Graphics   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces software packages used for graphing, drawing, image manipulation, data visualization, and 3D modeling. Emphasis is placed on solving design problems through appropriate visual communications techniques and on using the packages in combination to produce final documents. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare informal graphics and images and create rendered three-dimensional models.

SGR-123   Intro to Design Software   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces software packages used for drawing, image manipulation, and three-dimensional modeling. Emphasis is placed on solving design problems through appropriate visual communication techniques and on using the packages in combination to produce final documents. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare informational graphics and images and create rendered three-dimensional models.

SGR-131   Computer Graphics Concepts   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take CIS-115(S21061); Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course provides an overview of two- and three-dimensional graphics using polygonal models and introduces the use of graphics tool kits in computer programming. Topics include terminology, viewing systems, object properties, illumination, shading, animation, and image manipulation, with introductory coverage of advanced modeling, rendering, and system construction techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to understand computer graphics fundamentals, program using a graphics tool kit, and be prepared for further study in computer graphics.

SGR-133   3-D Geometry   3   3   0   4
Requisites:
This course covers descriptive and analytic geometry. Topics include lines, surfaces, and solids in three-dimensional space, revolutions, projections, and the associated mathematics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between the graphical representation of geometry and its mathematical description.

SGR-142   Data Visualization I   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take SGR-141(S20683); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an introduction to data visualization through the use of mathematical and data visualization software packages. Topics include mathematical software packages, data visualization packages, spatial skills, and applications of visualization in science and technical fields. Upon completion, students should be able to understand graphical methods for representing data, creating multi-dimensional graphs, and be prepared to pursue further studies in visualization.

SGR-161   Intro to 3-D Design   1   4   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an introduction to three-dimensional design, modeling, and animation using an appropriate 3-D software package. Topics include an introduction to the user interface, primities, curves and surfaces, shaders, textures, lighting, animation, and rendering. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the techniques learned to create a simple animation and construct a small model.

SGR-162   Advanced 3-D Design   1   4   0   3
Requisites: Take SGR-161(S20688); Take previously. Required.
This course provides further coverage of three-dimensional design, modeling, and animation techniques. Advanced concepts are applied to the topics covered in SGR 161 with additional topics involving inverse kinematics, character animation, clusters, and particle rendering. Upon completion, students should be able to present the the class a completed modeling or animation project.

SGR-225   Numerical Analysis   3   2   0   4
Requisites:
This course covers the computation of numerical solutions of mathematical problems. Topics include numerical errors, series representations, integration and differentiation, root finding, solving linear systems, and curve fitting. Upon completion, students should be able to choose a method to solve a problem, apply that method, and compute the error associated with the solution.

SGR-231   Advanced Computer Graphics   3   3   0   4
Requisites: Take SGR-131; Take previously. Required.
This course provides further coverage of three-dimensional graphics, including advanced three-dimensional modeling and rendering techniques. Emphasis is placed on alternatives to polygonal modeling, including parametric surfaces, fractals, and particle systems, and illumination and rendering algorithms. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the advantages and disadvantages of various types of models and control scene-rendering parameters.

SGR-234   Graphics Programming II   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take SGR-233(S12487); Take previously. Required.
This course provides additional coverage of graphics programming, focusing on the steps needed to construct a complete application using an appropriate graphics software application. Emphasis is placed on advanced topics such as blending, antialising, bitmaps, texture mapping, evaluators, and NURBS. Upon completion, students should be able to program common graphics algorithms and create an operational graphics application.

SGR-241   Visualization Survey   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take SGR-141(S12370); Take previously. Required.
This course explores applications of visualization. Emphasis is placed on visualization in practice as demonstrated by invited speakers, field trips, and through student presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of visualization within a variety of disciplines.

SGR-242   Data Visualization II   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take SGR-142(S11024); Take previously. Required.
This course covers advanced topics in data visualization. Emphasis is placed on the graphical display of complex data obtained from simulations and from data collection. Upon completion, students should be able to independently design and create visualizations from data sets.

SGR-251   Data Visualization   3   4   0   5
Requisites: Take SGR-123(S12452) SGR-131 SGR-141(S12370); Take previously. Required.Take SGR-121(S12401) SGR-225; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course covers advanced topics in data visualization. Emphasis is placed on the graphical display of complex data obtained from simulations and from data collection. Upon completion, students should be able to independently design and create visualizations for data sets.

SGR-261   Design Visualization   3   4   0   5
Requisites: Take SGR-123(S12452) SGR-131 SGR-141(S12370); Take previously. Required.Take SGR-121(S12401); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course covers advanced topics in design and technical visualization. Emphasis is placed on applying visualization techniques to contribute to the understanding of plans, environments, objects, processes, and events. Upon completion, students should be able to independently design and create informational visualizations for scientific, technical, and design applications.

SGR-275   User Interfaces-Motif   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take CSC-249(S11962); Take previously. Required.
This course covers human-computer interface construction for UNIX software using X windows, Motif, and similar windowing/graphics tool kits. Topics include X Window system terminology, event handling, callback functions, and menu and dialog widgets. Upon completion, students should be able to construct interfaces that employ a hierarchy of widgets and that conform to the Motif style guide.

SGR-280   **Visualization Project**   1   6   0   4
Requisites: Take SGR-162(S10130) SGR-233(S12487) SGR-242(S10003); Take previously. Required.
This course provides first-hand knowledge of how visualization fits into the knowledge acquisition and communication process. Emphasis is placed on problem solving and portfolio development. Upon completion, student should be able to plan, schedule, and complete a project and present their work in a professional manner.

SGR-289   **Visualization Project**   1   8   0   5
Requisites: Take SGR-251 SGR-261 or SGR-271; Take previously. Required.
This course provides first-hand knowledge of how visualization fits into the knowledge acquisition and communication process. Emphasis is placed on problem solving and portfolio development. Upon completion, students should be able to plan, schedule, and complete a project and present their work in a professional manner.

SOCIOLOGY   (SOC Prefix)

SOC-213   **Sociology of the Family**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the institution of the family and other intimate relationships. Emphasis is placed on mate selection, gender roles, sexuality, communication, power and conflict, parenthood, diverse lifestyles, divorce and remarriage, and economic issues. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze the family as a social institution and the social forces which influence its development and change.

SOC-220   **Social Problems**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an in-depth study of current social problems. Emphasis is placed on causes, consequences, and possible solutions to problems associated with families, schools, workplaces, communities, and the environment. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize, define, analyze, and propose solutions to these problems.

SOC-225   **Social Diversity**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course provides a comparison of diverse roles, interests, opportunities, contributions, and experiences in social life. Topics include race, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, class, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze how cultural and ethnic differences evolve and how they affect personality development, values, and tolerance.

SOC-230   **Race and Ethnic Relations**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course includes an examination of the various aspects of race and ethnicity and how these lead to different experiences, opportunities, problems, and contributions. Topics include prejudice, discrimination, perceptions, myths, stereotypes, and intergroup relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze relationships among racial and ethnic groups within the larger society.

SOC-234   **Sociology of Gender**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Take previously. Required.
This course examines contemporary roles in society with special emphasis on recent changes. Topics include sex role socialization, myths and stereotypes, gender issues related to family, work, and power. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze modern relationships between men and women.

SOC-242   **Sociology of Deviance**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S24022); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an overview of deviant behavior and the processes involved in its definition, causation,

prevention, control, and treatment. Topics include theories of causation, social control, delinquency, victimization, criminality, the criminal justice system, punishment, rehabilitation, and restitution. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze issues surrounding the nature and development of social responses to deviance.

SOC-252   Sociology of Work   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course provides an understanding of the work experience in terms of rewards, satisfaction, exploitation, alienation, and institutional function and structure. Topics include an examination of industrial, professional, office, and executive work settings in relation to technology, management, and career opportunities. Upon completion, students should be able to understand work in its changing roles, institutions, and economic impact.

SPANISH   (SPA Prefix)

SPA-111   Elementary Spanish I   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.Take SPA-181; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course introduces the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate cultural awareness.

SPA-120   Spanish for the Workplace   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take RED-090 ENG-090; Option: Take ENG-110(S22173); Option: Take ENG-111(S13673); Option: Take DRE-097(S23642); Take previously. Required.
This course offers applied Spanish for the workplace to facilitate basic communication with people whose native language is Spanish. Emphasis is placed on oral communication and career-specific vocabulary that targets health, business, and/or public service professions. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate at a functional level with native speakers and demonstrate cultural sensitivity. Emphasis will be on cultural awareness and cultural context issues.

SPA-161   Cultural Immersion   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take SPA-111; Take previously. Required.
This course explores Hispanic culture through intensive study on campus and field experience in a host country or comparable area within the United States. Topics include an overview of linguistic, historical, geographical, sociopolitical, economic, and/or artistic concerns of the area visited. Upon completion, students should be able to exhibit first-hand knowledge of issues pertinent to the host area and demonstrate understanding of cultural differences.

SPA-181   Spanish Lab 1   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take 1 group; Option: Take ENG-090 RED-090; Option: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.Take SPA-111; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elements of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of various supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate cultural awareness.

SPA-182   Spanish Lab 2   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take SPA-111; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elements of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of various supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate cultural awareness.

SPA-211   **Intermediate Spanish I**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take SPA-112; Take previously. Required.Take SPA-112; Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.Take SPA-281; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides a review and expansion of the essential skills of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future.

SPA-212   **Intermediate Spanish II**   3   0   0   3
Requisites: Take SPA-211; Take previously. Required.Take SPA-282; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides a continuation of SPA 211. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication.

SPA-281   **Spanish Lab 3**   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take SPA-182(S13968); Take previously. Required.Take SPA-182(S13968); Minimum grade C; Take previously. Required.Take SPA-211; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to enhance the review and expansion of the essential skills of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts through the use of various supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future.

SPA-282   **Spanish Lab 4**   0   2   0   1
Requisites: Take SPA-281; Take previously. Required.Take SPA-212; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to enhance the review and expansion of the essential skills of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts through the use of various supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication.

SURVEYING   (SRV Prefix)

SRV-111   **Surveying II**   2   6   0   4
Requisites: Take SRV-110(S12339); Take previously. Required.Take SRV-110(S23505) CIV-125(S21521); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces route surveying and roadway planning and layout. Topics include simple, compound, reverse, spiral, and vertical curves; geometric design and layout; planning of cross-section and grade line; drainage; earthwork calculations; and mass diagrams. Upon completion, students should be able to calculate and lay out highway curves; prepare roadway plans, profiles, and sections; and perform slope staking.

SRV-210   **Surveying III**   2   6   0   4
Requisites: Take SRV-110(S12339); Take previously. Required.Take CIV-125(S21521) SRV-110(S22362); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces boundary surveying, land partitioning, and calculations of areas. Topics include advanced traverses and adjustments, preparation of survey documents, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to research, survey, and map a boundary.

SRV-220   **Surveying Law**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take SRV-110(S12339); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the law as related to the practice of surveying. Topics include surveyors' responsibilities, deed descriptions, title searches, eminent domain, easements, weight of evidence, riparian rights, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and apply the basic legal aspects associated with the practice of land surveying.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

SRV-240   **Topo/Site Surveying**   2   6   0   4
Requisites: Take SRV-110(S12339); Take previously. Required.Take CIV-125(S21521) SRV-110(S22362); Take previously. Required.
This course covers topographic, site, and construction surveying. Topics include topographic mapping, earthwork, site planning, construction staking, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare topographic maps and site plans and locate and stake out construction projects.

SRV-250   **Advanced Surveying**   2   6   0   4
Requisites: Take SRV-111; Take previously. Required.Take SRV-111 GIS-112(S20399); Take previously. Required.
This course covers advanced topics in surveying. Topics include photogrammetry, astronomical observations, coordinate systems, error theory, GPS, GIS, Public Land System, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply advanced techniques to the solution of complex surveying problems.

SRV-260   **Field & Office Practices**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take CEG-115 SRV-111; Take previously. Required.
This course covers surveying project management, estimating, and responsibilities of surveying personnel. Topics include record-keeping, starting and operating a surveying business, contracts, regulations, taxes, personnel management, and professional ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the requirements of operating a professional land surveying business.

SUSTAINABILITY TECHNOLOGY   (SST Prefix)

SST-110   **Introduction to Sustainability**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces sustainability issues and individual contributions toward environmental sustainability. Topics include management processes needed to maximize renewable/non-renewable energy resources, economics of sustainability, and reduction of environmental impacts. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss sustainability practices and demonstrate an understanding of their effectiveness and impacts.

SST-140   **Green Building and Design Concepts**   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course is designed to introduce the student to sustainable building design and construction principles and practices. Topics include sustainable building rating systems and certifications, energy efficiency, indoor environmental quality, sustainable building materials and water use. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the principles and practices of sustainable building design and construction.

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY   (SUR Prefix)

SUR-111   **Periop Patient Care**   5   6   0   7
Requisites: Take SUR-110(S16542); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides the surgical technology student the theoretical knowledge required to function in the pre-operative, intra-operative, and post-operative role. Topics include asepsis, disinfection and sterilization, physical environment, instrumentation, equipment, peri-operative patient care, and peri-operative case management. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles and practice of the peri-operative team member to the operative environment.

SUR-122   **Surgical Procedures I**   5   3   0   6
Requisites: Take SUR-110(S21499) SUR-111(S14251); Take previously. Required.Take SUR-123; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course provides an introduction to selected basic and intermediate surgical specialties that students are exposed to the first clinical rotation. Emphasis is placed on related surgical anatomy, pathology, and procedures that enhance theoretical knowledge of patient care, instrumentation, supplies, and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to correlate, integrate, and apply theoretical knowledge of the course topics to the clinical operative environment.

SUR-123   **Sur Clinical Practice I**   0   0   21   7

Requisites: Take SUR-110(S23183) SUR-111(S23184); Take previously. Required.Take SUR-122(S16543); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.Take SUR-122(S10714) SUR-122(S16544); Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.

This course provides clinical experience with a variety of perioperative assignments to build upon skills learned in SUR 111. Emphasis is placed on the scrub and circulating roles of the surgical technologist including aseptic technique and basic case preparation for selected surgical procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare, assist with, and dismantle basic surgical cases in both the scrub and circulating roles.

SUR-134   **Surgical Procedures II**   5   0   0   5

Requisites: Take SUR-123; Take previously. Required.

This course provides a comprehensive study of intermediate and advanced surgical specialties that students are exposed to in the second clinical rotation. Emphasis is placed on related surgical anatomy, pathology, and procedures that enhance theoretical knowledge of patient care, instrumentation, supplies, and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to correlate, integrate, and apply theoretical knowledge of the course topics to the clinical operative environment.

SUR-135   **SUR Clinical Practice II**   0   0   12   4

Requisites: Take SUR-123; Take previously. Required.Take SUR-134(S21501); Take either previously or concurrently. Required.

This course provides clinical experience with a variety of perioperative assignments to build skills required for complex perioperative patient care. Emphasis is placed on greater technical skills, critical thinking, speed, efficiency, and autonomy in the operative setting. Upon completion, students should be able to function in the role of an entry-level surgical technologist.

SUR-137   **Professional Success Preparation**   1   0   0   1

Requisites:

This course provides employability skills and an overview of theoretical knowledge in preparation for certification. Topics include test-taking strategies, resume preparation, interviewing strategies, communication skills, and teamwork concepts. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a resume, demonstrate appropriate interview techniques, and identify strengths and weaknesses in preparation for certification.

SUR-210   **Advanced Sur Clinical Practice**   0   0   6   2

Requisites:

This course is designed to provide individualized experience in advanced practice, education, circulating, and managerial skills. Emphasis is placed on developing and demonstrating proficiency in skills necessary for advanced practice. Upon completion, students should be able to assume leadership roles in a chosen specialty area.

SUR-211   **Advanced Theoretical Concepts**   2   0   0   2

Requisites:

This course covers theoretical knowledge required for extension of the surgical technologist role. Emphasis is placed on advanced practice in complex surgical specialties, educational methodologies, and managerial skills. Upon completion, students should be able to assume leadership roles in a chosen specialty area.

SOCIAL WORK   (SWK Prefix)

SWK-113   **Working With Diversity**   3   0   0   3

Requisites:

This course examines and promotes understanding, sensitivity, awareness, and knowledge of human diversity. Emphasis is placed on professional responsibilities, duties, and skills critical to multicultural human services practice. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate and expand knowledge, skills, and cultural awareness relevant to diverse populations.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

THREE DIMENSIONAL PRINTING   (TDP Prefix)

TDP-110   Introduction to Three Dimensional Printing   2   3   0   3
Requisites: Take DFT-153(S20643); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the historical, social and ethical issues, as well as the basic techniques surrounding 3D Printing. Topics include current and historical events, social impact of the technology and basic model creation and manipulation techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the major advantages and disadvantages of 3D Printing technology as well as demonstrate an ability to create and print a simple project.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORK ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY   (TNE Prefix)

TNE-111   Campus Networks I   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course is designed to introduce the fundamentals of data/computer networks. Topics include an overview of data communication standards, protocols, equipment, and how they are integrating into network topologies and systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of telecommunication and networking.

TNE-193   Selected Topics in Telecommuncations   3   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

TNE-250   Introduction to Telecom Networks   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the principal elements and theory (both analog and digital) of telecommunication networking systems. Topics include system network overview, subscriber loops, network testing and measurement, wiring, network transmission techniques synchronization and analysis, switching and signaling, and related applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the concepts associated with telecommunication network systems. Covers the current public switch telephone system, SONET, SS7.

TRANSPORTATION TECHNOLOGY   (TRN Prefix)

TRN-110   Introduction to Transport Technology   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course covers workplace safety, hazardous materials, environmental regulations, hand tools, service information, basic concepts, vehicle systems, and common transportation industry terminology. Topics include familiarization with major vehicle systems, proper use of various hand and power tools, material safety data sheets, and personal protective equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate appropriate safety procedures, identify and use basic shop tools, and describe government regulations regarding transportation repair facilities.

TRN-120   Basic Transportation Electricity   4   3   0   5
Requisites:
This course covers basic electrical theory, wiring diagrams, test equipment, and diagnosis, repair and replacement of batteries, starters, and alternators. Topics include Ohm's Law, circuit construction, wiring diagrams, circuit testing, and basic troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to properly use wiring diagrams, diagnose, test, and repair basic wiring, battery, starting, charging, and electrical concerns.

TRN-120A   Basic Transportation Electrical Lab   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take TRN-120; Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course provides a lab that allows students to enhance their understanding of electrical components and circuits used in the transportation industry. Topics include inspection, diagnosis, and repair of electrical components and

circuits using appropriate service information for specific transportation systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and service electrical components and circuits used in transportation systems.

TRN-130   **Intro to Sustainable Transportation**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an overview of alternative fuels and alternative fuel vehicles. Topics include composition and use of alternative fuels including compressed natural gas, biodiesel, ethanol, hydrogen, and synthetic fuels, hybrid/electric, and vehicles using alternative fuels. Upon completion, students should be able to identify alternative fuel vehicles, explain how each alternative fuel delivery system operates, and perform minor repairs.

TRN-140A   **Transportation Climate Control Lab**   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take TRN-140; Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course provides experiences for enhancing student skills in the diagnosis and repair of transportation climate control systems. Emphasis is placed on reclaiming, recovery, recharging, leak detection, climate control components, diagnosis, air conditioning equipment, tools and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the operation, diagnose, and safely service climate control systems using appropriate tools, equipment, and service information.

TRN-170   **Pc Skills for Transportation**   1   2   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces students to personal computer literacy and Internet literacy with an emphasis on the transportation service industry. Topics include service information systems, management systems, computer-based systems, and PC-based diagnostic equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to access information pertaining to transportation technology and perform word processing.

TRN-180   **Basic Welding for Transportation**   1   4   0   3
Requisites:
This course covers the terms and procedures for welding various metals used in the transportation industry with an emphasis on personal safety and environmental health. Topics include safety and precautionary measures, setup/operation of MIG equipment, metal identification methods, types of welds/joints, techniques, inspection methods, cutting processes and other related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of welding operations and safety procedures according to industry standard

TRN-180A   **Basic Welding for Transportation Lab**   0   3   0   1
Requisites: Take TRN-180; Take either previously or concurrently. Recommended.
This course provides a laboratory experience for enhancing student skills in welding and cutting procedures associated with the transportation industry. Emphasis is placed on safety and precautionary measures, setup/operation of MIG equipment, metal identification, welds/joints, techniques, inspection of welds/joints, cutting processes and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of welding operations and safety procedures according to industry standards.

WORK-BASED LEARNING   (WBL Prefix)

WBL-111   **Work-Based Learning I**   0   0   0   1
Requisites:
This course provides a work-based learning experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

WBL-112   **Work-Based Learning I**   0   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course provides a work-based learning experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

WBL-113   Work-Based Learning I   0   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides a work-based learning experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

WBL-121   Work-Based Learning II   0   0   0   1
Requisites:
This course provides a work-based learning experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

WBL-122   Work-Based Learning II   0   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course provides a work-based learning experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

WBL-123   Work-Based Learning II   0   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides a work-based learning experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

WBL-131   Work-Based Learning III   0   0   0   1
Requisites:
This course provides a work-based learning experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

WBL-132   Work-Based Learning III   0   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course provides a work-based learning experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

WBL-133   Work-Based Learning III   0   0   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides a work-based learning experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

WEB TECHNOLOGIES   (WEB Prefix)

WEB-110   **Internet/Web Fundamentals**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643) DMA-030; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) standard markup language and services of the Internet. Topics include creating web pages, search engines, FTP, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to deploy a hand-coded website created with mark-up language, and effectively use and understand the function of search engines. Topics include HTML, XHMTL.

WEB-111   **Introduction to Web Graphics**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the creation of web graphics, and addressing problems peculiar to WWW display using appropriate software. Topics include web graphics file types, optimization, RGB color, web typography, elementary special effects, transparency, animation, slicing, basic photo manipulation, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to create graphics, such as animated banners, buttons, backgrounds, logos, and manipulate photographic images for Web delivery.

WEB-120   **Introduction to Internet Multimedia**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take WEB-111(S22416); Take previously. Required.
This is the first of two courses covering the creation of internet multimedia. Topics include internet multimedia file types, file-type conversion, acquisition of digital audio/video, streaming audio/video and graphics animation plug-in programs and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to create internet multimedia presentations utilizing a variety of methods and applications.

WEB-125   **Mobile Web Design**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take WEB-140; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces students to web design for mobile devices. Topics include planning an effective mobile Web site, industry standard Mobile Markup Language, CSS3, multimedia, m-commerce, social media, testing and publishing. Upon completion, students should be able to plan, develop, test, and publish Web content designed for mobile devices.

WEB-140   **Web Development Tools**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643) DMA-030; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an introduction to web development software suites. Topics include the creation of web sites and applets using web development software. Upon completion, students should be able to create entire web sites and supporting applets.

WEB-141   **Mobile Interface Design**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take DRE-098(S23643) DMA-030; Take previously. Required.
This course covers current design standards and emerging approaches related to the design and development of user interfaces for mobile devices. Emphasis is placed on research and evaluation of standard and emerging practices for effective interface and user experience design. Upon completion, students should be able to design effective and usable interfaces for mobile devices.

WEB-151   **Mobile Application Development I**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take CSC-151; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces students to programming technologies, design and development related to mobile applications. Topics include accessing device capabilities, industry standards, operating systems, and programming for mobile applications using an OS Software Development Kit (SDK). Upon completion, students should be able to create basic applications for mobile devices.

WEB-179   **JAVA Web Programming**   2   3   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the development of dynamic, database-driven web applications using the JAVA programming

languages. Topics include Object Oriented Programming JAVA Server Pages, servlets, database interactions, and form handling. Upon completion, students should be able to create and modify JAVA-based internet applications.

WEB-180   Active Server Pages   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take CIS-115(S24352) WEB-110(S22058) or CTI-110(S22510); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces active server programming. Topics include HTML forms processing and other issues related to developing active web applications. Upon completion, students should be able to create and maintain a dynamic website. Current trends in ASP, to include ASP.Net will be taught.

WEB-182   PHP Programming   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take CIS-115(S24352) WEB-110(S22058) or CTI-110(S22510); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces students to the server-side, HTML-embedded scripting language PHP. Emphasis is placed on programming techniques required to create dynamic web pages using PHP scripting language features. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and create a dynamic web site using the PHP scripting language.

WEB-187   Programming for Mobile Devices   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces content development for mobile electronic devices with a focus on business-related, social media, and entertainment applications. Emphasis is placed on developing web content and creating applications for mobile devices, including internet/business practices and techniques for delivery on mobile platforms. Upon completion, students should be able to develop web content and business or entertainment applications for use on mobile electronic devices.

WEB-193   Selected Topics in Web Technology   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take ITN-140 or WEB-140; Take previously. Required.
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study. This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

WEB-210   Web Design   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take WEB-140; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces intermediate to advanced web design techniques. Topics include customer expectations, advanced markup language, multimedia technologies, usability and accessibility practices, and techniques for the evaluation of web design. Upon completion, students should be able to employ advanced design techniques to create high impact and highly functional web sites. Students will develop a working knowledge of using CSS and employing within a website.

WEB-211   Advanced Web Graphics   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take WEB-111(S22416); Take previously. Required.Take WEB-111(S22416); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the advanced concepts related to the creation and manipulation of graphic images for web delivery. Topics include graphics acquisition, use of masks and channels, advanced special effects, advanced photo manipulation, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to create, manipulate, and optimize web graphics with advanced techniques and maintain an online coursework portfolio.

WEB-213   Internet Marketing and Analytics   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take WEB-110(S22058) WEB-140; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces students to Search Engine Optimization (SEO), Search Engine Marketing (SEM) and web analytics. Topics include Search Engine Optimization (SEO), Pay Per Click advertising (PPC), Search Engine Marketing (SEM), web analytics, eye-tracking software and email marketing. Upon completion, students should be

able to set up, monitor and maintain SEO optimized websites; and develop strategies for online marketing and advertizing plans.

WEB-214   **Social Media**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take ENG-111(S24022); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces students to social media for organizations. Topics include social media, marketing strategy, brand presence, blogging, social media analytics and technical writing. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize popular social media platforms as part of a marketing strategy, and work with social media analytics tools.

WEB-215   **Advanced Markup and Scripting**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take WEB-115(S21130); Take previously. Required.Take WEB-115(S22059); Take previously. Required.
This course covers advanced programming skills required to design Internet applications. Emphasis is placed on programming techniques required to support Internet applications. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, debug, and document Internet-based programming solutions to various real-world problems using an appropriate programming language. Students will be exposed to emerging technology in web development tools.

WEB-225   **Content Management Systems**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take WEB-182(S24403) DBA-110; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces students to Content Management Systems (CMS) designed for the publication of Web content to Web sites. Topics include individual user accounts, administration menus, RSS-feeds, customizable layout, flexible account privileges, logging, blogging systems, creating online forums, and modules. Upon completion, students should be able to register and maintain individual user accounts and create a business website and/or an interactive community website.

WEB-251   **Mobile Application Development II**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take WEB-151; Take previously. Required.Take CIS-115(S24352); Take previously. Required.
This course covers advanced applications and custom programming to develop applications for mobile devices. Topics include device capabilities, OS specific Software Development Kits (SDK), scripting for functionality and designing interactivity. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate effective programming techniques to develop advanced mobile applications.

WEB-260   **E-Commerce Infrastructure**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take WEB-250(S24410) WEB-182(S24403); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the concepts and tools to implement electronic commerce via the Internet. Topics include application and server software selection, securing transactions, use and verification of credit cards, publishing of catalogs, documentation, and site administration. Upon completion, students should be able to setup a working e-commerce Internet web site.

WEB-287   **Web E-Portfolio**   1   2   0   2
Requisites: Take WEB-210(S22061); Take previously. Required.
This course covers the creation and organization of a web-based e-portfolio that includes a resume, references, and comprehensive academic and work samples. Emphasis is placed on creating an e-portfolio with solid design and demonstrable content, the production of a resume and self-promotional materials, and interview techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to present their own domain with included professional e-portfolio elements of resume, sample work, and related self-promotional materials.

WEB-298A   **Seminar in Web Technology**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course provides an opportunity to explore topics of current interest. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions. This course provides an opportunity to explore topics of current interest. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

<u>**WELDING**</u>   **(WLD Prefix)**

WLD-110   Cutting Processes   1   3   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cutting systems. Topics include safety, proper equipment setup, and operation of oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cutting equipment with emphasis on straight line, curve and bevel cutting. Upon completion, students should be able to oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cut metals of varying thickness.

WLD-112   Basic Welding Processes   1   3   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces basic welding and cutting. Emphasis is placed on beads applied with gases, mild steel fillers, and electrodes and the capillary action of solder. Upon completion, students should be able to set up welding and oxy-fuel equipment and perform welding, brazing, and soldering processes.

WLD-115   SMAW (Stick) Plate   2   9   0   5
Requisites:
This course introduces the shielded metal arc (stick) welding process. Emphasis is placed on padding, fillet, and groove welds in various positions with SMAW electrodes. Upon completion, students should be able to perform SMAW fillet and groove welds on carbon plate with prescribed electrodes.

WLD-115BB   SMAW (Stick) Plate   0   6   0   2
Requisites: Take WLD-115AB; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course introduces the shielded metal arc (stick) welding process. Emphasis is placed on padding, fillet, and groove welds in various positions with SMAW electrodes. Upon completion, students should be able to perform SMAW fillet and groove welds on carbon plate with prescribed electrodes.

WLD-116   SMAW (stick) Plate/Pipe   1   9   0   4
Requisites: Take WLD-115(S10891); Take previously. Required.Take WLD-115(S10891) WLD-121(S13138); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to enhance skills with the shielded metal arc (stick) welding process. Emphasis is placed on advancing manipulative skills with SMAW electrodes on varying joint geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to perform groove welds on carbon steel with prescribed electrodes in the flat, horizontal, vertical, and overhead positions.

WLD-121C   GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate   2   0   0   2
Requisites:
This course introduces metal arc welding and flux core arc welding processes. Topics include equipment setup and fillet and groove welds with emphasis on application of GMAW and FCAW electrodes on carbon steel plate. Upon completion, students should be able to perform fillet welds on carbon steel with prescribed electrodes in the flat, horizontal, and overhead positions.

WLD-121L   GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate   0   6   0   2
Requisites: Take WLD-121C; Take either previously or concurrently. Required.
This course introduces metal arc welding and flux core arc welding processes. Topics include equipment setup and fillet and groove welds with emphasis on application of GMAW and FCAW electrodes on carbon steel plate. Upon completion, students should be able to perform fillet welds on carbon steel with prescribed electrodes in the flat, horizontal, and overhead positions.

WLD-122   GMAW (MIG) Plate/Pipe   1   6   0   3
Requisites: Take WLD-121(S13138); Take previously. Required.Take WLD-121(S13138) WLD-115(S10891); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to enhance skills with the gas metal arc (MIG) welding process. Emphasis is placed on advancing skills with the GMAW process making groove welds on carbon steel plate and pipe in various positions. Upon completion, students should be able to perform groove welds with prescribed electrodes on various joint geometry.

CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

WLD-131   **GTAW (TIG) Plate**   2   6   0   4
Requisites: Take WLD-115(S23304); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the gas tungsten arc (TIG) welding process. Topics include correct selection of tungsten, polarity, gas, and proper filler rod with emphasis placed on safety, equipment setup, and welding techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to perform GTAW fillet and groove welds with various electrodes and filler materials.

WLD-132   **GTAW (TIG) Plate/Pipe**   1   6   0   3
Requisites: Take WLD-131(S10437); Take previously. Required.Take WLD-131(S10437) WLD-121(S13138); Take previously. Required.
This course is designed to enhance skills with the gas tungsten arc (TIG) welding process. Topics include setup, joint preparation, and electrode selection with emphasis on manipulative skills in all welding positions on plate and pipe. Upon completion, students should be able to perform GTAW welds with prescribed electrodes and filler materials on various joint geometry. Orbital welding fundamentals will be introduced during this course.

WLD-141   **Symbols and Specifications**   2   2   0   3
Requisites:
This course introduces the basic symbols and specifications used in welding. Emphasis is placed on interpretation of lines, notes, welding symbols, and specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret symbols and specifications commonly used in welding.

WLD-151   **Fabrication I**   2   6   0   4
Requisites: Take WLD-115(S10891) WLD-141(S11462) WLD-110(S10913); Take previously. Required.
This course introduces the basic principles of fabrication. Emphasis is placed on safety, measurement, layout techniques, cutting, joining techniques, and the use of fabrication tools and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to perform layout activities and operate various fabrication and material handling equipment.

WLD-251   **Fabrication II**   1   6   0   3
Requisites: Take WLD-151(S11114); Take previously. Required.
This course covers advanced fabrication skills. Topics include advanced layout and assembly methods with emphasis on the safe and correct use of fabrication tools and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to fabricate projects from working drawings.

WLD-261   **Certification Practices**   1   3   0   2
Requisites: Take WLD-115(S10891) WLD-121(S13138) WLD-131(S10437); Take previously. Required.
This course covers certification requirements for industrial welding processes. Topics include techniques and certification requirements for prequalified joint geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to perform welds on carbon steel plate and/or pipe according to applicable codes.

WLD-262   **Inspection & Testing**   2   2   0   3
Requisites: Take WLD-116; Take previously. Required.
This course introduces destructive and non-destructive testing methods. Emphasis is placed on safety, types and methods of testing, and the use of testing equipment and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and/or perform a variety of destructive and non-destructive testing processes.

CAMPUSES AND CENTERS
Courses are offered at Wake Technical Community College locations throughout Wake County.

MAIN CAMPUS
9101 Fayetteville Road (401S)
Raleigh, North Carolina 27603
919-866-5000
http://maincampus.waketech.edu

Wake Tech's Main Campus, where the college first started offering classes in 1963, is the center of college operations. The campus offers daytime, evening, and weekend class options in credit and non-credit programs, including the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degree programs for college/university transfer. Main Campus is also home to technical programs such as architecture, automotive, culinary arts, cosmetology, computers, and more. An extensive library, an individualized learning center, computer labs, a bookstore, and a restaurant are part of the Main Campus experience, and services for students include advising and counseling, disability support, and career and employment resources. The Main Campus gymnasium hosts basketball and volleyball games for Wake Tech Eagles teams and fans!

NORTHERN WAKE CAMPUS
6600 Louisburg Road (401N)
Raleigh, North Carolina 27616
919-532-5502
http://northerncampus.waketech.edu

The 127-acre Northern Wake Campus sits on rolling hills and seems well connected to its surroundings – the result of meticulous planning and inspired design. Northern Wake has the distinction of being the first college campus in the nation to have all buildings LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) certified by the U.S. Green Building Council. Visitors comment on the serene setting and abundance of natural light. The campus offers the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees for college transfer as well as evening and weekend continuing education classes. The campus is also home to classes for students in the Wake Early College High School. Student services include admissions, counseling, and financial aid, and the campus has a library, chemistry and biology labs, a bookstore, and tennis and volleyball courts.

WESTERN WAKE CAMPUS
Millpond Village
3434 Kildaire Farm Road
Cary, North Carolina, 27518
919-335-1000
http://westerncampus.waketech.edu

The Western Wake Campus is home to Wake Tech's Business and Industry Services Division, providing customized corporate training, professional development, apprenticeship, and entrepreneurship programs – as well as small business support. Western Wake offers the Associate in Arts degree program for college transfer, along with non-credit classes in human resources development, computer skills, art, horticulture, ESL, online GED preparation, and more. Support services include a library, computer lab, tutoring, and financial aid.

PERRY HEALTH SCIENCES CAMPUS
2901 Holston Lane (behind WakeMed Raleigh)
Raleigh, North Carolina 27610
919-747-0400
http://healthsciencescampus.waketech.edu

Wake Tech's Perry Health Sciences Campus, adjacent to WakeMed, is a state-of-the-art facility offering credit and non-credit programs that prepare students for careers in nursing, dental hygiene, therapeutic massage, emergency medical services, and many other allied health professions. Wake Tech partners with Wake Med and other local health care institutions to provide students with extensive opportunities for hands-on training and co-op work experiences. The Perry Health Sciences Campus is also home to the Wake Early College of Health and Sciences.

CAMPUS LOCATIONS AND CONTACT INFORMATION

PUBLIC SAFETY EDUCATION CAMPUS
321 Chapanoke Road
Raleigh, North Carolina 27603
919-866-6100
http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/locations/public-safety-education-campus

Wake Tech's Public Safety Education Campus is one of the most advanced facilities in the country, with cutting-edge training features that include a forensics lab and a mock courtroom and jail. The campus trains law enforcement and corrections officers, fire and rescue personnel, EMS technicians, and SBI and Homeland Security personnel. The campus also provides short-term training programs for Certified Nursing Assistant, hospitality, HVAC, and computer networking – all high-demand fields with promising job prospects. The PSEC has full campus accreditation, with an on-campus library, individualized learning center, and student services office. It is the only North Carolina Community College campus to be certified by the Commission on Accreditation for Law Enforcement Agencies (CALEA).

FUTURE RTP CAMPUS
10908 Chapel Hill Road
Morrisville, North Carolina 27560
http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/locations/rtp-campus

The RTP Campus is located on NC Highway 54 near I-540 in Morrisville, NC. Its next-generation learning environment will be dedicated to the needs of individuals and corporations in Western Wake County and Research Triangle Park. Plans for the 94-acre site include up to 10 instructional buildings, with the capacity to serve as many as 7,000 students. Curriculum (for-credit) programs will include College/University Transfer, as well as Business Administration, Business Analytics, Cyber Security, Data Storage and Virtualization, Supply Chain Management, and more. The RTP Campus will also house Wake Tech's Corporate Solutions division, offering customized corporate training.

BELTLINE EDUCATION CENTER
3200 Bush Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-334-1500
http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/locations/beltline-education-center

The Beltline Education Center is the hub of operations for Wake Tech's Workforce Continuing Education Division. It also houses Wake Tech's College & Career Readiness programs, designed to help adults improve math, reading, and writing skills. College & Career Readiness includes the High School Credential (GED® test) and Adult High School programs, as well as English as a Second Language (ESL) classes, and Adult Basic Education (ABE TOPS), a program for adults with intellectual disabilities.

EASTERN WAKE EDUCATION CENTER
519 Industrial Drive
Zebulon, North Carolina 27597
http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/locations/eastern-wake-education-center

The Eastern Wake Education Center provides non-credit training for residents living in the eastern part of Wake County. Classes include job search skills and career readiness classes (fee-waived for the unemployed or underemployed); high school equivalency diploma preparation; Notary Public education; vocational classes taught in English and Spanish; and sustainability classes, including energy audit training in Wake Tech's BPI Test Center.

CAMPUS LOCATIONS AND CONTACT INFORMATION

VERNON MALONE COLLEGE AND CAREER ACADEMY (VMCCA)
2200 S. Wilmington Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27603
919-856-8119
ctehs.wcpss.net
http://www.wcpss.net/vernonmalonecca

Vernon Malone College and Career Academy is a Career and Technical Education (CTE) High School – a collaboration between Wake Tech, Wake County Public Schools, and Wake County Government. The academy provides a strong academic foundation along with education and training in eight career programs, including Biopharmaceutical Technology, Collision Repair, Cosmetology, Facilities Technology, Geomatics Technology, Nurse Aide, Simulation & Game Development, and Welding. Students complete the requirements for high school graduation while earning college credits that can be applied toward an associate's degree, diploma, or certificate at Wake Tech. Wake Tech also offers evening classes in these areas for adults pursuing degrees or seeking career advancement.

OTHER LOCATIONS

BIONETWORK CAPSTONE CENTER
NC State University
850 Oval Drive
Raleigh, North Carolina 27695
919-515-0232
http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/locations/directions

Wake Tech provides hands-on training in a simulated biomanufacturing facility with state-of-the-art classrooms, industrial grade equipment laboratories, and a certified cleanroom suite. Courses taught by industry experts focus on biomanufacturing skills sets, including good manufacturing practices (GMP), aseptic manufacturing, operations in biotechnology processes, industrial microbiology, good laboratory practices (GLP), HPLC, and validation. The Capstone Center is part of the statewide BioNetwork program.
http://www.ncbionetwork.org/educational-resources/instructional-videos/bionetwork-capstone-center.

CAMPUS LOCATIONS AND CONTACT INFORMATION

CONTACT INFORMATION

SERVICE/LOCATION	WEB ADDRESS	PHONE
Main Campus **9101 Fayetteville Road (401S)** **Raleigh NC 27603**	http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/locations/main-campus	919-866-5000
Perry Health Sciences Campus: **2901 Holston Lane** **Raleigh NC 27610**	http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/locations/health-sciences-campus	919-747-0400
Western Wake Campus **3434 Kildaire Farm Road** **Cary NC 27518**	http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/locations/western-wake-campus	919-335-1000
Future RTP Campus **Paramount Parkway** **Morrisville NC 27560**	http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/locations/rtp-campus	919-866-5000
Northern Wake Campus **6600 Louisburg Road (401N)** **Raleigh NC 27616**	http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/locations/northern	919-532-5502 or 5501
Public Safety Education Campus (PSEC) **321 Chapanoke Road** **Raleigh NC 27603**	http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/locations/public-safety-education-campus	919-866-6100
Beltline Education Center **3200 Bush Street** **Raleigh NC 27609**	http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/locations/beltline-education-center	919-334-1500
Eastern Wake Education Center (EWEC) **519 Industrial Drive** **Zebulon NC 27597**	http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/locations/eastern-wake-educational-center	919-866-5727
BioNetwork Capstone Center	http://www.ncbionetwork.org/educational-resources/instructional-videos/bionetwork-capstone-center	919-515-0232
General Information	http://www.waketech.edu/	919-866-5500
Calendars/Deadlines	http://www.waketech.edu/calendar/	919-866-5500
Admissions	http://admissions.waketech.edu/	919-866-5000
Advising	http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/advising	919-866-5000
Basic Skills **(GED, Adult High School, etc.)**	http://basicskills.waketech.edu/	919-866-5280 919-334-1500
Campus Police	http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/administrative-offices/campus-police	919-866-5943 (Non-Emergency)
Workforce Continuing Education	http://conted.waketech.edu/	919-866-5800
Curriculum Education	http://curred.waketech.edu/	919-866-5000
eLearning	http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/online-learning	919-866-5618
Career and Employment Resources	http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/careers-employment/careers	919-866-5695
Wake Technical Community College Foundation, Inc.	http://foundation.waketech.edu/	919-866-5924
ITS Services and Support **(Helpdesk/WebAdvisor/** **student portal, etc.)**	http://its.waketech.edu/service.php	919-866-7000
Open Computer Labs	http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/computer-labs	919-866-5119

CAMPUS LOCATIONS AND CONTACT INFORMATION

MAIN CAMPUS

SERVICE	MAIN CAMPUS (401 South)	PHONE
Admissions	Student Services, Room 121 http://admissions.waketech.edu	919-866-5420
Advising	Student Services, Room 121 http://advising.waketech.edu/	919-866-5474
Campus Police	Student Services, 233 http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/administrative-offices/campus-police	919-866-5943 (Non-Emergency)
Career and Employment Resources	Holding Hall, Suite 150 http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/careers-employment/careers	919-866-5695
Cashier's Office	Montague Hall, 1st floor	919-866-5900
College Bookstore	Beside Student Services Building http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/wake-tech-bookstore	919-772-4204
Open Computer Labs *Student ID required*	ILC 124 http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/computer-labs	919-866-5119 *Additional computer resources available at each library and ILC location
Work-Based Learning	Holding Hall, Room 168A http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/careers-employment/careers	919-866-5693
Student Success Counseling	Student Services, Room 137 http://www.waketech.edu/studentsuccess.waketech.edu	919-866-5460
Disability Support Services	Holding Hall, Room 124 http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/disability-support-services	919-866-5670
Financial Aid	Student Services, Room 015 http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/financial-aid	919-866-5410
Individualized Learning Center (ILC) (Reading, writing, and math tutoring)	ILC Building *(Student ID required)* http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/individualized-learning-center	919-866-5276
Library (open computer areas) *Student ID required*	Library Education Building, 1st floor http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/libraries	919-866-5644
Photo I.D.	Holding Hall, Room 102 http://www.waketech.edu/student-life/student-activities/college-id-badges	919-866-5867

CAMPUS LOCATIONS AND CONTACT INFORMATION

Registration & Student Records (Curriculum Education)	Student Services Building, Room 254 http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/registration-student-records	919-866-5700
SGA (Student Activities)	Student Services Building, Room 128 http://www.waketech.edu/student-life/student-government-association	919-866-5407
Veterans Services	Student Services Building, Room 143 http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/veterans-affairs	919-866-5417
OPEN COMPUTER AREAS *STUDENT ID REQUIRED		
Open Computer Lab	ILC Building, Room 124 http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/computer-labs	919-866-5119 *Additional computer resources available at each library
WORKFORCE CONTINUING EDUCATION		
Registration	Student Services Building http://www.waketech.edu/programs-courses/non-credit/register-online	919-866-5800

NORTHERN WAKE CAMPUS

SERVICE	NORTHERN WAKE CAMPUS (401 North)	PHONE
Admissions	Building NB, Room 225	919-532-5502
Advising	Building NB, Room 239 http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/locations/northern-wake-campus/academic-advising	919-532-5502
Campus Police	Building B, Room 234	919-866-5943 (Non-Emergency)
Career and Employment Resources	Building B, Suite 137B http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/careers-employment/careers	919-866-5695
Cashier's Office	Building NC, Room 236D	919-532-5507
College Bookstore	Building B, Room 225 or online: http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/wake-tech-bookstore	919-790-9306
Corporate Solutions	http://www.waketech.edu/programs-courses/non-credit/build-your-business/corporate-solutions	919-532-5813
Disability Support Services	Building A, Room 218D	919-532-5505
eLearning	Building E, Room 250	919-532-5830
Financial Aid	Building NC, Room 218	919-532-5504
Individualized Learning Center (Reading, writing, and math tutoring)	Building B, Room 213 http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/individualized-learning-center	919-532-5548

CAMPUS LOCATIONS AND CONTACT INFORMATION

Library *Student I.D. required*	Building B, Room 239 http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/libraries	919-532-5550
Photo I.D. and Parking Decals	Building ND, Room 103	919-532-5867
Registration & Student Records Services	Building NB, Room 216	919-532-5574
SGA (Student Activities)	Building NB, Room 156	919-532-5654
Student Success Counseling	Building NB, Room 239 http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/counseling-services	919-532-5502
OPEN COMPUTER AREAS *Student ID Required		
Open Computer Lab	Building B, Room 216 http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/computer-labs	919-532-5584 *Additional computer resources available at each library and ILC location
WORKFORCE CONTINUING EDUCATION		
Registration	Building C, Lobby, Room 315	919-532-5501
Online Classes www.ed2go.com/waketech	Building B, Room 417	919-532-5581

PERRY HEALTH SCIENCES CAMPUS

SERVICE	PERRY HEALTH SCIENCES CAMPUS	PHONE
Advising/Admissions	HS2 Building, Room 102	919-747-0402
Campus Police	HS2 Building, Room 135	919-866-5943 (Non-Emergency)
Career and Employment Resources	HS2, Suite 347	919-866-6160
Cashier's Office	HS2 Building., Room 131	919-747-0010
College Bookstore	HS2 Building, Room 2, (ground level)	919-890-5520
Student Success Counseling	HS2 Building, Room 111	919-747-0402
Disability Support Services	HS2 Building, Room 111	919-334-1510
eLearning Testing Center	Health Science Building (HS), Room 428	919-747-0100
Financial Aid	HS2 Building, Room 104	919-747-0047
Individualized Learning Center (Reading, writing, math, and computer tutoring; Health Sciences Skills lab) *Student I.D. required*	ILC Building http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/individualized-learning-center	919-747-0233
Library	Health Education Building (HEB), Room 123 http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/libraries	919-747-0002
Photo ID	Allied Health Building (AHB), Rooms 303/304	919-747-5867
Registration & Student Records	Student Services Center, HS2, Room 102 (Limited services)	919-747-0402
SGA (Student Activities)	HS2 Building, Room 157	919-747-0092

CAMPUS LOCATIONS AND CONTACT INFORMATION

OPEN COMPUTER AREAS *Student ID Required		
Open Computer Lab	ILC, Room 514 http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/computer-labs	919-747-0042
WORKFORCE CONTINUING EDUCATION		
Registration	Allied Health Building (AHB), Room 312	919-747-0077

WESTERN WAKE CAMPUS

SERVICE	WESTERN WAKE CAMPUS	PHONE
Admissions/Advising/ Student Success Counseling	Room 255	919-335-1059
Campus Police	(Contact 1st floor receptionist) http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/administrative-offices/campus-police	919-866-5943 (Non-Emergency)
Career and Employment Resources	Office Suite 255, Office A http://www.waketech.edu/about-wake-tech/careers-employment/careers	919-866-5695
Cashier's Office	Room 100A	919-335-1049
Financial Aid	Room 255	919-335-1040
Individualized Learning Center (Reading, writing, math, and computer tutoring) *Student I.D. Required*	Learning Resource Center, Suite 200E http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/individualized-learning-center	919-335-1028
Library *Student ID required*	Learning Resource Center, Suite 200B http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/libraries	919-335-1029
Photo I.D.	Room 254	919-335-1045
Student Lounge	Room 261	N/A
OPEN COMPUTER AREAS *Student ID Required		
Open Computer Lab *Photo ID Services Available*	Room 254 http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/computer-labs	919-335-1045
WORKFORCE CONTINUING EDUCATION		
Registration	1st and 2nd floor reception areas Suites 100 and 200	919-335-1000 919-335-1001
Business and Industry Center	Suite 200	919-335-1001

CAMPUS LOCATIONS AND CONTACT INFORMATION

PUBLIC SAFETY EDUCATION CAMPUS (PSEC)

SERVICE	PUBLIC SAFETY EDUCATION CAMPUS	PHONE
Admissions/Advising/ Student Success Counseling	Room 1716 W, Th 8 a.m.–5 p.m.	919-866-5468
Campus Police	Room 1428 M–F, 8 a.m.–5 p.m.	919-866-5943 (Non-Emergency)
Cashier's Office	Room 1718 M–F, 8 a.m.–5 p.m.	919-866-6108
Disability Support Services	Room 1714 By appointment	919-866-5670
Financial Aid	Room 1714 Monday, 1–3 p.m.	919-866-6137
Individualized Learning Center (Reading, writing, math, and computer tutoring) ***Student I.D. required***	Room 1611 http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/individualized-learning-center	919-866-6123
Library ***Student ID required***	Room 1615 M–F, 9 a.m.–3 p.m. http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/libraries	919-866-6107
Photo ID	Front Desk M–F, 8 a.m.–4:30 p.m.	919-866-6100

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Each community college in North Carolina is governed by a volunteer board of trustees, with specific duties defined by state law. Among their responsibilities, trustees establish policies for the college to follow, approve the college's budget each year and serve as advocates for the college. When there is a vacancy in the college's presidency, the trustees are responsible for choosing a new president.

Wake Tech is served by 12 appointed trustees. Four are appointed by the Governor of North Carolina, four are appointed by the Wake County Commissioners and four are appointed by the Wake County Board of Education. These trustees are appointed to four-year terms of office, and the appointments are staggered so that the board always has a blend of experienced and new trustees.

In addition to the 12 appointed trustees, the college's Student Government Association president serves as an ex-officio member of the Wake Tech Board of Trustees. The SGA president is encouraged to share ideas and concerns with the board but does not vote on board issues.

The college president serves as secretary to the Wake Tech Board of Trustees but is not considered a member of the board.

2016-2017 Wake Tech Board of Trustees Members	
Harvey L. Montague, *Chair*	**Edward D. Paradise**
Mr. Ronald G. Wainwright, Jr., *Vice Chair*	**J. Anthony (Andy) Penry**
Richard J. Boyd	**Chad Price**
Linda D. Coleman	**David S. Robinson**
Doris D. Huebner	**Geoffrey J. Lang**
Thomas F. Looney	**YuSuf Mahmoud,** *SGA President*
Sheila H. Ogle	

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Stephen C. Scott, Ed.D ....**President**
Jackie M. Jones, M.Ed. .... Executive Assistant to the President

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

D. Gayle Greene, Ed.D .... **Executive Vice President**
Vickie D. Jones...Administrative Assistant to the Executive Vice President

PRESIDENT'S STAFF

Marla Tart, A.A.S ………… .... Vice President of Financial & Business Services
Anthony Caison, M.B.A. ....Vice President, Workforce Continuing Education
Benita I. Clark, M.A. ....Vice President of Human Resources & College Safety
Laurie C. Clowers, B.A. .... Vice President, Communications & Public Relations
O. Morton Congleton, B.A. .....Executive Vice President, Foundation, College Development & Communications
Sandra L. Dietrich, M.S. ....Vice President, Curriculum Education & Chief Academic Officer
Wendell B. Goodwin, B.S. ....Vice President, Facilities
Clay T. Hines, J.D. .... General Counsel & Vice President, Legal Services
Willa H. "Rita" Jerman, M.Ed. .. Senior Vice President, Enrollment & Student Services/Chief Campus Officer, RTP
Michael Penry, M.A. ....Chief of Police
Bryan K. Ryan, M.A. ....Senior Vice President, Effectiveness and Innovation
Ryan Schwiebert, Ph.D. ....Vice President, Information Technology Services
Samuel Strickland III, Ph.D. .... Senior Vice President, Military & Veteran Program & Multi-Campus Support

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Curriculum and Workforce Continuing Education Faculty

Addison, Trinika K., M.S. ....Instructor, Biology

Albahrawy, Diane B., J.D. .... Associate Professor, Business Administration

Albing, Virginia A., M.A. ....*Instructor, Adult Basic Education*

Albright, Tammy, A.A.S., CMA (AAMA) .... *Associate Professor, Medical Assisting*

Alford, Latisha, M.S. .... *Instructor, Coordinator, Non-Credit Computer Education*

Algood, Willeena J., M.Ed., R.N. .... *Professor, Nursing*

Allen, Benjamin T., M.A. .... Instructor, *Philosophy*

Allen, DeeDee A., Ph.D. . ...*Associate Professor, Chemistry*

Allen, John T., M.S. .... *Instructor, Criminal Justice*

Allen, Kathryn M., Ph.D. . ... *Instructor/Advisor, ABE*

Allen, Phyllis A., B.S. ....*Assistant Professor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics*

Alston, Estelle M., B.S.,R.T. (R)(CT)ARRT ....*Instructor, Radiography Skills Laboratory*

Aman, Natalie, M.A. ....*Instructional Program Coordinator*

Anderton-Brown, Alecia, M.S. .... *Instructor, Networking Technology*

Annis, John G., M.P.A. .... *Associate Professor, Criminal Justice*

Applebaum, Lee .... *Instructor, Automotive Systems Technology, Applied Engineering & Technologies*

Archambault, Michel B., M.S. ....*Instructional Program Specialist, Adult Basic Education*

Arias, Hugo, B.S. ....*Instructor/Coordinator HEP*

Arias, Sophia, M.A. .... *Instructor, Philosophy*

Arnette, Robyn M., M.A. ....*Instructor, Psychology*

Arvizu, Dianne H., M.Ed. ....*Instructor, Adult Basic Education*

Asfari, Amin, M.S. .... *Instructor, Criminal Justice Technology*

Atkins, Margaret, J.D. ....*Instructor, Business Administration*

Atkinson, Kevin D., B.A. ....*Assistant Professor, Pre-Curriculum*

Auman, Stacey, M.S. .... *Instructor, Mathematics & Sciences*

Austin, Gail R., M.S. ....*Associate Professor, Early Childhood Education*

Averre, Patricia, M.S., R.N. ....*Instructor, Nursing*

Ayangma, Alain, M.S. ....*Instructor, Mathematics*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Aydlett, Thomas, M.S. ....*Instructor, Mathematics*

Ayers, Tina, B.S. ....*Instructor, Radiography*

Baggett, Vickie W., M.Ed., M.S., R.N., ...*Associate Professor, Psychiatric Mental Health*

Baggott, Kathleen L., B.A. .... *Instructional Program Specialist, ESL*

Bagliani, William M., M.A. ....*Instructor, History*

Bahamon, Janneke, M.A. ....*Instructor, English as a Foreign Language*

Baker, Susan M., M.S. ....*Instructor, Nursing Assistant*

Bales, Philip, A.A. ....*Instructor, Culinary Technology*

Ball, Donald H., Ph.D. ....*Professor, English*

Ball, Eric A., M.S. ....*Associate Professor, Accounting*

Ballard, Robert L., A.A.S. ....*Instructor, Automotive Systems*

Ballard, Susan E., B.A. ....*Instructor/ESL Teaching Certificate Program Specialist, Languages & Lifelong Learning*

Barbour, Angela W., A.A.S. ....*Assistant Professor, Esthetics Technology*

Barrie, N. Ijatu, M.A. .... Instructor, Business Administration

Bartlett, Eugene R., Ph.D. ....*Associate Professor, Biology*

Barton, Denise H., M.B.A. ....*Professor, Business Administration*

Beaman, Thomas E., M.A. ....*Associate Professor, Anthropology*

Beasley, Kenneth D., B.S. ....*Instructor, Individualized Learning Center, Math Center*

Beech, Jacquelyn, M.S. ....*Associate Professor, Psychology*

Bell, Megan Nichols, M.A. ....*Instructor, Communication*

Benitez, Juan A. .... *Instructor, Correction Education*

Berry, Alden C., M.B.A. ....*Assistant Professor, Criminal Justice Technology*

Berry, Heather L., M.A.. ....*Assistant Professor, English as a Foreign Language*

Berry, Matthew W., A.A.S. .... *Instructor, Automotive Systems*

Berry, Rebecca L., M.A. ....*Associate Professor, History*

Best, Mariah C., M.B.A. .... *Instructor, Business Administration*

Betancourt, Kenneth M., A.A. .... *Instructor, Automotive Systems Technology*

Bishop, Valerie, M.A ....*Instructor, Cosmetology*

Blanchard, Brandi, M.S. ....*Instructor, Office Administration*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Blatchford, Deanna C., M.S. .... *Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics*

Bonner, Diane, PhD. .... *Instructor, Biopharmaceutical, Applied Engineering & Technologies*

Bouknight-Lyons, Cyntria, M.S. .... *Instructor, Computer Information Technology*

Bowen, Jimmy M., M.S. .... *Instructional Program Specialist, ABE*

Bowden, Nicholas, M.A. .... *Instructor, English*

Bowen, Susan G., B. S. .... *Instructor, Dental Assisting*

Bowers, Joshua M., M.A. ....*Associate Professor, Mathematics*

Bowman, Joy N., B.S. .... *Instructor, ABE*

Brackett, Holly F., M.G.I.S.T. .... *Instructor, Surveying Technology*

Branch-Johnson, Saundra D., A.S. .... *Instructor, Cosmetology*

Breneman, Reed M., M.A. .... *Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Integrated Reading & Writing*

Breivogel, Kimberly B., M.S., M.A. .... *Associate Professor, Psychology*

Broden, Jane A., B.A. ....*Associate Professor, Hospitality Management*

Brousseau, Laurie E., A.A.S. .... *Instructor, Medical Office Administration*

Browder, Ela K., M.Ed. ....*Instructor, English*

Brown, Ian C., M.S. ....*Instructor, Geology*

Brust, Jason K., M. ....*Instructor, Music*

Buck, Jocelyn W., M.A. .... *Associate Professor, Health & Fitness*

Budd, Benita A., M.A. ....*Professor, English*

Burford, Brandon S., M.A. .... *Instructor, English*

Burk, Cheryl A., M.Ed. .... *Associate Professor, Pre-Curriculum Integrated Reading & Writing*

Burkart, Kirsten M., M.A. .... *Associate Professor, English*

Burns, Charles L., M.S., M.B.A. ....*Instructor, Chemistry*

Burton, Sloan M., B.A. .... *Instructor, Architectural Technology*

Cade, Christine, Ph.D. ....*Instructor, Chemistry, Mathematics & Sciences*

Cahoon, Elizabeth R., M.S. ....*Instructor, Health & Fitness*

Campbell, Ethel, CDA, RDH, M.S. ....*Instructor, Dental Hygiene & Dental Assisting*

Campilongo, Xiomara, M.A. .... *Instructor, Spanish*

Campos Rosa, Suya, A.A.S. ....*Instructor, Culinary Arts*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Carapelle, Beverly, M.A. ....*Associate Professor, History*

Carawon, Robert E., M.A. . ... *Instructor, Computer Information Technology*

Card, David O., M. ....*Associate Professor, Architectural Technology*

Carino, Gloria G., B.A. .... *Instructor/Coordinator, Math Center*

Carreno-Zingaro, Carrie, Ph.D. .... *Instructor/Coordinator, Biology, Individualized Learning Center*

Cash, Vanessa J., A.A.S., NCEMT-P ....*Associate Professor, Emergency Medical Science*

Castellow¸ Elizabeth S., M.A. .... *Associate Professor, Spanish*

Ceciliano, Lisa U., B.A. .... *Instructional Program Specialist, ESL*

Chao, Frank G., Ph.D. .... *Associate Professor, Database Administration*

Chapman, James J., J.D. ....*Assistant Professor, Criminal Justice Technology*

Cheatham, Tracy M., M.S. ....*Associate Professor, Chemistry*

Chen, Chen-Pi Peter, M.A. .... *Associate Professor, Database Administration*

Chen, Cheng, M.Ed. ....*Instructor, Chinese*

Chew, Kristine, M.A. ....*Instructor, Anthropology*

Chilton, Jimmie H., Ph.D. ....*Instructor, Physics*

Christie, Mary E., M. ....*Instructor, Biology*

Church, Elizabeth M., M.A. ....*Associate Professor, Spanish*

Clark, Lesley, A.A.S., R.T. (R) (ARRT) .... *Assistant Professor, Radiography*

Clark, Timothy, M.S. ....*Instructor, Geology*

Clayton, Jo Anne, M.S. ....*Associate Professor, Sociology*

Clinton, Wendy, M.S. ....*Instructor, Mathematics*

Clower, Dan F., B.F.A. .... *Instructor, Correction Education*

Collie, Cathy M., M.Ed. ....*Associate Professor, Early Childhood Education*

Converse, Stanley P., M.P. ....*Associate Professor, Physics*

Corbett, Benjamin L., M.A. ....*Associate Professor, Humanities*

Corbett, Donna, B.A. .... *Instructor, Correction Education*

Corley, Bethany P., M.Ed. ....*Instructor, Mathematics*

Covington, Kathryn M., B.A. .... *Instructor/Coordinator, Special Populations & HEP*

Cowper, Edith D., M.A. .... *Instructional Program Specialist, ESL*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Cox, George, M.A. .... *Instructor, Simulation & Game Development*

Cox, Samantha P., M.B.A., CPA ....*Associate Professor, Accounting*

Creech, Janet C., B.S. ....*Assistant Professor, Health & Fitness*

Crews, Brandon P., B.F.A. ....*Associate Professor, Simulation & Game Development*

Cruz, Omayra., M.A. ....*Instructor, English*

Cui, Hong, M.S. .... *Associate Professor, Computer Programming/Database Administration*

Cunningham, Maureen G., M.Ed. ....*Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Integrated Reading & Writing*

Currie, Christopher J., Ph.D. ....*Instructor, Art*

D'Agata, Nicolas, M.S. .... *Instructor, Web Technologies*

Daniel, Linda R., M.S. .... *Associate Professor, Biology*

Daniels, John, M.A. ....*Instructor, Human Services Technology*

Darvish, Ali, M.S. .... *Instructor, Computer Information Technology*

Davis, Elizabeth R., Ph.D. ....*Instructor, Psychology*

Davis, Howard, M.A. ....*Instructor, Humanities, Arts, Social Sciences*

Davis, Joseph, M.S. ....*Instructor, Geology*

Davy, Sheryl F., M.A. ....*Instructor, English as a Foreign Language*

Dawes, Karen R., M.A. .... *Associate Professor, Sociology*

Dawson, Debra A., M.A. .... *Instructor, Early Childhood Education*

DeAlba, Marlys A., M.L.A. ....*Assistant Professor, Architectural Technology*

Decain, Mark., M.B.A. .... *Instructor, Computer Information Technology*

Dees, Lori A., M.A. ....*Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Integrated Reading & Writing*

Degen, Daniel, B.S. .... *Instructor/Recruiter/Retention Specialist, Education Technology*

DeMarco, Leslie, A.A.S. ....*Instructor, Baking & Pastry*

Dennis, Phillip S., Ph.D. ....*Instructor, English*

Deyneka, Alexandra, M.A. ....*Instructor, Art*

Diamond, Ian R., B.S. .... *Instructor, ESL*

Didonato, Cathleen C., M.Ed. ....*Instructor, Communications*

Dixit, Ajit S., Ph.D. .... *Associate Professor, Chemistry*

Dockery, Tyler, M.A. ....*Instructor, Advertising & Graphic Design*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Dolganiuc, Viorica , M.A. ....*Instructor, ESL*

Donaldson, William C., M.S. .... *Instructor, Electrical Engineering Technology*

Doody, Thomas, M.A. .... *Instructor, History*

Duke, Rodney A., A.A.S. ....*Associate Professor, Mechanical Drafting Technology*

Dumey, Stephen M., A.A.S. .... *Instructor, Collision Repair & Refinishing Technology*

Eatmon, Justin L., M.F.A. ....*Instructor, English*

Eddington, Lora M., M.S., M.B.A. ....*Professor, Engineering*

Edgerton, Calvin R., B.S. ....*Professor, Construction Management*

Edwards, Gloria W., B.S. ....*Instructional Program Specialist, ABE*

Edwards, Verna, M.I.S. .... *Instructor, Computer Information Technology*

Egan, Gerard W., A.A.S., ASE Certified Master Automobile Technician ..*Associate Professor, Automotive Systems Technology*

Eldridge, Julie I., B.A. ....*Associate Professor, Architectural Technology*

Emadi, Shahrzad D., M.S. .... *Assistant Professor, Mathematics/ILC*

Emerson, Earle .... *Instructor, Emergency Medical Science*

Engel, Susan K., M.S. ....*Associate Professor/Program Director for Medical Office Administration*

Enkema, Philip B., M.S. .... *Instructional Design Director, Computer Programming and Database Management*

Eskandari, Aisha, A.A.S. .... *Instructor, Simulation & Game Development*

Etheridge, John R., M.A. .... *Assistant Professor, English*

Evans, Julie C., A.S. .... *Instructor, Advertising and Graphic Design*

Evarts, Jennifer L., M.A. .... *Associate Professor, English*

Fadri, Maria, Ph.D. .... *Instructor, Biology*

Faircloth, Kimberly, B.S. .... *Assistant Professor, Office Administration*

Fairhurst, Joshua, A. A. .... *Instructor, Computer Programming/Database Administration*

Fargo, Patrick, M.S. .... *Instructor, Computer Information Technology*

Fenton-Glass, Julie, M.A. .... *Associate Professor, English*

Fields, Jacqueline G., B.S. ....*Assistant Professor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics*

Figueroa, Carlos, B.S. .... *Instructor, Vocational Education*

Finch, Dwan, M.S. ....*Instructor, Nursing*

Finch, Joanne H., M.A. ....*Instructional Program Specialist, ASE*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Fine, Donald, M.S. .... *Instructor, Geomatics, Applied Engineering & Technologies*

Fishback, Kimberly A., Ph.D. .... *Associate Professor, Biology*

Fleggas, Elena, M.A. ....*Instructor, English*

Fleming, Rhoderick E., B.S. ....*Associate Professor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics*

Ford, Leighton, M.A. ....*Instructor, Mathematics*

Foster, Brandon L., M.S. .... *Associate Professor, Biology*

Foster, Cynthia R., B.S. ....*Associate Professor, Simulation & Game Development*

Foster, Patricia, M. ....*Instructor, Psychology*

Fowler, Cindy M., M.Ed. .... *Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics*

Fox, Allison, Ph.D. ....*Instructor, Art*

Fox, Damian, M.F.A. .... *Instructor, Simulation & Game Development*

Fox, Sarah, M.A. .... *Instructor, Spanish*

Fraccola, Stephanie A., A.A.S., NCEMT-P ....*Associate Professor, Emergency Medical Science*

Fraller, Larry, M.A. .... *Instructor, Basic Skills/AHS Distance Coordinator*

Frear, Lori A., Ph.D. .... *Associate Professor, Biology*

Friend, Linda L., M.S. ....*Instructor, Biology*

Furbish, Deborah W., M.S. .... *Associate Professor, Biology*

Furbish, Dean R., Ph.D. .... *Associate Professor, Biology*

Fussell, Karen H., M.S. ....*Associate Professor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics*

Galeyeva, Lyudmila, M.A. ....*Instructor, Mathematics*

Gandy, Christopher N., M.A. .... *Assistant Professor, Philosophy*

Garner, Jessica A., M.Ed. .... *Instructor, Pre-Curriculum*

Gattis, Julie A., M.F.A. .... *Instructor, Art*

George, Patricia, M.S. .... *Associate Professor, English*

Gholami, Hossein, Ph.D., ... *Instructor, Business Administration*

Gilbert, Stuart C., B.S. ....*Instructor, Air Conditioning Heating & Refrigeration*

Gilleland, Katherine B., Ph.D. ....*Instructor, Music*

Goodson, Mary, M.Ed. ....*Instructor, Service Occupations*

Greenwood, Kevin B., Ph.D., ...*Instructor, Chemistry*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Grieb, Susan L., M.A. ....*Instructor, Psychology*

Grieka, Robert, Ph.D. .... *Instructor/Coordinator, Non-Credit Computer Education*

Grossman, Stephanie A., M.B.A. .... *Instructor, Business Administration*

Guerrant, Susan, M.S. .... *Instructor, Networking Technology*

Gurley, Dustin, B.A.. *Lead Instructor, Internet Technologies*

Haigler, Joseph H., M.Div. .... *Instructor, Religion*

Hairston, Donald L., M.S. .... *Instructor/Coordinator, Mathematics Center, Individualized Learning Center*

Hall, Catherine, M.A. .... *Instructor, Music*

Hall, Harvey M., M.A. .... *Instructor, Accounting*

Hallett, James L., A.A.S. .... *Assistant Professor, Culinary Technology*

Hamrick, Terri, M.S.W., LCSW, LCAS ....*Instructor, Human Services Technology*

Hanthorn, Christy L., M.A. .... *Associate Professor, English*

Haptemariam, Zewdu, M.S .... *Instructor, Networking Technologies*

Harless, Steven R., M.A. .... *Associate Professor, English*

Harr, James B., M.A. ....*Instructor, English*

Harrell, Laura A., M.A. .... *Instructor, Arts, Humanities & Social Services*

Harrington, Kimberly A., B.S. ....*Instructor, Office Administration*

Harris, Geoffrey S., M.A. .... *Instructor, History*

Harris, Olga C., M.A. ....*Assistant Professor, English as a Foreign Language*

Harris, Monique, M.A. ....*Instructor, English*

Harris, Rebecca J., M.S., R.N. ....*Associate Professor, Nursing*

Harrison, April, Ph.D. ....*Instructor, Mathematics*

Harvel, Dawn F., M.A. .... *Instructor, Human Services Technology*

Harward, Adam D., A.G.E. .... *Instructor, Plumbing*

Hassan, Mohamed Y., M.S. .... *Instructor/Coordinator, Non-Credit Computer Education*

Hathaway, Patricia, M.S. ....*Instructor, Information Technology, Computer Technologies*

Hatley, Edward L., A.A.S. .... *Instructor, Correction Education*

Hawkins, Joyce M., M.A. ....*Instructor, Office Administration*

Hayes, Julia M., ... *Instructor, Computer Information Technology*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Hayes, Woodrow W., B.S. ....*Instructor, Advertising & Graphic Design*

Head, Julia D., M.S. ....*Instructor, Mathematics*

Heard, Megan Elizabeth, M.A. .... *Instructional Program Specialist, ESL*

Heath, Kizzy C., J.D. ....*Instructor, Criminal Justice*

Hedges, James P., B.S. ....*Instructor, Pre-Curriculum*

Heffner, Peter E., M.S. ....*Instructor, Chemistry*

Helms, Carl Phillip, M.A. .... *Instructor, History*

Henry, Matthew, M.S. .... *Instructor, Computer Information Technology*

Hermon, Tonia, Ph.D. ....*Instructor, Biology*

Hill, Linda E., M.A. ....*Associate Professor, Humanities*

Hill, Steven J., M.A. ....*Associate Professor, History*

Hodge, Lisa M., M.A. .... *Associate Professor, Mathematics*

Hoff-Abdelilah, Robin, M.S. .... *Instructor/Recruiter/Retention & Transition Specialist, College & Career Readiness*

Hoffman, Carolyn M.S. ....*Instructor, Mathematics*

Holste, Randall W., M.Div. .... *Instructor, Religion*

Horne, Amy, B.A.S., R.T. (R)(CT)(ARRT) ....*Instructor, Radiography*

Horne, Ellen O., A., CMA (AAMA)..*Assistant Professor, Medical Assisting*

Horstman, Sarah, M.S. .... *Instructor, Mathematics & Science*

House, Caralyn M., B.S. ....*Associate Professor, Hotel & Restaurant Management*

Howard, Kenneth L., Ph.D. .... *Professor, Geology*

Hudson, Cynthia Dianne, M.S., R.N. ....*Instructor, Nursing*

Hughes, Lucy, M.Ed. .... *Instructor, English*

Hulette, William C., M.S. ....*Instructor, Engineering*

Humphrey, Jeffrey D., M.Div. ....*Associate Professor, Pre-Curriculum*

Hussain, Syed, M.S. ....*Instructor, Computer Information Technology*

Iacobello, Wendi M., B.A. ....*Instructor/Performance Quality Specialist, College & Career Readiness*

Ihnatolya, Charlotte E., M.B.A. ....*Instructor, Civil Engineering Technology*

Ingram, Laura, M.A. ....*Instructor, English*

Inks, Tamitha S., B.S., R.T. (R) (ARRT), ...*Instructor, Radiography*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Jackson, Sharon R., M.S. ....*Instructor, Nursing*

James, Christopher T., M.S. ....*Associate Professor, Networking Technology*

Jarmon, Richard J., B.S. .... *Instructor, Heavy Equipment & Transport Technology*

Johnson, Amber, B.S. .... *Instructor, Simulation & Game Development*

Johnson, Jennifer, M.A. .... *Instructor, Computer Information Technology*

Johnson, G. Jerome, M.F.A. ....*Associate Professor, Communication*

Johnson, Larry E., M.A. ....*Instructor, English*

Johnson, Leslie N., M.S. ....*Instructor, Nursing*

Johnson, Scott T., M.B.A., M.S. .... *Associate Professor, Biology*

Johnson, Sharon G., M.A. .... *Associate Professor, English*

Jones, Brenda M., M.A. ....*Instructor, Psychology*

Jones, Michael T., M.A. ....*Associate Professor, English as a Foreign Language*

Jordan, Catherine A., M.S. .... *Associate Professor, Mathematics*

Jordan, Crystal L., B.A. .... *Instructor/Coordinator, ESL*

Joyner, Michael A., M.A. .... *Associate Professor, English*

Kabbes, Dawn M., M.S. ....*Instructor, ILC Mathematics*

Kaiser, John J., M.A. .... *Instructor, History*

Kacyon, Christopher, M.S. ....*Instructor, Health & Fitness Science*

Kallam, Flynn, M.S., R.N. ....*Associate Professor, Nursing*

Kallimanis, Audra, M.A. .... *Assistant Professor, Sociology*

Kamuabo, Jean-Pierre, D. Min. ....*Associate Professor, Religion*

Kane, John R., M.A. .... *Instructor, English as a Foreign Language*

Kane, Shelley S., M.B.A. ....*Associate Professor, Accounting*

Kearns, Jon P., A.A.S. .... *Professor, Heavy Equipment & Transport Technology*

Keeley, Sarah, M.A. .... *Instructor, English*

Kelly, Mandy, M.A. ....*Associate Professor, English*

Keltz, Kelli, M.A. .... *Instructor, English*

Kennedy, Ann M., M.F.A., M.A. .... *Associate Professor, Art*

Kennedy, Barbara S., B.S. ....*Instructor, Pre-Curriculum*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Kesler, Jessica L., M.S. ....*Instructor, Nursing*

Kiec, Kathryn S., M.A. ....*Associate Professor, Spanish*

King, Lauree N., M.S., R.N. .... *Professor, Nursing*

King, Michael, J.D. ....*Instructor, Business Administration*

Kittrell, Corey, Ph.D. ....*Instructor, Philosophy*

Kizior, Jennifer, M.A. ....*Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics*

Klein, Richard P., M.A. ....*Instructor, English*

Knapp, Martin J., M. ....*Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics*

Knox, Robert, Ph.D. ....*Instructor, Chemistry*

La May, Laureen, Ph.D. .... *Instructor, Drama*

Lane, Deborah, M.S., R.N. ....*Instructor, Nursing*

Langston, Kimberly A., RDH, M.D.H. ....*Associate Professor, Dental Hygiene*

Langton, Rebecca C., M.A. ....*Instructor, Health & Fitness*

Lapeze, Jason, M.F.A. ....*Instructor, English*

Lassiter, Dana W., M.S. ....*Instructor/Coordinator, Public Safety*

Lee, Lisa, B.S. ....*Instructor, Office Administration*

Leeds, Madeleine, M.Ed. ....*Associate Professor, Early Childhood Education*

Leinbach, Adrianne A., M.S. ....*Associate Professor, Natural Sciences*

Leone, Suzanne, M.S. ....*Instructor, Geomatics Technology*

Lester, Catherine M., A.A.S. ....*Assistant Professor, Cosmetology*

Leung, Man C., Ph.D. ....*Associate Professor, Computer Programming*

Leverton, Laura, Ph.D. .... *Instructor, Biology*

Lewis, Elizabeth A., M.A. .... *Instructor, English*

Littlefield, Brandie, Ph.D. ....*Instructor, Biology*

Liy, Adis, M., M.S. ....*Instructor, Early Childhood*

Lodder, Diane E., Ph.D. ....*Instructor/Special Projects Coordinator, Arts & Sciences*

Little, Donald B., M.A., LCAS..*Instructor, Human Services Technology*

Lockamy, Leah, A.A.S. ....*Instructor, Cosmetology*

Lofton, Delia, B.S., R.T. (R) (ARRT), C.N.M.T. ....*Instructor, Radiography*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Lora, Michael, M.A. .... *Associate Professor, Psychology*

Lovett, Gerald T., M.A. .... *Associate Professor, English*

Lovett, Penny R., M.A. .... *Instructor, Spanish*

Luebke, Elana, M.S. .... *Instructor, Mathematics*

Lyman, James, B.A. .... *Instructor, Electronics Engineering Technologies*

Mackenzie-Hudimac, Valorie, Cosmetology License & Cosmetology Teacher License .... *Instructor, Cosmetology*

Maginnes, Albert B., M.F.A. .... *Associate Professor, English*

Mahatha, Roberta L., M.A. .... *Instructor/Coordinator, Transitional Services*

Malone, Barry F., Ph.D. .... *Associate Professor, History*

Maness, Deborah S., M.Ed. .... *Assistant Professor, English*

Mann, Ashley E., M.A. .... *Instructor, Mathematics and Sciences*

Manning, Briana J., M.A. .... *Instructor, Mathematics*

Marino, Mark, A.A. .... *Instructor, Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration*

Markovich, Holly, M.Ed. .... *Instructor, Mathematics*

Markson, Kelly H., Ph.D. .... *Professor, Business Administration*

Marohl, Joseph W., Ph.D. .... *Associate Professor, English*

Martin, Angela R., M.S., R.N. .... *Instructor, Nursing*

Martin, James E., M.Ed. .... *Associate Professor, Mathematics*

Martin, Lisa M., M.A. .... *Instructor, English*

Mayhew, Robert A., Ph.D. .... *Instructor, Art*

Maynard, Teddy R., M.S. .... *Associate Professor, Mathematics*

Maynard, Thomas C., B.A.S., NRP .... *Associate Professor, Emergency Medical Science*

McCarter, Walter C., M.S. .... *Associate Professor, Mathematics*

McCausland, Barbara, M.A. .... *Instructor, Medical Laboratory Technology*

McCoy, Marsha S., M.A. .... *Instructor, Communications*

McElvaney, Claire, M.S. .... *Instructor, Psychology*

McElvaney, Seth H., M.S., M.Ed. .... *Instructor, Mathematics*

McIntyre, Meghan A., M.S. .... *Instructor, Mathematics*

McKinnon, Felicia, M.B.A. .... *Instructor, Basic Skills, Immured Populations*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

McKee-Schwenke, Analemma, M.S. ....*Associate Professor, Mathematics*

McKenzie, Chad, M.B.A. .... *Instructor, Office Administration*

McNary, John, B.S. ....*Instructor, Automotive, Applied Engineering & Technologies*

McNeil, Wanda B., A.A.S., R.T. (R)(M)(CT) (ARRT)   ....*Associate Professor, Radiography*

McVeigh, Wayne, M.B.A. .... *Instructor, Accounting*

Mennear, Catherine D., B.A. ....*Associate Professor, French*

Metera, Kimberly A., Ph.D. ....*Instructor, Biology*

Migielicz, Christina C., M.Ed. .... *Instructor, Academic Success*

Mikulecky, Jill C., M.S. ....*Associate Professor, Biopharmaceutical Technology*

Miles, Eleanor, M.A. ....*Instructor/Coordinator, Individualized Learning Center, Northern Wake Campus*

Miller, C. Brent, M.Div., M.A. .... *Assistant Professor, Philosophy*

Miller, Gretchen L., M.A. .... *Associate Professor, Geology*

Miller, Robert J., M.B.A. ....*Professor, Program Director, Network & Computer Technologies*

Miller, Ronda S., M.S., R.N. ....*Associate Professor, Nursing*

Mills, Deborah, M.S. ....*Instructor, Mathematics*

Mills, Donna, M.A. ....*Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics*

Mills, Marsha S., M.A. .... *Associate Professor, Advertising & Graphic Design*

Mills, Patricia, A.A.S. .... *Instructor, Welding Technology*

Milton, Matthew, B.S. ....*Instructor, Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration*

Minor, Amy C., M.A. ....*Instructor, Psychology*

Minster, Joy B., M.A. .... *Associate Professor, Mathematics*

Mistric, Susanne, A.A.S. .... *Instructor/Coordinator, Distance Learning, Individualized Learning Center*

Mitrovich, Ksenija, M.A. .... *Assistant Professor, English as a Foreign Language*

Molin, Adolphe, M.S. ....*Professor, Computer Programming/Database Administration*

Monsky, Mark, M.A. .... *Instructor, Business Administration*

Moore, Emily C., B.A. ....*Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Integrated Reading & Writing*

Moore, Katherine K., M.S., MT(ASCP) ....*Professor, Medical Laboratory Technology*

Moore, Nancey F., M.A. ....*Instructor, History*

Morf, Fredi, A.S. ....*Associate Professor, Culinary Technology*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Morgan, Michael K., Ph.D. .... *Instructor, Industrial Microbiology*

Morris, Sidney L., B.S., R.T. (R) (ARRT) .... *Associate Professor, Radiography*

Mouzon, Susan Kelly, M.S., R.N. .... *Associate Professor, Nursing*

Mullen, Brenda, M.Ed. .... *Instructor, Early Childhood Education*

Murray, Kelly S., M.F.A. .... *Associate Professor, Art*

Myers, Jeff, M.B.A. .... *Instructor, Business Administration*

Namboodri, Shannon L., Ph.D. .... *Instructor, Engineering*

Nantz, Derrick P., M.A., M.B.A. .... *Instructor Philosophy/Humanities*

Neagle, Edwin Y., M.A. .... *Associate Professor, English*

Neal, Demar A., Ph.D. .... *Instructor, Music*

Neighbors, Cynthia B., M.A. .... *Associate Professor, English*

Neilson, James J., Ph.D. .... *Associate Professor, English*

Nichols, Cam, B.A. .... *Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics*

Norton, Gillian Anne, M.S. .... *Instructor, Psychology*

Novacek, Katherine, M.A. .... *Instructor, Mathematics*

Nunez, Brian, M.S. .... *Instructor, Biology*

Oakes, Ashley, B.S. .... *Instructor, Radiography*

O'Brien Anderson, Erin Catherine, B.A. .... *Assistant Professor, Spanish*

Olds, Kim L., M., M.Ed. .... *Associate Professor, Office Administration*

O'Neal, Dale A., M.S., R.N. .... *Associate Professor, Nursing*

O'Neill, Susan M., M.Ed. .... *Instructional Program Specialist/Coordinator, Transitional Services*

Orazem, Mary J., M.B.I. .... *Instructor, Computer Programming/Database Administration*

Ortiz, Deborah P., M.S., P.E. .... *Associate Professor, Engineering*

Osborne, Carla R., M.A. .... *Instructor, Advertising and Graphic Design, Computer Technologies*

Osborne, David, B.A. .... *Instructor, Basic Skills, Immured Populations*

Owen, Carolyn T., M.A. .... *Associate Professor, Psychology*

Owen, Stephen, M.A. .... *Instructor, Computer Information Technology*

Palmer, Ilana H., M.Ed. .... *Instructional Program Specialist, ESL*

Parks, Joseph K., M.S. .... *Instructor, Computer Programing/Database*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Parrott, Ashley Shields, B.S. .... *Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics*

Pastor, Sharon M., A.A.S.,R.T. (R)(CT)ARRT .... *Instructor, Computed Tomography*

Patel, Ashita, B.S., MT (ASCP) .... *Instructor, Clinical Coordinator, Medical Assisting*

Patterson, Grady, B.A., NCEMT-P .... *Associate Professor, Emergency Medical Science*

Paul, Andras, M.Ed. .... *Instructor, Mathematics*

Paul, Christopher, B.S. .... *Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics*

Paul, Kathrynne H., M.A. .... *Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Integrated Reading & Writing*

Paul, Pamela L., A.A.S. .... *Associate Professor, Networking Technology*

Pawa, Sameer S., B.S. .... *Instructor/Coordinator, Hospitality Programs*

Payment, Mary T., B.S. .... *Instructor/Coordinator, Noncredit Computer Education*

Pearce, Mary D., Ph.D. .... *Associate Professor, Mathematics*

Pellow, Robert C., Ph.D. .... *Associate Professor, Chemistry*

Perry, Courtney B., M.S. .... *Instructor, Psychology*

Perry, Paula H., B.S., MT(ASCP) .... *Associate Professor, Medical Laboratory Technology*

Pescosolido, Ryan C., B.S. .... *Instructor, Mathematics*

Peterson, Heather, M.A. .... *Instructor, Communications*

Peterson, Nicole, M.A. .... *Instructor, Dental Hygiene*

Petty, Anthony C., M.A. .... *Associate Professor, Political Science*

Phelps, Jeanne R., M.Ed., MLS(ASCP), SM(ASCP) .... *Professor, Medical Laboratory Technology*

Polglase, Steven, A.A.S. .... *Instructor, Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration*

Politte, Paul E., Ph.D. .... *Instructor, Spanish*

Popp, Jacqueline R., M.A. .... *Associate Professor, Sociology*

Porch, Dennis M., M.S. .... *Instructor, Communication*

Powell, Louise, M.S. R.N. .... *Instructor, Nursing*

Prescott, Stephen R., J.D. .... *Instructor, Business Administration*

Quick, Tammie L., B.A. .... *Instructional Program Specialist, Adult High School*

Ramey, Richard K., A.A.S. .... *Instructor, Electrical Systems*

Rankin, Thomas, M.B.A. .... *Instructor, Business Analytics*

Regalado, Jovy, M.S. .... *Instructor, Physics*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Reiter, Abigail, M.A. ....*Instructor, Sociology*

Rhoades II, William T., M.S. .... *Associate Professor, Biology*

Rhodes, Marny J., M.B.A. .... *Instructor, Business Administration*

Ricks, Mary Hunter, RDH, B.S., B.A. ....*Instructor, Dental Hygiene*

Ridgeway, Debra P. C.D.A. .... *Instructor, Dental Assisting*

Riehl, Jonathan, Ph.D. ....*Instruction, Communications*

Riley, Thomas M., M.Div. ....*Assistant Professor, Humanities*

Ritchie, Kathy S., M.S. .... *Instructor, ABE*

Rivers, Nancy J., M.S. .... *Associate Professor, Mathematics*

Roberts, Candice M., Ph.D. ....*Instructor, Biology*

Roberts, Daniel F., M.A. ....*Instructor, English as a Foreign Language*

Robinson, Audrey E., M.A. ....*Instructor/Coordinator, Transitional Services*

Robinson, Christina B., RDH, M.S. .... *Associate Professor, Dental Hygiene*

Roddenberry, Christopher A., Ph.D. ....*Associate Professor, Philosophy*

Rollins, Stephanie L., M.S. ....*Associate Professor, Geology*

Rowland, Mary K., M.F.A. ....*Associate Professor, Communication*

Rowland, Justin, MS ....*Instructor, Business Anaytics*

Rubenacker, Peter, MBA .... *Instructor, Accounting, Business & Public Services*

Ruffin, Tony, Ph.D. .... *Instructor, Computer Information Technology*

Rufener, Bryan, M.A. .... *Instructor, Communications*

Russo, Robert M., B.A. ....*Instructor, Immured Populations*

Ruth, Bobby G., M.A. ....*Instructor, English*

Ruth, Kay B., M.A. ....*Instructor Coordinator, ILC*

Rutzky, Sara M., Ph.D. ....*Associate Professor, Geology*

Sa, Gustavo, M.A. ....*Instructor, Mathematics*

Sacco, Cristina, M.S. .... *Instructor, Chemistry*

Sack, Francine M., ...*Instructor/Clinical Manager, Dental Assisting*

Salazar, Hilda Y., Ph.D. .... *Instructor, Spanish*

Schlieper, Mary A., M.B.A., M.A. ....*Associate Professor, Mathematics*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Schore, Michael R., M.S. ....*Assistant Professor, Web Technologies*

Schroeder, Elizabeth R., M.A. .... *Instructor, Communications*

Scoggins, Karl, M.A. .... *Instructor, History*

Shah, Geeta D., M.A. ....*Professor, Business Administration*

Shah, Manju, Ph.D. .... *Instructor, Business Analytics*

Shaw, Billy F., B.S. ....*Instructor, Basic Skills*

Shearin, Maurice L., B.A. .... *Instructor, ESL*

Shepherd, Richard, M.S. .... *Instructor, Accounting*

Sheppa, Lara J., M.S., R.N. ....*Associate Professor, Nursing*

Sheuring, John D., M.S. ....*Instructor, Information Systems Security*

Shieff, Linda I., M.A. ....*Assistant Professor, Pre-Curriculum Integrated Reading & Writing*

Shimm, Linda W., M.S., R.N. ....*Assistant Professor, Nursing*

Sieradzan, Witold J., M.S. ....*Professor, Computer Programming/Database Administration*

Sigal, Belle M., M.S. ....*Instructor, Mathematics*

Silverman, Marc A., A.A.S. ....*Instructor, Mechanical Drafting Technology*

Sinodis, Amanda, M.A. ....*Associate Professor, Individualized Learning Center*

Sivayogan, Thusheeta, M.A. ....*Instructor, Physics*

Small, Nikita S., M.B.A. .... *Instructor, Networking Technologies*

Smeal, Jennifer L., B.S. ....*Assistant Professor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics*

Smith, Alexander, A.A ....*Instructor/Lab Assistant, Heavy Equipment & Transcportation*

Smith, Crystal, B.A. ....*Instructor/Coordinator, Transitions*

Smith, Julia H., M.S. ....*Instructor, Mathematics*

Smith, Susan R., RDH, M.D.H. ....*Associate Professor/Retention Specialist, Dental Hygiene*

Smith, Tonisha M., Ph.D. .... *Associate Professor, English*

Smith, Tonya J., B.S., R.T. (R)(ARRT) .... *Assistant Professor, Radiography*

Song, Yunqiu, M.A. ....*Instructor, Communications, Arts, Humanities & Social Services*

Sonnenberg, Yasmine, M.A. ....*Associate Professor, French*

Soto, Jessica, M.A. ....*Instructor, Communication*

Spade, F. Kathy, M.S., R.N. .... *Associate Professor/Nursing Lab Coordinator*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Sprague, Kimberly, B.S. ....*Instructor, Interior Design*

Squire, Leon H., M.S. ....*Instructor, Computer Information Technology*

Stall, Faye, M.A. .... *Instructor, English*

Stamper, Billie J., A.A.S. ....*Professor, Computer Information Technology*

Stanley, Adam R., B.S. ....*Lead Instructor, Fire Protection Technology*

Staton, Mary C., Ph.D. ....*Instructor, Biology*

Stephens, Jeremiah D., A.A.S. ....*Instructor, Air Conditioning Applied, Heating & Refrigeration*

Stidham, Neal A., Ph.D. ....*Instructor, English*

Storey, Michael J., A. ....*Instructor, Automotive Systems Technology*

Stowell, Deborah T., M.A. ....*Associate Professor, Office Administration*

Strain, Larry G., B.S. ....*Instructor, Networking Technologies*

Stroud, Sue F., B.A. ....*Assistant Professor, English as a Foreign Language*

Sujatha, Narasimhan, Ph.D. ....*Associate Professor, Physics*

Sutton, Kelly A., Ph.D. ....*Instructor,Psychology*

Swanson, Martha, M.A. ....*Instructor, English*

Swearingen, Brad J., M.B.A. ....*Associate Professor, Simulation & Game Development*

Sweeney, Eileen T., M.A. .... *Associate Professor, English*

Tamer, Dana W., M.A. ....*Associate Professor, Computer Center*

Taylor, Anthony T., B.S. ....*Instructor, Correction Education*

Taylor, Julie M., B.A. ....*Assistant Professor, Pre-Curriculum*

Teander, Paula A., Ph.D. ....*Instructor, Sociology*

Tennant, Julia A., B.S. ....*Instructional Program Specialist, ABE*

Thomas, Melanie A., M.B.A. .... *Instructor, Accounting*

Thompson, Donald D., M.A. ....*Associate Professor, Psychology*

Thompson, Florianna J., M.Ed. ....*Professor/Coordinator, Evening Early Childhood Education*

Timberlake, William, M.E. ....*Instructor, Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration*

Todd, Melessia, M.S. .... *Instructor, Biology, Mathematics & Sciences*

Tollison, Tammy S., M.S. .... *Instructor, Biology*

Tompkins, Gail A., M. .... *Associate Professor, Biology*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Trent, Natasha, M.A. .... *Instructor, Medical Office Administration*

Tsai, George C., B.A. .... *Instructor, Advertising & Graphic Design*

Tsai, Mary B., M.S. .... *Associate Professor, Mathematics*

Turner, Kenneth, M.B.A. .... *Instructor, Simulation & Game Development*

Tyler, Hylana L., M.B.A. .... *Instructor, Distance Education/Online Assessment Coordinator*

Tyler, Linda W., M.Ed., M.S, R.N.. .... *Professor/Nursing Clinical Coordinator, Nursing*

Ughetta, Ashley, M.Ed. .... *Instructor, Career & College Readiness Transition Team*

Umphlett, Rebel, M.S. .... *Instructor, Bio-manufacturing Aseptic Emphasis, Corporate Solutions*

Valentine, Gina M., M.S., R.N. .... *Assistant Professor, Nursing*

Vasquez-Kool, Jorge, Ph.D. .... *Instructor, Biology*

Vetter, Kelly D., B.S. .... *Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics*

Vickery, John W., M.Div., M.A. .... *Instructor, English*

Vinal, Andrew C., Ph.D. .... *Instructor, Biology*

Vinson, Carolyn B., A.S. .... *Instructor, Correction Education*

Vinson, Shannon, M.S. .... *Assistant Professor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics*

Vitacco, Mark D., A.A.S. .... *Instructor, Mechanical Drafting Technology*

Walaski, Kimberly G., B.S. .... *Associate Professor, Pre Curriculum Mathematics*

Wall, Sue N., M.S. .... *Instructor, Mathematics*

Wallace, Gregg R., B.A. .... *Associate Professor, Web Technologies*

Wallingford, Kristen M., Ph.D. .... *Instructor, Sociology*

Walsh, Rachael K., Ph.D. .... *Instructor, Biology*

Ward, Laviece C., Ph.D. .... *Professor, English*

Warner, Barbara J., B.S. .... *Instructor, Networking Technology*

Warren, Anthony W., Ph.D. .... *Instructor, Chemistry*

Washington, Angela E., Ph.D., R.T. (R)(CT)(MRI) (ARRT) .... *Professor, Radiography*

Wasson, Joshua, M.A. .... *Instructor, Spanish*

Waybright, Elisabeth C., M.A. .... *Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics*

Webster, Bradley L., B.S. .... *Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics*

Wedehase, Erin H., Ph.D. .... *Instructor, English*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Welch, Elizabeth, M.A. ....*Instructor, English*

Wells, John, M.A. ....*Instructor, English*

Wetli, Denise M., M.A. ....*Professor, Physics*

Whitehead, Jason R., M.S. ....*Instructor, Chemistry*

Wilcox, Tammi L., B.S. ....*Instructor, Office Administration*

Wilhelm, David J., M.S., M.B.A. ....*Associate Professor, Business Administration*

Wilkerson, Monica S., A.A.S. ....*Instructor, Individualized Learning Center*

Williams, Alfred E., M.S. ....*Instructor, Computer Information Technology*

Williams, Brenda B., M.P.H. ....*Instructor, Nursing Assistant*

Williams, Derek, M.A. ....*Instructor, Mathematics*

Williams, Holly L., B.A. ....*Instructor/Coordinator, ESL*

Williams, Kristin N., Ph.D. ....*Instructor, Sociology*

Williams, Patrick B., M.A. ....*Instructor, English*

Williford, Lorrie G., B.S. ....*Assistant Professor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics*

Winston, Andreas, B.A. ....*Instructor, Construction Management*

Winters, Malorie, M.S. ....*Instructor Mathematics*

Wittmann, Lee M., M.Ed., NCEMT-P ....*Associate Professor, Emergency Medical Science*

Wolkowski, Jenifer L., Ph.D. ....*Associate Professor, English*

Wooten, Roger B., M.A. ....*Associate Professor, English*

Worsdale, Kathleen, M.A. ....*Instructor, Early Childhood Education*

Yeaney, Gerald, M.S. ....*Instructor, Mechanical Engineering Technology*

Zakrzewski, Denise, RDH, A.A.S. ....*Instructor/Clinical Manager, Health Sciences*

Zakia-O'Donnell, Evan R., M.A. ....*Instructor/Coordinator, Individualized Learning Center*

Zettervall, Jeremy, M.A. ....*Instructor, English as a Foreign Language*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Academic Deans, Directors, and Department Heads
(this section last updated 3/17/2016)

Adams, Dana, M.S. .... *Instructional Program Director, Mechanical Engineering Technology*

Aguirre-Rabon, Melania, M.A. .... *Administrative Department Head, Foreign Languages*

Allmond, Jacinta H., M.A. .... *Director of Advising & Student Success*

Askew, Paula, A.S. .... *Associate Professor/Department Head, Cosmetology*

Austin, Sue, B.S. .... *Associate Department Head, Pre-Curriculum*

Bakken, John R., M.A. .... *Associate Dean, Arts & Sciences*

Bartek, Carrie, M.A. .... Director of Compliance, Assessment & Quality Improvement

Beasley, Nancy, B.S. .... Director, Financial Aid Information and Reporting

Bell, Shemika, M.A. .... *Director, Staff Professional Development & Leadership*

Bethea, Laura, M.S. .... *Manager, Career Development (Student Services)*

Bequette, Angela L., M.S. ....*Dean, Computer Technologies*

Berry, Rebecca, M.A. .... *Associate Department Head, Humanities*

Blackwell, Charlotte E., M.S. .... *Associate Dean, Health Sciences*

Boeh, Richard, M.S. .... *Director, Industry Training, Corporate Solutions*

Boone, John B., Ed.D. .... *Dean, Institutional Effectiveness, Accreditation & Research*

Brown, Kevin A., M.S. ....*Associate Vice President, Student Success*

Buie, Larry, M.B.A. ....*Director, Career Development & Personal Enrichment*

Bullock, Benita, B.A. .... Director, Financial Aid – Satellite Campuses

Bunn, Charles I., M.A., CPA.. *Professor/Instructional Department Head, Accounting*

Caison, Santrell, M.S. .... *Associate Dean of Admissions*

Cardamone, Diane S., M.S.N...*Instructor/Department Head, Nurse Aid*

Carter, Tina, B.S. .... *Associate Dean of Admissions*

Case, Jackie L., M.S. ....*Dean of Library Services*

Castellow, Elizabeth S., M.A. .... *Associate Department Head, Foreign Language & Fine Arts*

Chi, Michael M., Ph.D. .... *Administrative Department Head, Social Sciences*

Clark, Trudy S., B.S. ....*Professor/Department Head, Dental Assisting*

Clevenger, John J., B.S. ....*Professor/Instructional Program Director, Electronics Engineering Technology*

Coles, Barbara A., Ph.D. .... *Associate Professor/Associate Department Head, Biology*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Consol, Alison J., M.S. ....Associate Professor/Program Director, *Web Technologies and Advertising*

Cooper, David D., M.A. .... *Administrative Department Head, Pre-Curriculum*

Corbett, Benjamin L., M.A. ....*Associate Dean Arts, Humanities & Social Science/Associate Professor, Humanities*

Crumrine, Winifred S., M.S. ....*Associate Professor/Department Head, Therapeutic Massage*

Curry, Joy D., B.S. ....*Director, Career Pathways Program*

Curry, Molly P., DNP ....*Dean, Health Sciences & Chief Campus Officer*

DeSimone, Carolyn G., A.A.S. ....*Associate Professor/Instructional Program Director, Network & Computer Technology*

Duke, Rodney A., A.A.S.. ....*Associate Professor/Program Director, Mechanical Drafting Technology*

Duncan, Steven N., Ed.D. .... *Director, Corporate Workforce Development & HEP*

Dunn, Lloyd E., M.S. .... *Instructional Program Director, Construction Management Technologies*

Eaton, Kimberly L., Ph.D. ....*Associate Department Head, Social Science*

Edwards, Scarlet T., M.A. .... *Dean, Advising & Student Success*

Feild, Cynthia L., B.S. ....*Director, Correction & Detention Training*

Foster, Cynthia R., B.S. ....*Associate Professor/Program Director, Simulation & Game Development*

Fox, Michelle, M.A. ....*Senior Director, CRR Instructional Programming*

Freeman, James E., A.A.S. .... *Instructional Program Director, Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration*

Fowler, Steven V., B.S. .... *Director, Fire Services*

Gibson, Mark T., M.A. ....*Dean of Student Development*

Gitthens, Christopher G. A.A.S, ... *Associate Professor/Instructional Program Director, Welding Technology*

Godin, Patricia, M.Ed. ....*Dean of Applied Engineering & Technologies*

Graham, Angela, M.Ed. ....*Director, College & School Relations (Wake Early College of Health & Sciences)*

Greene, Tonya J., M.Ed. ....*Associate Professor/Director, First-Year Academy*

Hadley, Deborah L., M.S. ....*Professor/Director, Adjunct Faculty Training & Development*

Hadley, James J., A.A.S..................*Associate Professor/Department Head, Culinary Technology & Hospitality Management*

Hall, Michele, B.A. ....*Director, Adult Basic Education, ABE/TOPS*

Hinton, Clifton E., B.S ....*Professor/Instructional Program Director, Environmental Science Technology & Biopharmaceutical Technology*

Hochstaetter, Brittany W., M.A. .... Department Head, Communications & Theatre

Holding-Jordan, Karen, M.S.A. .... *Dean, Continuing Education Records & Registration*

Horton, Pamela B., M.Ed. ....*Professor/Department Head, Medical Laboratory Technology & Phlebotomy*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Huggins, Regina M., B.S. ....*Dean, Financial Aid*

Jefferson, Phillip, M.Arch. ....*Instructional Program Director, Architectural Technology*

Jenkins, Paul F., M.S. .... *Associate Dean, Technology Services & Special Programs*

Johnson, Gregory H., M.A. ....*Associate Department Head, English, Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences*

Jones-Sutton, Anne, M.S., R.N. .... *Associate Department Head/Clinical Coordinator, Nursing*

Kalbaugh, Laura Marie, M.Ed. ....*Dean, Academic Success & Transition Resources Division*

Kavcsak, Lynn E., M.S. .... *Dean, Career & Employment Resources*

Keeton, Cheryl L., Ed.D. ....*Dean, Mathematics & Sciences Division*

Langer, Michael, M.A. .... *Director, Languages & Lifelong Learning, International Learning & Vocational Education*

Latil, Byron J., A.A.S. ....*Professor/Instructional Program Director, Surveying Technology*

Law, Dina M., M.A. ....*Administrative Department Head, Fine Arts*

Ledbetter, Ernestine D., M.Ed. ....*Department Head, Noncredit Computer Education*

Ledezma, Andrea, B.S. .... *Instructional Program Director, Interior Design*

Lewis, Elizabeth A., M.A. .... *Administrative Department Head, English*

Lineback, William B., B.S. ....*Associate Professor/Department Head, Emergency Medical Science*

Little, Pamela M., M.S. ....*Dean, Professional Services & Sustainability Programs*

Lowe, Ronald A., A.A.S.................*Senior Professor/Instructional Department Head, Heavy Equipment & Transport Technology*

Lucas, Timothy, M.B.A, ...*Dean, Business & Industry Services*

Mace, Andrea V., B.S. .... *Director of Workforce Education Initiatives, Planning and Assessment*

Madera Garcia, Maribel, B.S. ....*Director, International Learning & Vocational Education*

Maddox, Brenda P., M.S. .... *Associate Professor/Department Head, Dental Hygiene*

Magnuson, Anne, M.S. .... *Department Head, Math & Physics, Mathematics & Sciences*

Malone, Barry F., Ph.D. .... *Administrative Department Head, Humanities*

Maldonado, Janine R., M.A. ....*Director, English as a Second Language*

Martin, Walter E., M.B.A. ....*Dean, Business & Public Service Technologies/Chief Campus Officer*

McCullough, Patricia, M.A. ....*Director of Advising*

McMillian, Sharon W., M.S. ....*Instructor/Department Head, Individualized Learning Center*

Meardon, Susan L., M.S. .... *Administrative Department Head, Engineering*

Mielish, Julia C., M.L.S ....*Dean, Library Services*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Milner, Ann Marie T., M.S., R.N. .... Administrative Department Head, *Nursing*

Mims, Lonette E., B.A. .... *Dean, Occupational Services Division*

Mizelle, Angela J., B.S. .... *Campus Dean, Public Safety Education Campus*

Montgomery, Felicia, M.S. .... *Instructor/Director, Cosmetology*

Moore, Richard R., A.A.S. .... *Professor/Program Director, Electrical Systems*

Morgan, Michael, Ph.D. .... *Director, BioWork Program, Occupation Services*

Namboodri, Shannon, Ph.D. .... *Associate Department Head, Engineering*

Narin, Sheri, M.A. .... *Administrative Department Head, Human Services Technology*

Neagle, Rebecca, M.A. .... *Dean, Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences/Chief Campus Officer*

Neilson, James J., Ph.D. .... *Associate Department Head, English*

Nuesell, Gerard J., Ph.D .... Title III Project Director, Enrollment and Student Services

Olds, Kim, M.Ed. .... Associate Professor/Program Director 9M, Office Administration

Overington, Ellen H., M.A. ………..*Director, College & Career Readiness Curriculum Development, Instruction & Employee Services*

Palmer, Faith, M.A. .... *Assistant Director ABE/GED*

Parker, Charmaine, M.S. .... *Associate Professor/Department Head, Medical Assisting*

Paul, Pamela, A.A.S. .... *Classroom Technology Support Analyst/Associate Professor, Networking Technology*

Peacock, Martha A., M.S. .... *Associate Dean, Financial Aid*

Pearson, Anita M., M.A. ....*Director of College and Career Readiness Student Relations & Transitional Services*

Pearson, Jamie, M.S. .... *Instructor/Department Head, Health & Fitness*

Phinazee, Karen Beatty, M.A. .... *Senior Dean for Strategic Innovations & Special Projects/Student Conduct Officer*

Powers, Lorraine, Ph.D. .... *Instructional Associate Department Head, Business Administration*

Ray, Karen I., M.Ed. .... *Instructional Department Head, Early Childhood Education*

Rivers, Nancy J., M.S. .... *Associate Department Head, Math & Physics*

Roberson, James A., M.L.S. .... *Senior Dean, Instructional Support*

Robinson, Jeffrey S., ... *Director, Law Enforcement Training*

Romano, Joan I., M.A. .... *Associate Professor/Associate Department Head, Math & Physics*

Rosen, Paula S., M.S. .... Administrative *Department Head, Office Administration*

Ross, Brena, B.A. .... *Director, Financial Aid Verification*

Rotenberry, Walter D., M.S. .... *Associate Professor/Program Director, Computer Science & Database Management*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Rusch, Kathy, M.S. .... *Director, Advising, Academic Advising & Student Success*

Schilz, Baerbel, M.A. .... *Director, College & Career Data Management*

Scott, Tanya, M.S. .... *Director, Business Analytics*

Shurtleff, Martha A., M.S., R.N. ....*Professor/Department Head, Surgical Technology*

Slaughter, Janie J., M.S.. *Associate Professor/Department Head, Criminal Justice*

Smith, Elizabeth, M.A. ....*Associate Dean, Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences/Assistant Professor, Psychology*

St. Aubin, Shelley, M.A. .... *Director of Student Services & Campus Support*

Street, Barry, M.S. ....*Athletic Director*

Swanik, Jackie T., Ph.D. ....*Associate Professor/Associate Department Head, Natural Sciences*

Swann, Steven D., M.A. .... Administrative *Department Head, English as a Foreign Language*

Swart, Holly, B.A. ....*Dean, Curriculum Registrar, Registration & Records*

Swing, Ashley, M.Ed. ....*Director, Financial Aid - Appeals*

Terrill, Marilyn E., M.A. ....*Administrative Department Head, Business Administration*

Terrill, William L., M.Ed. ....*Director, Industry Training, Apprenticeship/FIT*

Tims, Ray L., M.A. .... *Dean, Education Services and Technology and Campus Support*

Umphlett, Rebel Bradford, M.S. ....*Director, Aseptic & Lab Operations*

Underwood, David E., A.G.E. .... *Instructional Program Director, Plumbing*

Wang, Kai, Ph.D. ....*Senior Dean, Strategic Innovations and Special Projects/Chief Campus Officer*

Wahrman, Russell, A.A.S. ....*Administrative Department Head, Welding Technology*

Washington, Thu, M.Ed. .... *Director of Student Success*

Welker, Sharon F., M.A., M.Ed. .... *Dean, Mathematics & Sciences*

Williams, Annette, B.A. ....*Director, Financial Aid – Loan Processing*

Willis, Regina, M.S. .... *Director, Disability Support Services*

Wilson, Lisa H., B.S. ....*Director, Corporate Solutions*

Wirt, Jonathan, M.Div. ....*Associate Dean, Student Development*

Wood, Deborah J., M.Ed. .... *Professor/Department Head, Radiography*

Zullo, Matthew D., J.D. ....*Administrative Department Head, Network & Computer Technologies*

COLLEGE CATALOG INDEX

COLLEGE CATALOG INDEX

COLLEGE CATALOG INDEX

X,Y,Z

None at this time

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/catalog